Pain Physician 2013; 16:S49-S283 • ISSN 1533-3159

IPM Guidelines

# An Update of Comprehensive Evidence-Based Guidelines for Interventional Techniques in Chronic Spinal Pain. Part II: Guidance and Recommendations

Laxmaiah Manchikanti, MD, Salahadin Abdi, MD, PhD, Sairam Atluri, MD, Ramsin M. Benyamin, MD, Mark V. Boswell, MD, PhD, Ricardo M. Buenaventura, MD, David A. Bryce, MD, Trish A. Burks, LPT, David L. Caraway, MD, Aaron K. Calodney, MD, Kimberly A Cash, RT, Paul J. Christo, MD, Steven P. Cohen, MD, James Colson MS, MD, Ann Conn, MD, Harold J. Cordner, MD, Sareta Coubarous, DO, Sukdeb Datta, MD, Timothy R. Deer, MD, Sudhir A. Diwan, MD, Frank J.E. Falco, MD, Bert Fellows, MA, Stephanie C. Geffert, MLIS, Jay S. Grider, DO, PhD, Sanjeeva Gupta, MD, Haroon Hameed, MD, Mariam Hameed, MD, Hans Hansen, MD, Standiford Helm II, MD, Jeffrey W. Janata, PhD, Rafael Justiz, MD, Alan D. Kaye, MD, PhD, Marion Lee, MD, Kavita N. Manchikanti, MD, Carla D. McManus, RN, BSN, Obi Onyewu, MD, Allan T. Parr, MD, Vikram Patel, MD, Gabor B. Racz, MD, Nalini Sehgal, MD, Manohar Sharma, MD, FRCA, FFPMRCA, Thomas T. Simopoulos, MD, Vijay Singh, MD, Howard S. Smith, MD, Lee T. Snook, MD, John Swicegood, MD, Ricardo Vallejo, MD, PhD, Stephen P. Ward, MD, FRCA, FFPMRCA, Bradley W. Wargo, DO, Jie Zhu, MD, and Joshua A. Hirsch, MD

From: American Society of Interventnional Pain Physicians

Additional author affiliations and conflicts of interest on PP. S209-S212.

Address Correspondence:
ASIPP
81 Lakeview Drive
Paducah, KY 42001
E-mail: asipp@asipp.org

Disclaimer: There was no external funding in preparation of this manuscript.

The authors are solely responsible for the content of this article. No statement in this article should be construed as an official position of ASIPP. The guidelines do not represent "standard of care."

Manuscript received: 02/13/2013
Accepted for publication: 04/09/2013

Free full manuscript: www.painphysicianjournal.com

**Objective:** To develop evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for interventional techniques in the diagnosis and treatment of chronic spinal pain.

**Methodology:** Systematic assessment of the literature.

**Evidence:**

**I. *Lumbar Spine***

- The evidence for accuracy of **diagnostic selective nerve root blocks** is limited; whereas for **lumbar provocation discography**, it is fair.
- The evidence for **diagnostic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks** and **diagnostic sacroiliac intraarticular injections** is good with 75% to 100% pain relief as criterion standard with controlled local anesthetic or placebo blocks.
- The evidence is good in managing disc herniation or radiculitis for **caudal, interlaminar,** and **transforaminal epidural injections**; fair for axial or discogenic pain without disc herniation, radiculitis or facet joint pain with **caudal, and interlaminar epidural injections**, and limited for **transforaminal epidural injections**; fair for spinal stenosis with **caudal, interlaminar, and transforaminal epidural injections**; and fair for post surgery syndrome with **caudal epidural injections** and limited with **transforaminal epidural injections.**
- The evidence for therapeutic facet joint interventions is good for **conventional radiofrequency**, limited for **pulsed radiofrequency,** fair to good for **lumbar facet joint nerve blocks**, and limited for **intraarticular injections.**
- For sacroiliac joint interventions, the evidence for **cooled radiofrequency neurotomy** is fair; limited for **intraarticular injections and periarticular injections**; and limited for both **pulsed radiofrequency** and **conventional radiofrequency neurotomy**.
- For **lumbar percutaneous adhesiolysis**, the evidence is fair in managing chronic low back and lower extremity pain secondary to post surgery syndrome and spinal stenosis.
- For intradiscal procedures, the evidence for **intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET)** and **biaculoplasty** is limited to fair and is limited for **discTRODE.**
- For percutaneous disc decompression, the evidence is limited for **automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy (APLD), percutaneous lumbar laser disc**

**decompression,** and **Dekompressor;** and limited to fair for **nucleoplasty** for which the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) has issued a noncoverage decision.

**II.** ***Cervical Spine***

- The evidence for **cervical provocation discography** is limited; whereas the evidence for **diagnostic cervical facet joint nerve blocks** is good with a criterion standard of 75% or greater relief with controlled diagnostic blocks.
- The evidence is good for **cervical interlaminar epidural injections** for cervical disc herniation or radiculitis; fair for axial or discogenic pain, spinal stenosis, and post cervical surgery syndrome.
- The evidence for therapeutic cervical facet joint interventions is fair for **conventional cervical radiofrequency neurotomy** and **cervical medial branch blocks**, and limited for **cervical intraarticular injections.**

**III.** ***Thoracic Spine***

- The evidence is limited for **thoracic provocation discography** and is good for diagnostic accuracy of **thoracic facet joint nerve blocks** with a criterion standard of at least 75% pain relief with controlled diagnostic blocks.
- The evidence is fair for **thoracic epidural injections** in managing thoracic pain.
- The evidence for therapeutic **thoracic facet joint nerve blocks** is fair, limited for **radiofrequency neurotomy,** and not available for **thoracic intraarticular injections.**

**IV.** ***Implantables***

- The evidence is fair for **spinal cord stimulation (SCS)** in managing patients with failed back surgery syndrome (FBSS) and limited for **implantable intrathecal drug administration systems.**

**V.** ***Anticoagulation***

- There is good evidence for risk of thromboembolic phenomenon in patients with **antithrombotic therapy** if discontinued, spontaneous epidural hematomas with or without traumatic injury in patients with or without anticoagulant therapy to discontinue or normalize INR with warfarin therapy, and the lack of necessity of discontinuation of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), including low dose aspirin prior to performing interventional techniques.
- There is fair evidence with excessive bleeding, including epidural hematoma formation with interventional techniques when **antithrombotic therapy** is continued, the risk of higher thromboembolic phenomenon than epidural hematomas with discontinuation of antiplatelet therapy prior to interventional techniques and to continue phosphodiesterase inhibitors (dipyridamole, cilostazol, and Aggrenox).
- There is limited evidence to discontinue **antiplatelet therapy with platelet aggregation inhibitors** to avoid bleeding and epidural hematomas and/or to continue antiplatelet therapy (clopidogrel, ticlopidine, prasugrel) during interventional techniques to avoid cerebrovascular and cardiovascular thromboembolic fatalities.
- There is limited evidence in reference to newer **antithrombotic agents dabigatran (Pradaxa) and rivaroxan (Xarelto)** to discontinue to avoid bleeding and epidural hematomas and are continued during interventional techniques to avoid cerebrovascular and cardiovascular thromboembolic events.

**Conclusion:** Evidence is fair to good for 62% of diagnostic and 52% of therapeutic interventions assessed.

**Disclaimer:** The authors are solely responsible for the content of this article. No statement on this article should be construed as an official position of ASIPP. The guidelines do not represent "standard of care."

**Key words:** Interventional techniques , chronic spinal pain, diagnostic blocks, therapeutic interventions, facet joint interventions, epidural injections, epidural adhesiolysis, discography, radiofrequency, disc decompression, spinal cord stimulation, intrathecal implantable systems

**Pain Physician 2013; 16:S49-S283**

The American Society of Interventional Pain Physicians (ASIPP) Interventional Pain Management (IPM) guidelines entitled, "An Update of Comprehensive Evidence-Based Guidelines for Interventional Techniques in Chronic Spinal Pain" are systematically developed statements, presenting best practice based on a thorough evaluation of the evidence from published studies on the outcomes of management (1-39). Part 1: Introduction and General Considerations (39) describes the process of developing trustworthy guidelines utilizing Institute of Medicine (IOM) criteria (40) and detailed methodology of guideline development. The reviews were developed based on contemporary practices of systematic review development including guidance from the IOM (1,9-40).

# I. PREAMBLE

## 1.0 Chronic Pain

Chronic pain is defined as a complex and multifactorial phenomenon with pain that persists 6 months after an injury and/or beyond the usual course of an acute disease or a reasonable time for a comparable injury to heal, that is associated with chronic pathologic processes that cause continuous or intermittent pain for months or years, that may continue in the presence or absence of demonstrable pathology and may not be amenable to routine pain control methods with healing never occurring (8,41).

### 1.1 Interventional Pain Management

The National Uniform Claims Committee (NUCC) defined IPM as the discipline of medicine devoted to the diagnosis and treatment of pain and related disorders by the application of interventional techniques in managing subacute, chronic, persistent, and intractable pain, independently or in conjunction with other modalities of treatments (42).

### 1.2 Interventional Techniques

The Medicare Payment Advisory Commission (MedPAC) has described interventional techniques as minimally invasive procedures, such as needle placement of drugs in targeted areas, ablation of targeted nerves, and some surgical techniques, such as discectomy and the implantation of intrathecal infusion pumps and spinal cord stimulators (43).

### 1.3 Purpose

The updated evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for spinal interventional techniques in the management of chronic spinal pain are statements developed to improve the quality of care, patient access, treatment outcomes, the appropriateness of indicated and medically necessary care, efficiency and effectiveness, and to achieve cost containment by improving the cost-benefit ratio (3-8).

### 1.4 Objectives

The objectives of the updated ASIPP guidelines for spinal interventional techniques are to provide a set of recommendations that can support existing and future guidelines by:

- Providing strategies to manage chronic spinal pain and/or its consequences to improve the quality of clinical care.
- Providing recommendations that are generally acceptable to a wide range of specialties and agencies.
- Developing methods that are sound and transparent and highlighting the areas where further research is needed by noting deficiencies in knowledge.
- Utilizing a process which is valid, reliable, reproducible, clinically applicable, and flexible, providing clarity with a multidisciplinary process with documentation of the process in developing guidelines, along with a scheduled review.
- Systematically assessing the clinical and cost effectiveness of treatments and management strategies with an evidence-based approach through the use of systematic reviews, existing evidence-based guidelines, and individual clinical studies.
- Increasing compliance, dispelling misconceptions, contributing to appropriate patient expectations, and facilitating the improved relationship between patients, physicians, and payers.

### 1.5 Population and Preferences

The population covered by these guidelines includes all patients suffering with chronic spinal pain eligible to undergo commonly utilized and effective interventional technique(s). The treatment plan must take into consideration the evidence, patient preferences, and risk-benefit ratio.

### 1.6 Implementation and Review

The dates for implementation and review were established:

- Effective date – May 1, 2013
- Expiration date – December 31, 2015
- Scheduled review – April 2014

### 1.7 Application

While these guidelines may be applied by any specialty, they are specifically intended for use by interventional pain physicians. These guidelines do not constitute inflexible treatment recommendations. It is expected that a provider will establish a plan of care on a case-by-case basis, taking into account an individual patient's medical condition, personal needs, and preferences, and the physician's experience. Based on an individual patient's needs, treatment different from that outlined here could be warranted. Consequently, these guidelines do not represent a "standard of care."

The goal of these guidelines is to provide patients, practitioners, regulators, and payers information that may be used to determine whether the available evidence supports the notion of a "standard" for interventional techniques. "Standard" refers to what is applicable to the majority of patients, with a preference for patient convenience and ease of administration without compromising treatment efficacy or morbidity (44,45). It is essential to recognize the difference between "standard" and "standard of care," as utilized as a legal definition.

### 1.8 Rationale and Importance

The rationale for the update of the comprehensive evidence-based guidelines for interventional techniques of chronic spinal pain by ASIPP is based on the escalating prevalence, health care costs, and the various procedures performed to manage chronic spinal pain and its impact on society (46-101). IPM as an emerging specialty is growing significantly, attesting to the importance of managing chronic spinal pain using existing, proven, and emerging technology.

Many of the causes of spinal pain and other chronic pain conditions are considered to be acute recurrent problems characterized by periods of quiescence punctuated by flare-ups, or chronic diseases, like diabetes or hypertension, requiring long-term treatment with ongoing care. The importance of spinal interventional techniques in managing chronic spinal pain has been established on the basis of advances in imaging, neuroanatomic findings, the development of precision diagnostic and therapeutic injection techniques, and reported non-operative treatment successes. Many guidelines, systematic reviews, Cochrane Reviews, and other articles pertaining to IPM have been published (2-40,101-136). Most of these guidelines, however, are ambiguous and may not be applicable in managing chronic spinal pain utilizing contemporary IPM. Moreover, quality issues exist, including conflicts of interest and the inclusion or exclusion of significant literature of randomized trials and observational studies (101-116).

## II. CHRONIC PAIN AND INTERVENTIONAL PAIN MANAGEMENT

The IOM report on relieving pain in America (46,56) noted that not only is the magnitude of pain in the United States astounding, with more than 100 million Americans afflicted with pain that persists for weeks to years, but that it also has estimated financial costs ranging from $560 billion to $630 billion per year with Americans constituting only 4.5% of the global population. Freburger et al (47), in a survey conducted in 1992 and repeated in 2006 in North Carolina, showed a rapid overall increase for low back pain of 162% from 3.9% in 1992 to 10.2% in 2006. Echoing the findings among multiple authors, Hoy et al (48) showed a variable prevalence of spinal pain with a significant recurrence of 24% to 80%. Studies of the prevalence of low back and neck pain and its impact in the general population have shown 23% of patients reporting Grade II to IV low back pain (50) with a high pain intensity and disability compared to 15% with neck pain (51) (Fig. 1). Furthermore, the prevalence of persistent pain is highly prevalent in the elderly and closely associated with functional limitations (61,62). Overall, chronic persistent low back and neck pain is seen in 25% to 60% of the patients one-year or longer after the initial episode (8,39,41,60).

However, chronic pain must not be confused with chronic pain syndrome (41) which is defined as a complex pain condition with physical, psychological, emotional, and social components. While chronic pain and chronic pain syndrome may appear similar and may at times coexist, chronic pain syndrome as opposed to chronic pain, encompasses the added components of certain recognizable psychological and socioeconomic influences, and psychological behavioral patterns. In addition, chronic pain is associated with significant economic, societal, and health outcomes (39,41,52-76). Further, along with enormous costs and disability associated with reduced functioning, overuse of opioids and related fatalities have been well described (78-92). Evidence illustrates that opioid prescriptions have been escalating at a rapid pace, along with related fatalities contributing to 60% of the deaths from appropriate prescriptions for chronic pain compared to 40% due to abuse, with all deaths exceeding the deaths due to motor vehicle injuries (91,92,101,137) (Fig. 2). Further, a direct correlation has been established with the increase in opioid-related deaths, treatments, and admissions, along with opioid related sales in the United States and across the globe (87,101,137).

Exploding health care costs are a major issue for the United States and the world (52-60,63-72), leading

to various measures of health care reform, regulations, and the imposition of guidelines often based on quasi evidence-based medicine and comparative effectiveness research. An abundance of criticism and argument have been advanced both for and against proposed reforms (53,63,93-134,138-160). The United States, as noted, is in the midst of this storm. Martin et al (53) estimated that treatment for back and neck pain problems accounted for $86 billion in health care expenditures in the United States in 2005. This was associated with a 65% increase in expenditures; a 49% increase in the number of patients seeking spine-related care from 1997 through 2006. This was the biggest contributor to the increase in expenditures. Rates of imaging, interventional techniques, drug use, and surgery for spine problems have increased substantially over the past decade (66,77,82,83,91,92,116,117,161-293). Thus, spinal interventional techniques are considered as being one of the major components in the escalation of health care costs among patients with chronic spinal pain, specifically in the United States (161-175).

As an emerging specialty, IPM encounters multiple problems of a disproportionate magnitude compared

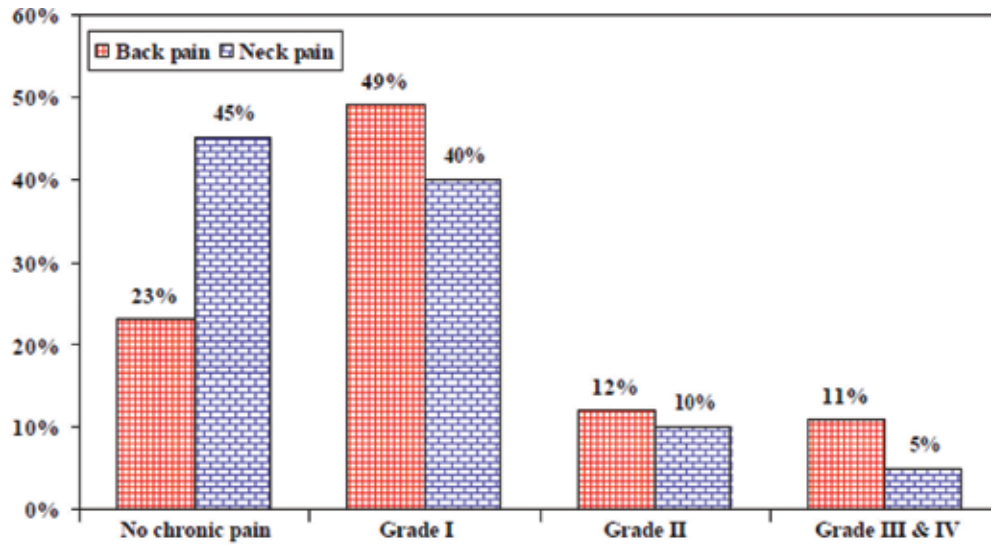



Fig. 1. *Severity of low back and neck pain (age standardized rate).*
**Adapted and modified from:** Cassidy JD et al. The Saskatchewan Health and Back Pain Survey. The prevalence of low back pain and related disability in Saskatchewan adults. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:1860-1867 (50) and Côté P et al. The Saskatchewan Health and Back Pain Survey. The prevalence of neck pain and related disability in Saskatchewan adults. *Spine(Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:1689-1698 (51).

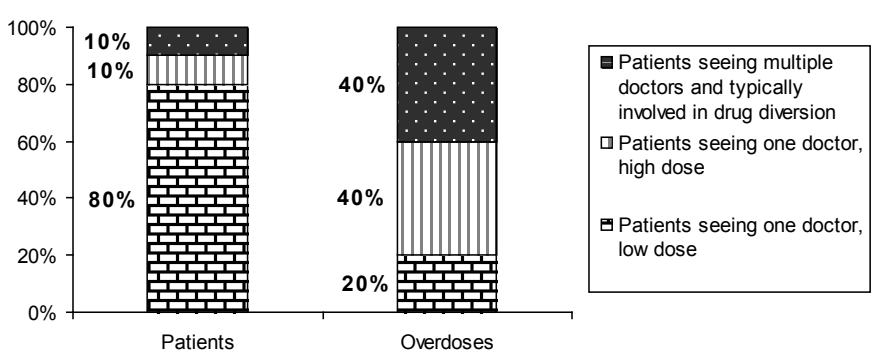



Fig. 2. *Percentage of patients and prescription drug overdoses, by risk group – United States.*
Source: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC grand rounds: Prescription drug overdoses – a U.S. epidemic. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2012; 61:10-13 (101).

to established medical specialties. The increasing utilization of major techniques considered to be inappropriate and occasionally unsafe is considered as potentially inappropriate care, even though significant advances have been provided in IPM supported by numerous guidelines (2-8,105,116-133), systematic reviews (3-38,111,112,116,129,135,191,217,294-323), and randomized and observational studies (226-293). However, the available evidence documents a wide degree of variance in the definition of the practice of medicine in general and IPM in particular (3-39,101-134). Specifically, the application of interventional techniques by physicians of different specialties and by nonphysicians is highly variable for even the most commonly performed procedures and treated conditions (161-175). In fact, Abbott et al (170), in a descriptive analysis of utilization patterns between 2003 and 2007, showed a variable number of procedures across all categories performed per patient during a 12 month inclusion period with high variability among the specialties. Manchikanti et al (169), in the analysis of utilization trends and Medicare expenditures from 2000 to 2008 in relation to the growth of spinal IPM techniques, showed that Medicare recipients receiving spinal interventional techniques increased 107.8% from 2000 through 2008 with an annual increase of 9.6%; whereas the number of spinal interventional techniques increased by 186.8%, an annual average increase of 14.1% per 100,000 beneficiaries. Even though this study showed an explosive increase in spinal interventional techniques from 2000 to 2008, there was a slowing of growth observed in later years. In an updated evaluation, Manchikanti et al (161), in an assessment of all interventional techniques, except for implantables, continuous epidurals, intraarticular injections, trigger point and ligament injections, peripheral nerve blocks, and vertebroplasty procedures, showed an overall increase of 228% from 2000 to 2011 for IPM services. They also showed an overall increase of 177% per 100,000 Medicare beneficiaries. Annual increases with geometric average calculations were 11.4%, ranging from a decrease of 1.4% to an increase of 30.3% year-to-year. There were significant variations and increases in procedures and specialties as illustrated in Figs. 3 and 4.

Multiple reports have been the subject of investigations scrutinizing inappropriate use and incomplete documentation (172-175). These instances may be exacerbated due to burdensome, difficult to follow, and expensive regulations, and empowerment of insurers, hospitals, and non-physician providers (93-100,105,111-133,161-175,191,217,324-326).

## III. GUIDELINE DEVELOPMENT

The methodology of guideline development is described in detail in Part 1 of the Update of Comprehensive Evidence-Based Guidelines for Interventional Techniques of Chronic Spinal Pain (39). This document describes the essentials of guideline development including the guidelines from IOM, National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE), National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC), and World Health Organization (WHO), along with Guidance from International Network (GIN) – a network of guideline developers composed of 93 organizations and 89 individual members representing 46 countries (327-330). Even though guidelines have become a key tool for comprehensively summarizing the available literature and placing it in a format accessible to IPM physicians, it has been shown that systematic reviews, specifically in emerging specialties are outdated after 2 to 3 years (331). It also has been demonstrated that the evidence for the methods has been provided to update systematic reviews along with surveillance, search techniques, and evidence that systematic reviews can be produced and published faster (332-335).

Towards these ends, ASIPP has updated the guidelines on a regular basis, incorporating the guidance for guidelines for systematic reviews from IOM and other organizations. Various factors hampering guideline development include bias due to a multitude of conflicts of interest, poor or inappropriate assessment of methodological quality, poor writing, and ambiguous presentation, all of which essentially project a view that these are not applicable to individual patients or are too restrictive with a reductions in clinician autonomy and that overzealous or inappropriate recommendations are not based on evidence. To avoid these factors, ASIPP has followed the guidance for the development of trustworthy guidelines with the 8 standards of IOM (1).

- Establishing transparency
- Management of conflict of interest
- Guideline development group composition
- Clinical practice guideline-systematic review intersection
- Establishing evidence foundations for and rating strength of recommendations
- Articulation of recommendations
- External review
- Updating

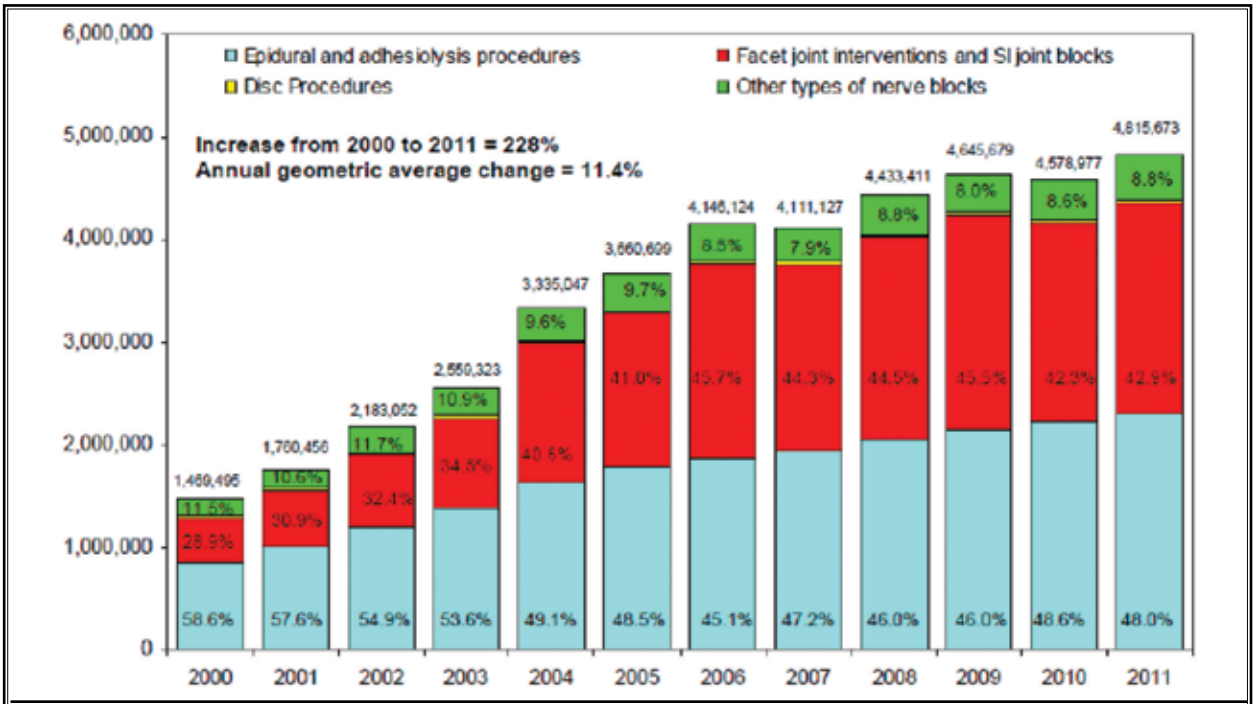



Fig. 3. *Illustration of distribution of procedural characteristics by type of procedures from 2000 to 2011.*
Source: Manchikanti L, et al. Utilization of interventional techniques in managing chronic pain in the Medicare population: Analysis of growth patterns from 2000 to 2011. Pain Physician 2012; 15:E969-E982 (161).

ASIPP also utilized guidance from GIN. ASIPP launched the development of practice guidelines for interventional techniques in the management of chronic pain and published the first guideline in 2000 (3). These guidelines were started to create a document to help practitioners by synthesizing the available evidence. The authors stated that these clinical practice guidelines for interventional techniques in the management of chronic pain were professionally developed utilizing a combination of evidence and consensus.

The synthesis of evidence, committee composition, and the development process have been revised, refined, and expanded with evaluation at least once every 3 years.

## 1.0 Development of ASIPP Guidelines

Recommendations of the IOM, which essentially incorporate all other guidance for guideline development, were applied in the preparation of ASIPP guidelines. All of the guidelines share a similar philosophy, thus, in this guideline process, we utilized the IOM's 8 proposed standards (1).

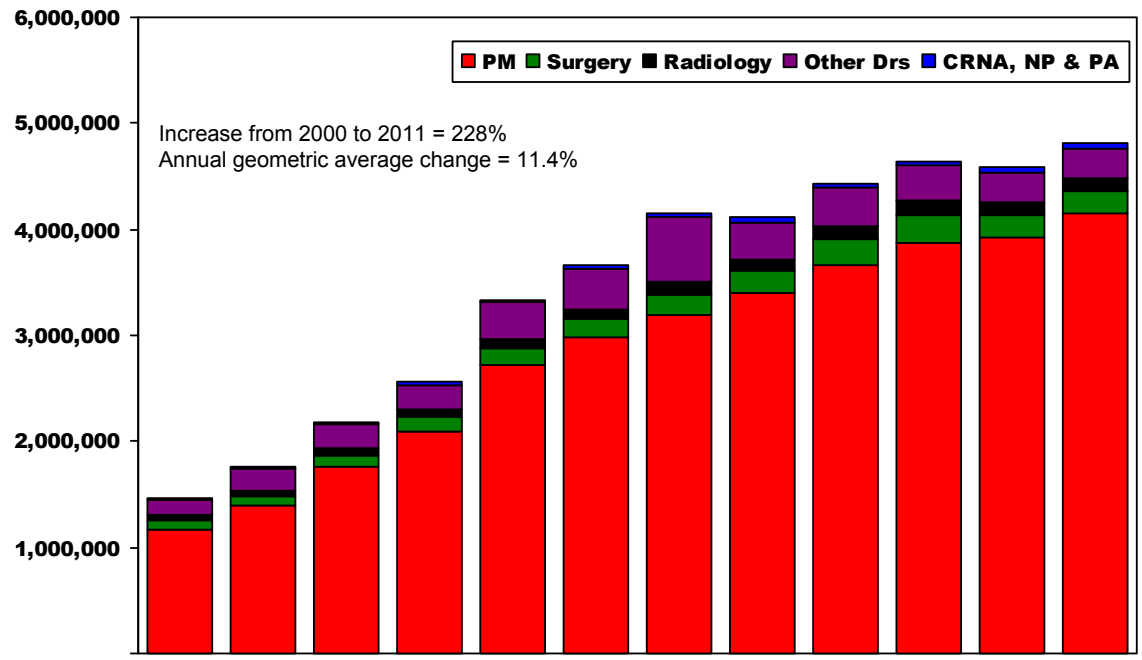
### 1.1 Transparency

The development process of guidelines for ASIPP is a project developed by the Board of Directors and membership of ASIPP, a not-for-profit organization, to provide a set of recommendations that can support existing and future guidelines to provide appropriate strategies to manage chronic spinal pain and improve the quality of clinical care. The membership consists of multiple specialties across the globe even though it is an American society. The majority of the specialists include interventional pain physicians derived from the primary specialities of anesthesiology, physical medicine and rehabilitation, and neurology and psychiatry.

There has been no external funding in the preparation of these guidelines. All the participation has been on a voluntary basis. No funding was received from any type of industry in the preparation of these guidelines. All the participants have been requested to provide their conflicts of interest.

### 1.2 Management of Conflict of Interest

Conflicts were managed by limiting involvement of the individuals with conflicts of interest and re-eval-




| Specialty (%) | FY 2000 | FY 2001 | FY 2002 | FY 2003 | FY 2004 | FY 2005 | FY 2006 | FY 2007 | FY 2008 | FY 2009 | FY 2010 | FY 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pain Management | 80.1% | 78.9% | 80.4% | 82.0% | 81.5% | 81.3% | 77.1% | 82.8% | 82.8% | 83.5% | 85.6% | 86.4% |
| Surgery | 5.7% | 5.6% | 5.3% | 4.9% | 4.8% | 4.8% | 4.7% | 5.0% | 5.2% | 5.7% | 4.7% | 4.1% |
| Radiology | 2.8% | 2.8% | 2.9% | 3.0% | 2.8% | 2.8% | 2.7% | 2.7% | 2.6% | 2.7% | 2.6% | 2.6% |
| Other Physicians | 10.4% | 11.6% | 10.4% | 9.2% | 10.1% | 10.3% | 14.7% | 8.5% | 8.3% | 7.2% | 6.0% | 5.6% |
| CRNA, NP & PA | 1.0% | 1.2% | 1.1% | 0.9% | 0.8% | 0.8% | 0.9% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.1% | 1.3% |

Fig. 4. *Utilization of interventional pain management techniques by specialty from 2000 to 2011 in Medicare recipients.*
Source: Manchikanti L, et al. Utilization of interventional techniques in managing chronic pain in the Medicare population: Analysis of growth patterns from 2000 to 2011. Pain Physician 2012; 15:E969-E982 (161).

uating the evidence provided by those with conflicts of interest, even though there was no direct funding received for this project. Consequently, we have also undertaken extensive efforts to avoid direct, as well as indirect, internal and external conflicts of interest. Prior to selection of the guideline development group, all the individuals considered for membership declared all interests and activities potentially resulting in conflicts of interest with development group activity, by written disclosure. Disclosures reflected all current and planned commercial services, including services from which a clinician derives a substantial portion of income, non-commercial, intellectual, institutional, and patient/public activities pertinent to the potential scope of the clinical practice guidelines. There were no significant conflicts of interest among the members, thus, there was no necessity for divestment or exclusion. Even then, care was exercised to avoid any conflicts not disclosed by the usual disclosure procedure in decision-making.

### 1.3 Guideline Development

ASIPP convened a multidisciplinary panel of 51 experts in various fields to review the evidence and formulate recommendations for interventional techniques in managing chronic spinal pain. The panel was instructed to answer questions and develop evidence pertaining to important aspects of spinal interventional techniques. Members of the panel were also requested to develop comprehensive systematic reviews on various related subjects in preparation for spinal interventional techniques guidelines (9-32,82-84). Other independent systematic reviews were also considered. The panel convened in person on 3 occasions at ASIPP workshops in Memphis, Tennessee, and also had 6 webinars and/or

telephone conferences. The majority of the participants attended multiple meetings.

The committee provided a broad representation of academic and non-academic clinical practitioners, representing a variety of practices and geographic areas, all with interest and expertise in interventional techniques and chronic pain management. The committee formulized the elements of the guideline preparation process, including literature searches, literature synthesis, consensus evaluation, open forum presentations, and formal endorsement by the ASIPP Board of Directors and peer review. However, there were no patients, patient advocates, or patient/consumer organizations represented in the guideline development process, which may be considered as a deficiency.

The evidence synthesis and analysis resulted in multiple conclusions and recommendations based on evidence with overwhelming majority consent.

Of the 8 diagnostic techniques assessed, good evidence is available for only 4 or 50% of diagnostic interventions, with fair evidence for one intervetion and limited evidence for the remaining 3 intervetnions. Of the 42 therapeutic interetions assessed, good evidence is available for 5 or 12% of interventions, fair evidence is available for 17 or 40% of interventions, with the remaining 20 interventions having limited and/or poor evidence. Overall, good to fair evidence is available for only half of the therapeutic interventions and 62% of the diagnostic interventions assessed.

Sixteen of the 51 authors provided information that they received funding from industry; however, of these, less than 5% were receiving funding from drug makers, only 2% were receiving from industry, and 2% were receiving funding for research or engaged in speaking from industry. Editorially, appropriate measures were taken to avoid any conflicting opinions from authors receiving funding from the industry.

### 1.4 Systematic Reviews

The IOM Committee concluded that systematic reviews should be used to inform health care decision-makers about what is known and not known about the effectiveness of health interventions (40). Patients expect that their doctors and other health care providers know what type of treatment to recommend. Yet the reality is that the evidence that informs current health care decisions often is incomplete and may be biased, and there are no standards in place to ensure that systematic reviews of the evidence are objective, transparent, and scientifically valid. Better quality systematic reviews have the potential to improve the decisions made by clinicians, to better inform patient choice, and to provide a more trustworthy basis for decisions by payers and policy makers.

### 1.5 Methodology

Evidence assessment for systematic reviews was based on methodological quality assessment criteria recommended for randomized trials, observational studies, and diagnostic studies (336-356). The methodology utilized in the systematic reviews followed the review process derived from evidence-based systematic reviews and meta-analyses of randomized trials, observational studies, and diagnostic accuracy studies (40,109,336-357); Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) guidelines for the conduct of randomized trials (358-362); Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) (363-365); Cochrane guidelines (191,336); Standards for Reporting of Diagnostic Accuracy (STARD) studies (341-352); and American Pain Society (APS) and American Academy of Pain Medicine (AAPM) guidelines prepared by Chou and Huffman (105,293).

Apart from the description of various criteria for considering the studies for inclusion, appropriate literature search, data collection and analysis, and methodologic quality or validity assessment were performed.

The quality of each individual article used in this analysis was assessed by Cochrane review criteria as shown in Table 4 in Part I (39,336) for randomized trials, Newcastle-Ottawa Scale for observational studies as shown in Tables 5 and 6 in Part I (39,338), and Quality Appraisal of Reliability Studies (QAREL) checklist for diagnostic accuracy studies (339,344) as shown in Table 7 in Part I (39). Even though none of these instruments or criteria has been systematically assessed and the advantages and disadvantages of each system continue to be debated, they represent contemporary available tools and methodology. Furthermore, the systematic reviews for guideline preparation have utilized robust outcome measures.

Meta-analysis was performed appropriately when the predetermined minimum number of studies was available, and finally, analysis of evidence was based on the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) criteria as illustrated in Table 8 in Part I (39,366), which has been utilized by multiple authors (9-38,105,191,293). The analysis was conducted using 3 levels of evidence, ranging from good, fair, and limited or poor, in all systematic reviews (9-38).

## IV. SPINAL INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES

Chronic spinal pain is a complex and multifactorial phenomenon. Consequently, the high prevalence of chronic spinal pain, the numerous modalities of treatments applied in management of the problem, and the growing social and economic costs continue to influence medical decision-making. Despite its commonality, both in primary care and tertiary care, it is often difficult to reach a definite diagnosis of the origin of spinal pain. Interventional techniques are based on the philosophy of a neurophysiologic basis, in that when present, a structural origin of pain is important with or without coexisting psychosocial abnormalities and comorbid conditions. A major source of exponential growth in treatment modalities is the inherent difficulty in obtaining an accurate diagnosis. In the search of a diagnosis, an inaccurate or incorrect diagnosis, may lead not only to expensive diagnostic ventures, but to treatment failures resulting in wasted health care dollars, and diversion of essential health care resources. Fundamental to proper treatment is an accurate diagnosis which is based on the reliability of the test used to make the diagnosis. There are no universally accepted gold standards for the diagnosis of spinal pain, regardless of the suspected source (3-8,11,13,15,17,33,36-39,41,101,105,111,112,115,283,291,293-320,367-414). In the diagnosis of pain due to intervertebral discs, facet joints, sacroiliac joint, muscles, and ligaments, an accurate diagnosis is made either by non-interventional techniques or interventional techniques (415-422). The majority of the pain problems are not related to an easily identifiable cause.

### 1.0 Controlled Diagnostic Interventional Techniques

Based on history, physical examination, imaging, and nerve conduction studies in non-radicular pain, a precise cause of pain may be identified in only approximately 15% of patients (184-189,367-504). However, it has been described that with application of controlled diagnostic interventional techniques, a diagnosis may become a reality in 85% of the patients rather than 15% (11,13,15,17,26,33,36-38,111,383,384).

Consequently, precision diagnostic blocks are used to clarify multiple challenging situations, in order to determine the pathophysiology of clinical pain, the site of nociception, and the pathway of afferent neural signals.

Various diagnostic techniques with proven accuracy include diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks, sacroiliac joint injections, and provocation discography.

The theoretical basis of controlled diagnostic blocks is that if a patient genuinely has pain from a particular target structure, complete or near complete relief of that pain should be obtained consistently whenever that structure is anesthetized, and repeating the diagnostic block can increase the diagnostic accuracy by testing for consistency of response and for the effect of different aesthetic agents.

For a diagnostic block to have face validity it must be shown that the block actually does what it is supposed to do in an anatomical and a physiological sense (383,384). If a particular structure is said to be the target, it must be shown that the structure is anesthetized and either does or does not produce a result within the distribution of that structure. Face validity can be tested and established either by a study whose results can be replicated or by testing for face validity in each and every case. The face validity may be established by radiographic imaging with injection of a contrast agent or by a physiological approach utilizing a detectable and testable function other than pain (e.g., distal extremity temperature monitoring with a sympathetic block).

Construct validity establishes if the test actually achieves what it is supposed to achieve by measuring the extent to which a test correctly distinguishes the presence, but also the absence, of the condition that the test is supposed to detect. Construct validity measures if the test actually works or not, and how well it works (383,384).

For diagnostic interventional techniques, there is no conventional criterion standard, such as imaging findings, operative findings, or pathological findings. However, long-term relief may be used to provide a criterion standard for certain types of blocks. Thus, Bogduk (383) has developed testing for construct validity of diagnostic blocks by other means. Features such as the false-positive rates can be estimated by determining how often a diagnostic block is positive in patients who should not, or demonstrably do not, have the condition in question. Once the false-positive rates are known, the specificity of the test can be derived as the complement of the false-positive rates.

One form of control involves using a placebo agent in which the protocol requires a sequence of 3 blocks. The first block must involve an active agent, in order to establish, prima facie, that the target struc-

ture does appear to be the source of pain. The other 2 agents are administered on a randomized double-blind basis. Under these conditions, a true-positive response would be the one in which the patient obtained relief on each occasion that an active agent was used, but no relief when the inactive agent was used.

A second approach, most commonly utilized in the United States because it is also a more pragmatic approach, is to use comparative local anesthetic blocks. The blocks are performed on separate occasions using local anesthetic agents with different durations of action (383,384,415-422). In this approach, the consistency of response and the duration of response are tested. Failure to respond to the second block constitutes inconsistency, and indicates that the first response was false-positive. A response concordant with the expected duration of action of the agent used strongly suggests a genuine, physiologic response.

### 2.0 Therapeutic Interventional Techniques

Multiple therapeutic spinal interventional techniques are applied in managing chronic spinal pain. The rationale includes the commonality and complexity of spinal pain problems and ability of diagnostic blocks to identify sources of chronic spinal pain. Facet joints, discs, and sacroiliac joints are proven sources of chronic spinal pain and are accessible to neural blockade (9-38). Removal or correction of structural abnormalities of the spine may fail to cure and may even worsen painful spinal conditions (3,8-38,82,139,177,195,196,202,207,232,260,261,295,367-374,505-551). The degenerative processes of the spine and the origin of spinal pain are complex without correlation of radiographic changes to the clinical picture and prognosis (8,413-504). The effectiveness of a large variety of therapeutic interventions used to manage chronic spinal pain has not been demonstrated conclusively. Finally there is increasing evidence supporting the use of spinal interventional techniques in managing chronic spinal pain (4-38).

Multiple therapeutic interventional techniques with reasonable evidence that are commonly applied are epidural injections including adhesiolysis, facet joint interventions, sacroiliac joint interventions, intradiscal therapies, mechanical disc decompression, and implantable therapies.

## V. MANAGEMENT OF LOW BACK PAIN

Low back pain is the most common of all spinal, and even chronic, pain problems. Lumbar intervertebral discs, facet joints, sacroiliac joints, ligaments, fascia, muscles, and nerve root dura have been shown to be capable of transmitting pain in the lumbar spine with resulting symptoms of low back pain and lower extremity pain (8,10,11,13,17,33,36,374,551).

Lumbar disc herniation and spinal stenosis are diagnosed with physical examination, radiological assessment, and neurophysiological assessment (368,374,552-555). For chronic low back pain without disc herniation or radiculitis, the precision diagnostic blocks applied include lumbar facet joint nerve blocks, lumbar provocation discography, and sacroiliac joint blocks, and to a lesser extent, lumbosacral selective nerve root blocks or transforaminal epidural injections in the diagnosis of difficult radicular pain syndromes (11,17,33,36,374).

Low back pain is treated based on diagnosis with various modalities including epidural injections, percutaneous adhesiolysis, intradiscal therapy or annular thermal therapy, and mechanical disc decompression for disc-related pain, either discogenic or secondary to disc herniation, radiculitis, spinal stenosis, or post surgery syndrome. Facet joint interventions and sacroiliac joint interventions are utilized in managing facet joint and sacroiliac joint pain.

### 1.0 Disc-Related Pathology, Spinal Stenosis, and Radiculitis

Chronic, persistent low back, lower extremity pain, and radicular pain may be secondary to disc herniation, disc disruption, disc degeneration, spinal stenosis, or post lumbar surgery syndrome resulting in disc-related pain with or without radiculitis. Herniated lumbar disc is a displacement of disc material (nucleus pulposus or annulus fibrosis) beyond the intervertebral disc space. Over the past 78 years, voluminous literature has been published describing the epidemiology, diagnosis, and numerous treatment modalities for herniated disc pain, following the description of disc herniation by Mixter and Barr in 1934 (552). However, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) findings of a herniated disc are not always accompanied by clinical symptoms (433). The prevalence of a symptomatic herniated lumbar disc is about 1% to 3% (554) with the highest prevalence among people aged 30 to 50 years (555), with a male to female ratio of 2:1 (556). In individuals aged 25 to 55

years, about 95% of herniated discs occur at the lower lumbar spine (L4/5 and L5/S1 level); disc herniation above this level is more common in people aged over 55 years (557,558). Lumbar disc displacement may present as internal disc disruption, disc prolapse, disc protrusion, disc extrusion, disc herniation, or simply discogenic pain. The estimated prevalence of lumbar radiculopathy or sciatica has been described as 9.8 per 1,000 cases (559), 5.1 in men and 3.7 in women (560). Lumbar radiculopathy secondary to disc herniation resolves spontaneously in 23% to 48% of patients, but up to 30% to 70% will still have pronounced symptoms after one year, with 5% to 15% of patients undergoing surgery (561-563). Even though first described by Wirshow in 1857, the pathophysiology and the mechanism of pain due to disc herniation remain controversial (564,565). However, the intervertebral disc has been implicated as a source of spinal pain based on decades of pre-clinical, clinical, and epidemiological research, though the precise mechanisms still continue to be debated as the literature evolves (36,374,379-381,566-598). Further, based on controlled evaluations, lumbar intervertebral discs showed the prevalence of internal disc disruption in 39% of a younger cohort of patients following injury (380), and 42% in a heterogenous population comprised of all age groups and all types of low back pain (331). Further, in a study that sought to determine the prevalence of discogenic pain without assessing internal disc disruption, the reported prevalence rate was 26% (378).

Spinal stenosis can be defined as a narrowing of the spinal canal, resulting in symptoms and signs caused by entrapment and compression of the intraspinal, vascular, and nervous structures (374,599-603). Disc bulging, protrusion, and herniation combined with osteophytes and arthritic changes of the facet joints can cause a narrowing of the spinal canal, encroachment on the contents of the dural sac, or localized nerve root canal stenosis. Central spinal stenosis is prevalent in 27.2% of the population (601,602).

Symptoms of central spinal stenosis may be related to a neurovascular mechanism such as arterial flow in cauda equina, venous congestion, and increased epidural pressure (603-611); nerve root excitation by local inflammation; or direct compression in the central canal (603,608). Thus, spinal stenosis is a multifactorial disorder, and clinical presentation can be variable with or without neurogenic claudication manifested by pain in the buttocks or legs when walking, which disappears with sitting or lumbar flexion (603,609,610).

Pain and disability in the low back and lower extremities following lumbar spine surgery has been hypothesized to be secondary to multiple causes including epidural fibrosis, sacroiliac joint pain, disc herniation, discogenic pain, spinal stenosis, arachnoiditis, and facet joint pain, along with inappropriate surgery (8,519,522-524,526,612-626). While the debate continues on epidural fibrosis as being the major cause of pain after lumbar spine surgery with multiple authors describing a lack of association (614-617), one study found that patients with extensive epidural fibrosis were 3.2 times more likely to experience recurrent radicular pain than those with less scarring (522). Further, experimental studies have provided electrophysiological evidence of neurologic disturbances caused by peridural scar formation (622). A multitude of other abnormalities including mechanical tethering of nerve roots secondary to epidural fibrosis in the vertebral canal (623,624), disturbances in blood flow (625), and expression of proinflammatory cytokines causing irritation of exposed dorsal root ganglion and triggering painful responses have been described (626). In addition, osteopontin has been shown to play a major role in the formation of epidural fibrosis and a mark-up dorsal root ganglia response to peridural scar formation (619). Additional experimental evidence has implicated paraspinal muscle spasms, tail contracture, pain behaviors, tactile allodynia, epidural and perineural scarring, and nerve root adherence to the underlying discs and pedicle in animal models (627,628).

In any type of disc-related pain, spinal stenosis, or radiculitis, radiographic evidence of disc herniation or spinal stenosis does not accurately diagnose low back or lower extremity pain. Diagnosis based on history, physical examination, and radiological imaging for other origins such as small disc herniations has low sensitivity and specificity in determining whether or not the disc or spinal stenosis are the primary sources of low back and lower extremity pain (11,17,33,36,235-237,244,255,260,261,374).

Open discectomy and decompression, with or without fusion, are the most common surgical interventions performed for disc herniation, spinal stenosis, and post surgery syndrome. However, absolute indications for surgery, even though rare, include altered bladder function and progressive muscle weakness (629). The usual indication for surgery is to provide for the rapid relief of pain and to address the possibility of impending disability in the majority of patients whose recovery is unacceptably low. While it appears that surgery provides good pain relief with improvement in functional status, specifically

on long-term follow-up, the role of surgical interventions in contained disc herniations has been limited. In fact, Carragee et al (630) showed poorer surgical outcomes in patients with massive annular defects and in those with an intact annulus and no identifiable fragment in a report of single level lumbar discectomies in 187 consecutive patients with a mean age of 37.5 years (631). Similarly, it was also shown that with sequestered or extruded lumbar disc herniations, the prognosis was better than with contained disc herniations with single level microdiscectomy (631). Patients with contained disc herniations, a predominance of back pain, and smoking are expected to have poorer outcomes and decreased return to duty rates. Similarly, lumbar spinal stenosis has been described as one of the most frequent indications for spine surgery in patients older than 65 years of age (176,182,632-640).

Management of symptomatic disc herniation, spinal stenosis, discogenic pain, or post surgery syndrome relies mainly on conservative care combining physiotherapy, structured exercise programs, analgesics, anti-inflammatory drugs, and opioids. Epidural injections including adhesiolysis and mechanical disc decompression with various modalities may be alternative techniques prior to surgery in patients with indications for surgery, in contained disc herniations, mild to moderate symptomatic spinal stenosis, and post surgery syndrome. Multiple systematic reviews with inappropriate assessment of interventional techniques have shown a lack of effectiveness of interventional techniques in managing disc-related pathology, spinal stenosis, radiculitis, and post surgery syndrome.

## 1.1 Diagnosis of Disc-Related Lumbar Pathology

The assessment of differential diagnosis is based on history, and physical examination which includes neurological examination, motor examination, sensory examination, reflex examination, and application of provocative maneuvers including straight leg raising test, crossed straight leg raising test, bowstring sign, and slump test. Deyo et al (641) showed that sciatica was highly sensitive for a clinically important herniated disc, as was old age for spinal stenosis and compression fractures. Subjective symptoms of numbness is considered reasonably sensitive (0.76), but not specific (0.33) as a sign of radiculopathy (642). Objective signs of numbness are reasonably sensitive, although numbness is not specific as a sign of radiculopathy. Radiation of pain needs to be carefully interpreted. Somatic referred pain in the buttock or lower limb can be expected. Somatic referred pain is mostly in the buttock or lower extremity with any type of pain generators in the lumbar spine and it should not be confused with radicular pain. The cardinal distinctions lie in the quality of pain and its behavior. Table 1 shows the differences between radicular and somatic pain.

Rubinstein and van Tulder (401), in a best evidence review of diagnostic procedures for neck and low back pain, showed that a number of factors can be identified which can assist the clinician in identifying sciatica due to disc herniation or serious pathology. However, they were unable to show any evidence based on history leading to a diagnosis not related to radicular pain. A neurologic and musculoskeletal examination may assist in the diagnosis of radiculopathy or radicular pain with identification of disc herniation at various levels. Figure 5 illustrates the clinical features of posterolateral lumbar intervertebral disc herniation. Straight leg raising or cross straight leg raising and motor examination may be crucial in the assessment of disc herniation. Table 2 shows the diagnostic features for various levels of nerve root involvement.

However, radiculitis may be seen not only with herniation of the nucleus pulposus, but also with central and foraminal spinal stenosis, nerve root entrapment in the lateral recess, and other causes such as spondylolisthesis, spondylolysis, facet joint cysts, and epidural fibrosis, internal disc disruption, or discogenic pain without involvement of other structures.

Central spinal stenosis resulting in lumbar radiculopathy is differentiated by pain on walking that is relieved by rest, the feeling that the legs are going to give away, a feeling of cold or numbness in the legs, a feeling that the legs are made of rubber and do not belong to the patient, and night pain that is relieved by walking. In addition, radiologic evaluation often differentiates this from disc herniation.

Lateral recess stenosis with nerve entrapment mostly presents without low back pain and rare muscle weakness. The pain may radiate into the ankle and occasionally into toes. Further, radiologic examination often differentiates it from lumbar radiculopathy from disc herniation.

### *1.1.1 Diagnostic Interventional Techniques*

In difficult cases, without radicular symptoms, diagnostic interventions applied include diagnostic selective nerve root blocks and provocation lumbar discography.

#### 1.1.1.1 Diagnostic Selective Nerve Root Blocks

Lumbosacral selective nerve root blocks and/or transforaminal epidural injections are used for the

Table 1. *Features of somatic and radicular pain.*

| | Somatic or Referred Pain | Radicular Pain |
|---|---|---|
| **Segment Causes** | Posterior segment or element | Anterior segment |
| | Facet joint pain | Disc herniation |
| | Sacroiliac joint pain | Annular tear, discogenic pain |
| | Myofascial syndrome | Spinal stenosis |
| | Internal disc disruption | |
| **Symptoms** | | |
| **Quality** | Dull, aching, deep | Sharp, shooting, superficial, lancinating |
| | Like an expanding pressure | Like an electric shock |
| | Poorly localized | Well localized |
| | Covers a wide area | Leg worse than back |
| | Back worse than leg | Paresthesia present |
| | No paresthesia | Well defined |
| | No radicular or shooting pain | Radicular distribution |
| **Modification** | Worse with extension | Worse with flexion |
| | Better with flexion | Better with extension |
| | No radicular pattern | Radicular pattern |
| **Radiation** | Low back to hip, thigh, groin | Follows nerve distribution |
| | Radiation below knee unusual | Radiation below knee common |
| | Quasi segmental | Radicular pattern |
| **Signs** | | |
| **Sensory Alteration** | Uncommon | Probable |
| **Motor Changes** | Only subjective weakness | Objective weakness |
| | Atrophy rare | Atrophy possibly present |
| **Reflex Changes** | None | Commonly described, but seen only occasionally |
| **Straight Leg Raises** | Only low back pain | Reproduction of leg pain |
| | No root tension signs | Positive root tension signs |

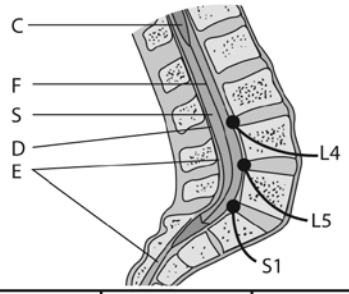
Adapted and modified from: Manchikanti L, et al. Low back and lumbar radicular pain. In: Manchikanti L, et al (eds). *Clinical Aspects of Pain Medicine and Interventional Pain Management: A Comprehensive Review*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2011, pp 87-114 (374).

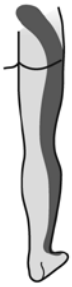
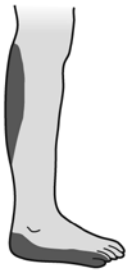
diagnosis and treatment of different disorders causing low back and lower extremity pain; however, a clear consensus on the use of selective nerve root injections as a diagnostic tool does not currently exist (33,643). In addition, the validity of this procedure as a diagnostic tool is not clear. The terms radicular pain and nerve root pain specifically apply to a single symptom – pain – that arises from one or more spinal nerve roots (33). The rationale for a diagnostic spinal nerve block is that if a particular spinal nerve is responsible for causing or mediating a patient's symptoms, then anesthetizing that nerve should theoretically temporarily relieve symptoms. Shah (643) questioned the anatomic selectivity and physiologic selectivity. There has been only one systematic review which is an update of a previous systematic review (33).

*1.1.1.1.1 Evidence Assessment*

The literature search provided one systematic review (33) - the update of a previous systematic review published in 2007 (644) and multiple studies (645-666). The systematic review (33) included 19 studies (645-656,659,661-666). Of these, 2 studies assessed contrast flow selectivity or flow patterns (647-649). One study assessed the distinct sensory effects of selective nerve root block (646). In addition, 15 studies evaluated diagnostic accuracy (650-656,659-666). Characteristics of the reported diagnostic accuracy studies are illustrated in Table 5 of the systematic review (33).

Diagnostic selective nerve root blocks have often been used to confirm the pain-generating nerve root. Despite its widespread use, the reported accuracy of these blocks at determining a symptomatic level varies




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Herniation | L3–4 | L4–5 | L5–S1 |
| Nerve root | L4 | L5 | S1 |
| Pain |  |  |  |
| | Low back ► hip ►antero-lateral thigh ► medial leg | Above S-1 joint►hip ► lateral thigh and leg ► dorsum of foot | Above S-1 joint►hip ► posterolateral thigh and leg ►heel |
| Numbness |  |  |  |
| | Anteromedial thigh and knee | Lateral leg and first 3 toes | Back of calf ► lateral heel and foot ►toe |
| Atrophy | Quadriceps | Minor or non-specific | Gastrocnemius and soleus |
| Motor weakness | Extension of quadriceps | Dorsiflexion of great toe and foot | Plantar flexion of great toe and foot |
| Screening exam | Squat and rise | Heel walking | Walking on toes |
| Reflexes | Knee jerk diminished | None reliable | Ankle jerk diminished |

Source: Manchikanti L, et al. Low back and lumbar radicular pain. In: Manchikanti L, et al (eds). C*linical Aspects of Pain Medicine and Interventional Pain Management: A Comprehensive Review.* ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2011, pp 87-114 (374).
Originally modified from Wilkinson JL. *Neuroanatomy for Medical Students.* John Wright & Sons, Bristol, 1986, p. 46; Keim HA, Kirkaldy-Willis WH. Low back pain. Clin Symp 1987; 39:18; and Bigos S, et al. Acute low back problems in adults: Practice guideline, quick reference guide number 14: AHCPR Pub. No. 95-0643, Rockville, MD, 1994, US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Health Care Policy and Research, 1994. Adapted from Giles LG. Diagnosis of mechanical low back pain with or without referred leg pain. In: *Clinical Anatomy and Management AU9 of Low Back Pain.* Vol. 1. Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1997, p 322).

C = Conus medullaris; D = dural tube; E = epidural space; F = filum terminale; S = subarachnoid space.

Fig. 5. *Clinical features of a posterolateral lumbar intervertebral disc herniation.*

Table 2. *Diagnostic features for various levels of nerve root involvement.*

| Herniation | Nerve Root | Pain | Numbness | Atrophy | Motor Weakness | Screening Examination | Reflexes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L3-4 | L4 | Low back; hip; anterolateral thigh, medial leg | Anteromedial thigh and knee | Quadriceps | Extension of quadriceps | Squat and rise | Knee jerk diminished |
| L4-5 | L5 | Above S1 joint; hip; lateral thigh and leg; dorsum of foot | Lateral leg and first 3 toes | Minor or nonspecific | Dorsiflexion of great toe and foot | Heel walking | None reliable |
| L5-S1 | S1 | Above S1 joint; hip; posterolatera and thigh leg; heel. | Back of calf; lateral heel and foot; toe | Gastrocnemius and soleus | Plantar flexion of great toe and foot | Walking on toes | Ankle jerk diminished |

Source: Manchikanti L, et al. Low back and lumbar radicular pain. In: Manchikanti L, et al (eds). *Clinical Aspects of Pain Medicine and Interventional Pain Management: A Comprehensive Review*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2011, pp 87-114 (374).

from 31% to 100% (33). In addition to the wide range in accuracy, most of the studies have been retrospective in nature, have had a small sample size, and have failed to describe their methodologies in detail. In addition, in all the studies on the topic to date, the definition of a positive or negative result based on the degree of pain relief has either been arbitrarily set between 50% and 100% or has not been clearly defined. A majority of studies have analyzed the sensitivity, specificity, accuracy, and predictive values because they focus on the results of diagnostic selective nerve root block on the presumed lesion level alone, and many employed "control" injections at "unaffected roots." Consequently, the diagnostic accuracy of selective nerve root blocks continues to be questioned (33).

Only one controlled blinded study by Yeom et al (656) assessed the control root levels and defined a positive block as ≥ 70% pain relief, as determined by receiver-operator characteristic (ROC) analysis. They arrived at a sensitivity of 57%, a specificity of 86%, an accuracy of 73%, a positive predictive value of 77%, and a negative predictive value of 71%. They confirmed the findings of other investigators that false-positives were frequently the result of overflow of the injectate from the injected level into either the epidural space or to another level that was symptomatic. They also demonstrated that false-negative blocks were due to insufficient infiltration, insufficient spread of injectate, and intra-epineural injections. Multiple other studies have demonstrated difficulty in localizing injections without inadvertent spread to the epidural space or another level even when low volumes (i.e., 0.5 mL) are employed (647-649,655). In the study by Yeom et al (656), the evidence was shown to be only moderate, and the diagnostic value was relatively low compared with previous reports (650,652,655,659,661-664,665), most of which did not attempt to quantify false-positive results. In this and other studies, significant false-negative blocks occur concomitantly with false-positives. Almost all studies were characterized by significant limitations.

Overall, this systematic review (33) suggests that the diagnostic value of selective nerve root blocks in the lumbar spine is not high, confirming the hypothesis of Shah (643). The value may be improved by using a nerve stimulator and utilizing a meticulous injection technique with extremely low volume; however, this contention is based on only one high quality study (656).

Selective nerve root blocks can encompass many of the disadvantages of a diagnostic test. One of the major challenges is that unlike facet joint nerve blocks, sacroiliac joint nerve blocks, and even discography, selective nerve root blocks are not generally performed as dual blocks in a controlled atmosphere, which can serve to reduce false-positive results (11,13,15,17,36-38). Because of this, and the fact that no reference standard such as a tissue or biopsy diagnosis can confirm the results, the validity of selective nerve root blocks in the diagnosis of lumbosacral radiculitis has not been established. In addition, the influence of potential confounding factors such as psychological disorders, opioid usage, age, and obesity have on the results of selective nerve root blocks have not been studied (33).

Not only has the construct validity of selective nerve root blocks been questioned, but also the face validity. Local anesthetic injected accurately onto the targeted nerve root(s) should theoretically alleviate pain only in the distribution of the nerve(s). Yet, in addition to there being significant dermatomal overlap between adjacent nerve roots, even when the procedure is performed with low volumes under fluoroscopic visualization, the injec-

tate frequently extravasates to adjacent potential pain generators, which can undermine face validity.

Despite these obstacles, there is evidence that does support the validity of selective nerve root blocks. In an early study performed on 105 patients with radicular pain, 57% of whom had undergone previous surgery, Haueisen et al (652) compared the diagnostic accuracy of spinal nerve root injections with lidocaine to myelography and electromyography with regard to surgical findings and treatment outcomes. Among the 55 patients who underwent surgical exploration, selective nerve root injections were accurate in identifying the surgical pathology in 93% of patients, which favorably compared to accuracy rates of 24% for myelography, 58% for discography, and 38% for electrodiagnostic studies. At follow-up periods ranging from one to 5 years, 49% of patients had minimal or no pain vs. 16% of patients who were treated non-operatively. The authors concluded that in patients with surgically altered anatomy, selective nerve root blocks are helpful in making an accurate diagnosis.

Herron (655) examined the response to selective nerve root blocks as a means to confirm the spinal origin of pain. The surgical outcomes were as expected, with the best outcomes noted for lumbar disc herniation (83% good outcomes) and spinal stenosis (55% good results), while those with a history of prior surgery experienced the poorest results (29% good outcomes). The response to injection was helpful in narrowing potential surgical patients from 215 to 71.

In a study dating from 1980, Tajima et al (651) descriptively compared mechanical stimulation and anesthetic response to nerve root injections against myelography. Comparison to normal dye patterns in reference patients and cadavers was also used to clarify the role of radiculography as a diagnostic imaging tool. The disorders studied were diverse, but selective nerve root blocks were deemed helpful in determining the painful segment in the majority of patients, with corresponding abnormalities found on surgical repair. The authors also felt it was helpful in limiting surgical decompression to the area of primary pain generation.

A retrospective study by Schutz et al (662) reported on the accuracy of selective nerve root blocks in 23 patients. Among the 15 patients in whom an operation was performed at the level indicated by the selective nerve root block, 13 (87%) had findings that correlated with the results of the diagnostic block. Eighteen percent of blocks failed because of either intolerable pain during the procedure or failure to stimulate the desired root, most often at S1.

In reference to accuracy, it is generally measured in terms of sensitivity and specificity. Specificity is a relative measure of the prevalence of false-positives, whereas sensitivity is the relative prevalence of false-negative results. There are several factors that can lead to a false-positive selective nerve root block despite precautions, including the close proximity of numerous potential pain-generating structures that can be anesthetized by the aberrant extravasation of local anesthetic. Consequently, selective nerve root blocks are considered to have a higher degree of sensitivity than specificity.

The sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic selective nerve root blocks range from 45% to 100% (650,652,656,659-662,665,667). Schutz et al (662) reported finding a corroborative lesion at the time of surgery in 87% of patients with a positive diagnostic block. Krempen and Smith (665) reported 100% surgical confirmation following a positive block. Dooley et al (661) reported 3 out of 51 blocks to be false-positive, for a specificity of 94%, while Stanley et al (659) reported 95% specificity. Van Akkerveeken (650) attempted to establish the diagnostic value of selective nerve root injections by comparing 37 patients with confirmed lumbar radiculopathy to 9 patients with pain due to metastases. The author found the sensitivity for neuropathic spinal pain to be 100%, with the specificity, as determined by comparison to a normal level on imaging, around 90%. When calculating the positive predictive value, there was a 95% chance that patients with a positive selective nerve block would experience a good surgical outcome. If all patients who declined surgery were included in the analysis as surgical failures, the positive predictive value declined to 70%. Other reported specificities are 96% by Anderberg et al (660), 93% by Haueisen et al (652), and 85% by Dooley et al (661).

In a small prospective study comparing the specificity of 0.6 mL, 1.1 mL, and 1.7 mL, Anderberg et al (667) found that the use of lower volumes was associated with comparable "sensitivity," but increased specificity. A well-controlled prospective study by Yeom et al (656) showed a sensitivity of 57%, a specificity of 86%, a positive predictive value of 77%, and a negative predictive value of 71% based on 70% pain relief determined by receiver-operator characteristic analysis. Overall, the accuracy was determined to 73%.

Table 5 of the systematic review (33) shows the

Table 3. *Summary of diagnostic accuracy studies.*

| Manuscript Author(s) | Methodological Quality Scoring | Number of Subjects | Results |
|---|---|---|---|
| Van Akkerveeken, 1993 (650) | 8/11 | 46 | P |
| Krempen & Smith, 1974 (665) | 9/11 | 22 | P |
| Tajima et al, 1980 (651) | 9/11 | 106 | P |
| Haueisen et al, 1985 (652) | 9/11 | 105 | P |
| Castro & van Akkerveeken, 1991 (653) | 8/11 | 24 | P |
| Kikuchi et al, 1984 (654) | 8/11 | 62 | P |
| Herron, 1989 (655) | 9/11 | 78 | P |
| Yeom et al, 2008 (656) | 9/11 | 47 | N |
| Wolff et al, 2001 (666) | 9/11 | 29 | N |
| Stanley et al, 1990 (659) | 9/11 | 50 | P |
| Dooley et al, 1988 (661) | 9/11 | 62 | P |
| Schutz et al, 1973 (662) | 7/11 | 23 | P |
| Sasso et al, 2005 (663) | 8/11 | 101 | N |
| Porter et al, 1999 (664) | 7/11 | 56 | N |

P = positive; N = negative

characteristics of various studies meeting inclusion criteria.

Thus, based on the published evidence, it appears that even though evidence is emerging, the role of selective nerve root blocks in providing accurate diagnosis prior to surgical intervention is limited. Our literature search yielded no further studies.

*1.1.1.1.2 Analysis of Evidence*

The evidence was synthesized based on the relief criteria when selective nerve root injections were performed. Table 3 illustrates the summary of the results of the diagnostic accuracy studies.

The evidence is limited based on 10 of 15 studies providing positive evidence assessing the accuracy; however, none of the studies provided strong evidence.

*1.1.1.1.3 Recommendations*

Based on the present comprehensive evaluation of the available literature (33,650-656,659,661-666), diagnostic selective nerve root blocks may be recommended with limited evidence in the lumbar spine in patients with an equivocal diagnosis and involvement of multiple levels.

**1.1.1.2 Lumbar Discography**

Based on provocation discography, the prevalence of discogenic low back pain, with or without internal disc derangement, has been estimated between 26% and 42% of chronic low back pain sufferers without radicular symptoms (36,378,380,668).

Discography is a procedure that is used to characterize the pathoanatomy/architecture of the intervertebral disc and to determine if the intervertebral disc is a source of chronic low back pain (669,670). Implicitly, discography is an invasive diagnostic test that should only be applied to those chronic low back pain patients in whom one suspects a discogenic etiology and an appropirate treatment is available. Discography literally means the opacification of the nucleus pulposus of an intervertebral disc to render it visible under radiography (36,671,672). In addition, aging causes fissures and tears in the annulus. Further, there are also multiple types of chemical changes that occur in the degenerated discs with the release of inflammatory substances (571-580,583,669,670,673-686).

Basic and clinical studies have shown that the lumbar discs are innervated and can be a source of pain that has pathomorphologic correlates (581,673-680,686,687). Even though the specific neurobiological events involved in how discography causes pain have not been elucidated, sound anatomic, histopathological, radiological, and biomechanical evidence suggests that lumbar discography may help to identify symptomatic and pathological intervertebral discs (36).

Proponents of discography are that the rationale is well established (36,379,391,688). Discography is helpful in patients with low back or lower extremity pain to acquire information about the structure and sensitivity of their lumbar intervertebral discs and to make informed decisions about treatment and modifications of activity. Although the clinical exam may demonstrate a favor-

able correlation with discography or disc-related pain (36,375,379,386-388,687-691), this information may not be sufficient to guide invasive treatment for discogenic pain.

Examinations of cadaver lumbar discs typically confirm the presence of annular tears and disc degeneration, as revealed by discograms (692-696). Lumbar discography was compared with myelography, computed tomography (CT), MRI, and results of surgical and conservative management. CT discography was reported to be more accurate than myelography. The assessment of the correlation of discography in a recent systematic review (36) with radiological studies showed 33 studies comparing lumbar discography with CT scanning or MRI in patients with degenerative disc disease. Of these, 13 showed a good correlation, 7 showed a fair correlation, and 13 showed a limited or poor correlation. Overall, 20 of 33 studies showed a good or fair correlation.

The technique of lumbar discography has been standardized by the International Association for the Study of Pain (IASP) criteria (671) and has been well studied (8,36,373,391,567,697-702). The definition of a positive discogram, per International Spine Intervention Society (ISIS) guidelines (672) is pain > 7/10, concordance, pressure < 50 psi above opening pressure, Grade III anular tear, and a painless control disc. ASIPP guidelines (8) have defined a positive discogram only if the target disc produces concordant pain with an intensity of at least 7 on a 10-point pain measurement scale or 70% of the highest reported pain (i.e., worst spontaneous pain of 7 = 7 x 70% = 5), and 2 adjacent discs with provocation discography do not produce any pain at all or only one disc in the case of L5/S1 with low volume and low pressure injection.

In an ideal situation, a gold standard or criterion is obtained by tissue confirmation of the presence or absence of a disease; however, surgical inspection of a degenerated disc cannot determine if discogenic pain is present or not. Thus, the greatest challenge concerning discography continues to be the "gold standard" dilemma and the treatments applied based on the results of the test (8,11,13,15,17,26,33,36-38,105,111,112,567,687,703-712). Consequently, opponents of discography contend that escalating numbers of unnecessary fusions have been performed in the United States each year for indications of discogenic pain (520,633,704,705,713-723). However, proponents argue that when properly utilized, discography screening can decrease the number of unnecessary operations. The discrepancy in opinions is based on the lack of positive outcomes with surgical interventions for discogenic pain.

Proponents of discography also argue that it is the only diagnostic modality that attempts to correlate pathology with symptoms. This point is reasonable given the fact that close to two-thirds of asymptomatic subjects have been found to have abnormal findings on MRI and CT scans of their lumbar spines, with many of the findings of a nonspecific nature (392,427,428,430,438,445,450,722-744). On the other hand, opponents of discography argue that the significance of discographic pathology is low, the validity of provoked symptoms is unproven, and fusion outcomes do not correlate with findings. These criticisms are further supported by the relative lack of specificity of discography, the inherent difficulty invalidating provoked symptomatology, and multiple studies showing false-positive discograms in patients without low back symptoms (395,396,670,723,745-752).

*1.1.1.2.1 Evidence Assessment*

The literature search provided 11 systematic reviews (36,105,111,112,116,217,375,379,567,697,700). All of the systematic reviews met the inclusion criteria. Shah et al (700), Buenaventura et al (697), and Manchikanti et al (567) performed a systematic assessment of the value of provocation discography utilizing West et al's Agency for Health care Research and Quality (AHRQ) criteria for systematic reviews. Hancock et al (375) focused on the diagnostic criteria comparing discography with other tests. Wolfer et al (379) evaluated false-positive rates.

Wolfer et al (379) utilized multiple studies with methodologic quality evaluation and scoring of lumbar discographic studies in their evaluations. The American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (ACOEM) guidelines (116) and Chou and Huffman (105) focused on several specific types of studies, rather heavily on Carragee's studies, and concluded that provocation discography was not a reliable diagnostic test. However, reassessment of the ACOEM guidelines (217) and a critical review of the APS clinical practice guidelines for interventional techniques by Manchikanti et al (111) repudiated these findings.

The recent systematic review by Manchikanti et al (36) with an extensive evaluation of 33 studies compared discography with other diagnostic tests, 30 studies assessed the diagnostic accuracy of discography, 22 studies assessed surgical outcomes for discogenic pain, and 3 studies assessed the prevalence of lumbar discogenic

pain. Tables 4 - 6 of the systematic review (36) illustrate various studies comparing lumbar discography with CT scan or MRI in patients with degenerative disc disease; list the characteristics of the diagnostic accuracies studies; and summarize the outcome data for lumbar disc replacement or fusion surgery based on preoperative discography screening. Table 10 of the systematic review (36) shows the summary of false-positive rates percent per patient and per disc for experimental studies in subjects asymptomatic of low back pain as described by Wolfer et al (379). The quality of the overall evidence supporting provocation discography based on the above studies appears to be fair. Thus, the latest systematic review by Manchikanti et al (36) was utilized in the evidence synthesis for the guidelines. Our literature search yielded one additional study (688) not included in discography systematic review by Manchikanti et al (36).

*1.1.1.2.2 Prevalence of Lumbar Discogenic Pain*

Table 4 describes the 3 studies assessing the prevalence of discogenic low back pain (378,380,668). Two of the studies focused on internal disc disruption (380,668) and reported prevalence as 39% (380) and 42% (668), respectively. The third study evaluated only discogenic pain and reported a prevalence of 26% (378). Descriptive characteristics are provided in Table 5 of the systematic review (36).

*1.1.1.2.3 Diagnostic Accuracy*

As shown in Table 5 of the systematic review (36), 30 studies evaluating the accuracy of discography were described. Of these, 25 studies evaluated provocation discography, 2 studies evaluated functional anesthetic discography, and 4 studies evaluated anesthetic discography. Among the 25 studies evaluating provocation discography, DePalma et al (668) reported subgroup analysis in multiple additional manuscripts (385,389,391). Of the 25 manuscripts assessed, 16 confirmed the validity of diagnostic discography. In contrast, 9 of the 25 manuscripts reported multiple confounding issues with provocation discography that could undermine its validity.

Recently, the use of anesthetic discography has generated significant interest as a means to reduce the high false-positive rates associated with provocation discography in certain patient subgroups. The rationale for this contention is extrapolated based on the reference standard used for other diagnostic spinal injections, such as facet and sacroiliac joint blocks (11,13,15,17,721). Currently, the ability of anesthetic discography used as either an adjunct or replacement for provocation discography, to enhance the accuracy of diagnosis, is mixed. One study by Alamin et al (698), conducted in 52 patients who underwent both procedures, found a 46% discordance rate between provocation and analgesic discography, with the large majority of discrepancies involving patients who were either found to be negative with analgesic discography after a positive provocation discogram (24%), or found to have only single-level disease on analgesic discography instead of 2-level involvement (16%). However, in a recent multi-center study performed with 251 patients using 4 different discography protocols and criteria, Derby et al (699) found no significant differences in prevalence rates between techniques involving pain provocation alone, pain provocation in combination with analgesic discography, or analgesic discography as a stand-alone test.

As illustrated by Wolfer et al (379), significant debate and controversy surrounds the accuracy of discography. Wolfer et al (379) demonstrated that, when using strict criteria, discography could provide valuable, accurate information regarding the intervertebral discs as potential pain generators. Notwithstanding the

Table 4. *Prevalence of lumbar discogenic pain utilizing IASP criteria.*

| Study | Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Prevalence |
|---|---|---|---|
| Manchikanti et al, 2001 (378) | 11/11 | From a group of 120 patients with low back pain, 72 patients negative for facet joint pain underwent discography. | 26% overall discogenic pain |
| Schwarzer et al, 1995 (380) | 11/11 | 92 consecutive patients with chronic low back pain and no history of previous lumbar surgery referred for discography. | Internal disc disruption 39% |
| DePalma et al, 2011 (668) | 11/11 | Of the 156 patients, 71 underwent provocation discography. They also underwent other diagnostic blocks including facet joint nerve blocks and sacroiliac joint injections. | Internal disc disruption 42% |

Adapted and modified from: Manchikanti L, et al. An update of the systematic appraisal of the accuracy of utility of lumbar discography in chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE55-SE95 (36).

work by Carragee et al who shed doubt on the utility of discography in patients with chronic pain or poorly controlled psychopathology, the present assessment shows at least fair evidence for diagnostic accuracy based on a total of 30 studies as listed in Table 5 of the systematic review (36) with 8 studies showing negativity, and the remaining 22 studies showing good to fair or positive evidence for accuracy.

In a recent study, Lopez et al (688) evaluated the clinical and radiological association with positive lumbar discography in patients with chronic low back pain. Their objectives were to find out if MRI findings and clinical risk factors associated with positive discography in patients with lumbar discogenic pain are caused by degenerative disc disease. They concluded that patients with a chief complaint of low back pain associated with sciatica, with more than 4 episodes of previous low back pain exacerbations and the presence of a high intensity zone (HIZ) on MRI have a higher rate of positive discography. However, these findings were not statistically significant, probably due to a small sample size. The authors also described that during discography, they noticed the end point resistance to be more prevalent in asymptomatic discs.

*1.1.1.2.4 Correlation with Outcomes*

There were a total of 22 studies of lumbar fusion and disc displacement surgery in patients with discogenic pain who were diagnosed using preoperative discography as shown in Table 6 of the systematic review (36). Of these, only 4 studies reported good results, with the remaining studies reporting limited effectiveness of provocation discography as a diagnostic tool. These 22 studies are shown in detail in Table 6 of the systematic review (36).

Given that very few fusion studies report significantly better outcomes following discography, there is limited evidence supporting the use of discography prior to surgical procedures. However, there is fair evidence supporting the management of discogenic pain with epidural injections (9,30,31). There is only limited evidence supporting the management of discogenic pain with intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET) and biacuplasty (25).

*1.1.1.2.5 False-Positive Rates*

A series of published studies specifically investigated the potential false-positive rates of lumbar discography (395,396,703,745,747,748,751,753-759). The Holt study (754) was performed on prisoners, with outdated techniques and noxious, irritating contrast dye (755). A false-positive rates meta-analysis by Wolfer et al (379) pooled all extractable data from high quality studies performed in subjects asymptomatic of low back pain and reported the following false-positive rates: 3% in subjects without confounding factors, 0% in the pain-free group, 10% in the low pressure positive chronic pain group, 15% in prior discectomy patients, and 12.5% in patients with residual pain after iliac crest bone harvesting. If all patients from all subgroups are combined, a total false-positive rate of 9.3% (95% confidence interval [CI], 3%, 16%) is obtained in contrast to the high false-positive rates of 40% to 83% described by Carragee et al (703,751).

*1.1.1.2.6 Analysis of Evidence*

The evidence for the prevalence of discogenic pain was available only with provocation discography utilizing IASP criteria evaluated in 3 high-quality studies (378,380,668).

The prevalence of internal disc disruption was estimated to be 39% in a younger cohort of patients following injury (380), and 42% in a heterogenous population comprised of all age groups and all types of low back pain (668). In a study that sought to determine the prevalence of discogenic pain without assessing internal disc disruption, the reported prevalence rate was 26% (378).

Thus, the evidence for provocation discography is fair based on 3 well-performed accuracy studies. Due to ongoing debate on the accuracy of this test and the lack of outcome parameters in patients undergoing surgical interventions, the evidence is subject to other interpretation.

There is limited evidence supporting functional anesthetic discography or provocation discography with local anesthetic injection.

The correlation between discography and various diagnostic tests was moderate to strong in 13 out of 33 evaluations, yielding limited to fair accuracy for lumbar discography compared to other non-invasive modalities of assessment.

Outcomes assessing the value of surgery in managing discogenic pain are shown in Table 6 of the systematic review (36). Based on the paucity of studies illustrating significantly better outcomes with fusion following discography, the evidence is limited supporting the use of discography prior to surgical procedures.

There is fair evidence supporting the management of discogenic pain with epidural injections (9,30,31). The evidence is fair supporting IDET and biaculoplasty (25).

*1.1.1.2.7 Complications*

Complications related to discography include discitis, subdural abscess, spinal cord injury, vascular injury, annular strains, epidural and paravertebral abscess, and local anesthetic toxicity (36).

*1.1.1.2.8 Recommendations*

The recommendations for lumbar provocation discography include appropriate indications with patients with low back pain to prove the diagnostic hypothesis of the discogenic pain specifically after exclusion of other sources of lumbar pain, only when a treatment is available.

## 1.2 Therapeutic Interventions of Lumbar Discogenic Pathology

Disc herniation, discogenic pain, spinal stenosis, radiculitis, and post surgery syndrome are managed with various types of percutaneous interventional techniques including epidural injections, percutaneous adhesiolysis, intradiscal therapies, and percutaneous disc decompression.

### *1.2.1 Epidural Injections*

Access to the epidural space is available by caudal, interlaminar, and transforaminal approaches (8,28,30,31). The literature described substantial differences with the technique and outcomes among the 3 approaches (8,28,30,31). Thus, due to the inherent variations, differences, advantages, and disadvantages applicable to each technique (including the effectiveness and outcomes), caudal epidural injections, interlaminar epidural injections, and transforaminal epidural injections are considered as separate entities. Further, since the response to epidural injections for various pathological conditions (disc herniation and/or radiculitis, discogenic pain without disc herniation, spinal stenosis, and post surgery syndrome) is variable, outcomes are assessed based on pathology for each approach.

#### 1.2.1.1 Caudal Epidural Injections

Several systematic reviews have evaluated the effectiveness of epidural steroids including caudal epidural injections (30,105,112,116,135,191,217,760-771). The majority of these systematic reviews, including those performed for Cochrane review (105,116,129,135,191,217,337,760-764,769-771), which evaluated caudal and interlaminar techniques in combination and erroneously included transforaminal and failed to separate various pathologies, have arrived at erroneous conclusions. In contrast, Abdi et al (765,766), Boswell et al (767), Bogduk et al (768), Conn et al (772), and Parr et al (30) evaluated caudal epidural injections as separate procedures for various pathologies, reaching opposite conclusions, illustrating the effectiveness of caudal epidural injections in managing low back and lower extremity pain. Parr et al (30), in a systematic review, reaffirmed the conclusions of Conn et al (772) with review of 73 available studies. Randomized trials and fluoroscopic observational studies (773-780) meeting methodological criteria were included in the analysis by Parr et al (30). Due to the availability of 7 randomized trials, for guideline synthesis, only randomized trials were utilized. Our literature search yielded 2 additional trials (233,781).

Pinto et al (135) in a recent systematic review and metaanalysis of epidural corticosteroid injections in the management of sciatica, included all types of studies, caudal, interlaminar, transforaminal, and fluoroscopic as well as blind, with inappropriate analysis considering active control trials as placebo control and utilizing physiotherapy criteria. They arrived at the conclusion that based on the available evidence corticosteroid injections offer only short-term relief of leg pain and disability for patients with sciatica. The long-term effects were also positive; however, they were smaller size and not statistically significant.

*1.2.1.1.1 Disc Herniation and Radiculitis*

As shown in Table 5, there were a total of 7 randomized trials (233,773,775-781), with one trial with 3 publications (233,773,777), meeting the inclusion criteria evaluating caudal epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis (30), of these, only 4 trials were performed utilizing fluoroscopy. Tables 14 and 15 of the systematic review (30) show the descriptive characteristics. There were 2 newly identified studies (233,781). Of these, the study by Manchikanti et al (233) was a 2-year follow-up of previously published results of a one year follow-up (773). In the remaining randomized study (781), the authors evaluated 102 patients either with conservative treatment, including medication and physiotherapy, or blind caudal epidural steroid injection. The follow-up was performed at 6 months. They showed complete relief at 6 months in 86% of the patients in the caudal epidural steroid group and 24% in the conservative management group. No relief was seen in 28% in conservative management group and 2% in caudal epidural steroid injection group. There was also partial relief noted in both groups, in 48%

Table 5. *Results of randomized trials of effectiveness of caudal epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis.*

| **Study**<br><br>**Study Characteristics**<br><br>**Methodological Quality Scoring** | **Participants** | **Interventions** | **Outcome Measures** | **Pain Relief and Function** | | | **Results** | | | **Comment(s)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | **Long-Term** | | |
| | | | | **3 mos.** | **6 mos.** | **12 mos.** | **Short-term ≤ 6 mos.** | **> 6 mos.** | **≥ 12 mos.** | |
| **Fluoroscopic Trials** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012,2011,2008 (233,773,777)<br><br>RA, AC, F<br><br>10/12 | Total = 120 | Lidocaine vs. lidocaine mixed with steroid<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 5 | NRS, ODI, employment status, opioid intake | 77% vs. 80% | 77% vs. 82% | 70% vs. 77% | P | P | P | Positive double-blind randomized trial. |
| Ackerman & Ahmad, 2007 (775)<br><br>RA, AC, F<br><br>7/12 | Total = 90<br><br>Caudal = 30<br><br>Interlaminar = 30<br><br>Transforaminal = 30 | Methylprednisolone + saline<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | Numeric pain score (0-10), rating of pain relief, ODI, BDI, contrast dispersion pattern | Caudal = 57%<br>Interlaminar = 60%<br>Transforaminal = 283% | Caudal = 57%<br>Interlaminar = 60%<br>Transforaminal = 83% | NA | P | P | NA | Positive mid-term results. |
| Dashfield et al, 2005 (776)<br><br>RA, AC, F<br><br>9/12 | Total = 60<br><br>Caudal = 30<br><br>Endoscopy = 30 | Lidocaine with triamcinolone<br>Number of injections = 1 | Pain relief, SF-MPQ, HAD scores | SI | SI | NA | P | P | NA | Positive mid-term results. |
| Makki et al, 2010 (780)<br><br>RA, AC, F<br><br>7/12 | Total = 57 | Position: supine vs side of leg pain | VPS, ODI | SI in lateral group | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Small study with positive short-term results. |

Table 5 (cont.). *Results of randomized trials of effectiveness of caudal epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis.*

| **Study**<br><br>**Study Characteristics**<br><br>**Methodological Quality Scoring** | **Participants** | **Interventions** | **Outcome Measures** | **Pain Relief and Function** | | | **Results** | | | **Comment(s)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | **Long-Term** | | |
| | | | | **3 mos.** | **6 mos.** | **12 mos.** | **Short-term ≤ 6 mos.** | **> 6 mos.** | **≥ 12 mos.** | |
| **Ultrasound Trials** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Iversen et al, 2011 (778)<br><br>RA, PC, UL<br><br>6/12 | Total = 116 | Saline or triamcinolone acetonide with saline<br><br>Number of injections = 2 | ODI, EQLS, VAS | N | N | N | U | U | U | Negative results in a study with numerous deficiencies with flawed design and without local anesthetic. |
| **Blind Trials** | | | | | | | | | | |
| McCahon et al, 2011 (779)<br><br>RA, AC, B<br><br>11/12 | Total = 33 | Methylprednisolone 40 mg vs. 80 mg with bupivacaine | ODI, VAS, HADS | SI in 40 mg group | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Very small study with positive short-term results. |
| Murakibhavi & Khemka, 2011 (781)<br><br>RA, AC, B<br><br>7/12 | Group A = 50 control conservative management<br><br>Group B = 52 caudal epidural steroid injections<br><br>Total = 102 patients | Conservative management or caudal epidural steroid injections | VAS, ODI, BDI, NPI | Group A = 32%<br><br>Group B = 92% | Group A = 24%<br><br>Group B = 86% | NA | P | P | NA | Positive short-term results in a moderate quality study. |

RA = Randomized; PC = Placebo Control; AC = Active Control; UL = Ultrasound; F = Fluoroscopy; B = Blind; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not Applicable; U = Unclear; SI = Significant Improvement; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; VPS = Visual Pain Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; HADS = Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; EQLS = European Quality of Life Scale; BDI = Beck Depression Inventory; SF-MPQ = Short-Form McGill Pain Questionnaire; NPI = Numerical Pain Intensity

Adapted and modified from: Parr AT, et al. Caudal epidural injections in the management of chronic low back pain: A systematic appraisal of the literature. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E159-E198 (30).

in the conservative management group and 12% in the caudal epidural steroid group. The study showed positive results; however, the follow-up was only for 6 months. Further, blinding was not possible because of the conservative management group.

There was only one study by Iversen et al (778), which was of moderate quality, utilizing a placebo design, however, without fluoroscopy, but with ultrasound and injection of steroid without local anesthetic. The study was highly deficient in multiple aspects with substantial criticism advanced (782-787). This study illustrates numerous flaws. As a first concern, the selection criteria are overtly broad. A significant proportion of patients (n = 17) did not even have to undergo randomization because their symptoms improved between assessment and randomization indicating the inclusion of short-term or subacute pain. In addition, after the randomization, 5 patients had spontaneous improvement before the first injection. A large proportion of patients were excluded due to neurologic compression, including cauda equina syndrome. They also attributed most of their results to natural course. Patient selection appears to be quite inappropriate. In chronic pain settings with long-lasting pain, patients undergoing various modalities of treatments would already have responded to a natural course or placebo effect. Further, while MRI was utilized as the criteria for disc herniation, ultimately the authors included clinically proven radiculopathy for inclusion criteria. Multiple flaws with the procedure include ultrasound identification of caudal epidural space, which the authors claim is appropriate for caudal even though they concede it was not appropriate for transforaminal. Ultrasound identification is appropriate for neither caudal nor for transforaminal (788-796). Further, the injection was not only non-targeted with an unproven technique, namely ultrasound, but also included large volumes of sodium chloride solution without local anesthetics and relatively small volumes of triamcinolone. It also appears, somewhat surprising, that only 17 patients of the 345 declined to participate in the study, even though it is a placebo-control study. Thus, overall the study failed to take into consideration multiple issues, unlike the study of transforaminal epidural injection under fluoroscopy (797). Ghahreman et al (797), have designed and evaluated a true placebo for transforaminal epidural injections and have shown that not only is sodium chloride the true placebo for intramuscular injection, but also intramuscular steroids were ineffective.

Thus, questions with regards to appropriate placebo must be dispelled. Further, the role of placebo substances into active spaces must be realized. The evidence shows that when injected into active structures, sodium chloride solution and local anesthetics are not placebos, but generate significant activity (96,97,111,112,115,129,236,237,244,250-255, 257,798-820). There has been substantial literature on the effects of placebo and nocebo and the use of impure placebos for clinical purposes (96,97,111,112,115,129,236,237,244,250-255,809,821-829).

Among the randomized trials, there were only 2 studies which included greater than 100 participants (233,773,777,778). There was only one pseudo-placebo-controlled trial (778) and the remaining studies were active-control trials (773,775-777,779,780). The placebo-controlled trial was flawed (778), even though the accompanying editorial (830) somewhat supported the study. Further, active-control trials that ranged from comparison of local anesthetic versus local anesthetic with steroid, types of steroids, dose response, and finally, caudal were also compared with interlaminar and transforaminal epidural injections.

The populations evaluated in all the included studies were consistent with the inclusion criteria for patients with disc herniation and leg pain. Only the proportion of patients utilized for disc herniation were included (when described) as shown in Table 5, even though, some studies included patients with other conditions.

Among the 7 randomized controlled trials (RCTs) (233,773,775-781), one study (778) utilized placebo injection into epidural with ultrasound guidance showing negative or unclear results with steroids, but without local anesthetic. The newly added study (781) compared conservative management with caudal epidural steroid injections, however, with a blind approach, with positive results for improvement at 6 months. Among the remaining 5 active-control trials (233,773,775-777,779,780), only one trial compared lidocaine with or without steroids (233,773,777) yielding similar results in the short-term and long-term. The second study (776) utilized lidocaine with triamcinolone without a lidocaine only group. One study (775), with inclusion of 30 patients in the caudal group, utilized sodium chloride solution with steroid without a local anesthetic group. Thus, in this evaluation, the evidence from only one properly conducted study of lidocaine with or without steroid showed equal results (233,773,777). Previously, experimental studies (831,832) and multiple other studies have illus-

trated no significant difference with or without local anesthetic (8,236,237,244,250,255,257,773,777,798-804,833-835). In one study (780), utilizing a mixture of 10 mL of normal saline, 10 mL of 0.5% bupivacaine, and 40 mg of methylprednisolone, the effect of a supine position was compared with a lateral decubitus position after injection, illustrating better results when the patients were positioned in the lateral decubitus position. However, this study has not evaluated the effectiveness of any drug. Rather this study evaluated the effectiveness of post procedure positioning. A pilot study of the dose-response of caudal methylprednisolone with levobupivacaine in chronic low back pain evaluated 40 mg and 80 mg of methylprednisolone and concluded that 40 mg appear to be superior to 80 mg when injected in 20 mL levobupivacaine (779).

Parr et al (30) excluded multiple studies not meeting the inclusion criteria based on various issues. Among these, 3 studies (836-838) were excluded due to the inclusion of a majority of patients with acute disc herniation. The review of these manuscripts shows that the results by Sayegh et al (836) were positive assessing 183 patients for short-term and long-term relief. Results were also positive in the studies by Zahaar et al (838) and Mathews et al (837). However, of importance, these studies are not optimal in chronic pain management.

In a high quality study, Sayegh et al (836) evaluated the efficacy of caudal epidural injections containing steroid versus nonsteroid preparations when treating patients suffering from low back pain and sciatica. They concluded that caudal epidural injections containing local anesthetic and steroids or water seem to be effective when treating patients with low back pain and sciatica. Caudal epidural injections containing steroid preparations demonstrated better and faster efficacy. In contrast, Mathews et al (837) evaluated back pain and sciatica assessing controlled trials of manipulation, traction, sclerosant, and epidural injections. The number of patients included in this study was small, confounding the results further.

*1.2.1.1.1.1 Evidence Assessment*

Of the 7 randomized trials meeting inclusion criteria evaluating caudal epidural steroid injections (233,773,775-780), only 4 of them evaluated long-term results (773,775-778).

The 4 randomized trials evaluating long-term outcomes (233,773,775-778) with 87 patients receiving local anesthetic with steroids (233,773,776,777) and 60 patients receiving local anesthetic only (233,773,777) showed positive results. One study (775) utilizing 19 mL sodium chloride solution with 40 mg of methylprednisolone showed positive results. The randomized trial with placebo performed under ultrasound guidance showed negative or unclear results (778) utilizing 37 patients in the steroid group with saline. Thus, 3 of the 4 studies evaluating the long-term follow-up showed positive results (233,773,775-777) and one study showed negative or unclear results (782). Of these, 2 studies were considered as high quality (233,773,776,777). One medium quality study showed negative or unclear results (778), and the second medium quality study showed positive results (776). Both of them studied mixtures of sodium chloride solution with steroid rather than local anesthetic (775,778). The number of patients included in the positive studies was 177, whereas in the single negative or unclear study, 39 patients received steroids mixed with sodium chloride solution with similar results whether steroid was injected into the epidural space or over the sacral hiatus.

Among the short-term evaluations, there were 3 additional studies (779-781), all of which utilized local anesthetic and steroids and showed positive results.

*1.2.1.1.2 Axial or Discogenic Pain*

Results of caudal epidural injections for axial or discogenic pain are illustrated in Table 6 (232,237,834,839), with one study having 3 publications (232,237,834). However, there was only one randomized trial (232,237,834) and one observational study (839) which met the inclusion criteria. The new study by Manchikanti et al (232) is a publication of the 2-year results of previous publications (237,834).

*1.2.1.1.2.1 Evidence Assessment*

The randomized trial by Manchikanti et al (232,237,834) as illustrated in Table 6 assessed the effectiveness of caudal epidural injections in axial or discogenic pain without disc herniation and without facet joint or sacroiliac joint pain showing good long-term results of 2 years. This study, utilizing 120 patients, 60 of them receiving local anesthetic and the other 60 receiving local anesthetic with steroid, followed a practical approach repeating the procedures only when the pain had returned and it was necessary with appropriate and practical outcome parameters. Further, this study also utilized controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks, and excluded facet joint pain and sacroiliac joint pain prior to starting epidural injections. Thus, it is presumed

Table 6. *Results of randomized and observational studies of effectiveness of caudal epidural injections in managing discogenic or axial pain with or without disc herniation or protrusion, without radiculitis, facet joint pain or SI joint pain.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012, 2011, 2008 (232,237,834)<br>RA, AC, F<br>10/12 | Total = 120<br>Lidocaine = 60<br>Lidocaine with steroids = 60 | Lidocaine vs. lidocaine mixed with steroid<br>Number of injections = 1 to 5 | NRS, ODI, employment status, functional status, opioid intake | 87% vs. 88% | 89% vs. 93% | 84% vs. 85% | P | P | P | Positive randomized double-blind trial. |
| Southern et al, 2003 (839)<br>RE, F<br>7/13 | Total = 97 | Betamethasone and lidocaine<br>Number of injections = 2 to 4 | Roland-Morris Disability, visual numeric pain scale, and patient satisfaction scores | NA | NA | 23% | NA | NA | N | A negative retrospective evaluation. |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active Control; F = Fluoroscopy; RE = Retrospective; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not Applicable
Adapted and modified from: Parr AT, et al. Caudal epidural injections in the management of chronic low back pain: A systematic appraisal of the literature. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E159-E198 (30).

that the pain is not related to the posterior structures and it is related to the disc.

The non-randomized study was negative (839). This study evaluated the results only at the end of one year after providing patients with 2 to 4 epidural injections in the beginning without any repeat injections and without short-term or mid-term follow-up. Even then, 23% of the patients showed improvement.

#### *1.2.1.1.3 Spinal Stenosis*

The results of the effectiveness of randomized and observational studies evaluating caudal epidural injections in managing central spinal stenosis are illustrated in Table 7 (30,235,236,840-842), with one study with 3 publications (235,236,840). Apart from the 3 studies Parr et al (30) included in the systematic review (236,840-842), the update of central spinal stenosis by Manchikanti et al with 2 year results was identified (235).

##### *1.2.1.1.3.1 Evidence Assessment*

The only RCT (235,236,840) included 100 patients with 50 patients in the local anesthetic group and 50 patients in the local anesthetic and steroids group, and showed positive results for both the short-term and long-term over a period of 2 years.

One retrospective evaluation (841) of one to 3 injections, with limited results available only at one year, which is not expected to provide positive results, showed improvement in 35% of the patients, which may be considered positive even though it does not meet the positive criteria of this evidence synthesis.

The second non-randomized study (842) showed positive results both in short-term and long-term utilization of local anesthetic and steroids.

#### *1.2.1.1.4 Post Surgery Syndrome*

Table 8 illustrates the results of studies evaluating the effectiveness of caudal epidural injections in managing post surgery syndrome (234,798,835,843). The studies meeting the inclusion criteria were 2 randomized trials (234,798,835,843), including one study with 3 publications (234,798,835).

One study was excluded (844). One study (234), which was not published at the time of Parr et al's systematic review (30), is a 2 year follow-up of the study by Manchikanti et al (798,835), with the previous publications included in the systematic review by Parr et al (30).

*1.2.1.1.4.1 Evidence Assessment*

Of the 2 randomized trials, one study (234,798,835) included 140 patients and was performed utilizing CONSORT guidelines as an active-control trial. The study also utilized a practical approach in a chronic pain management setting, repeating the injection therapy only with the return of pain. The study showed the results to be superior in patients who were judged to be positive initially. This well conducted study, performed under fluoroscopy (234,798,835), included 140 patients with a 2-year follow-up, and showed positive results for both local anesthetic alone and local anesthetic with steroid.

In contrast, the second study (843) was of low quality utilizing forceful caudal injections with rather high volumes, which may not only be uncomfortable, but may also be associated with side effects.

*1.2.1.1.5 Analysis of Evidence*

Based on the USPSTF criteria, the evidence was considered at 3 levels – good, fair, and poor.

*1.2.1.1.5.1 Lumbar Disc Herniation*

For lumbar disc herniation with radiculitis, based on 3 of 4 positive long-term randomized studies (233,773,775-777), and one negative or unclear study

Table 7. *Results of randomized and observational studies of effectiveness of caudal epidural injections in managing spinal stenosis.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Results: Pain Relief and Function | | | Results: Long-Term | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | > 6 mos. ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012, 2012, 2008 (235,236,840)<br>RA, AC, F<br>11/12 | Total = 100<br>Lidocaine = 50<br>Lidocaine + steroid = 50 | Lidocaine 0.5% vs. lidocaine mixed with steroid<br>Number of injections = 1 to 5 | NRS, ODI, employment status, opioid intake | 66% vs. 62% | 58% vs. 56% | 48% vs. 46% | P | P P | Double-blind design in a practical setting with positive response. |
| Barre et al, 2004 (841)<br>RE, F<br>7/13 | Total = 95 | Triamcinolone and preservative free lidocaine<br>Number of injections= 1 to 3 | VNS, RMDQ, NASS patient satisfaction index, and subsequent surgery | NA | NA | 35% | NA | NA N | Negative retrospective evaluation. |
| Lee et al, 2010 (842)<br>NR, RE, F<br>7/13 | Total = 216 | Local anesthetic and steroids.<br>Number of injections = 1 to 16 | NASS patient satisfaction scale of pain relief | 86% | 69% | 46% | P | P P | A large observational study with positive results. |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active Control; NR = Non-randomized; RE = Retrospective; F = Fluoroscopy; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not applicable; VNS = Visual Numeric Scale; RMDQ = Roland-Morris Disability Questionnaire; NASS = North American Spine Society

Adapted and Modified from: Parr AT, et al. Caudal epidural injections in the management of chronic low back pain: A systematic appraisal of the literature. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E159-E198 (30).

Table 8. *Results of randomized trials of effectiveness of caudal epidural injections in managing post surgery syndrome.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Manchikanti et al 2012, 2010, 2008 (234,798,835)<br>RA, AC, F<br>11/12 | Total = 140<br>Lidocaine = 70<br>Lidocaine + steroid = 70 | Lidocaine vs. lidocaine mixed with non particulate betamethasone<br>Number of injections = 1 to 5 | NRS, ODI, employment status, opioid intake | Pain relief 60% vs 69%<br>Function 56% vs 57% | Pain relief 60% vs. 66%<br>Function 56% vs 63% | Pain relief 56% vs. 61%<br>Function 54% vs 61% | P | P | P | A large high quality randomized trial with positive results. |
| Revel et al, 1996 (843)<br>RA, AC, B<br>5/12 | Total = 60 | Prednisolone acetate and saline or prednisolone alone<br>Number of injections = 6 | Pain relief, Functional Score, straight leg raising, use of analgesics | NA | 19% vs 45% | NA | NA | P | NA | A small low quality study with positive results. |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active Control; B = Blind; F = Fluoroscopy; P = Positive; NA = Not Applicable
Adapted and Modified from: Parr AT, et al. Caudal epidural injections in the management of chronic low back pain: A systematic appraisal of the literature. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E159-E198 (30).

(778), the evidence is considered good for short-term and long-term relief with local anesthetics with steroids.

The sole well conducted randomized trial comparing local anesthetic with steroids (233,773,777) showed positive results, yielding fair evidence for short- and long-term relief with local anesthetic only.

*1.2.1.1.5.2 Axial Pain*

Based on one randomized trial (232,237,835), the evidence is fair for caudal epidural injections in discogenic or axial pain without disc herniation, radiculitis, facet joint pain, or sacroiliac joint pain.

*1.2.1.1.5.3 Spinal Stenosis*

Available evidence is fair based on one long-term randomized trial (235,236,840) with positive results with local anesthetic with or without steroids, supported by 2 non-randomized studies (841,842).

*1.2.1.1.5.4 Post Surgery Syndrome*

The evidence for post lumbar surgery syndrome is fair based on one high quality randomized double-blind trial (234,798,835) and one low quality randomized double-blind study (843).

*1.2.1.1.6 Summary of Evidence*

In summary, the evidence is good for radiculitis secondary to disc herniation with local anesthetics and steroids and fair with local anesthetics only, whereas it is fair for spinal stenosis with local anesthetics and steroids, for axial pain without disc herniation, and post surgery syndrome with local anesthetic with or without steroids.

*1.2.1.1.7 Complications*

Complications related to caudal epidural injections are rare. However, occasional complications may become worrisome. The common complications are related to either the needle placement or related to the drug activity. These include infection, either local or epidural; abscess; discitis; intravascular injection either intervenous or intraarterial with hematoma formation; spinal cord infarction;

extra epidural placement with subcutaneous injection; subdural injection, dural puncture with post lumbar puncture headache, nerve damage, intracranial air injection or increased intracranial pressure; pulmonary embolism; and adverse effects of steroids (8,30,105,191,217,236,237, 239,244,247,250,253,254, 271, 272,279,286,287,768,773-777,798-802,833-835, 839,840,844-905).

Less common complications include transient blindness (861), retinal hemorrhage and necrosis (862,863), serous chorioretinopathy (864,865), persistent recurrent intractable hiccups (866), flushing (867,868), chemical meningitis (869), arachnoiditis (870), discitis (871), epidural abscess (873), and other complications.

Other complications of corticosteroid administration include suppression of pituitary-adrenal axis, hypercorticism, Cushing's syndrome, osteoporosis, avascular necrosis of bone, steroid myopathy, epidural lipomatosis, weight gain, fluid retention, and hyperglycemia (874-878). The most commonly used steroids in neural blockade in the United States, methylprednisolone acetate, triamcinolone acetonide, betamethasone acetate, and phosphate mixture, have all been shown to be safe at epidural therapeutic doses in both clinical and experimental studies (878-887). The radiation exposure is also a potential problem with damage to eyes, skin, and gonads (889). However, some publications have shown a lack of effect on weight (217,250,774-777,799-802,833-835,839,840,847-860,890,891).

#### 1.2.1.2 Interlaminar Epidural Injections

Multiple systematic reviews provided negative opinions for lumbar interlaminar epidural injections (30, 31,105,112,135,191,337,763,764,768,769,906), except for the recent systematic review by Benyamin et al (31). The old systematic reviews have shown highly variable evidence for lumbar interlaminar epidural injections, which ranged from indeterminate to moderate (105,112,135,191,337,763,768,769,906).

Bogduk et al (768) concluded that the results of lumbar interlaminar epidural steroids strongly refute the utility of epidural steroids in acute sciatica. Bogduk (894) updated the recommendations in 1999, recommending against epidural steroids by the lumbar route because effective treatment required too high a number for successful treatment. In 1995, Koes et al (763) reviewed 12 trials of lumbar and caudal epidural steroid injections (combined together) and reported positive results from only 6 studies, concluding that there was no evidence for epidural steroids in managing lumbar radicular pain. Their updated review (769) with 15 trials arrived at similar conclusions that there was no evidence that epidural steroid injections are effective in patients with chronic back pain without sciatica.

Watts and Silagy (762), in a meta-analysis of the efficacy of epidural corticosteroids in the treatment of sciatica, utilized 11 studies considered of good quality, involving a total of 907 patients, and concluded that quantitative evidence from meta-analysis of pooled data from randomized trials illustrated that epidural administration of corticosteroids was effective in the management of lumbosacral radicular pain

Staal et al (191,337), in an updated Cochrane Review of injection therapy for subacute and chronic low back pain, concluded that there was insufficient evidence to support the use of epidural injections in managing chronic low back pain. However, they concluded that it cannot be ruled out that specific subgroups of patients may respond to a specific type of injection therapy. Armon et al (764) in an assessment of the use of epidural steroid injections to treat radicular lumbosacral pain, in a poorly performed evaluation, concluded that in general, epidural steroid injections for radicular lumbosacral pain do not impact the average impairment of function, need for surgery, or provide long-term pain relief beyond 3 months with a negative recommendation (105,905).

Parr et al (906) reviewed the effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic low back and lower extremity pain. The results showed that the available literature included only blind epidural injections without fluoroscopy. Consequently, the evidence was determined as poor.

The APS guidelines by Chou and Huffman also showed negative results for lumbar interlaminar epidural injections except for radicular pain on a short-term basis (105,112). ACOEM guidelines (116) also showed negative evidence for epidural injections. Rho and Tang (857) in describing the efficacy of lumbar epidural steroid injections, which also included all 3 approaches, showed strong evidence for transforaminal epidural steroid injections, but the evidence showed only short-term efficacy of interlaminar epidural steroid injections and caudal epidural injections in the management of low back and radicular pain. They concluded that lumbar epidural steroids can be an effective tool in the conservative management of low back pain with radicular symptoms. Pinto et al (135) in a recent systematic review and meta-analysis of epidural corticosteroid injections in the management of sciatica, included all types of studies, caudal, interlaminar, transforaminal, and fluo-

roscopic, as well as blind, with inappropriate analysis considering active control trials as placebo control and utilizing quality assessment criteria for physical therapty. They arrived at the conclusion that based on the available evidence corticosteroid injections offer only short-term relief of leg pain and disability for patients with sciatica. The long-term effects were also positive; however, they were of smaller size and not statistically significant. Landa and Kim (907) in assessing outcomes of interlaminar and transforaminal epidural injections showed positive results for short-term relief of less than 6 months, even though the majority of the studies they included were without fluoroscopy.

A recent evidence synthesis by Benyamin et al (31), with proper selection criteria and assessment for various pathologies assessing the evidence through December 2011, identified 82 lumbar interlaminar trials with 15 randomized trials and 11 nonrandomized studies meeting inclusion criteria for the analysis. Analysis was derived mainly from fluoroscopically guided randomized trials and non-randomized studies (908-927). They showed that the evidence is good for radiculitis secondary to disc herniation with local anesthetics and steroids, fair with local anesthetic only, fair for spinal stenosis with local anesthetic and steroids, and fair for axial pain without disc herniation with local anesthetic with or without steroids, with fluoroscopically guided epidural injections. Since December 2011, we identified 4 more published studies (928-931). They were included in this analysis.

*1.2.1.2.1 Disc Herniation and Radiculitis*

There were a total of 17 randomized trials meeting the inclusion criteria evaluating lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis (239,242,775,799,807,908-919,921) with one duplicate publication (242,799) (Table 9). Among these, 7 randomized trials were performed under fluoroscopy (239,242,775,799,908,918,919,921) and 10 trials performed without fluoroscopy (807,909-917).

None of the 3 new studies (929-931), assessing effectiveness in disc herniation, met inclusion criteria. Cohen et al (931), in a randomized, multicenter, placebo-controlled trial, assessed 84 patients with lumbosacral radiculopathy administered with 2 epidural injections of steroid, etanercept, or saline, mixed with bupivacaine and separated by 2 weeks. Results showed epidural steroid injections to provide modest short-term pain relief for some adults with lumbosacral radiculopathy. The disadvantages of the study include short-term follow-up and a small number of patients. Even though the conclusion reached showed epidural steroid injection may provide modest short-term pain relief, review of the results shows 75% of the patients treated with epidural steroids reported 50% or greater leg pain relief and a positive global perceived effect at one month, but it was only 50% for those who received saline and 42% for those who received etanercept. However, placebo in this study is not a true placebo since sodium chloride solution was injected into the epidural space. They concluded that epidural steroid injections may provide modest short-term pain relief for some adults with lumbosacral radiculopathy, but larger studies with longer follow-up are needed to confirm their benefits. The remaining 2 studies were observational, one being a retrospective evaluation of 65 patients (930), the second (929), a pain DETECT questionnaire and lumbar epidural steroid injection for chronic radiculopathy comparing transforaminal and interlaminar epidural injections with a series of 3 injections at 2 week intervals. Both of them showed positive results.

*1.2.1.2.1.1 Evidence Assessment*

Among the moderate and high quality fluoroscopically guided studies (239,242,775,799,908,918,919,921), there were no placebo-controlled trials. Among the studies using a blind technique without fluoroscopy, 5 were placebo controlled (807,910,912,914,917). Placebo control was inappropriate in some studies, and most importantly in the widely quoted Carette et al's study (807). Dilke et al (910), Arden et al (914), and Ridley et al (917) used appropriate placebo-controlled designs either with interspinous injection or intramuscular injection of saline. Others utilized epidural saline, which may not be appropriate, intramuscular steroid injections, or local anesthetic and considered them as placebo controlled. Placebo effect in clinical studies and their misinterpretations have been extensively discussed (96,97,111,112,129,236,237,244,250-255,257,798-829).

Among the fluoroscopically guided studies, 2 utilized a total of 100 or more patients (239,242,799). Further, only one study (242,799) was carried out utilizing a randomized, active-controlled design, providing treatments as needed based on a robust measure of significant improvement considered as 50% improvement in pain and function with 120 patients with one- and 2-year follow-up with the number of injections ranging from one to 5 for one year, with significantly better results in the successful group, and performed in contemporary interventional pain management settings. The second study (239) included 200 patients; however, they compared 80 mg of triamcinolone

Table 9. *Results of randomized trials of effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| **Fluoroscopic Trials** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012, 2010 (242,799)<br>RA, AC, F<br>10/12 | Total = 120<br>Local anesthetic = 60<br>Local anesthetic and steroids = 60 | Xylocaine or Xylocaine with non-particulate Celestone<br>Number of injections = 1 to 5 | NRS, ODI, employment status, opioid intake, significant improvement 50% or greater of NRS scores and ODI scores | 72% vs. 82% | 63% vs. 85% | 67% vs. 85% or 80% vs. 86% in successful group | P | P | P | Positive randomized trial with long-term follow-up |
| Lee et al, 2009 (918)<br>RA, AC, F<br>7/12 | Total = 93<br>IL = 34<br>TF = 59 | Lidocaine with triamcinolone<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | NRS, PSI | SI in both groups | SI in both groups | SI in both groups | P | NA | NA | Positive randomized trial with short-term follow-up |
| Rados et al, 2011 (919)<br>RA, AC, F<br>8/12 | Total = 64<br>IL = 32<br>TF = 32 | Lidocaine with methylprednisolone<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | VAS, ODI | 53% vs. 63% | 53% vs. 63% | NA | P | P | NA | Positive results with short follow-up period |
| Kim & Brown, 2011 (921)<br>RA, AC, F<br>9/12 | Total = 60<br>Depo-Medrol = 30<br>Dexamethasone = 30 | Methylprednisolone or dexamethasone with bupivacaine<br>Number of injections = 1 to 2 | VAS, pain medication intake, and emergency room visits | NA | NA | U | NA | NA | NA | Relatively small study, with undetermined results |
| Amr, 2011 (239)<br>RA, AC, F<br>10/12 | Total = 200<br>Steroid = 100<br>Steroid + Ketamine = 100 | Triamcinolone plus preservative free ketamine and 0.9% saline<br>Number of injections = 1 | Pain scores, Oswestry low back pain disability questionnaire | SI in ketamine group | SI in ketamine group | SI in ketamine group | P | P | P | Positive randomized trial with long-term follow-up |
| Candido et al, 2008 (908)<br>RA, AC, F<br>7/12 | Total = 57<br>Parasagittal interlaminar = 29<br>Transforaminal =28 | Number of injections = 1-3 | Contrast medium spread | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | Small study without applicable results |
| Ackerman & Ahmad, 2007 (775)<br>RA, AC, F<br>7/12 | Total = 90<br>Caudal = 30<br>Interlaminar = 30<br>Transforaminal = 30 | Steroid and saline with local anesthetic.<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | Pain relief | P | P | NA | P | P | NA | Positive mid-term results |

Table 9 (cont.). *Results of randomized trials of effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| **Blind Trials** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buchner et al, 2000 (909)<br>RA, B, AC<br>7/12 | Total = 36<br>Methylprednisolone group = 17<br>Control group = 19 | Rehabilitation program vs. epidural injections with methylprednisolone and bupivacaine<br>Number of injections = 3 in 14 days | VAS and Hannover Functional Ability Questionnaire | P | P | NA | P = steroids<br>N = local anesthetic | P = steroids<br>N = local anesthetic | NA | Positive results in mid-term |
| Dilke et al, 1973 (910)<br>RA, B, PC<br>8/12 | Total = 100<br>Epidural = 50<br>Interspinous = 50 | Methylprednisolone in normal saline or interspinous ligament<br>Number of injections = 1-2 | Pain relief, analgesic consumption, changes in straight leg raising, or neurological signs | P | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Placebo control trial with positive responses |
| Rogers et al, 1992 (911)<br>RA, B, AC<br>10/12 | Total = 30<br>Steroid epidural = 15<br>Non-steroid epidural = 15 | Lignocaine with or without methylprednisolone<br>Number of injections = 1 | Follow-up pain score, work status, analgesic consumption, straight leg raising | P | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Small short-term study with positive results |
| Kraemer et al, 1997 (912)<br>RA, B, PC, AC<br>7/12 | Total = 133<br>Perineal = 47<br>Epidural = 40<br>Intramuscular = 46 | Triamcinolone and local anesthetic<br>Number of injections = 3 | Pain relief, return to work, avoidance of surgery | 68% vs. 53.3% vs. 34.8% | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Short-term positive results |
| Pirbudak et al, 2003 (913)<br>RA, B, AC<br>10/12 | Total = 92<br>Epidural = 46<br>Epidural + amitriptyline = 46 | Betamethasone and bupivacaine or with addition of amitriptyline<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | VAS, ODI | SI in both groups | SI in both groups | SI in both groups | P | P | P | Active control trial with positive results |
| Arden et al, 2005 (914)<br>RA, B, PC<br>11/12 | Total = 228<br>Steroid group = 120<br>Placebo group = 108 | Triamcinolone and bupivacaine or normal saline into interspinous ligament<br>Number of injections = 3 | ODQ, pain relief, VAS, SF-36 | NSI | NSI | NSI | N | N | N | Negative results |

Table 9 (cont.). *Results of randomized trials of effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis.*

| **Study**<br>**Study Characteristics**<br>**Methodological Quality Scoring** | **Participants** | **Interventions** | **Outcome Measures** | **Pain Relief and Function** | | | **Results** | | | **Comment** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **3 mos.** | **6 mos.** | **12 mos.** | **Short-term ≤ 6 mos.** | **Long-term** | | |
| | | | | | | | | **> 6 mos.** | **≥ 12 mos.** | |
| Carette et al, 1997 (807)<br><br>RA, B, PC<br><br>11/12 | Total = 158<br><br>Methylprednisolone = 78<br>Placebo 80 | Normal saline vs. depo methylprednisolone and procaine<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | VAS and ODI | NSI | NSI | NSI | N | N | N | Inappropriate blind placebo trial with negative results |
| Cuckler et al, 1985 (915)<br><br>RA, B, AC<br><br>8/12 | Total = 36<br><br>Steroid group = 22<br><br>Local anesthetic group - 14 | Procaine or methylprednisolone acetate combined with procaine.<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 2 | 75% improvement | NSI | NSI | NSI | N | N | N | A small study in acute disc herniation with negative results |
| Wilson-MacDonald et al, 2005 (916)<br><br>RA, B, AC<br><br>10/12 | Total = 60<br><br>Intramuscular = 34<br>Epidural = 26 | Intramuscular injection or epidural bupivacaine with methylprednisolone<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 2 | Oxford Pain Chart and ODI | SI in the treatment group | U | U | P | U | U | Small study with positive short-term results |
| Ridley et al, 1988 (917)<br><br>RA, B, PC<br><br>9/12 | Total = 35<br><br>Active group = 19<br><br>Placebo group = 16 | Interspinous saline vs. epidural methylprednisolone and physiological saline<br><br>Number of injections = 1 | VAS, SLR | SI | U | U | P | U | U | A small study without injection of local anesthetic with positive short-term results |

RA = Randomized; PC = Placebo control; AC = Active-control; F = Fluoroscopy; B = Blind; IL = Interlaminar; TF = Transforaminal; SI = Significant improvement; NSI – No significant improvement; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not applicable; U = Unclear; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale. ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; PSI = Patient Satisfaction Index; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; ODQ = Oswestry Disability Questionnaire; SLR = Straight Leg Raising; SF-36 = Short-form 36

Adapted and Modified from: Benyamin RM, et al. The effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic low back and lower extremity pain. Pain Physician 2012; 15:E363-E404 (31).

Table 10. *Results of randomized and observational studies of effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing discogenic or axial pain without disc herniation, radiculitis, facet joint pain or SI joint pain.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| **Fluoroscopic Trials & Studies** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012, 2010 (243,800)<br>RA, AC, F<br>10/12 | Total = 120<br>Local anesthetics = 60<br>Local anesthetics and steroids = 60 | Lidocaine alone or with Celestone<br>Number of injections = 1 to 5 | NRS, ODI, employment status, opioid intake, significant improvement 50% or greater of NRS scores and ODI scores | 83% vs. 73% | 72% vs. 75% | 77% vs. 67% | P | P | P | Positive results in a large active control trial. |
| Buttermann, 2004 (922)<br>NR, F<br>7/13 | Epidural patients = not known | Betamethasone<br>Number of injections = 1-2 | VAS pain scale, pain drawing, Oswestry Disability Index, use of pain medication, and opinion of treatment success | U | U | U | U | U | U | Confusing design with inaccurate therapy in nonrandomized study. |
| Lee et al, 2010 (923)<br>NR, F<br>6/13 | Total = 81 | Triamcinolone with saline and bupivacaine<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | 50% relief, NASS satisfaction index | 78% | 77.5% | U | P | P | U | Positive mid-term results. |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active-control; F = Fluoroscopy; NR = Non-randomized; P = Positive; U = Unclear; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; NASS = North American Spine Society

Adapted and Modified from: Benyamin RM, et al. The effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic low back and lower extremity pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E363-E404 (31).

with 30 mg of preservative-free ketamine or 3 mL of 0.9% sodium chloride solution, illustrating significant improvement in both groups.

Among the non-fluoroscopic evaluations, there were 4 studies with more than 100 patients undergoing interventions (807,910,912,914). Tables 7 and 8 of the systematic review (31) show characteristics of the included studies.

Based on the evaluations separating fluoroscopically guided versus non-fluoroscopic evaluations, the results were positive for short-term relief in 5 trials performed under fluoroscopy (239,242,775,799,918,919); whereas, they were undetermined or not applicable in 2 trials (908,921). Consequently all of the trials are considered positive on a short-term basis. Among the trials evaluating long-term relief, there were 4 trials evaluating relief of 6 months or longer (239,242,775,799,919) and 2 trials evaluating outcomes for longer than one year (239,242,799). Among these, 4 trials showed positive results (239,242,775,799,919); whereas, in one trial, the results were undetermined or not applicable (921). Among the studies evaluating at least a one year follow-up, 2 trials showed positive results (239,242,799); whereas, one trial showed results that were undetermined or not applicable (921).

In contrast, with blind randomized trials, the results were highly mixed due to various issues involved. Some of the issues related to providing only one injection or providing injections of 3 in a series and following through with a one-year follow-up. With one injection, one could expect relief of 3 to 4 weeks, however, no more than 3 months. Thus, the follow-up after 3 months does not indicate improvement except for the rare patients who show long-term relief. Some of the studies also had flawed selection criteria. Overall, of 10 randomized trials with at least moderate methodological quality, 7 of them showed short-term positive results (909-

913,916,917) and the remaining 3 showed either undetermined or negative results (807,914,915). However, the results were uniformly negative after 3 months or not able to be determined in all the studies except one (913), which showed positive results comparing prednisone with local anesthetic with or without amitriptyline.

*1.2.1.2.2 Axial or Lumbar Discogenic Pain*

The results of lumbar interlaminar injections for axial or lumbar discogenic pain are illustrated in Table 10. There were 3 studies meeting the inclusion criteria (243,800,922,923), with one duplicate (243,800). Only one study was randomized, active-controlled performed under fluoroscopy (243,800). It included 120 patients with one year follow-up showing positive results, both with local anesthetic and steroids performed in a contemporary interventional pain management practice. The other 2 studies (922,923) were non-randomized; however, they were performed under fluoroscopy. There were no placebo-controlled trials evaluating axial or discogenic pain. The only randomized trial also excluded facet joint or sacroiliac joint pain prior to epidural injections (243,800). This trial showed positive results with 60 patients in both groups after exclusion of facet joint or sacroiliac joint pain. This was a large trial in a contemporary interventional pain management practice with an active-controlled design showing positive results. Among the 2 non-randomized trials, one study (923) showed positive results at 3 and 6 months; however, the results were unable to be determined at 12 months due to the injections being performed one to 3 not based on return of pain. In the second non-randomized study (922), the results were confusing; thus, they were classified as undetermined.

*1.2.1.2.2.1 Evidence Assessment*

Of the one randomized trial (243,800) and 2 non-randomized studies (922,923), the randomized trial and one non-randomized study showed positive results for both short-term and long-term. The third study (922), which was non-randomized, showed undetermined results with a confusing design. Only one study evaluated the 120 patients at 24 months (243,800). This study was positive both in the short-term and long-term.

*1.2.1.2.3 Spinal Stenosis*

Table 11 shows the results of randomized and observational studies of the effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing spinal stenosis (244,915,916,918,925,927). We identified one new study (928) not included in the latest systematic review by Benyamin et al (31). This was a subgroup analysis of the SPORT study. The analysis was performed poorly based on an incorrect hypothesis. There were only 69 patients receiving epidural steroid injection; thus, the results may not be applied to contemporary interventional pain management settings. Consequently, the study failed to meet inclusion criteria.

There were 5 randomized trials (244,915, 916,918,925) and one non-randomized study (927), with at least moderate methodologic quality, evaluating the effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in spinal stenosis. However, none of the well conducted studies utilized 100 or more patients. There were 2 randomized trials performed under fluoroscopy (244,918). The study by Manchikanti et al (244) was a preliminary report showing positive results with local anesthetic as well as steroids for central stenosis in a contemporary interventional pain management practice. The other randomized fluoroscopically guided trial (918) showed short-term positive results. The one non-randomized fluoroscopically guided study (927) showed short-term positive results. On a long-term basis, the results were also positive for 6 months or longer in one study (244). However, the results were mixed in the groups using a blind technique. One study (916) utilized the intermuscular injection for control with steroids and considered it also as a placebo. Short-term results were positive with blind epidural for spinal stenosis with a small number of patients in one trial (916).

*1.2.1.2.3.1 Evidence Assessment*

There were 2 randomized trials (244,918) evaluating spinal stenosis under fluoroscopy with both of them showing positive results. However, only one study by Manchikanti et al (244) evaluated long-term follow-up with positive results. The non-randomized trial, also performed under fluoroscopy (927), was positive in the short-term. Tables 7 and 8 of the systematic review (31) show the characteristics of the included studies.

Among the randomized trials without fluoroscopy, only the study with a small number of patients by Wilson-McDonald et al (916) was positive for short-term relief.

*1.2.1.2.4 Analysis of Evidence*

Based on the USPSTF criteria, the evidence is considered at 3 levels – good, fair, or limited.

Table 11. *Results of randomized and observational studies of effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing spinal stenosis.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term > 6 mos. | Long-term ≥ 12 mos. | |
| **Fluoroscopic Trials** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012 (244)<br>RA, AC, F<br>10/12 | Total = 60<br><br>Local anesthetic = 30<br>Local anesthetic and steroids = 30 | Local anesthetic or local anesthetic with non-particulate Celestone<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 5 | NRS, ODI, employment status, opioid intake, significant improvement 50% or greater of NRS scores and ODI scores | 77% vs. 63% | 67% vs. 67% | 70% vs. 60% | P | P | P | High quality randomized controlled trial with positive long-term follow-up |
| Lee et al, 2009 (918)<br>RA, AC, F<br>7/12 | Total = 99<br>IL = 42<br>Bilateral TF = 57 | Lidocaine and triamcinolone<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | NRS, PSI | SI in both groups | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive short-term results. |
| Kapural et al, 2007 (927)<br>NR, F<br>7/13 | Total = 719 | Epidural steroid injection<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | VAS, opioid use | P | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive short-term results in a retrospective evaluation |
| **Blind Trials** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fukasaki et al, 1998 (925)<br>RA, B, AC, PC<br>9/12 | Total = 53<br>Epidural saline = 16<br>Mepivacaine = 18<br>Mepivacaine and methylprednisolone = 19 | Saline or mepivacaine ora combination of mepivacaine and methylprednisolone<br><br>Number of injections = 1-3 | Walking distance<br>Excellent > 100 m<br>Good 20-100 m | 12.5% vs. 55.5% vs. 63.2% | NA | NA | P = steroids & local anesthetics<br><br>N = saline | NA | NA | A small study with positive short-term results. |
| Cuckler et al, 1985 (915)<br>RA, B, AC<br>8/12 | Total = 37<br><br>Steroid group = 20<br>Local anesthetic group - 17 | Procaine with or without methylprednisolone<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 2 | 75% improvement | NSI | NSI | NSI | N | N | N | A small negative study. |
| Wilson-MacDonald et al, 2005 (916)<br>RA, B, AC<br>10/12 | Total = 50<br>Epidural = 21<br>Intramuscular injection (control) = 29 | Intramuscular injection in the epidural area or epidural with bupivacaine or methylprednisolone<br><br>Number of injections = 1 | Oxford Pain Chart and ODI | SI in treatment group | U | U | P | U | U | A small study with short-term positive results. |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active-control; NR = Non-randomized; PC = Placebo controlled; B = Blind; F = Fluoroscopy; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not applicable; U = Unclear; SI = Significant improvement; NSI = No significant improvement; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; PSI = Patient Satisfaction Index; VAS = Visual Analog Scale.
Adapted and Modified from: Benyamin RM, et al. The effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic low back and lower extremity pain. Pain Physician 2012; 15:E363-E404 (31).

*1.2.1.2.4.1 Lumbar Disc Herniation*

For lumbar disc herniation with radiculitis, based on 5 of 7 positive randomized trials for short-term relief and 4 of 6 positive randomized trials performed under fluoroscopy, the evidence is good for short-term and long-term relief with steroids and fair with local anesthetic.

Considering the blind trials (without fluoroscopy), the evidence continues to be good for short-term relief with positive results in 8 of the 10 studies with local anesthetic and steroids. However, for long-term relief, the results in the majority of the studies are negative or undetermined, with positive results in only 2 trials (909,913) with poor evidence.

*1.2.1.2.4.2 Axial or Lumbar Discogenic Pain*

For axial or lumbar discogenic pain, based on one positive randomized trial (243,800) and one observational study (923) performed under fluoroscopy, the evidence is considered fair for short-term and long-term relief with steroids or with local anesthetic.

*1.2.1.2.4.3 Spinal Stenosis*

For spinal stenosis, based on 2 positive randomized trials with fluoroscopy (244,918) and one positive non-randomized study performed under fluoroscopy (927), the evidence is considered fair for short-term and long-term relief with local anesthetic and steroids.

*1.2.1.2.5 Summary of Evidence*

In summary, the evidence is good for radiculitis secondary to disc herniation with local anesthetics and steroids, fair with local anesthetic only, fair for spinal stenosis with local anesthetic and steroids, and fair for axial pain without disc herniation and with local anesthetic with or without steroids.

*1.2.1.2.6 Complications*

The commonly described complications of interlaminar epidural injections are related either to the needle placement or drug administration (8,116,131,760-762,763,764,769,773,845,856-885,887-894,897-906,932-965). Multiple infectious complications including epidural abscess, meningitis, and osteomyelitis/discitis have been reported (869-873,932-937). One potentially serious complication of the epidural injection is epidural hematomas in patients with or without evidence of any bleeding tendency, anticoagulation, or traumatic needle insertion (938-944). Neurological injuries, though rare, could be devastating and are related to needle trauma, intraarticular injection, toxic effects of steroids, bleeding, and infection (879-882,945,947-951). Other complications include increased pain, seizures, chemical meningitis, dural puncture, disc puncture, subdural air, pneumocephalus, transient blindness, retinal necrosis, chorioretinopathy, hiccups, flushing, and arterial gas embolism (845,861-865,867-869,874,952-961). The major theoretical complications of corticosteroid administration include suppression of pituitary adrenal axis, hypercorticism, Cushing's syndrome, osteoporosis, avascular necrosis of the bone, steroid myopathy, epidural lipomatosis, weight gain, fluid retention, and hyperglycemia (870,878,899,934,962).

Manchikanti et al (899), in evaluating 10,000 fluoroscopically guided epidural injections, showed intravascular and return of blood in 0.5%, profuse bleeding and dural puncture in 0.8%, local hematoma and transient nerve root irritation in 0.28%, postlumbar puncture headache in 0.07%, and facial flushing in 0.13% with lumbar interlaminar epidural injections.

Finally, radiation exposure is also a potential problem with damage to eyes, skin, and gonads (889,966).

**1.2.1.3 Lumbar Transforaminal Epidural Injections**

Despite increasing utilization of lumbar transforaminal epidural injections, significant debate continues regarding their effectiveness (161-175,966-969). Chou and Huffman (105) in APS guidelines evaluated 3 higher quality, placebo-controlled trials assessing the transforaminal approach reporting mixed results (970-972), and concluded that for low back pain with sciatica, the evidence for the efficacy of epidural steroid injection by the transforaminal approach was mixed, with 2 of 3 higher quality trials showing no benefit compared to controlled injections.

In a critical evaluation of APS guidelines, Manchikanti et al (112) concluded that the evidence appears to be fair, based on a grading of good, fair, and poor, in managing lumbar nerve root pain with transforaminal epidural injections. Favorable evidence has also been described in other manuscripts (114,856,857,973-977). Buenaventura et al (968) also showed limited evidence for transforaminal epidural injections for lumbar radicular pain in post surgery syndrome (808,968-971). There were no studies evaluating transforaminal epidural injections in spinal stenosis meeting the inclusion criteria (968). Depalma et al (973) showed that there was moderate evidence in support of selective nerve root blocks in treating painful radicular syndromes. European guidelines (131) for the management of chronic nonspecific low back pain also provided a favorable

level of evidence for transforaminal epidural steroid injections, while providing negative evidence for other modalities.

While debate continues, Benny and Azari (976) examined 8 RCTs (775,808,912,918,969-971,978). They showed positive outcomes in both short-term and long-term results, concluding that there was strong evidence for transforaminal injections in the treatment of lumbosacral radicular pain for both short-term and long-term relief. In another evidence-based radiology review (856), the authors concluded that there was moderate to strong evidence supporting the use of transforaminal therapeutic epidural injections for lumbar nerve-root compression. In a systematic review, Roberts et al (974) concluded that there was fair evidence supporting transforaminal epidural injections as superior to placebo for treating radicular symptoms, there was good evidence that they should be used as a surgery-sparing intervention, and that they were superior to interlaminar epidural steroid injections and caudal epidural steroid injections for radicular pain. Rho and Tang (857), in an evaluation of the efficacy of lumbar epidural steroid injections, concluded that there was strong evidence to support the use of lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injections in patients with acute to subacute unilateral radicular pain caused by a herniated nucleus pulposus or spinal stenosis. They also concluded that a lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injection is an effective surgery-sparing procedure that should be a part of conservative care in the management of low back pain and radiculopathy.

Quraishi (975), in a recent systematic review and meta-analysis, concluded that when appropriately performed, transforaminal epidural steroid injections should result in an improvement in pain, but not disability. Three RCTs were included that followed patients for 3 months, with results illustrating no benefit by adding steroids.

Manchikanti et al (28) in a systematic review with a literature search spanning up to December 2011, identified 70 studies of which 25 studies met inclusion criteria for methodological quality assessment, with 15 randomized trials and 10 nonrandomized studies (774,775,797,808,858,908,918,919,969-972,979-993) with 2 duplicate publications (808,970,987,989), and 3 studies (990,993,994) failing to meet inclusion criteria. They showed the evidence for lumbar disc herniation is good for transforaminal epidural with local anesthetic and steroids, whereas it is fair for local anesthetics alone and the ability of transforaminal epidural injections to prevent surgery. For spinal stenosis, the available evidence is fair for local anesthetic and steroids. The evidence for axial low back pain and post lumbar surgery syndrome is poor, inadequate, limited, or unavailable.

In a recent comprehensive review with systematic analysis of the published data, Macvicar et al (967) assessed 39 publications on the effectiveness of lumbar transforaminal injection of steroids. The primary outcome sought was the success rate for relief of pain. The results showed that for disc herniation, the evidence is sufficiently abundant to show that lumbar transforaminal epidural injection of steroids is not universally effective but, nevertheless, benefits a substantial portion of patients, and is not a placebo. Success rates were higher in patients with contained herniations that cause only low-grade compression of the nerve. For other conditions, the available evidence was shown to be limited and was neither compelling nor conclusive. They concluded that in a substantial proportion of patients with lumbar radicular pain caused by contained disc herniations, lumbar transforaminal injection of corticosteroids is effective in reducing pain, restoring function, reducing the need for other health care, and avoiding surgery. The authors felt that the evidence supporting their conclusion was revealed by comprehensive review of all published data and found to be much more compelling than it would have been if the literature review had been of the limited scope of a "traditional systematic review" of RCTs only.

Pinto et al (135) in a recent systematic review and metaanalysis of epidural corticosteroid injections in the management of sciatica, included all types of studies, caudal, interlaminar, transforaminal, and fluoroscopic as well as blind, with inappropriate analysis considering active control trials as placebo control and utilizing physiotherapy criteria. They arrived at the conclusion that based on the available evidence corticosteroid injections offer only short-term relief of leg pain and disability for patients with sciatica. The long-term effects were also positive; however, they were smaller size and not statistically significant.

The search for further studies after December 2011 yielded 6 studies (285,995-999).

*1.2.1.3.1 Disc Herniation and Radiculitis*

A total of 14 randomized trials (775,797,808, 908,918,919,969,970,972,982-985,987,989,995) with 2 duplicate publications (808,970,987,989) met inclusion criteria as shown in Table 12.

There were 2 studies (797,808,987) evaluating with a placebo control; however, only the study by Ghahre-

man et al (797) was a true placebo evaluation study with 2 control groups and 3 treatment groups. The second study by Karppinen et al (808,987) utilized sodium chloride solution transforaminally in patients with subacute radiculopathy. Even then, the study results showed that the differences were significant compared to the baseline; however, there were no differences between the steroid group and the saline group. Thus, the study has been judged as negative (105,116,135), and has been extensively criticized (8,112,968,1000-1003). Further, subgroup analysis also showed cost-effectiveness in one study (987). Karppinen's study (808,987) failed to take into consideration that injecting sodium chloride solution into the transforaminal epidural space is not a true placebo. Significant arguments have been made for and against what is an actual true placebo in interventional pain management. Finally, Ghahreman et al (797), for the first time, have designed and evaluated a true placebo for transforaminal epidural injections and have shown that sodium chloride intramuscular injection is not only a true placebo, but also that intramuscular steroids were ineffective. Misinterpretation of placebo and nocebo effects has been well described (39,821-829).

Thus, questions regarding appropriate placebo must be dispelled. Further, the role of placebo substances injected into active spaces must be realized. The evidence by Ghahreman et al (797) illustrates that when injected into active structures, sodium chloride solution and local anesthetics are not placebos, rather they generate significant activity (96,97,111,112,114,129,236,237,250,255,257,773,798-802,804,806,807,809-818,1004,1005).

Among the randomized trials, there were 5 studies which included more than 100 participants (797,808,918,969,983,987). There were only 2 placebo-controlled trials and the remaining were active-control trials. However, there was only one properly conducted placebo-controlled trial (797), whereas the second one was inappropriately described as placebo-controlled; they also treated acute low back pain patients (808,987). The active-control trials included comparing local anesthetic versus local anesthetic with steroid, technical variations (preganglionic versus postganglionic), types of steroids (long-acting vs. short-acting), and finally, transforaminals were also compared with interlaminar, caudal, and in one study, with plasma disc decompression (nucleoplasty).

Park et al (995) assessed the short-term benefits of the Kambin triangle vs. the supraneural approach for the treatment of lumbar radicular pain. Their results showed that for both groups, the verbal numeric pain scale and Oswestry Disability Index (ODI) scores improved 2 weeks after the injections, and this improvement was maintained through the 12-week follow-up. They concluded that the Kambin triangle approach can be used instead of the supraneural approach in cases where it is difficult to place the needle at the anterior epidural space.

The populations evaluated in all the included studies were consistent with the inclusion criteria with patients with disc herniation and leg pain. Even though studies combined spinal stenosis, discogenic pain, and post lumbar surgery syndrome, for this subject of evaluation – disc herniation - only the proportion of patients utilized for disc herniation in randomized trials were included (when described) as shown in Table 12.

Multiple studies illustrated significant improvement while comparing the baseline improvement with an appropriate follow-up period, and some have shown significantly better improvement when steroid was added (772,774,775,797,858,908,919,969,970,983,984,986,989), whereas others have illustrated no significant improvement (972,985) with addition of steroid, even though similar evidence was also illustrated in an experimental study (834). However, only 4 studies compared bupivacaine to corticosteroids (797,970,972,985,989). All of them showed positive results when local anesthetics were combined with steroids, with 2 studies showing positive results (797,970,989), and 2 studies showing equally effective results with bupivacaine alone compared to bupivacaine with steroids (972,985). None of the studies utilized lidocaine in comparing local anesthetic alone or with steroids.

Multiple studies also illustrated patients avoiding surgery when treated with transforaminal epidural injections (774,970,981,989,990).

Further results also illustrated transforaminal epidural injections may be superior to interlaminar epidural injections but inferior to plasma disc decompression, and some have provided equivalent results between interlaminar and caudal injections, but not inferior results.

*1.2.1.3.1.1 Evidence Assessment*

Of the 14 randomized trials meeting inclusion criteria for evaluating lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injections, 5 trials evaluated only short-term results (797,918,972,983,995), and 7 trials evaluated long-term results (775,797,908,919,969,970,982,985,989) with one duplicate publication (970,989). Tables 12

Table 12. *Results of randomized trials of transforaminal epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term > 6 mos | Long-Term ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Ghahreman et al, 2010 (797)<br>RA, PC<br>12/12 | Total = 150<br>5 groups with 28, 37, 27, 28, 30 | Steroids with saline vs local anesthetic vs Intramuscular steroids vs Intramuscular saline<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | At least 50% pain relief | Transforaminal saline = 19%<br>Transforaminal local anesthetic = 7%<br>Transforaminal epidural = 54% | NA | NA | P = steroids<br>N = local anesthetic & saline | NA | NA | This study was the first of its nature with a true placebo evaluation with positive short-term efficacy. |
| Karppinen et al, 2001, 2001 (808,987)<br>RA, PC<br>11/12 | Total = 160<br>Methylprednisolone-bupivacaine = 80<br>Saline = 80 | Sodium chloride solution, or methylprednisolone (40 mg) and bupivacaine (5 mg)<br>Number of injections = 1 | VAS, ODI, Nottingham Health Profile, cost, physical examination | NA | SI in both groups | SI in both groups | U | U | U | An ineffective or inappropriate placebo design, without applicable results. |
| Jeong et al, 2007 (969)<br>RA, AC<br>9/12 | Total = 193<br>Ganglionic (G) = 104<br>Preganglionic (PG) = 89 | 0.5 mL of bupivacaine hydrochloride and 40 mg of 1 mL of triamcinolone<br>Number of injections = 1 | VAS | PG = 88.4%<br>G = 70.9% | PG = 60.4%<br>G = 67.2% | NA | P | P | NA | Moderate quality study with mid-term positive results. |
| Gerszten et al, 2010 (982)<br>RA, AC<br>7/12 | Total = 90<br>PDD = 46<br>TF = 44 | Plasma disc decompression or transforaminal<br>Number of injections = 2 | VAS, SF-36 | NA | VAS and ODI 21% and PDD -49%,. versus 32%, and 15% | VAS and ODI - 18%. PDD -44%,vs 25%, and 10% | U | N | N | The study evaluated 2 dissimilar modalities of treatments with results not applicable. |
| Riew et al, 2000, 2006 (970,989)<br>RA, AC<br>8/12 | Total = 55<br>Bupivacaine = 27<br>Bupivacaine + steroid = 28 | Bupivacaine 0.25% or bupivacaine with 6 mg of betamethasone<br>Number of injections = 1 to 4 | North American Spine Society Outcome Instrument and operative treatment considered as failure of injection treatment | NA | NA | 33% vs 71% (avoided surgery) | P = steroids<br>Unsure = local anesthetic | P = steroids<br>Unsure = local anesthetic | P = steroids<br>Negative = local anesthetic | Positive results in avoiding surgery in 33% of bupivacaine group and 71% in the steroid group. |
| Ng et al, 2005 (972)<br>RA, AC<br>11/12 | Total = 49<br>Bupivacaine = 26<br>Bupivacaine + steroid = 23 | bupivacaine only, or bupivacaine with methylprednisolone.<br>Number of injections = 1 | VAS, ODI, change in walking distance, claudication, satisfaction of the outcome | Bupivacaine = 4 7.5%<br>Bupivacaine + steroid = 41.5% | NA | NA | P = steroids<br>Negative = local anesthetic | NA | NA | Positive results in a small study with short-term follow-up |

Table 12 (cont.). *Results of randomized trials of transforaminal epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Lee et al, 2009 (918)<br>RA, AC<br>7/12 | Total = 93<br>IL = 34<br>TF = 59 | Interlaminar vs transforaminal epidural injections.<br>4 mL (TF)<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | NRS, PSI | Roland Pain Score<br>Transforaminal = 3.34 to 1.59<br>Interlaminar = 3.25 to 1.57 | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive results in short-term follow-up. |
| Ackerman & Ahmad, 2007 (775)<br>RA, AC<br>7/12 | Total = 90<br>Caudal = 30<br>Interlaminar = 30<br>Transforaminal = 30 | Steroid and saline with local anesthetic<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | Pain relief | Caudal = 57%<br>Interlaminar = 1 60%<br>Transforaminal = 83% | Caudal = 57%)<br>Interlaminar = 60%<br>Transforaminal = 83% | NA | P | P | NA | Positive mid-term results. |
| Candido et al, 2008 (908)<br>RA, AC<br>7/12 | Total = 60<br>TF = 30<br>PIL = 30 | lateral parasagittal interlaminar epidural or transforaminal epidural<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | Contrast medium spread | no significant difference between the groups 42.93 versus 46.6 | Improvement in VAS scores from baseline but no differences between the groups | NA | P | P | NA | Positive mid-term results. |
| Park et al, 2010 (983)<br>RA, AC<br>7/12 | Total = 1 06<br>Dexamethasone = 5 3<br>Triamcinolone acetate = 53 | Dexamethasone or triamcinolone acetate with lidocaine.<br>Number of injections = 1 | VAS, Short MPQ, ODI | Dexamethasone = 40%<br>Triamcinolone = 71%. | NA | NA | P** | NA | NA | Positive short-term results with triamcinolone compared to dexamethasone. |
| Burgher et al, 2011 (984)<br>RA, AC<br>12/12 | Total = 26<br><br>Clonidine = 11<br>Triamcinolone = 15 | Lidocaine with clonidine, or 4 triamcinoloneNumber of injections = 1 to 3 | NRS, RMDQ, ODI | SI in both groups | NA | NA | U | NA | NA | Small study without applicable results. |
| Rados et al, 2011 (919)<br>RA, AC<br>8/12 | Total = 64<br>IL = 32<br>TF = 32 | Interlaminar vs transforaminal<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | VAS scores, ODI, Disability scores | TF = 53%<br>IL = 75% | TF = 53%<br>IL = 75% | NA | P | P | NA | Positive mid-term results. |
| Tafazal et al, 2009 (985)<br>RA, AC<br>10/12 | Total = 76<br>Bupivacaine = 34<br>Bupivacaine + steroid = 42 | Bupivacaine with methylprednisolone<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | VAS, ODI, LBOS, modified somatic perception questionnaire, MZD | VAS and ODI change<br>Bupivacaine = 24.3 and 13.8<br>Bupivacaine + steroid = 27.4 and 13.6 | P | NA | P | P | P | Positive long-term results. |

Table 12 (cont.). *Results of randomized trials of transforaminal epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Results | | | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Pain Relief and Function | | | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | > 6 mos | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Park et al, 2012 (995)<br>RA, AC<br>9/12 | Total = 100<br>Kambin triangle = 50<br>Supra-neural = 50 | Local anesthetic with steroid | Verbal numeric pain rating scale, ODI | Positive in both groups | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive short-term results in a small study. |

RA = Randomized; PC = Placebo-control; AC = Active-control; F = Fluoroscopy; IL = Interlaminar TF = Transforaminal; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not applicable; U = Unclear; G = Ganglionic; PG = Preganglionic; PDD = Plasma disc decompression; PIL = Parasagittal interlaminar; SI = significant improvement; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; NRS = Numeric rating scale; PSI = Patient Satisfaction Index; MPQ = McGill Pain Questionnaire; RMDQ = Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; SF-36 = Short Form-36 Health Survey; MZD = Modified Zung Depression; MSPQ = Modified Somatic Perception Questionnaire; LBOS = Low Back Outcome Score; NASS = North American Spine Society.

Adapted and Modified from: Manchikanti L, et al. Effectiveness of therapeutic lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injections in managing lumbar spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E199-E245 (28).

and 13 of the systematic review (28) show the characteristic features of the included studies.

Short- and long-term relief was evaluated in 14 randomized trials (775,797,808, 908,918,919,969,970,972,982-985,987,989,995), of which 11 trials (775,797,908,918,919,969,970, 972,983,985,989,995) showed positive short-term results, and long-term positive results were shown in 6 trials (775,908,919,969,970,985,989). One randomized trial showed negative results (982) utilizing 44 patients in the steroid group. Negative results for local anesthetics were seen in 3 trials (797,970,972,989). Further, 2 randomized trials (808,984,987) showed results which could not be determined: these included 15 patients receiving local anesthetic and steroids, 80 patients receiving sodium chloride solution and steroids, and 80 patients receiving sodium chloride.

Overall, long-term relief was illustrated in 6 of the 8 randomized trials evaluating long-term follow-up (775,908,919,969,970,985,989), one trial showed results which were undetermined (808,987), and one trial showed negative results (982). A total of 538 patients were included in the positive studies and a total of 90 patients were included in the study with negative results.

#### *1.2.1.3.2 Axial or Discogenic Pain*

There were 2 non-randomized studies (979,980) evaluating the role of transforaminal epidural injections in patients without disc herniation, radiculitis, and facet joint or sacroiliac joint pain.

##### *1.2.1.3.2.1 Evidence Assessment*

Rosenberg et al (979) and Berger et al (980) studied the role of transforaminal epidural injections in managing discogenic pain without radiculitis or disc herniation. However, these studies included a small number of patients. Thus, there was no data was available for assessment of the evidence.

#### *1.2.1.3.3 Spinal Stenosis*

Table 13 illustrates the characteristics of the included studies for spinal stenosis. There were a total of 4 randomized trials (918,969,972,985) and 5 non-randomized studies (858,979,986,991,992) which met the inclusion criteria based on quality assessment evaluating the role of transforaminal epidural injections in managing spinal stenosis. Of these, one trial (918) included 99 patients, and one study (858) included 138 patients suffering with spinal stenosis.

Table 13. *Results of randomized and observational studies of effectiveness of transforaminal epidural injections in managing spinal stenosis.*

| **Study Study Characteristics Methodological Quality Scoring** | **Participants** | **Interventions** | **Outcome Measures** | **Pain Relief and Function** | | | **Results** | | | **Comment (s)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **3 mos.** | **6 mos.** | **12 mos** | **Short-term ≤ 6 mos.** | **Long-Term** | | |
| | | | | | | | | **> 6 mos** | **≥ 12 mos.** | |
| Jeong et al, 2007 (969)<br>RA, AC<br>9/12 | Total=46<br>Ganglionic=23<br>Preganglionic = 23 | Bupivacaine with triamcinolone<br>Number of injections=1 | An outcome of 50% or more pain relief. | 89.1% | 56.5% | NA | P | P | NA | Small study with positive mid-term results. |
| Ng et al, 2005 (972)<br>RA, AC<br>11/12 | Total=32<br>Bupivacaine = 15<br>Bupivacaine + steroid=17 | Bupivacaine only, or bupivacaine with methylprednisolone.<br>Number of injections = 1-2 | Oswestry, VAS for back and radicular pain, change in walking distance, and patient's satisfaction level. | Pain and ODI<br>Bupivacaine = 47.5% and 41.5% | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | A small study with positive short-term results. |
| Lee et al, 2009 (918)<br>RA, AC<br>7/12 | Total=99<br>IL=42<br>Bilateral TF=57 | Lidocaine with triamcinolone<br>Number of injections=1 to 3 | NRS, PSI, and the Roland 5 point pain score. | Transforaminal = 3.34 to 1.59<br>Interlaminar = 3.25 to 1.57 | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive short-term results. |
| Tafazal et al, 2009 (985)<br>RA, AC<br>10/12 | Total = 48<br>Bupivacaine= 25<br>Bupivacaine + steroid = 23 | Bupivacaine or bupivacaine with methylprednisolone<br>Number of injections=1 to 3 | VAS, ODI, LBOS | VAS and ODI change<br>Bupivacaine = 20.4 and 6.5<br>Bupivacaine + steroid = 19.4 and= 1.5 | NA | NA | N | N | N | Negative study. |
| Park & Lee, 2011 (991)<br>NR, PR<br>5/13 | Total=55 | Triamcinolone and lidocaine<br>Number of injections=1 | VAS scores | Significant improvement | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive short-term results. |
| Lee et al, 2009 (858)<br>NR, RE<br>5<br>6/10 | Total = 138<br>Interlaminar = 33<br>Caudal = 40<br>Transforaminal = 49 | Lidocaine with triamcinolone<br>Number of injections=1 | VAS, PSI | Transforaminal = 53%<br>Interlaminar = 57.6%<br>Caudal=30% | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive short-term results. |
| Cooper et al, 2004 (992)<br>NR, RE, CC<br>6/13 | Total=61 | Triamcinolone with lidocaine | NRS, NASS Scale, pain medication usage, function and pain status assessment | 44.2% | NA | 37.2% | P | NA | N | Negative study |
| Rosenberg et al, 2002 (979)<br>NR, RE<br>6/13 | Total=26 | Methylprednisolone with 1 mL of 1.5% lidocaine with epinephrine<br>Number of injections=1 to 4 | Pain relief | 54% | 19% | 35% | P | N | N | Postive short-term results. |

Table 13 (cont.). *Results of randomized and observational studies of effectiveness of transforaminal epidural injections in managing spinal stenosis.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment (s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Ng & Sell, 2004 (986)<br>NR, PR<br>7/13 | Total=62 | Bupivacaine and methylprednisolone.<br><br>Number of injections= Unclear | VAS, ODI, MZDS, MSPQ | Mean change of VAS of 1.2, ODI change of at least 10% in 37%. | NA | NA | N | NA | NA | Negative study |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active-control; NR = Non-randomized; RE = Retrospective; PR = Prospective; CC = Case-control; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not applicable; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; IL = Interlaminar; TF = Transforaminal; NRS = Numeric rating scale; PSI = Patient Satisfaction Index; MPQ = McGill Pain Questionnaire; RMDQ = Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire; SF-36 = Short Form-36 Health Survey; MZDS = Modified Zung Depression Scale; MSPQ = Modified Somatic Perception Questionnaire; LBOS = Low Back Outcome Score; NASS = North American Spine Society.

Adapted and Modified from: Manchikanti L, et al. Effectiveness of therapeutic lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injections in managing lumbar spinal pain. Pain Physician 2012; 15:E199-E245 (28).

*1.2.1.3.3.1 Evidence Assessment*

Of the 4 randomized active-controlled trials (918,969,972,985), 3 trials, which included 46 patients, 17 patients, and 57 patients receiving local anesthetic with steroids, showed positive results for short-term relief (918,969,972), with one trial showing long-term positive results (969). One randomized trial (985), with 23 patients receiving bupivacaine with steroids, had negative results for steroids.

Among the non-randomized studies, 4 studies (858,979,991,992) showed positive results for short-term improvement and one study (986) showed negative results for short-term improvement. For long-term improvement, only one RCT showed positive results (969). However, one randomized trial (985) and one non-randomized study (979) showed negative results. Results were not available in the remaining studies.

*1.2.1.3.4 Postsurgery Syndrome*

There was only one randomized trial with adequate data for describing and evaluating the role of transforaminal epidural steroid injections in post surgery syndrome (993).

*1.2.1.3.4.1 Evidence Assessment*

Devulder et al's study (993) was an active-control trial of 60 patients with a history of spinal surgery for disc herniation who had an electromyogram (EMG) to confirm chronic nerve pathology and imaging to confirm nerve fibrosis. Patients were treated with bupivacaine and hyaluronidase; bupivacaine and methylprednisolone; or bupivacaine, hyaluronidase, and methylprednisolone. There were no statistically significant differences among the groups. Overall, pain relief was most prominent after one month, but decreased at 3 and 6 months.

*1.2.1.3.5 Analysis of Evidence*

Based on the USPSTF criteria, the evidence is considered at 3 levels – good, fair, and poor.

*1.2.1.3.5.1 Lumbar Disc Herniation*

For lumbar discherniation with radiculitis, based on 11 positive randomized trials (775,797,908,918,919,969,970, 972,983,985,989,995) with one duplicate publication (970,989), one negative study (982), and 2 studies with undetermined conclusions (808,984,987), the evidence is considered good for short-term and long-term relief with local anesthetics with steroids. Evidence is superior in contained disc herniation (967).

Of the 4 randomized trials comparing local anesthetic with steroids (797,970,972,985,989), 2 of them showed positive results (972,985), whereas 2 of them showed negative results (797,970,989), yielding fair evidence for short- and long-term relief with local anesthetic only.

There was fair evidence that transforaminal epidural injections will prevent surgery in a reasonable proportion of patients (774,970,981,989,990).

*1.2.1.3.5.2 Axial or Discogenic Pain*

The available literature does not illustrate significant evidence for transforaminal epidural steroid injections in patients with axial or discogenic pain without radiculitis, disc herniation, or spinal stenosis. Consequently, the evidence is limited for transforaminal epidural injections in patients with axial or discogenic pain without radiculitis, disc herniation, or spinal stenosis.

*1.2.1.3.5.3 Spinal Stenosis*

For spinal stenosis, the available evidence is fair for short-term based on 4 randomized trials (918,969,972,985), with 3 of them showing positive results (918,969,972). Of the 5 non-randomized studies (858,979,980,986,992), 4 studies showed positive results in the short term (858,979,980,992). The evidence is limited for long-term improvement based on one positive active-control trial (971) and one negative active-control trial (987) for transforaminal epidural with local anesthetic and steroids in managing spinal stenosis.

*1.2.1.3.5.4 Post Surgery Syndrome*

The evidence for post lumbar surgery syndrome is poor based on one moderate quality RCT (993), which was an active-control trial with indeterminate conclusions.

*1.2.1.3.6 Summary of Evidence*

In summary, the evidence is good for radiculitis secondary to disc herniation with local anesthetics and steroids and fair with local anesthetic only, fair for spinal stenosis with local anesthetic and steroids, and limited for axial pain and post surgery syndrome with local anesthetic with or without steroids for short-term and long-term relief.

**1.2.1.4 Complications**

The most common and worrisome complications of transforaminal epidural steroid injections in the lumbar spine, though rare, are related to neural trauma, vascular trauma, intravascular injection, and infection (269,867,868,872,877,878,889,904,934,966,1004-1032). None of the studies included in an effectiveness analysis showed any major complications.

However, transforaminal injections have been reported with complications including spinal cord injury and infarction and paraplegia (1008,1009).

Side effects related to the administration of steroids are generally attributed either to the chemistry or to the pharmacology of steroids (878). The major theoretical complications of corticosteroid administration include the suppression of pituitary adrenal axis, hypocorticism, Cushing syndrome, osteoporosis, avascular necrosis of the bone, steroid myopathy, epidural lipomatosis, weight gain, fluid retention, and hyperglycemia (877). Radiation exposure is also a potential problem with damage to eyes, skin, and gonads (889,966).

**1.2.1.5 Recommendations**

The evidence is good for caudal epidural, interlaminar epidural, and transforaminal epidural injections with or without steroids in managing disc herniation or radiculitis.

For axial or discogenic pain, the evidence is fair for either caudal epidural or lumbar interlaminar epidural injections with or without steroids. The evidence is limited for transforaminal epidural injections.

For spinal stenosis the evidence is fair for caudal and interlaminar injections and limited for transforaminal epidural injections with or without steroids.

For post surgery syndrome the evidence is fair for caudal epidural injections with or without steroids.

Thus, for disc herniation, one of the 3 approaches may be used; for axial or discogenic pain, either lumbar interlaminar or caudal epidural injections are recommended; for spinal stenosis any of the 3 approaches may be performed, however with transforaminal, there is limited evidence; and for post surgery syndrome, the preferred modality of treatment is with caudal epidural with or without steroids.

***1.2.2 Lumbar Epidural Adhesiolysis***

The purpose of percutaneous epidural lysis of adhesions is to minimize the deleterious effects of epidural scarring, which can physically prevent direct application of drugs to nerves and other spinal tissues and to treat chronic back pain (1033-1035). Epidural lysis of adhesions and direct deposition of corticosteroids in the spinal canal can also be achieved with a 3-dimensional view provided by epiduroscopy or spinal endoscopy.

Due to limited evidence and rare use of spinal epidural endoscopic adhesiolysis, it is not discussed herewith. However, systematic reviews for both techniques have been performed by Helm et al (19,20) with updated evidence.

#### 1.2.2.1 Percutaneous Adhesiolysis

Percutaneous adhesiolysis with a reinforced or Racz catheter is proven to be effective in post lumbar surgery syndrome and spinal stenosis. Its effectiveness for other causes is unknown or limited. Adhesiolysis has been the subject of several systematic reviews (112,116,128,977,1033-1041).

The 2007 ACOEM guidelines found that adhesiolysis was not recommended for the treatment of low back pain because of insufficient evidence (116). Manchikanti et al (977) have criticized the ACOEM guidelines for methodological shortcomings. Chou and Huffman (105), in the 2007 APS guidelines, in discussing therapies for post lumbar surgery syndrome, commingle adhesiolysis with "forceful epidural injections," which appear to be high volume caudal injections. Chou and Huffman's review does not present specific evaluations of a treatment, rather, it rates the individual studies, along with editorial comments regarding the quality of the studies. Belozer and Wang (1033), writing a Health Technology Assessment in 2004 for the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries, reviewed the then-available literature, but did not make any policy recommendations. Racz et al (1040) found that the procedure was effective, that it did provide relief in patients who had failed epidural injections, that hyaluronidase did not improve outcomes, that the role of hypertonic saline was unclear, and that it was a safe procedure. Van Boxem et al (305), in an article reviewing treatment of radicular pain, found that adhesiolysis was an investigational procedure. Tran et al (1039), in a review of treatment for spinal stenosis, citing one article (1042), noted that adhesiolysis provided lower pain and ODI scores and longer duration of relief than did fluoroscopically guided epidural injections.

In a recent systematic review, Helm et al (19) assessed the evidence with a search of the relevant publications through June 2012, with strict inclusion criteria and methodological quality assessment. They identified 15 studies, and 5 of the RCTs and 2 of the observational studies met inclusion criteria. They assessed the evidence as fair for percutaneous adhesiolysis in relieving low back and/or leg pain caused by post lumbar surgery syndrome and central spinal stenosis (1041-1047). There were 3 new studies identified (260,261,1048). Of these, 2 studies (260,261) were updates of previously published studies with 2 year follow-up (1041,1042). The third study (1048) was a retrospective chart review without a control group of the effectiveness of percutaneous adhesiolysis using NaviCath for the management of chronic pain due to lumbosacral disc herniation. This was only a 3 month follow-up, even though the results were positive. Our literature search yielded no additional studies, except for updates of 2 previously published studies (260,261).

##### *1.2.2.1.1 Evidence Assessment*

Tables 14 and 15 illustrate the results of randomized studies of the effectiveness of percutaneous adhesiolysis in post lumbar surgery syndrome and lumbar spinal stenosis (260,261,1041,1042,1044-1047). There were 3 high quality studies in assessing post lumbar surgery syndrome and there was one high quality study in assessing lumbar central spinal stenosis. There was also one observational study meeting the inclusion criteria in lumbar spinal stenosis.

Manchikanti et al (261,1042) in an assessment of the effectiveness of percutaneous adhesiolysis and caudal epidural injections in managing post lumbar surgery syndrome published 2-year results. In this evaluation they included 120 patients assigned to 2 groups, with Group I receiving caudal epidural injections with catheterization up to S3 with local anesthetic 2% (5 mL), nonparticulate betamethasone 6 mg (1 mL), and 6 mL of 0.9% sodium chloride solution without adhesiolysis. In contrast, Group II (intervention group, n = 60), received percutaneous adhesiolysis of the targeted area with targeted delivery of lidocaine 2% (5 mL), 10% hypertonic sodium chloride solution (6 mL), and nonparticulate betamethasone (6 mg). The authors utilized multiple outcome measures including numeric pain rating scale, ODI 2.0, employment status, and opioid intake with assessment at various levels during the follow-up. They defined the primary outcome as 50% improvement in pain and ODI scores. Utilizing a robust outcome criteria, significant improvement with at least 50% relief with pain and improvement in functional status was illustrated in 82% of the patients at the 2-year follow-up in the adhesiolysis group compared to 5% in the control group receiving caudal epidural injections. The average number of procedures over a period of 2 years in the adhesiolysis group was 6.4 ± 2.35 with overall total relief of approximately 78 weeks out of 104 weeks. The authors concluded that the

Table 14. *Results of randomized studies on the efficacy of percutaneous adhesiolysis in post lumbar surgery syndrome.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | Results at 12 mos. | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Manchikanti et al, 2012, 2009 (261,1042)<br>RA, AC<br>10/12 | 120<br>60 adhesiolysis<br>60 caudal epidural steroid | NRS, ODI, employment status, opioid intake.<br>A significant reduction was 50% for NRS and 40% for ODI. | 73% of adhesiolysis group had >50% relief at 12 months; 12% of caudal group did.<br>3-4 adhesiolysis procedures/year | P | High quality trial showing good evidence of effectiveness. |
| Heavner et al, 1999 (1044)<br>R, AC<br>10/12 | 59 | VAS, MPQ, VAS rated mild (0-29), moderate (30-54) or severe (55-100)<br>Improvement was a 10 point change in VAS. | 83% of the patients showed significant improvement compared to 49% at 3 months, 43% at 6 months, and 49% at 12 months. | P | High quality trial with positive results. |
| Manchikanti et al, 2004 (1045)<br>RA, AC<br>10/12 | 75<br>25 caudal epidural steroid injection<br>25 1-day adhesiolysis with normal saline<br>25 1-day adhesiolysis with hypertonic saline | VAS, ODI, work status, opioid intake, ROM, and psychological evaluation using P-3.<br>Significant pain relief was >50% relief. | 72% of hypertonic saline and 60% of normal saline patients had >50% relief at 12 months, versus 0% of caudal injections. | P | High quality trial with positive results. |
| Veihelmann et al, 2006 (1046)<br>RA, AC<br>7/12 | 47 1 –day adhesiolysis<br>52 physical therapy | VAS for back and leg pain, ODI, Gerbershagen score | There was a significant decrease in VAS and Oswestry scores at 1, 3, 6, and 12 months. 28 adhesiolysis patients were able to decrease Gerbershagen grade compared to 2 PT patients. | I | Moderate quality trial with indeterminate results. |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active-control; P = Positive; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; I = Indeterminate; MPQ = McGill Pain Questionnaire; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; ROM = Range of motion; P-3 = Pain Patient Profile; PT = Physical Therapy.
Adapted and Modified from: Helm II S, et al. Percutaneous adhesiolysis in the management of chronic low back pain in post lumbar surgery syndrome and spinal stenosis: A systematic review. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E435-E462 (19).

Table 15. *Results of randomized and observational studies on the effectiveness of percutaneous adhesiolysis in lumbar central spinal stenosis.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Outcome Measures | Pain relief and Function | Results at 12 months | Comments. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Manchikanti et al, 2013, 2009 (260,1041)<br>RA, AC<br>10/12 | 25 adhesiolysis<br><br>25 caudal epidural steroid | NRS<br>ODI<br>Opioid intake, employment, work status | 76% of adhesiolysis patients had >50% relief at 12 months; 4% of the epidural group did.<br>Average of 3-4 adhesiolysis procedures per year. | P | High quality trial with positive results. |
| Park et al, 2011 (1047)<br>PR<br>7/13 | 66, all had adhesiolysis | 5 point satisfaction scale | 66% had improvement at 6 months | NA | Moderate quality study with positive results. |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active-control; PR = Prospective; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not applicable; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index.
Adapted and Modified from: Helm II S, et al. Percutaneous adhesiolysis in the management of chronic low back pain in post lumbar surgery syndrome and spinal stenosis: A systematic review. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E435-E462 (19).

results of this study showed significant improvement in 82% of patients over a period of 2 years with an average of 6 to 7 procedures of one-day percutaneous adhesiolysis in patients with failed back surgery syndrome (FBBS). This is a well performed active-control randomized trial with a long-term follow-up; however, the criticism has been that Group I, or the caudal group which functioned as a control group in this case, had an unblinding or withdrawal rate of 62% at the end of one year, whereas the adhesiolysis group had only a 3% unblinding rate. It is quite understandable that patients with a chronic condition who have already failed conservative management, epidural injections, and surgical interventions, basically having to contend with continued pain problems and increasing disability for 2 years is an impossible task. Considering the strict inclusion criteria and outcome parameters, the results of this study are of importance in managing post lumbar surgery syndrome.

Heavner et al (1044) in 1999 showed that neither hypertonic saline nor hyaluronidase was critical for a successful outcome. Manchikanti et al (1043) showed that the procedure could be done in one day, instead 3 days. Manchikanti et al (1045) also showed that hypertonic saline was not critical to the procedure. The common factor which differentiates percutaneous adhesiolysis from an epidural steroid injection, whether done through a needle or using a non-wire bound catheter, is the use of a wire-bound, steerable catheter to deliver appropriate volumes of saline, steroid, and local anesthetic into the target area. Veihelmann et al (1046) noted the importance of placing the catheter at the ventrolateral aspect of the epidural space and the desirability of replicating the patient's pain complaints. Thus, there is a variety of factors which clearly differentiate adhesiolysis from other injections, including catheter placement, volumes injected and, most clearly, the use of a wire-bound catheter.

In the assessment of spinal stenosis (260,1041,1047), there were 2 studies, one of which was a randomized double-blind study with a preliminary publication (1041), followed by an observational phase of 2 years (260), and another observational study (1047). For the observational study (1047), results were available only at 6 months. There were no results available at one year. The high quality randomized double-blind study which was continued into the observational phase (260,1041) was conducted in an interventional pain management practice, a specialty referral center in the United States by Manchikanti et al. They included 70 patients with only central spinal stenosis with chronic low back and lower extremity pain having failed conservative management along with fluoroscopically directed epidural injections. The initial phase of the study was randomized, double-blind with a comparison of percutaneous adhesiolysis with caudal epidural injections (1041). In the randomized phase, there were 25 patients in the adhesiolysis group and 25 patients in the caudal epidural steroid injection group, which was a control group. The results showed significant improvement in 76% of the patients undergoing percutaneous adhesiolysis compared to 4% in the epidural group at one year follow-up in the randomized phase. The authors used robust outcomes assessment criteria with 50% improvement in pain and functional status. The 2 year follow-up (1041) was performed with percutaneous adhesiolysis and appropriate placement of the Racz catheter, followed by an injection of 5 mL of 2% preservative-free lidocaine with subsequent monitoring in the recovery room with injection of 6 mL of 10% hypertonic sodium chloride solution and 6 mg of non-particulate betamethasone, followed by an injection of 1 mL of sodium chloride solution and removal of the catheter. Overall, a primary outcome, or significant pain relief and functional status improvement of at least 50% was seen in 71% of the patients at the end of 2 years. The overall number of procedures over a period of 2 years was 5.7 ± 2.73. This study may be criticized for the high withdrawal rate after one year in the control group; however, considering the major issue with recruitment into a randomized double-blind trial, even though it was an active-control trial, it proved to the authors to be extremely difficult, not only to recruit, but to keep the patients without unblinding, ethically with controlling their pain appropriately. The authors have described that this is the first study of many randomized, double-blind controlled trials they have conducted with difficulty in recruiting the patients.

Park et al (1047), in a prospective observational study, sought to determine the relationship between the severity of spinal stenosis and the participants' response to adhesiolysis, and to evaluate the mid-term effectiveness of adhesiolysis. Their results showed improvement (including reports of slightly improved, much improved, and no pain) was observed in 49 participants (74.2%) at 2 weeks and 45 participants (66.7%) at 6 months after the procedure. The dural sac cross-sectional area did not differ between participants who reported improvement and those who did not. There was no statistically significant correlation between pain relief and dural sac cross-sectional area, age, or participant

gender. They concluded that percutaneous adhesiolysis was shown to be effective for the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis, with mid-term results, without affecting dural sac cross-sectional area.

*1.2.2.1.2 Analysis of Evidence*

Based upon the 3 high quality RCTs (261,1042,1044,1045) with positive results and one moderate quality randomized trial (1046) with indeterminate results, using the USPSTF criteria, the evidence is fair that adhesiolysis is effective in the treatment of chronic low back and leg pain due to post lumbar surgery syndrome.

Based upon one high quality RCT (260,1041) and one moderate quality observational study (1047), using the USPSTF criteria, the evidence is fair that adhesiolysis is effective in the treatment of chronic low back and leg pain due to spinal stenosis.

*1.2.2.1.3 Complications*

Complications of percutaneous epidural adhesiolysis have been extensively reviewed (853,868,887,956,1035,1037,1038,1049-1084). The most commonly noted complication was dural puncture, which in and of itself can lead to post lumbar puncture headache and possibly the need for a blood patch.

A secondary consequence of lumbar puncture is the possibility of local anesthetic spinal blockade and, if hypertonic saline is injected into the subarachnoid space, neural damage (1055). It is to prevent the occurrence of neural damage that Racz's protocol for adhesiolysis includes monitoring the patient for 30 minutes prior to the injection of hypertonic saline to ensure that there is no evidence of subarachnoid or subdural injection of local anesthetic.

Transient neurologic deficits have been reported. Veihelmann et al (1046) reported 15 cases of transient sensory deficit out of 47 patients. Their higher incidence of sensory deficit may be related to their focus on placement of the catheter at the ventral aspect of the epidural space. Ho and Manghnani (1056) reported a case of transient (less than 5 weeks) monoplegia involving L4, L5, and S1 in a patient with pre-existing neurologic deficits in the same area. The patient was given 5 mL of normal saline and 5 mL of 0.1% bupivacaine, indicating that the authors' suggestion that the injection of a large volume of fluid led to the deficit seems unlikely. The accompanying fluoroscopic images suggest that injection into an area of scarring (a loculation) leading to a localized area of compression of the nerve root with attendant deficits also seems unlikely. One is left to hypothesize that there was an unrecognized subarachnoid injection with persistent local anesthetic blockade of the damaged nerve roots, while sparring the lower sacral roots, but this explanation of the observed deficit is speculative.

Aldrete et al (1059) attributed incidences of arachnoiditis following epidural adhesiolysis with hypertonic saline to subarachnoid leakage of hypertonic saline. However, the technique utilized in these cases was criticized (1060-1062).

Catheter shearing has also been reported. Usually, the catheter is left in situ as the risks of removing it are greater than the risks of leaving it. Veihelmann et al (1046) reported one case of catheter shearing, which was easily removed via an incision at the sacrum under local anesthetic. Perkins et al (1052) reported a case in which an MRI was successfully obtained with a retained sheared Racz catheter being present. In this case, the MRI had a metallic artifact and a CT myelogram was necessary to identify a filling defect by the S1 nerve root. A laminectomy found the retained catheter in the epidural space by the S1 root; removal of the catheter resolved the radiculopathy which had occurred since the shearing of the catheter.

Manchikanti and Bakhit (1058) reported a torn Racz catheter in the lumbar epidural space. This case report illustrated a difficult situation with a sheared and retained epidural catheter which could not be removed utilizing standard techniques, but was successfully removed without any residual problems using arthroscopy forceps.

The most widespread cause of catheter shearing is advancing an RK needle without the stylet being fully inserted, allowing the long lip of the needle to be bent up and catch the catheter causing it to shear. One commentator stated that sheared catheters seemed "to occur every time we have a new group of pain fellows" (1057), suggesting that the complication is related to user experience. The current recommendation to use a Coude needle rather than an RK needle minimizes the risk of this complication.

As with any procedure, there is a risk of infection or hematoma. Wagner et al (1051) reported a case of meningitis. Gerdesmeyer et al (1084), in their series of 61 cases, did report one case of epidural infection successfully treated with antibiotics and refer to 2 additional cases reported in the literature. Manchikanti et al (1043) reported one case of infection out of 232 patients. This infection did require drainage but was not

an epidural abscess. Talu and Erdine (1049) reported 3 cases of epidural abscess in a study of 250 patients.

No cases of epidural hematoma have been reported. There are no reported cases of serious neurologic deficits after adhesiolysis, including arachnoiditis, paralysis, weakness, or bowel or bladder dysfunction.

The incidence of complications from percutaneous adhesiolysis is low and the complications are generally minimal and self-limited. The procedure should be considered to be low risk for serious adverse events when performed by well trained physicians.

*1.2.2.1.4 Recommendations*

Based on the present evidence, percutaneous adhesiolysis is recommended in patients with post lumbar surgery syndrome and lumbar central spinal stenosis after failure of conservative management of physical therapy, chiropractic, drug therapy, structured exercise program, and fluoroscopically directed epidural injections.

### *1.2.3 Thermal Annular Procedures*

Thermal annular procedures (TAPs) have been the subject of several reviews (119,309,1085-1091). The United Kingdom's National Institute for Clinical Excellence (1087) published a review of percutaneous intradiscal radiofrequency thermocoagulation (PIRFT) in 2004, finding that IDET should be restricted. On similar lines, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) described these procedures as thermal intradiscal procedures and provided a noncoverage decision due to lack of evidence (119). Gibson and Waddell (511), in a review published in 2005 concerning the surgical treatment of degenerative disc disease, found that limited evidence on the IDET procedure suggested that the procedure was ineffective. This review was criticized by Andersson et al (1090) at the time of its publication for methodological shortcomings. They said there was a lack of critical assessment of the reviewed studies as well as a mischaracterization of the procedure. Andersson et al published a systematic review in 2006 (509), finding that IDET had the same symptom amelioration as fusion without the complications of fusion. Appleby et al (510), in a manufacturer-sponsored meta-analysis of the data supporting IDET, found that although there were variations in the results of the various studies, "the pooled results provide compelling evidence of the relative efficacy." Freeman (1086), in a review published in 2006, found that the evidence for IDET was weak. Freeman updated his conclusions in a book chapter in 2010 (1091). The American Pain Society (APS) guidelines, authored by Chou and Huffman (105), found that there was conflicting evidence regarding IDET's efficacy and that the quality of the evidence was poor. Chou and Huffman (105) also looked at PIRFT, but used this term to refer to either Coblation®, a technology which used radiofrequency to decompress the nucleus, or to the application of radiofrequency energy within the nucleus (1092). Neither procedure treated the annulus, so they are not germane to the current discussion.

Urrútia et al (1088) also looked at both IDET and PIRFT, again defining PIRFT as having the catheter "placed in the center of the disc rather than the annulus." Urrutia et al (1088), however, also included a study by Kapural et al (1093) that compared IDET with discTRODE, so that they, like Chou and Huffman (105), appear to be comparing dissimilar procedures. Urrútia et al (1088) found that the evidence did not support the effectiveness of IDET. The 2009 review by the Helm et al (1085) of TAPs found that IDET provided functionally significant relief in approximately one-half of appropriately selected patients, but that there was minimal evidence to support the use of discTRODE or biacuplasty. Levin (811), publishing a review of prospective, double blind, placebo controlled trials in 2009, found that IDET is modestly effective in carefully selected patients. Chou and Huffman (105), responding in the same issue as Levin published in, clarified the APS position as being that there is insufficient evidence to judge whether IDET (or the other TAP procedures) is effective.

Kabbara and Hayek (1089) found that IDET may be useful in a selected group of patients, but evidence did not exist for a wider use of IDET. Kallewaard et al (309), as a part of the evidence-based medicine reviews published in *Pain Practice*, authored a review of the treatment of discogenic low back pain. They found insufficient evidence to support either IDET or biacuplasty. Interestingly, an older therapy, radiofrequency ablation of the gray ramus communicans, was recommended.

These reviews have significant treatment implications and have been used to support denial of coverage of these procedures (1094,1095). The use of an insufficient evidence determination to support denied coverage is disquieting (1096). Carragee et al (1097), in an article co-authored by Urrútia et al (1088), used Urrútia et al's study of IDET as an example of a technology which was initially popular and which was later shown to be ineffective. Freeman and Merdian (1098) concluded that IDET was not effective.

Henschke et al (771), writing in the *European Spine Journal* in 2010, found that there was low quality evidence that IDET is more effective than placebo at relieving pain, but not functional status, at 6 months. Because IDET is the most widely studied of the 3 technologies evaluated here, it was the focus of these reviews.

Helm et al (25) performed a systematic review of effectiveness of TAPs in treating discogenic low back pain with evidence spanning through December 2011. They identified 3 RCTs and one observational study which met the inclusion criteria. They concluded that the evidence is fair for IDET and limited or poor for discTRODE and biacuplasty, which is also being evaluated in 2 ongoing RCTs. A literature search yielded one additional study of biaculoplasty (1099).

#### 1.2.3.1 Evidence Assessment

Table 16 illustrates the results of 4 RCTs (1099-1102), the one moderate quality observational study (1103), and 5 low quality studies (1104-1108).

Of the 5 studies that met the current criteria relating to study size and quality for inclusion (1099-1103), only Pauza et al (1100) showed efficacy for the IDET procedure. There was a statistically significant ($P$ = .037) improvement in visual analog scale (VAS) scores between the treated and the controlled, with 40% of the control group getting more than 50% relief. At the same time, 33% of the placebo group had more than 50% relief and the change in the VAS, while significant between the control and placebo group, was less than 3. Thus, while Pauza et al's study does show efficacy of the procedure, the extent of the relief is modest. There are an additional 4 observational studies (1104,1105,1107,1108) which showed positive results for IDET.

Freeman et al (1101) have been soundly criticized. We have already noted that the control and treated groups were dissimilar. There is also the methodological flaw that a 2-point improvement in VAS is listed as an outcome under the Methodology section, but no VAS scores are provided (1109). Further, Kapural and Mekhail (1110) criticized it for its failure to control for factors known to be associated with adverse outcomes, such as multilevel disease, workers' compensation status, and obesity. However, these criticisms pale in light of the failure to have a placebo effect. The importance of this failure is best described by Carragee (1111). Carragee is a strong and eloquent supporter of the position that various back interventions are ineffective. Thus, his opinions on the importance of the lack of response in the control group are of great significance. He feels that no effect on the sham group is a major flaw: "Decades of detailed research on patients with [low back pain] have consistently shown at least some improvement after any nonspecific intervention on the basis of natural history, regression to the mean, and the placebo effect. Yet we see no effect of the sham injection at all. A failure to see this nonspecific effect is troublesome" (1111). Freeman et al's (1101) article should be excluded for unidentified structural flaws that led to a lack of response in the placebo group. In comparison, Pauza et al (1100) found that one out of 3 in the placebo groups got 50% relief. In like manner, Kvarstein et al's (1102) data show that about 30% of the sham treated groups had 50% relief. The data suggest that Freeman et al's study (1101) is an outlier.

Kvarstein et al (1102) showed no benefit from the discTRODE procedure. These findings are supported by a lower quality study by Kapural et al (1093), which showed that discTRODE had a less favorable outcome than IDET.

There is a third technology, cooled biacuplasty, for which there is one high quality publication (1099,1112). A controlled, prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled efficacy study showed positive results. The principal outcome measures were physical function, pain, disability, and opioid usage. Patients in the intradiscal biacuplasty group exhibited statistically significant improvements in physical function ($P$ = 0.029), pain ($P$ = 0.006), and disability ($P$ = 0.037) at 6-month follow-up as compared to patients who received sham treatment. Treatment patients reported a reduction of 16 mg daily intake of opioids at 6 months; however, the results were not statistically different from sham patients. The results suggest that the clinical benefits observed in this study are the result of non-placebo treatment effects afforded by intradiscal biacuplasty. Intradiscal biacuplasty may be recommended to select patients with chronic discogenic low back pain.

#### 1.2.3.2 Analysis of Evidence

The results of the analysis of evidence as to whether TAPs provide relief from discogenic low back pain are shown in Table 16. Level of evidence is based on USPSTF criteria stratified as good, fair, or limited (or poor).

##### *1.2.3.2.1 IDET*

Based on the above evidence of one positive randomized trial (1100), 4 positive observational studies meeting the inclusion criteria (1104,1105,1107,1108),

Table 16. *Results of randomized and observational studies on the effectiveness of thermal annular procedures.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | Results at 6 months | Results at > one-year | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IDET | | | | | | |
| Pauza et al, 2004 (1100)<br>RA, PC, DB<br>10/12 | 37 IDET/27 sham | VAS, SF-36, ODI<br>25%, 50% and 75% relief at 6 months | No significant change in mean VAS.. 40% of treated had ≥ 50% relief; 33% of control had ≥ 50% relief. | P | NA | High quality trial showing weak evidence of effectiveness. |
| Freeman et al, 2005 (1101)<br>RA, PC, DB<br>8/12 | 38 IDET/19 sham | VAS, LBOS, ODI, SF-36, ZDI, MSPQ<br>Blinded assessment | No improvement in treated or placebo. | N | NA | Randomized trial w/ flawed methodology. |
| Derby et al, 2004 (1103)<br>RE<br>8/11 | 74 IDET/35 injection therapy | VAS<br>Patients' subjective impression of improvement | Neither group showed > 3 point improvement in VAS or 50% improvement in VAS or 40% improvement in functional scores. | U | U | Retrospective evaluation w/ indeterminate results. |
| Tsou et al, 2010 (1104)<br>P<br>6/11 | 93 IDET | Percent improvement – 100%, > 50%, < 50%, no change increase | 3 months (62%), 6 months (74%), one year (63%), 2 years (60%), 3 years (48%). | P | P | Prospective evaluation, positive results. |
| Assietti et al, 2011 (1105)<br>P<br>6/11 | 50 IDET | VAS, ODI | 68% improved at 24 months | P | P | A small prospective evaluation, positive results. |
| Davis et al, 2004 (1106)<br>RE<br>6/11 | 60 IDET | Surgical treatment for back pain after IDET | NA | N | NA | A small poorly conducted evaluation, negative results. |
| Derby et al, 2004 (1107)<br>RE<br>6/11 | 99 IDET | VAS | 64% | P | P | A retrospective evaluation w/ large number of dropouts, positive results. |
| Nunley et al, 2008 (1108)<br>RE<br>6/11 | 53 IDET | VAS, ODI | VAS reduction 62%<br>ODI reduction 69% | P | P | A prospective evaluation in workers' compensation patients, positive results. |
| discTRODE | | | | | | |
| Kvarstein et al, 2009 (1102)<br>RA, PC, DB<br>10/12 | 20, 10 discTRODE/10 sham | VAS, w/ reduction of 2 significant, verbal rating scale of pain, BPI, SF-36, ODI, patient specific functional scale | No improvement in treated or sham. | N | NA | High quality trial showing lack of efficacy for discTRODE. |
| Biaculoplasty | | | | | | |
| Kapural et al, 2012 (1099)<br>RA, PC, DB<br>10/12 | Biaculoplasty<br>27 active<br>30 sham | NRS, ODI, SF-36 | SI in pain, function, disability | P | NA | High quality randomized trial w/ positive results |

RA = Randomized; PC = Placebo control; RE = Retrospective; P = Prospective; IDET – Intradiscal Electrothermal Therapy; VAS=Visual Analog Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; SI = Significant improvement; SF-36 = Short Form-36; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; HUQ = Health Care Utilization Questionnaire; BPI= Brief Pain Inventory; MSPQ = Modified Somatic Perception Questionnaire; ZDI=Zung Depression Index; LBOS = Low Back Outcome Score.
Adapted and Modified from: Helm II S, et al. Effectiveness of thermal annular procedures in treating discogenic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E279-E304 (25).

negative evidence from one poorly performed randomized trial (1101) and an observational study (1106), and undetermined results from another observational study (1103), the evidence supporting the efficacy of IDET is limited to fair.

*1.2.3.2.2 discTRODE*

There was only one study evaluating discTRODE (1102) which showed no benefit from the procedure; therefore, the evidence is limited (or poor).

*1.2.3.2.3 Biacuplasty*

There is limited to fair evidence for the effectiveness of biacuplasty for treating low back pain, based on one randomized trial with modest results (1099).

**1.2.3.3 Complications**

While some serious complications of TAPs have been reported, they are rare and temporary (1101-1122). Discitis, osteonecrosis, and the development of Grade 1 anterolisthesis and cauda equina syndrome have been reported (1106,1114-1116,1119). Orr and Thomas (1117) reported a case in which the catheter broke off and was left in the annulus resulting in the catheter migrating to the intradural sac. This led to radiculopathy and surgical removal of the catheter fragment. Derby et al (1120) reported a review of 1,675 IDET procedures and 35,000 medical device reports from the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA). There were 6 nerve root injuries, 5 of which were related to the placement of the introducer needle. They resolved spontaneously. Six cases of disc herniation were reported, 2 of which required discectomy. Nineteen cases of catheter breakage were reported.

There are no published cases of complications from discTRODE, but adverse events may be underreported and may include possible permanent ablation of traversing motor roots (1121). There are no reported complications from biacuplasty (1122).

**1.2.3.4 Recommendations**

Based on the evidence synthesis, there is limited to fair evidence for IDET and biaculoplasty and limited evidence for discTRODE. Consequently, IDET and biaculoplasty may be performed in a select group of patients (1123) with discogenic pain nonresponsive to conservative modalities including epidural injections.

***1.2.4 Percutaneous Disc Decompression***

Lumbar disc prolapse, protrusion, and extrusion account for less than 5% of all low back problems, but are the most common causes of nerve root pain and surgical interventions (21-24,555,1124-1129). The typical rationale for traditional surgery is an effort to provide more rapid relief of pain and disability (552,629,1124,1125). The majority of patients are expected to recover with conservative management (561-563). The primary rationale for any form of surgery for disc prolapse associated with radicular pain is to relieve nerve root irritation or compression due to herniated disc material (629). The primary modality of treatment continues to be either open discectomy or microdiscectomy, but several alternative techniques to open discectomy including automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy (APLD), percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression, mechanical disc decompression with Dekompressor®, and nucleoplasty have been described. Herniated discs are of 2 basic types: contained and non-contained. Contained herniated discs have an outer annulus with displaced disc material being held within the outer annulus of the contained herniated disc. However, in a non-contained herniated disc there is a localized displacement of the disc material beyond the intervertebral disc space and a breech in the outer annulus (21-24,555,629,1124-1131). Mechanical disc decompression has the ability to avoid many of the major complications related to FBBS. Multiple reviews have been published in reference to mechanical disc decompression (21-24,1124-1126); however, there appears to be a significant paucity of high quality literature even though APLD and percutaneous lumbar laser discectomy were introduced several decades ago.

**1.2.4.1 Automated Percutaneous Mechanical Lumbar Disc Decompression**

Automated percutaneous mechanical lumbar disc decompression, or APLD, is performed with a pneumaticaly driven, suction-cutting probed in a cannula with a 2.8 mm outer diameter with removal of 1 to 3 grams of disc material to reduce the intradiscal pressure and decompress the nerve roots (23,1124,1125,1131-1137).

Diagnostic and Therapeutic Technology Assessment (DATTA) published in the *Journal of the American Medical Association* (JAMA) in 1989 (1138) concluded that percutaneous discectomy, particularly the automated procedure, using Onik Nucleotome, is a promising treatment for herniated lumbar discs wherein the nuclear bulge is contained by the nucleus. They concluded that further studies were needed to establish the safety and effectiveness of this procedure for this indication. The

majority of the DATTA panelists also concluded that when a herniated lumbar disc has nuclear material outside the annulus but still contiguous with the nucleus, either that the risk/benefit ratio was unfavorable or that evidence was insufficient for a definitive decision regarding the application of percutaneous discectomy. A year later in the analysis in 1991, the same organization, DATTA (1139), after reconsideration of APLD, concluded that it was a safe procedure when used for patients with protruding lumbar discs who have failed conservative therapy. However, there was no consensus on the effectiveness APLD for this indication, as the majority of the responses fell in either the promising or investigational category. However, a consensus of the panelists considered that APLD was an inappropriate treatment in terms of both safety and effectiveness for a lumbar disc in which the nuclear material protruded outside the annulus without any free sequestered fragment, an opinion similar to the previous one (1138). There was no consensus on the effectiveness of APLD for this indication as the majority of the responses fell in either the promising or investigational category. Since then, no diagnostic and therapeutic technology assessments have been published.

The recent systematic review by Manchikanti et al (23) included 19 studies (1137,1140-1158) with none of the randomized trials meeting the inclusion criteria (1159-1162). Based on this review, the indicated evidence for APLD is limited for short- and long-term relief.

Lühmann et al (1163) in a systematic review of minimally invasive surgical procedures for the treatment of lumbar disc herniation showed that the evidence base to assess safety, efficacy, and effectiveness of minimally invasive lumbar disc surgery procedures was rather limited. In reference to APLD, they found 2 RCTs, one case series, and 2 economic analyses. They concluded that among all minimally invasive procedures, chemonucleolysis was the only one of which efficacy may be judged on the basis of results from high quality RCTs. They described that the only RCT comparing the results of APLD to those of microdiscectomy showed clearly superior results of microdiscectomy (1161). This study was excluded from the present systematic review as it failed to meet the inclusion criteria. They also concluded that the results of the 5 economic analyses evaluating various types of minimally invasive lumbar disc decompressions were, due to conceptual and methodological problems, of no value for decision-making in the context of the German health care system, which may be applied to other health care systems too.

Our literature search yielded no further studies.

*1.2.4.1.1 Evidence Assessment*

The evidence synthesis included 19 observational studies as shown in Table 17 with inclusion of 5,515 patients undergoing APLD with all of them judged to have positive results ranging from 58% to 90%, with an average result of 80%. Four randomized trials failed to meet inclusion criteria.

Even though multiple randomized trials (1159-1162) studies are available, none met the inclusion criteria. Among the many observational studies, 19 of them met inclusion criteria. There have not been many recent studies. One study was published in 2010, however the data were collected from 2000 to 2002 (1140). The 4 randomized trials conducted are met with multiple flaws. The study by Chatterjee et al (1161), an assessment of a controlled clinical trial comparing APLD and microdiscectomy in the treatment of contained lumbar disc herniation published in 1995, has been met with not only criticism but also skepticism. This was based on the results which showed an unreasonably low success rate with APLD of 29% which may be even less than placebo, along with poor patient selection. This is an active-control trial comparing 2 modalities of treatment with no control group. Chatterjee et al (1161) have been criticized for poor selection criteria and not describing the response in patients with broad based disc protrusions which Chatterjee et al (1161) described as only a very small percentage of patients with lumbar disc herniation.

The study performed by Haines et al (1160) titled "Discectomy Strategies for Lumbar Disc Herniation: Results of the LAPDOG Trial" also has been criticized. The study generally may have been used to invalidate APLD but this study does not offer any proof. The study was terminated before it accumulated enough data to reach statistical conclusions. The authors were unable to recruit a targeted number of patients from a potential of almost 6,000 patients screened; only 36 patients were included in the study. In addition, 25% of the treated patients were lost to follow-up, even before 6 month data could be collected, raising questions in reference to the quality and validity of the study. In addition, almost 40% of the APLD patients were involved in litigation, which has been described as a complicating factor.

The third study by Revel et al (1159) compared APLD with chemonucleolysis. They included 141

patients of which 69 were treated with APLD. The success rate shown was 43%, which was significantly lower than the majority of the observational studies. In this evaluation sample size required 80 patients in each group; however, it was not met. The follow-up also was described as one year, even though it is only 6 months. Selection criteria may be inappropriate. The requirement of the contained, non-extruded disc for inclusion is not specified in the study protocol. At discography, 39% of the tested discs showed epidural leakage. The protocol allowed migration up to 5 mm beyond the disc space and the publication lists 71% of APLD patients in this category; thus, it appears that 29% of the patients had migration beyond 5 mm of the disc space. It has been a major concern that some of these cases had large extrusions of free fragments which was also reinforced by bilateral lower extremity pain in 8% of the patients, large volume herniations in 14%, and inclusion of patients with a positive crossed straight leg raising test. Further, the protocol or the publication does not specify the exclusion of the discs with diffuse annular bulging for which APLD is not effective and is therefore contraindicated. The results show a 16% incidence at discography of severely degenerated discs, and 9% with marked disc space narrowing and descriptions of 2 cases as technical failures after it was impossible to introduce the probe into the disc space. An additional criticism has been that there was no requirement that leg pain has to be greater than back pain for inclusion, even though the publication insists that only sciatica patients were included in the study. Apparently the study shows that 21% of patients had severe back pain, with no correlation to leg pain being available. Due to multiple abnormalities as discussed here, the Revel et al study (1159) may not be applicable to clinical settings. Since we were able to find only 6 month follow-up results, the study was excluded.

Table 17. *Summary results of eligible studies of automated percutaneous mechanical lumbar discectomy.*

| Study | Methodological Quality Scoring | Number of Participants | Significant Pain Relief | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | > 12 mos. | Long-term > 12 mos. |
| Liu et al, 2010 (1140) | 7/13 | 104 APLD<br>101 MED | 76% | P |
| Degobbis et al, 2005 (1141) | 7/12 | 50 | 76% | P |
| Marks, 2000 (1142) | 7/12 | 103 | 63% | P |
| Hanaoka et al, 1996 (1143) | 7/12 | 63 | 81% | P |
| Teng et al, 1997 (1144) | 7/12 | 1,474 | 83% | P |
| Rezaian & Ghista, 1995 (1145) | 7/12 | 285 | 88% | P |
| Grevitt et al, 1995 (1146) | 7/12 | 115 | 45% | P |
| Shapiro, 1995 (1147) | 7/12 | 57 | 58% | P |
| Gill & Blumenthal, 1993 (1148) | 7/12 | 109 | 79% | P |
| Sakou & Masuda, 1993 (1152) | 7/12 | 117 | 80% | P |
| Bonaldi et al, 1991 (1149) | 7/12 | 234 | 75% | P |
| Gill & Blumenthal, 1991 (1150) | 7/12 | 62 | 79% | P |
| Davis et al, 1991 (1151) | 7/12 | 518 | 85% | P |
| Onik et al, 1990 (1154) | 7/12 | 506 | 75% | P |
| Mooney, 1989 (1155) | 7/12 | 64 | 75% | P |
| Davis & Onik, 1989 (1156) | 7/12 | 200 | 78% | P |
| Swiecicki, 1989 (1157) | 7/13 | 100 patients each = 3 groups | 84% | P |
| Maroon & Allen, 1989 (1158) | 7/12 | 1054 | 85% | P |
| Morris, 1988 (1153) | 7/12 | 479 | 74% | P |
| **TOTAL** | | 5,515 | 80% | P |

APLD = Automated Percutaneous Lumbar Discectomy; MED = Microendoscopic Discectomy; P = Positive
Adapted and modified from: Manchikanti L, et al. An updated review of automated percutaneous mechanical lumbar discectomy for the contained herniated lumbar disc. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE151-SE184(23).

Krugluger & Knahr (1162) also performed a small assessment comparing APLD with chemonucleolysis. In this study, the level of the surgeon's experience has been questioned. In addition, there were extremely uncommon technical failures which occur in an estimated 0.005% of cases accounting for 10% of total failures in the APLD group in this study. Further, the authors also acknowledged a 7% to 20% occurrence in post op syndromes from open surgery, and attributed failures to central and lateral stenosis, fibrosis, and adhesions. Further, for some unknown reason, the hospital stay of the patients was an average 6 days after the procedure which is most often an outpatient procedure. In addition, the comparator which was used in this study, chemonucleolysis, is not utilized in the United States. Even though the results are considered positive, this study is unreliable. Consequently, it is excluded.

Among the 19 observational studies, none of them provided recent data. The recently published 2010 assessment was from data derived from 2000 to 2002 (1140). Overall, there were only 3 studies since 1997, with one in 2000 (1142), one in 2005 (1141), and one in 2010 (1140) meeting the inclusion criteria, all with positive short- and long-term results; however, Marks (1142) in 2000 published the study on the role of APLD in internal disc derangement rather than disc herniation even though the results were positive. Internal disc derangement is not an indication even discussed. Thus, it appears there were only 2 studies after 2000, both showing positive results in a total of 179 patients (1140,1141). In a multi-institutional study to assess automated percutaneous discectomy in the treatment of lumbar disc herniation, Onik et al (1154), from 1984 through 1987, included 506 APLDs by 18 different surgeons. Of the 327 patients who were followed for one-year or longer within the protocol, the success rate was 75.2%. The authors emphasized APLD is not appropriate for all patients with a herniated disc and should be used only for those patients with a contained disc herniation, that is, with the annulus and/or posterior longitudinal ligaments still intact and without evidence of migration from the disc space. They also showed that nearly 70% of patients in whom the treatment failed and subsequently had surgery had unrecognized sequestration of free disc fragments. Maroon and Allen (1158) in a large study of 1,054 patients undergoing APLD procedures from January 1987 to February 1988 at 35 U.S. hospital facilities reported an 82.9% successful result, both by the treating physician and the patient. They showed no significant correlation between the disc level and success; however, the primary cause of the failure was the preoperative non-discernible presence of free disc fragments. They removed an average of 2.5 grams of nucleus pulposus material from the disc ranging from 1 gram to 8 grams with no correlation with the outcomes. Teng et al (1144) also reported the results of 1,582 APLD procedures in a prospective study in 10 independent hospitals from 1992 to 1994, with a success rate of 83% at one year. They also reported good results in post surgical patients. They reported multiple contraindications including extrusion/sequestration type of herniation, long-term duration of the symptoms, old age, calcification of longitudinal ligaments, and previous surgical discectomy. In contrast to the common philosophy, they reported that patients who had only low back pain with little or no leg pain had significantly better results than those with classical sciatica.

Davis et al (1151) reported results of 518 patients with APLD performed on an outpatient basis, with an 85% success rate. Their results also showed that in 427 non-compensation cases, there was an 87% success rate with a 13% failure rate, whereas in 91 compensation patients, the success rate was 74%. Of the 79 patients considered failures, 33 were found to have extruded disc fragments outside the interspace with subsequent microdiscectomy and successful results. Five patients also had spinal stenosis sufficient to deny pain relief from the percutaneous discectomy, and later, surgery was successfully performed. Davis et al (1151) reported a 70% return to work rate in less than 2 weeks for compensation patients.

Bonaldi et al (1149) evaluated 234 patients treated by percutaneous discectomy showing an overall success rate of about 75% with follow-up between 11 months and 3 years. They also reported that in a subgroup of 112 of these patients who were continuously followed, the clinical results remained consistently good even 24 months after surgery. They also reported a good success rate even in patients with only low back pain.

Liu et al (1140) in the most recently published evaluation, assessing the results from 2000 to 2002, evaluated 104 patients with percutaneous lumbar discectomy and 82 patients with microendoscopic discectomy in a comparative evaluation. Utilizing appropriate outcome parameters, they reported a success rate of 75.96% in the percutaneous lumbar discectomy group and 84.15% in the microendoscopic discectomy group with excellent or good results, respectively. The costs for percutaneous discectomy were lower and there were no

long-term complications, whereas in microendoscopic discectomy 2 patients or 2.44% reported complications. The authors concluded that both percutaneous lumbar discectomy and microendoscopic discectomy show an acceptable long-term efficacy for treatment of lumbar disc herniation. However, while long-term satisfaction was slightly lower in the percutaneous lumbar discectomy patients, complications, hospitalization duration, and costs in the percutaneous lumbar discectomy group were also lower.

*1.2.4.1.2 Analysis of Evidence*

The indicated level of evidence for automated percutaneous mechanical lumbar disc decompression based on USPSTF criteria of good, fair and limited or poor, is limited for short- and long-term relief based on all observational studies.

### 1.2.4.2 Percutaneous Lumbar Laser Disc Decompression

Percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression is performed by delivery of laser energy to the nucleus pulposus by means of a laser fiber (1164-1174). The fiber is inserted through a thin needle via a posterolateral percutaneous approach under local anesthesia. The absorption of the applied laser energy leads to vaporization of the water content of the nucleus pulposus and a change in its protein structure. The subsequent volume reduction causes a disproportionate decrease in intradiscal pressure, which in turn should theoretically decompress an entrapped nerve root. The first clinical percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression was performed in Europe by Choy and colleagues in 1986 (1164). The FDA approved percutaneous laser disc decompression (PLDD) for use in the United States in 1991 (1174).

Percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression is an attractive treatment because of its minimally invasive nature and the corresponding decreased risk of structural damage to the muscles, bone, ligaments, and nerves, which in turn may result in a lower prevalence rate of FBBS. In addition, the patients are expected to have less back pain, shorter hospitalization stays, and shorter recovery periods than following conventional surgery. The actual resolution of sciatica may be longer than after conventional surgery, though immediate resolution of symptoms does occur (1174). However, considerable skepticism persists regarding the technology. Despite several published cohort studies and FDA approval, no randomized trial has been performed to date comparing percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression with conventional surgical procedures. The cohort studies demonstrate safety and suggest potential benefits that may be afforded by percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression. Brouwer et al (1174) have designed a prospective RCT to assess the effectiveness of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression versus conventional open discectomy in the treatment of lumbar disc herniation. The results of this assessment are not available yet. The lack of high grade evidence is reflected in reviews on the subject. Schenk et al (1166) concluded that despite the fact that percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression has been around for almost 20 years, scientific evidence of its efficacy still remains relatively poor, though the potential medical and economic benefits of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression are too high to justify discarding it on the sole basis of insufficient scientific proof.

In a Cochrane Collaboration review, Gibson and Waddell (629) presented the results from 40 RCTs and 2 quasi-randomized controlled trials (QRCTs) evaluating surgical interventions for lumbar disc prolapse. This review concluded that the indications for non-traditional forms of discectomy remain unresolved. Trials of percutaneous discectomy and laser discectomy suggest that clinical outcomes following treatment are at best fair and, certainly worse, than after microdiscectomy, although the importance of patient selection is acknowledged. Gibson and Waddell (629) concluded that while conventional discectomy provides faster relief from the acute attack of sciatica than other treatments, the unintended consequences on the long-term natural history of the underlying disease are unclear.

In a technology assessment report (512), no randomized published studies of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression were identified. However, the majority of the observational studies evaluating percutaneous lumbar laser discectomy showed positive evidence. In a systematic review of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression that evaluated 33 publications, none of which were controlled, Singh et al (1127) concluded that based on USPSTF criteria, the indicated level of evidence for percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression was II-2 for short- and long-term relief. In 2009, a non-inferiority study design (1174) was published to assess the effectiveness of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression versus conventional open discectomy in the treatment of lumbar disc herniation. The protocol asserted that because there was a broad consensus that conventional surgery is the

gold standard for surgical intervention for sciatica, percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression had to be compared to conventional surgery in order to assess its cost-effectiveness.

The underlying treatment principle of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression is based on the concept that the intervertebral disc is contained in a closed hydraulic system, so that only contained herniations would be expected to retract in response to a reduction in intradiscal pressure (1166). Consequently, the presence of a frank disc extrusion or sequestered herniation is considered to be an exclusion criterion for percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression. For practical and clinical reasons, patients with critically (< 50%) diminished disc height, significant spinal stenosis, serious neurologic symptoms such as cauda equina syndrome or other conditions that require acute surgical intervention, are not generally considered candidates for percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression.

The recent systematic review by Singh et al (22) with inclusion of 17 observational studies with a total of 3,171 patients showed an average relief of 75% on a long-term basis of greater than one year.

Our literature search yielded no further studies.

*1.2.4.2.1 Evidence Assessment*

The available literature included 15 observational studies (1167,1168,1173,1175-1189), with one study with 3 publications (1167,1168,1187), as shown in Table 18, with inclusion of 3,171 patients with overall relief of 75% on a long-term basis of greater than one year. Even though numerous studies are available, none of them were randomized. All of them evaluated disc herniation. Thus, without randomized trials, the percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression procedure has been labeled as experimental (629). At present, it is believed the potential medical and economic benefits of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression are too high to justify discarding it as experimental or ineffective on the sole basis of insufficient scientific proof (1127,1166).

Schenk et al (1166) included 16 clinical studies representing a total of 1,579 patients. However, since it was a narrative review, the criteria were different. They included studies if they provided enough information on techniques used in the procedure (laser type, parameters used, etc.) and no additional techniques such as endoscopy were used. In this systematic review we also excluded studies if endoscopy was used except with laser-assisted spinal endoscopy (LASE). Schenk et al (1166) also included only trials when they addressed the outcome of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression. In the present systematic review and the review by Schenk et al (1166), the basic technique of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression appears to be the same for all trials. However, in the different studies, while basic principles remain the same, it appears there is a considerable degree of variation in the way percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression is performed. Differences can be found in the choice of laser type and laser parameters used. While most studies used fluoroscopy some also used additional CT imaging or even MRI. In our previous systematic review (1127), 10 clinical studies were included representing 2,447 patients. In contrast to APLD (23), there were multiple studies after 2000. Eight of the 15 studies were published after 2000, with all of them showing positive results (1175-1182,1187). The most recent study by Duarte and Costa published in 2012 (1175) was a prospective, open, uncontrolled, and planned evaluation lasting from June 2006 through July 2009. This included 205 patients with 67% of the patients showing good results based on MacNab criteria.

Menchetti et al's (1176) study, published in 2011, was a multicenter retrospective of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression. This study utilized MacNab criteria reporting a 70% success rate at mean follow-up of 5 years (2 to 6 years) with a very low complication rate.

Iwatsuki et al (1177) in 2007 published an observational descriptive report of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression. This study utilized MacNab criteria showing percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression was effective for 80% of patients with Lasègue's sign, but ineffective for those without positive Lasègue's sign.

Tassi (1178,1180) published 2 reports in 2004 and 2006 of the assessment of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression and microdiscectomy. This study utilizing MacNab criteria reported 83.8% of the patients with a good or excellent outcome in the percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression group and 85.6% of the patients had a good or excellent outcome in microdiscectomy group. Complications occurred in 2.2% in the microdiscectomy group and 0% in the percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression group

Zhao et al (1179) in 2005 published a cohort controlled study of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression with reports of excellent response in 45.3% or 63 patients and good results in 36.7% or 51 patients in the good indication group; whereas in the poor indication group, excellent results were seen in 32.4% or 11 patients, and good results in 23.5% or 8 patients.

Overall good results were seen in 82% of the patients.

Choy (1187) in 2004 published a review of 17 years of experience by the inventors of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression utilizing MacNab criteria. They reported an overall success rate of 83%. The complication rate was 0.4%. The recurrence rate was 5%.

Grönemeyer et al (1181) in 2003 published an observational report of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression under CT/fluoroscopic guidance. Outcome measures were no sensory motor impairment, clear reduction of impairment, mild reduction of impairment, and no reduction of improvement. They reported that in 84.5% of the patients, pain was eliminated or reduced. Forty-three percent of the patients reported to be pain free. The relief lasted for an average of 3 ± 2 years.

Knight and Goswami (1182) in 2002 published an observational report with percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression. Outcome measures were patient target achievement scores and patient satisfaction scores. At the end of the first year, 60% of the patients demonstrated good to excellent results with back and leg pain, while another 20% demonstrated a satisfactory response. By the end of the third year, the good to excellent response was limited to 51% with 22% showing satisfactory response with back and leg pain. Four patients developed aseptic discitis. Disc prolapse occurred at the same level in 2% of the patients. Seventeen percent of the patients required further surgical interventions.

*1.2.4.2.2 Analysis of Evidence*

Table 18 illustrates the results of 15 observational studies (1167,1168,1173,1175-1189), with one study with 2 publications (1178,1180) and one study with 3 publications (1167,1168,1187) of the effectiveness of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression in managing disc herniation.

The evidence, based on all available observational studies, is limited for percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression in managing disc herniation. However, the results of a randomized, double-blind controlled trial have not been published yet.

### 1.2.4.3 Mechanical Lumbar Disc Decompression with Nucleoplasty

Nucleoplasty, a minimally invasive procedure, uses radiofrequency energy to remove nuclear material and to create small channels within the disc

Table 18. *Results of observational studies of the effectiveness of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression.*

| Study | Methodological Quality Scoring | Number of Participants | Significant Pain Relief | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | > 12 mos. | Long-term > 12 mos. |
| Duarte & Costa, 2012 (1175) | 8/12 | 205 | 67% | P |
| Menchetti et al, 2011 (1176) | 8/12 | 585 | 78% | P |
| Iwatsuki et al, 2007 (1177) | 8/12 | + Lasegue's Sign = 25 | 80% | P |
| Tassi, 2006, 2004 (1178,1180) | 8/12 | 500 | 83.8% | P |
| Zhao et al, 2005 (1179) | 8/12 | 173 | 76.8% | P |
| Choy et al, 1992, 1998, 2004(1167,1168*,1187) | 8/12 | 350 | 75% | P |
| Grönemeyer et al, 2003 (1181) | 8/12 | 200 | 73% | P |
| Knight & Goswami, 2002 (1182) | 8/12 | 310 | 60% | P |
| Nerubay et al, 1997 (1188) | 8/12 | 50 | 74% | P |
| Gangi et al, 1996 (1183) | 8/12 | 119 | 76.5% | P |
| Bosacco et al, 1996 (1189) | 8/12 | 61 | 66% | P |
| Siebert, 1989 (1173) | 8/12 | 180 | 72.8% | P |
| Casper et al, 1996 (1184) | 8/12 | 100 | 80% | P |
| Casper et al, 1995 (1185) | 8/12 | 223 | 84% | P |
| Botsford, 1994 (1186) | 8/12 | 90 | 73.3% | P |
| **TOTAL** | | 3,171 | 75% | P |

*numbers reported from Choy et al, 1998 (1168)* P = Positive

Adapted and modified from: Singh V, et al. Percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression: An update of current evidence. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE229-SE260 (22).

(24,227,1099,1129,1190-1193). With Coblation technology, radiofrequency energy is applied to a conductive medium, creating the formation a highly focused plasma field to form around the energized electrodes (24,1099,1129,1190-1193). The plasma field is composed of highly ionized particles (1193). The created channel is thermally treated, producing a zone of thermal coagulation. Thus, nucleoplasty combines coagulation and tissue ablation (patented Coblation technology) to form channels in the nucleus and decompress the herniated disc. Claims have been made over the past few years that nucleoplasty can produce satisfactory results with fewer serious complications. However, these claims continue to be debated (25,105,227,1099,1129,1190-1193).

Gibson and Waddell (629) in the Cochrane Collaboration review presented the results from 40 RCTs and 2 QRCTs of surgical interventions for lumbar disc prolapse including 17 new trials since the first issue of the review. This review indicated that the place for alternative forms of discectomy other than traditional open discectomy is unresolved. They noted that as of January 2007 there were no RCTs examining Coblation as a treatment for disc prolapse.

Gibson and Waddell (629) concluded that there is considerable evidence that surgical discectomy provides effective clinical relief for carefully selected patients with sciatica due to lumbar disc prolapse that fails to resolve with conservative management. They noted that the choice of micro- or standard discectomy at present probably depends more on the training and expertise of the surgeon and the resources available than on scientific evidence of efficacy. In addition, they concluded that at present, unless or until better scientific evidence is available, multiple minimally invasive decompression techniques including Coblation therapy should be regarded as research techniques.

The CMS (119) has issued a non-certification for intradiscal procedures. The CMS refers to multiple procedures collectively as thermal intradiscal procedures, including percutaneous or plasma disc decompression, or Coblation, along with other intradiscal therapies. However, in a systematic review of nucleoplasty for lumbar disc herniation (1129), there was limited evidence in managing predominantly lower extremity pain due to contained disc herniation. In another evidence-based systematic review (1191), it was concluded that based on the observational studies, nucleoplasty is a potentially effective, minimally invasive treatment for patients with symptomatic disc herniation who are refractory to conservative therapy. However, in another review (1098), the authors showed that there were no published RCTs assessing Coblation or nucleoplasty. They also concluded that none of the minimally invasive techniques including automated percutaneous discectomy were effective.

In a recent systematic review, Manchikanti et al (24) showed fair evidence for nucleoplasty in managing radicular pain due to contained disc herniation based on the results from one randomized trial and 14 observational studies which met inclusion criteria for methodologic quality assessment.

In a recent letter to the editor updating the systematic review of RCTs with nucleoplasty, König et al (32) showed the results of their systematic review of the literature. Once again they emphasized that there were no RCTs comparing nucleoplasty with open surgical procedures. They concluded that nucleoplasty significantly reduces pain in patients with symptomatic contained disc herniation and also increases their functional capacity. Further, they opined that according to currently available data from RCTs it can be confirmed that nucleoplasty is an effective, safe, and minimally invasive treatment option in cervical, thoracic, and lumbar contained disc herniations. However, this research was funded by an unrestricted scientific grant from Arthrocare, the manufacturer of the nucleoplasty probe.

We identified one additional manuscript (1192).

#### 1.2.4.3.1 Evidence Assessment

For the evidence synthesis a total of 37 studies were considered for inclusion (982,1194-1229). One randomized trial and 14 observational studies met inclusion criteria for methodologic quality assessment (982,1202,1204-1206,1208,1211,1212,1215-1217,1220-1223). Study characteristics of the published reports of mechanical lumbar disc decompression with nucleoplasty are shown in Table 7 of the systematic review (24). Table 19 shows the results of eligible studies of mechanical lumbar disc decompression with nucleoplasty, with the addition of one new study (1190).

Contrary to previous evaluations, in this evaluation we were able to assess one randomized trial (982) and 15 observational studies (1190,1202,1204-1206,1208,1211,1212,1215-1217,1220-1223) meeting methodological quality assessment criteria. This shows significant progress in the evidence. Among these, the only available randomized trial by Gerszten et al (982), published in 2010, evaluated clinical outcomes of nucleoplasty compared with standard care using fluoroscopically guided transforaminal epidural steroid injection over the course of 2 years. They concluded

that patients who had radicular pain associated with a contained lumbar disc herniation, treated with nucleoplasty, had significantly reduced pain and better quality of life scores than those treated using repeated transforaminal epidural steroid injection. In addition, significantly more nucleoplasty patients than transforaminal epidural steroid injection patients avoided having to undergo a secondary procedure during the 2-year study follow-up. Furthermore, a significantly higher percentage of patients in the nucleoplasty group showed a minimum of clinically important changes. This is the best study thus far assessing nucleoplasty in a randomized fashion. This is, however, not a true placebo-control study. It is an active-control study with transforaminal epidural steroid injection procedures and nucleoplasty. Some may consider that the sample size as too small; however, the sample size calculations were appropriate. The authors utilized extensive outcomes assessment. The major disadvantage is that the randomized, controlled portion of the trial was limited to a 6-month follow-up. There is also criticism that transforaminal epidural is not really comparable to disc decompression as one is known to provide short-term relief and the other one is expected to provide long-term relief of greater than one year or so. Overall, the study is considered moderate quality.

Among the other studies, which are noteworthy, is the study by Alexandre et al (1223). In this study, they evaluated 1,390 patients with chronic lumbar pain with or without radicular pain, lasting more than 3 months after the failure of medically and physically conservative treatments. In addition, inclusion criteria also included a positive provocative discography level and a negative control level. Contraindications included the presence of neurological deficit, infection, and coagulopathies. They utilized rather strict outcome measures with results being classified as excellent with total resolution of the clinical picture and full re-uptake of daily activities; good with total resolution of pain and relatively good quality of life; scanty with insignificant pain resolution and inability to take up normal daily activities; and none with no results both on pain and clinical field. They showed striking results with over 80% of patients, with 55.8% with excellent results and 24.9% with good results. They also illustrated that MRI and/or CT performed 6 months after the procedure showed that bulging discs were eliminated in 34%, significantly reduced in 48%, and unvaried in 18% of cases.

Table 19. *Summary results of eligible studies of mechanical lumbar disc decompression with nucleoplasty.*

| Study | Methodological Quality Scoring | Number of Participants | Significant Pain Relief | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | > 12 mos. | Long-term > 12 mos. |
| Gerszten et al, 2010 (982) | 7/12 | 90 | 56% | P |
| Kallás et al, 2013 (1190) | 7/12 | 396 | 75% | P |
| Bokov et al, 2010 (1202) | 7/12 | 138 | 74% | P |
| Shabat et al, 2012 (1204) | 7/12 | 87 | 65% | P |
| Azzazi et al, 2011 (1205) | 7/12 | 50 | 80% | P |
| Masala et al, 2007 (1206) | 7/12 | 72 | 79% | P |
| Karaman et al, 2011 (1208) | 7/12 | 56 | 66% | P |
| Sinan et al, 2011 (1211) | 7/12 | 82 | 77% | P |
| Lemcke et al, 2010 (1212) | 7/12 | 128 | SI | P |
| Mirzai et al, 2007 (1215) | 7/12 | 52 | 88% | P |
| Al-Zain et al, 2008 (1216) | 7/12 | 96 | 58% | P |
| Singh et al, 2002 (1217) | 7/12 | 67 | 80% | P |
| Singh et al, 2003 (1220) | 7/12 | 80 | 75% | P |
| Marin, 2005 (1221) | 7/12 | 64 | 80% | P |
| Gerszten et al, 2006 (1222) | 7/12 | 67 | 54% | P |
| Alexandre et al, 2005 (1223) | 7/12 | 1,390 | 55.8% | P |
| **TOTAL** | | 2,787 | 64%* | P |

P = Positive; SI = Significant improvement *Lemcke et al (1212) was not included as data was not available
Adapted and modified from: Manchikanti L, et al. An update of the systematic assessment of mechanical lumbar disc decompression with nucleoplasty. Pain Physician 2013; 16:SE25-SE54 (24).

Kallás et al (1190), in a retrospective analysis, assessed 396 patients with lumbar disc herniation related pain and no improvement after previous conservative clinical treatment. The results showed that among all patients, 26% presented with 100% or complete pain relief and paresthesia, whereas, 13% had 90% pain improvement, 15% had 80% pain improvement, and overall 75% showed at least 50% pain improvement in the VAS.

In a cadaveric study, Kasch et al (1213) assessed 52 discs from T8 to L1 from 26 pigs separated into thoracic T8-T11 and thoracolumbar T12-L1. In this assessment of volumetry, they found that average preinterventional nucleus volume was 0.799 mL, whereas postinterventional volume reduction in the nucleoplasty group was significant at 0.052 mL, or 6.3% in thoracic discs, and 0.082 mL, or 7.25%, in thoracolumbar discs. They concluded that nucleoplasty achieved volume reductions of 14.72% in thoracic and 11.6% in thoracolumbar compared to the placebo group. Consequently, nucleoplasty seems to demonstrate a pathophysiologic, clinical, and biologic basis for disc decompression.

Limitations still include scant literature. There was only one randomized trial, which was of moderate quality (982), although with positive results. The remaining evidence is dependent on observational studies. The number of observational studies meeting inclusion criteria has increased to 14 with one large study including 1,390 patients (1223). Inclusion criteria were rather strict, in that at least 50 patients and one-year follow-up was required. Thus, multiple studies were excluded even though these have been included in other systematic reviews.

*1.2.4.3.2 Analysis of Evidence*

Based on one randomized trial (982), which is of moderate quality, and 15 moderate quality observational studies (1190,1202,1204-1206,1208,1211,1212,1215-1217,1220-1223), the evidence for nucleoplasty is limited to fair.

### 1.2.4.4 Mechanical High RPM Device

The Dekompressor probe is a mechanical high rotation per minute device designed to extract the nuclear material through an introducer cannula using an auger-like device that rotates at high speeds (21,1128,1131).

The Dekompressor system is a single-use probe intended for percutaneous discectomies under fluoroscopic imaging. The device removes a predetermined amount of disc material from the herniated disc, reducing pressure in the disc and the surrounding area. Using a cannula placement similar to that used for a standard discography, less pertinent scarring and less postoperative fibrosis may be expected with this device (1230). The Dekompressor has been described as a minimally invasive technique with advantages over other techniques (1231).

A systematic assessment of the efficacy of PLDD utilizing Dekompressor demonstrated limited evidence for both short-term and long-term relief (21).

A review of the current literature focusing on percutaneous mechanical disc decompression using the Dekompressor device (1232) identified 3 nonrandomized studies and a single case series. All studies were reasonably rigorous in reporting pain relief and the use of analgesics. Data related to physical functioning were scarce. The results suggested that, even though the investigators reported pain relief, there was a lack of rigor with respect to other outcome measures, such as the use of other health care resources and physical functioning.

Our literature search yielded no additional studies.

*1.2.4.4.1 Evidence Assessment*

In this guideline preparation, only one systematic review (21) and one comprehensive review (1232) were assessed. The total number of studies evaluated was 3, compared to 2 in previous systematic evaluations (1230,1233,1235). There has been only one new study since the previously published evaluation. The available literature on Dekompressor illustrates the common shortcomings of observational studies of interventions. Even though Dekompressor may be considered a new interventional modality, the early studies were published approximately 8 years ago. Consequently, one would expect that the technique's continued use would be supported by more recent, high quality evaluations. Even though all the studies are of moderate quality, they lack scientific rigor because of their observational, albeit prospective, design. Further, these studies do not include sufficiently large numbers of patients.

Alo et al (1231,1233) published 2 papers based on a single randomized prospective clinical trial evaluating the efficacy of treating disc herniations with the Dekompressor in an initial cohort of 50 consecutive patients with chronic radicular pain. Data were collected at 6-month follow-up. Outcomes were assessed using the VAS, analgesic usage, self-reported functional improvement, and overall satisfaction. The findings may have been more objective if the assessment had included some form of functional improvement measure.

After 6 months, 74% of the patients reported reducing their analgesic intake, 90% reported improvement in functional status, and 80% reported overall satisfaction with the therapy. At the one-year follow-up, results were published for 42 patients (54 treatment levels). The authors noted a 65% average reduction in the preoperative VAS pain score, as well as a 79% reduction in analgesic intake. Functional improvement was observed in 91% of the patients.

Lierz et al (1230) evaluated percutaneous lumbar discectomy at 76 lumbar levels in 64 patients using the Dekompressor system under CT guidance. Follow-up data at 12 months were obtained for all patients. The average reported pain level, as measured by VAS, was 7.3 at baseline and 2.1 at 12 months. Before the procedure, 61 patients (95%) regularly used opioid or nonopioid analgesics; after one year, 51 patients (80%) were able to reduce analgesic use. None of the patients reported procedure-related complications. The authors concluded that, when standardized patient selection criteria are used, treating patients with radicular pain associated with contained disc herniation using Dekompressor can be a safe and efficient procedure.

Amoretti et al (1235) published results of a clinical follow-up of 50 patients treated by percutaneous lumbar discectomy using Dekompressor. Although not a blinded and randomized study, the data collection methodology was considered good and was based on clearly defined inclusion and exclusion criteria. Patients were included if they presented with "lumbar sciatica of disco-lumbar origin" secondary to a herniated disc documented by an MRI. Patients had undergone medical therapies such as "CT-guided infiltration" (presumably a corticosteroid injection). There was no change in disc height and the discs were satisfactorily hydrated, as documented by a T2 signal on MRI. Patients were excluded if they presented with extruded herniations and inconsistency between MRI and clinical findings. Other exclusion criteria included infection and coagulopathy, as well as pre-operative treatment with morphine and anti-inflammatory drugs.

Using Dekompressor under CT or fluoroscopic guidance, the authors performed disc decompression primarily on L4-5 and L5-S1 discs, as well as on some L3-4 discs. Eleven patients did not respond satisfactorily to the treatment, but 39 patients were either able to suspend or reduce their medications (n = 31 and n = 8, respectively). Pain reduction was reported to stabilize after about 7 days in most patients. Of the patients who responded favorably, 36 out of 50 experienced > 70% relief. More importantly, the authors noted > 70% improvement in 79% of patients with posterolateral hernias, as compared to only 50% of patients with posteromedial hernias. However, this study failed to meet inclusion criteria, as the follow-up was limited to only 6 months.

Overall, these studies suggest that Dekompressor treatment improves pain and function and also reduces health care utilization, as described in Table 20. However, no validated instruments were used to arrive at those conclusions. Proponents state that these studies consistently demonstrate that significant numbers of patients achieve marked improvements that are sustained for 6 or 12 months, without significant decay in the response. However, there are multiple flaws in this analysis. Only one study reported complete relief in 14% of patients (1231,1233). Other studies reported only the proportion of patients reporting significant pain relief, without corroboration by outcome measures (1232). Because of their observational nature, the studies also lack a control group and randomization, and are potentially biased by the investigators. Consequently, the true effectiveness of Dekompressor may be less than reported and also raises questions. Although the study by Alo et al (1231,1233) rigorously reported pain-related data, it was sponsored by the device manufacturer and involved the inventor of the device, again raising questions about potential bias (1232).

In spite of the limited evidence, the Dekompressor is appealing because of its simplicity, relative safety, and the fact that it destroys minimal tissue, which suggests that disc height is maintained, or decreases more slowly, thus allowing the body time to adapt. The Dekompressor may be considered prior to open discectomy for patients with leg pain and a contained disc herniation. Considering the multiple challenges related to surgical interventions and the other treatment modalities (e.g., interventional techniques and other conservative modalities) which these patients have basically failed prior to considering Dekompressor, they have no other option except for high-dose opioid therapy. Consequently, percutaneous disc decompression by any of the modalities may still be an attractive option for patients with persistent pain (87,90-92,1236-1238).

#### *1.2.4.4.2 Analysis of Evidence*

Based on 3 prospective studies evaluating the effectiveness of Dekompressor (1230,1231,1233,1235), with one duplicate publication (1231,1233), the evidence for percutaneous disc decompression with Dekompressor is limited.

Table 20. *Study characteristics of published reports of mechanical lumbar disc decompression with Dekompressor.*

| Study/Methods Study Characteristics Methodological Quality Assessment | Participants | Intervention(s) | Outcome Measures | Result(s) | Conclusion(s) Short term relief ≤6 mos. Long-term relief >6 mos. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alo et al, 2004, 2005 (1231,1233) Prospective 7/12 | 50 patients with radicular pain of greater than 6 months with disc herniation of less than 6 mm after having failed conservative care, including positive response to spinal nerve block were included. | Percutaneous disc decompression with Dekompressor | Pain relief and follow-up at 6 months and 12 months with mean pain scores and proportion of patients with response | 16% were lost to follow-up. Mean reduction of pain was 65%. Over two-thirds of the patients achieved at least 50% relief of pain at 12 months, with 14% achieving complete relief, and a further 8% achieving greater than 80% pain reduction, while 58% of patients maintained VAS scores of less than 4 at 12 months. | Positive short-term and long-term results |
| Lierz et al, 2009 (1230) Prospective 7/12 | 64 patients with radicular pain of greater than 6 months with disc herniation of less than 6 mm after having failed conservative care and positive response to transforaminal epidural injection were studied. | Percutaneous disc decompression | Follow-up at 6 months and 12 months with mean pain scores and proportion of patients with response | Significant proportion of patients with improvement of pain, function and opioid use. | Positive short-term and long-term results |
| Amoretti et al, 2006 (1235) Prospective 7/12 | 50 patients were studied with radicular pain of unclear duration or at least 3 weeks with preserved disc height and failure to respond to conservative care. | Percutaneous disc decompression | Pain relief at 6 months | Very good pain relief was reported with greater than 75% reduction of pain in a significant proportion of patients. | Positive short-term and long-term results |

Adapted and modified from: Manchikanti L, et al. Percutaneous lumbar mechanical disc decompression utilizing Dekompressor®: An update of current evidence. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE1-SE24 (21).

#### 1.2.4.5 Summary of Evidence

The indicated level of evidence based on USPSTF criteria of good, fair, and limited or poor, is limited for APLD, percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression, DeKompressor, and limited to fair for nucleoplasty.

#### 1.2.4.6 Complications

Percutaneous discectomy is associated with the same multiple complications and side effects as those associated with intradiscal procedures with a large cannula (1194). These complications associated with intradiscal procedures include hematoma; infection, either superficial or associated with abscess; allergic reaction to radiographic contrast or antibiotic; bleeding; and direct needle trauma to spinal nerve with transient or persistent paresthesia and spondylodiscitis (21,22,142,512,521,552, 1137,1140,1149,1154,1158,1162,1165,1166, 1168-1173,1188,1189,1237-1249).

Nerve injury can occur from several sources including direct root injury during needle insertion or from the decompression process if improperly performed. This should be avoidable by ensuring a responsive patient during the entire procedure and listening carefully for radicular/paresthesia complaints throughout. Infection risk can be lowered by the use of a meticulously sterile technique and intravenous or intradiscal antibiotics. Other complications include damage to the adjacent endplate, the development of spinal instability, and/or the potential for disc space collapse with associated progressive degenerative changes. Other complications include cauda equina syndrome.

Complications of percutaneous lumbar laser discectomy are classified into intraoperative and postoperative complications (1166,1168-1173,1188,1189,1239-1248). The most frequently described complication of percutaneous disc decompression is (spondylo) discitis (1168,1170,1173,1241,1242,1243), both aseptic and septic. The reported frequency of discitis varies from 0% (1188,1189,1240,1244) to 1.2% (1242). Aseptic discitis is the result of heat damage to either the disc or adjacent vertebral endplates (1248). The goal of percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression is to leave the annulus fibrosis and surrounding tissues

unaffected, at the same time, selectively to decrease the amount of nucleus pulposus tissue. Consequently, the extent of heat penetration is to be kept as low as possible (44). Septic discitis can occur as a result of infection during needle placement (29,932,1165,1238,1249). Another complication is thermal nerve root damage due to heating of the cannula, which represented a total complication frequency of 8% (1166,1188,1239). It has also been described that the high complication rate for $CO_2$ lasers can be attributed to the use of the fixed cannulae, so this rate is not representative for percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression in routine clinical practice (1166). Ohnmeiss et al (1165), in a series of 164 laser discectomies, reported the tip of the instrument bent in one case, 12 patients complained of postoperative dermatomal dysesthesia, which resolved in 5 cases, and 2 patients had signs of reflex sympathetic dystrophy. Mayer et al (1171) in a retrospective analysis of 658 cases treated at 9 different centers observed 1.1% intraoperative complications and 1.5% postoperative complications. They reported radicular deficits in 4 patients (0.5%), L5 nerve root injury in 3 cases, vascular injuries in 2 cases, sigmoid artery injury in one patient, anomalous iliolumbar artery injury in one patient, and transverse process injury in one patient. In a report of 10 cases, complications were present in 1.5% of the total number of cases, which were reported to have spondylodiscitis (1245). In another report, after percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression a patient developed subacute cauda equina syndrome (1247).

Gerges et al (1191) reported that the majority of reviewed studies reported no significant complications related to nucleoplasty (1214,1222,1225). However, the study by Cohen et al (1226) reported that 2 of 16 patients experienced new-onset "neurologic" symptoms following nucleoplasty. Bhagia et al (1224), in a quantitative analysis of the incidence of complications following nucleoplasty, reported that the most common side effects at 24 hours following nucleoplasty were soreness at the needle insertion site (76%), new numbness and tingling (26%), increased intensity of preprocedure back pain (15%), and new areas of back pain (15%). New numbness and tingling were present in 15% of patients and 4% of patients had an increased intensity of preprocedure back pain after 2 weeks (1224). Gerszten et al (982), in a randomized trial of 90 patients, of which 45 underwent nucleoplasty, reported procedure-related adverse events in 5, or 11% of patients. These adverse-related events were higher in the transforaminal group than in the nucleoplasty group.

The complications of percutaneous disc decompression with Dekompressor are similar to complications occurring for other percutaneous disc decompression modalities involving the passage of an instrument into the disc. One critical failure of the Dekompressor probe was reported while performing a discectomy at the L4/5 level on a 54-year-old patient (1236). When the probe was removed after operating the instrument for one to 2 minutes, 4 inches of the tip broke off and remained embedded in the patient. The tip was removed surgically, and the patient recovered without any major complication. Similar instances have been previously reported by 2 other authors. One was thought to be caused by a bent cannula, which may have contributed to tip breakage.

#### 1.2.4.7 Recommendations

Even though, APLD and percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression have been around for a long time and have been performed in a large proportion of patients, due to the lack of randomized trials, the evidence continues to be limited. Based on individual experience and large amount of literature, this may be performed when indicated. In contrast, among the 2 newly emerging procedures, nucleoplasty, even though disallowed by CMS (119), is with limited to fair evidence. Finally, DeKompressor is with limited evidence.

## 2.0 Lumbar Facet Joint Pain

Lumbar facet joints are pairs of joints that stabilize and guide motion in the spine. Controlled studies have established intervertebral discs, facet joints, and sacroiliac joints as potential sources of low back and lower extremity pain (8,11,13,17,36,111,375,377, 378,401,1250). Thus, lumbar facet joints are a well recognized source of low back and referred pain in the lower extremity in patients with chronic low back pain (8,11,375,377,378,401,1250). Facet joints are well innervated by the medial branches of the dorsal rami (11,1251-1260). Neuroanatomic, neurophysiologic, and biomechanical studies have demonstrated free and encapsulated nerve endings in lumbar facet joints, as well as nerves containing substance *P* and calcitonin gene-related peptide (1260-1273).

A multitude of factors have been shown to induce facet joint pain. Both mechanical injury and inflammation of the facet joint have been shown to produce persistent pain in otherwise normal rats (1274-1276). In addition, mechanical injury of the facet joint increases cytokine messenger RNA in the dorsal root ganglion

(DRG) (1275) and intraarticular injection of NSAID agents alleviates injury-induced pain in the same model (1275), suggesting that inflammation has a role in the pain response after mechanical joint insult. However, despite increasing suggestions that mechanical joint injury can initiate inflammatory responses in the context of pain, the molecular mechanisms of facet joint injury-induced pain remain poorly defined. Inflammatory mediators, such as cytokines, prostaglandins, and neuropeptides, increase within the joint and the DRG in joint inflammation and arthritis (1276-1281). Specifically, prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) has been identified as a key mediator of inflammation-induced behavioral sensitivity and increased neuronal excitability (1282-1286).

Kalichman et al (1287) evaluated facet joint osteoarthritis and low back pain in the community-based Framingham Heart Study. They concluded that there is a high prevalence of facet joint osteoarthritis in the community-based population with a prevalence of 59.6% in males and 66.7% in females. The prevalence of facet joint osteoarthritis increased with age and reached 89.2% in individuals 60 to 69 years old with the highest prevalence of facet joint osteoarthritis found at the L4/5 spinal level. Furthermore, they showed that individuals with facet joint osteoarthritis identified by a CT scan at any spinal level showed no association with low back pain. Eubanks et al (1288) in a study of 647 cadaveric lumbar spines found that facet joint osteoarthritis is a universal finding. Characteristic features of osteoarthritis emerge early on in the life cycle, with more than half of adults younger than 30 years demonstrating arthritic changes in the facets, with the most common arthritic level being L4/5. The relationship between lumbar facet joint osteoarthritis and back pain is not clear. Gong et al (1262) explored a rat model of lumbar facet joint osteoarthritis associated with facet-mediated mechanical hyperalgesia induced by an intraarticular injection of monosodium iodoacetate (MIA). The results showed that progressive cartilage degeneration and changes in subchondral bone were observed after injection. A biphasic pattern of mechanical hyperalgesia was noted in the hind paw. They concluded that with the establishment of an experimental lumbar facet joint osteoarthritis model associated with facet-mediated mechanical hyperalgesia with an intraarticular injection of MIA, this model might provide a useful tool for further study to ascertain the complex mechanism of facet joint pain.

Henry et al (1261) with the objective of developing a novel animal model of persisting lumbar facet joint pain showed that in a rat model, lumbar facet joint compressive injury induces lasting changes in local structure, nociceptive scores, and inflammatory mediators. They concluded that the compression of a facet joint induces a novel model of local cartilage loss accompanied by increased sensitivity to mechanical stimuli and increases in inflammatory mediators. The results of this study showed a site-specific loss of cartilage, tactile hypersensitivity, and increases in proinflammatory cytokines.

Once the appropriate diagnosis is made, lumbar facet joint pain may be managed by either facet joint nerve blocks or neurolysis of facet joint nerves and intraarticular injections.

### 2.1 Diagnosis of Lumbar Facet Joint Pain

Fundamental to an accurate diagnosis is the reliability of the test used to make the diagnosis (8,11,13,110,339-342,344,375,401,1250). Attempts have been made to improve the accuracy of diagnostic lumbar facet joint pain by multiple means, including history, pain patterns, physical examination, imaging techniques, and controlled local anesthetic blocks (8,11,13,375,377,378,388,401,406,407, 441,618, 641,1250,1289-1330).

The published radiological investigations report no correlation between the clinical symptoms of low back pain and degenerative spinal changes observed on radiologic imaging studies, including radiographs, MRI, CT scanning, single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), and radionuclide bone scanning (48,1250,1289-1317). Specifically, the association between degenerative changes in the lumbar facet joints and symptomatic low back pain remains unclear and is a subject of ongoing debate.

Conventional clinical features are unreliable in diagnosing lumbar zygapophysial (facet) joint pain. The distinguishing features of somatic or referred pain secondary to facet joints and radicular pain secondary to disc pathology are described in Table 1. Figure 6 shows pain diagrams of facet joint pain which may be similar to discogenic pain and/or disc herniation.

Hancock et al (375) performed a systematic review of tests to identify the disc, sacroiliac joint, and facet joint as the source of low back pain. They found that none of the tests for facet joint pain were found to be informative. Consequently, controlled local anesthetic blocks of the facet joint or its nerve supply are routinely employed to diagnose facet joint pain.

There is, however, no universally accepted gold standard for the diagnosis of low back pain, regardless of whether the suspected source is the facet joint(s),

intervertebral disc(s), or sacroiliac joint(s). The recommended reference standards typically involve anesthetic or provocative injections. Multiple arguments have been made in favor of and against the diagnostic accuracy of controlled local anesthetic blocks, but controlled local anesthetic blocks continue to be the best available tool to identify intervertebral disc(s), facet joint(s), or sacroiliac joint(s) as the source of low back pain. Yet, these reference standards are invasive, expensive, and often difficult to interpret, and therefore may not be suitable for routine clinical use as a primary diagnostic modality.

### *2.1.1 Diagnostic Lumbar Facet Joint Blocks*

Controlled diagnostic blocks of a lumbar facet or zygapophysial joint can be performed by anesthetizing the joint via injection of local anesthetics intraarticularly or in close proximity to the medial branches of the dorsal rami that innervate the target joint.

The rationale for using facet joint blocks for diagnosis is based on the fact that lumbar facet joints are capable of causing pain and they have a nerve supply (1251-1256,1319-1324). Facet joints have been shown to be a source of pain in patients using diagnostic techniques of known reliability and validity (377,378). The value, validity, and clinical effectiveness of diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks has also been illustrated by the application of therapeutic modalities based on the diagnosis with controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks (8,11,12,1325-1327).

The face validity of lumbar medial branch or facet joint nerve blocks has been established by injecting small volumes of local anesthetic and contrast material onto the target points for these structures and by determining the spread of contrast medium in the posteroanterior and lateral radiographs (8,11,383,384,1253,1254). Construct validity of facet joint blocks is important to eliminate placebo effect as the source of confounding results and to secure true-positive results (8,11,383,384,420-422). The hypothesis that testing a patient first with lidocaine and subsequently with bupivacaine provides a means of identifying the placebo response has been tested and proven (383,384,415-421).

The specificity of the effect of lumbar facet joint blocks was demonstrated in controlled trials (11,1253,1254). Provocation response of facet joint pain was shown to be unreliable in one study (1328). However, the relevance of 8% unrecognized intravascular

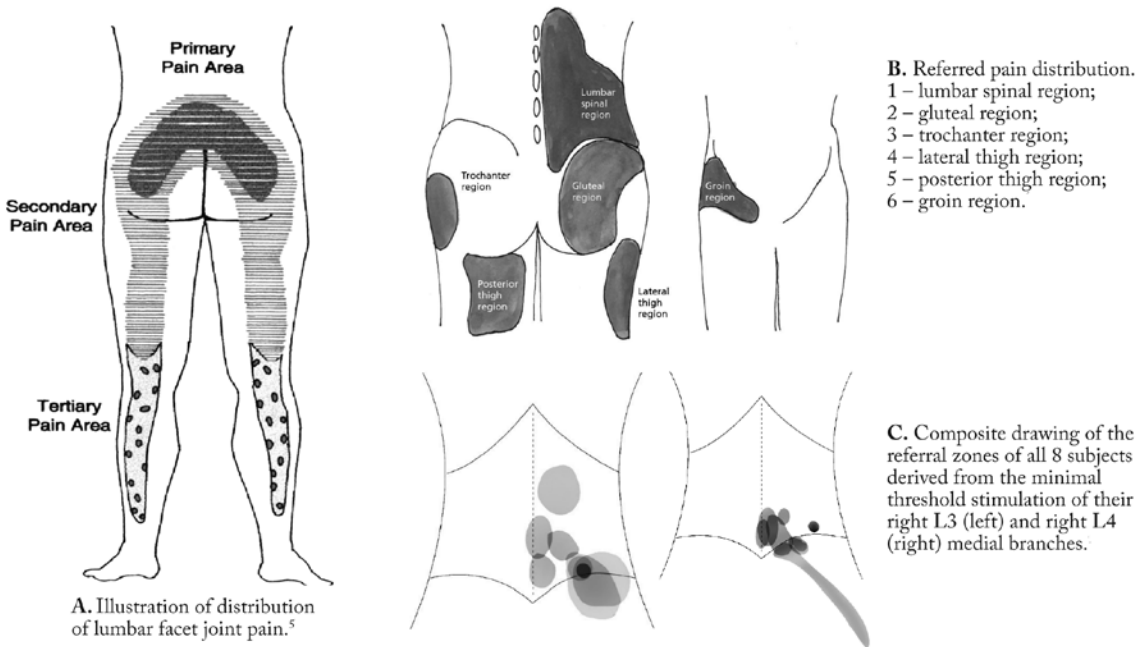



Fig. 6. *Patterns of lumbar facet joint pain based on descriptions of multiple authors.*
Source: Manchikanti L, et al. Low back and lumbar radicular pain. In: Manchikanti L, (et al) (eds). *Clinical Aspects of Pain Medicine and Interventional Pain Management: A Comprehensive Review.* ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2011, pp 87-114 (374).

injection of lidocaine has been questioned. Considering that 2 nerves have to be blocked for each joint, the potential unrecognized intravascular injection of local anesthetic may not be significant. Multiple larger studies have assessed the intravascular injection; however, they were unable to identify the influence of such intravascular injection and false-negative results arising from such response (11,255,282,711,712,1253,1331-1333). The false-negative rate of diagnostic facet joint blocks was shown to be 8% due to unrecognized intravascular injection of local anesthetic (1253).

The validity of comparative local anesthetic blocks was determined not only by short-term relief with controlled diagnostic blocks, and the ability to perform movements which were painful prior to the blocks, but also with application of another appropriate reference standard (long-term follow-up) as described in the literature (711,712,1326,1327).

Rubinstein and van Tulder (401) also provided a best-evidence review of diagnostic procedures for neck and low back pain. They commented that it is quite remarkable that while many named orthopedic tests of the neck and low back are often illustrated in orthopedic textbooks, there is little evidence to support their diagnostic accuracy, and therefore their use in clinical practice. Consistent with clinical experience, many studies have demonstrated that the physical examination serves primarily to confirm suspicions that arise during the history. The placebo-controlled technique is considered the gold standard, but has limited clinical utility due to cost implications and to the ethical and logistical issues of designing a true placebo.

The rationale for controlled diagnostic blocks is that an anesthetic blockade of a painful joint will abolish pain arising from that joint for the duration of the anesthetic effect, while an anesthetic blockade of a non-painful joint will not alter the pain report.

Chou and Huffman (105) found that the diagnostic blocks were not valid. However, their methodology has been criticized (111). In contrast, Falco et al (11) in a recent systematic review of the diagnostic accuracy of lumbar facet joint nerve blocks with application of modified IASP criteria and also single blocks evaluated the prevalence and false-positive rates in patients with chronic low back pain, with the inclusion of 25 diagnostic accuracy studies (377,378,381,388,618,668,712,1327,1334-1350). They utilized pain relief of at least 50% from the baseline pain as the criterion standard with the ability to perform previously painful movements, either with a single block or dual blocks. They showed the best evidence with a criterion standard of 75% to 100% pain relief with dual blocks with good evidence illustrating a prevalence of 25% to 45% in heterogenous populations with false-positive rates of 17% to 66%. Our assessment yielded 3 additional manuscripts (1329,1330,1351).

Among these manuscripts, Cohen et al (1329) provided a comprehensive review of facet joint pain with advances in patient selection and treatment. Cohen et al (1330) also published a prospective correlational study in reference to establishing an optimal cutoff threshold for diagnostic lumbar facet blocks. In the third manuscript, Derby et al (1351) correlated lumbar medial branch neurotomy results with diagnostic medial branch block cutoff values to optimize therapeutic outcomes.

*2.1.1.1 Evidence Assessment*

Our search yielded 3 systematic reviews (11,116,375) and 25 manuscripts as utilized by Falco et al (377,378,381,388,618,668,712,1327,1334-1350). Falco et al (11) assessed relief categorized as at least 50% from baseline pain and the ability to perform previously painful movements. They also divided them into single blocks and dual blocks along with relief of 50% to 74% and 75% to 100% into different categories.

There was one study utilizing single blocks with 50% to 74% relief (377), and 4 studies utilizing single blocks with 75% to 100% relief (388,712,1334,1335). There were 5 studies utilizing 50% to 74% relief with controlled blocks (377,712,1337-1339) and one publication with false-positive rates (1254), with one duplicate publication (1341), and 13 studies utilizing 75% to 100% relief with controlled blocks (378,618,712,1327,1342-1349) with one duplicate publication (1350). Table 4 of the systematic review (11) describes the characteristic features of the diagnostic accuracy studies.

There were 3 studies assessing the influence of age (596,1348,1349,1352), 2 studies assessing psychological variables (1353,1354), 2 studies assessing the influence of body mass index (596,1349), 5 studies assessing the influence of surgery (227,390,618,1355,1356), 2 studies assessing gender/smoking related factors (596,1357), 3 studies assessing the influence of sedation (1095,1358,1359), and 7 studies assessing the influence of diagnostic blocks on therapeutic outcomes (711,712, 1326,1330,1351,1360,1361).

Among the 3 new manuscripts identified (1329,1330,1351), Cohen et al (1330) attempted to establish an optimal cutoff threshold for diagnostic lumbar facet blocks in a prospective correlational study. In this multicenter study, 61 consecutive patients

undergoing lumbar facet radiofrequency denervation after experiencing significant pain relief after medial branch blocks were enrolled. A positive outcome was defined as greater than 50% reduction in back pain at rest or with activity coupled with a positive satisfaction score lasting longer than 3 months. The relationship between pain relief after the blocks and denervation outcomes was evaluated. Their results showed no significant differences in radiofrequency outcomes based on any medial branch block pain relief cutoff over 50%. A trend was noted whereby those patients who obtained less than 50% pain relief reported poorer outcomes. Consequently, they were unable to calculate an optimal threshold for designating a diagnostic block as positive, above 50% pain relief.

Derby et al (1351) in a retrospective analysis assessed the percentage of subjective pain relief following a medial branch block, confirmed by numeric rating scale in aggravating positions before and 45 minutes after medial branch block. The percentage of overall pain relief following a medial branch block was compared with multiple outcome variables. They assessed a total of 211 patients undergoing medial branch blocks with 111 patients with positive relief greater than 50% with a single block and 40 patients with a dual block. Subsequently, 38 patients in the one block group completed radiofrequency neurotomy, whereas, 13 patients in the 2 block group completed radiofrequency neurotomy. The results showed that patients reporting 70% or greater pain relief following medial branch blocks showed a statistically favorable outcome for percentage of pain relief, duration of pain relief, patient satisfaction, and pain medication reduction. In the single medial branch block group, patients reporting 80% or greater pain relief following medial branch blocks had favorable outcomes for improvement in activity level and patient satisfaction. They concluded that the dual medial branch block protocol correlated better with favorable medial branch neurotomy outcomes compared with a single medial branch block protocol. Using a double medial branch block protocol, a 70% cutoff value for reported subjective pain relief post-medial branch block best predicted overall outcome following medial branch neurotomy. Without a confirmatory medial branch block, an 80% cutoff value was the optimal value.

In a comprehensive review, Cohen et al (1329) described advances in patient selection and treatment. They concluded that even though physical signs, such as paraspinal tenderness, might be weakly associated with facetogenic pain, the best means to identify a painful facet joint is the use of diagnostic blocks. Further, they opined that double blocks might reduce the rate of false-positive diagnosis and enhance radiofrequency treatment success rates, but will lower the overall success rate by increasing false-negative diagnosis and eliminating placebo responders.

Our literature search yielded no further studies.

#### 2.1.1.2 Prevalence of Lumbar Facet Joint Pain

There was only one study evaluating 50% to 74% relief as criterion standard with a single block with prevalence of 48% (377), 4 studies evaluated 75% to 100% relief as the criterion standard with a single block with a prevalence of 31% to 61% (388,712,1334-1336), 5 studies evaluated 50% to 74% relief as the criterion standard with controlled diagnostic blocks with a prevalence of 15% to 61% (381,712,1336-1341), and 13 studies evaluated 75% to 100% relief as the criterion standard with controlled blocks with a prevalence of 25% to 45% in heterogenous populations (378,618,712,1327,1342-1350) (Table 21).

The evidence is good for utilization of 75% to 100% pain relief with controlled diagnostic blocks as the criterion standard with a prevalence of 25% to 45% with false-positive rates of 25% to 49% in a heterogenous population (377,618,668,712,1327,1342-1349). The evidence is fair for controlled diagnostic blocks utilizing 50% to 74% relief as the criterion standard with a prevalence of 15% to 61% with false-positive rates of 17% to 66% in a heterogenous population (712,1336-1340). The evidence is poor utilizing 50% to 74% or 75% and limited for greater pain relief with a single diagnostic block with prevalence ranging from 33% to 61% (377,388,712,1334,1335).

The outcomes of facet joint interventions, to a great extent, may depend on the diagnosis. Multiple authors have evaluated the factors related to accuracy of the diagnosis and its influence on the outcomes. It is well known that facet joint nerve blocks are inherently non-specific, even when low volumes are injected under fluoroscopic guidance. Thus, a strong case can be made for increasing the criteria to a more stringent 75% pain relief. A study by Dreyfuss et al (1253) found that using 0.5 mL low volume facet joint nerve block using conventional landmarks resulted in contrast spread into the epidural space or intervertebral foramen in 16% of cases, and between the cleavage plain of the multifidus and longissimus muscles in all injections. Kaplan et al (1254) also demonstrated the ability of lumbar medial

branch blocks to anesthetize the zygapophysial joint. Consequently, 75% or higher relief with controlled diagnostic blocks has been recommended. The rationale behind using 50% relief as criteria to proceed to a therapeutic radiofrequency neurotomy was outlined by Schwarzer et al (1337) who cite the high evidence of concurrent spinal pathology occurring with lumbar facet joint degeneration as the primary reason. Further, Fujiwara et al (463) found that even though lumbar degenerative disc disease frequently occurs in absence of lumbar facet joint degeneration, patients with severe lumbar facet joint arthritis virtually always have radiologic evidence of degenerative disc disease and/or other spinal pathology. The role of 50% or 75% relief on the diagnostic accuracy has been evaluated (711,712). In these studies, it was illustrated that the prevalence specifically with a single block with 50% criterion standard is inordinately high (73%), along with proof that the diagnosis was sustained in 50% of patients at the end of 2 years when it was made by controlled diagnostic blocks with 50% minimum relief criteria. In contrast, when the diagnosis was made by 80%, the diagnosis of facet joint pain was sustained in 89.5% of patients at the end of 2 years (709). In addition, 80% pain relief also has shown a lack of confounding when sedation was administered, either with midazolam or fentanyl (1095,1358). Even though dual blocks with 80% relief as a criterion standard appears to be the best, some have argued that there is no difference between the outcomes, specifically with radiofrequency neurotomy (1362). In fact, the results were also significant when patients were selected without any diagnostic blocks, in a study by Civelek et al (256), even though the study by Cohen et al (1361) showed inferior results.

Cohen et al (1360) emphasized that one reason double blocks were not used for their study on the success of lumbar zygapophysial joint radiofrequency denervation as a function of diagnostic block relief was that the use of controlled blocks was not cost-effective. Manchikanti and Singh (1363) commented that the whole concept of single blocks resulting with 50% or more relief followed by radiofrequency denervation creates many questions regarding the reliability of diagnostic blockade, increased health care costs, and coverage for facet joint nerve blocks and radiofrequency neurotomy. Schwarzer et al (1337), using 50% relief of pain as a standard, showed the prevalence of lumbar zygapophysial joint pain in 15% of patients. They (1338) also showed 40% prevalence in another study with 90% pain relief as the criterion standard with placebo control. In addition, they showed a false-positive response in 38% of the patients (1340). Most publications agree that 2 diagnostic blocks must be performed before radiofrequency denervation, and many payers are requiring 80% or more pain relief. Further, Cohen et al (1361), in an RCT, investigated costs and outcomes of radiofrequency treatment using 3 different medial branch blocks treatment paradigms, including radiofrequency, without the use of a screening block, radiofrequency if the patient obtained significant relief after a single diagnostic block with 50% relief, and radiofrequency denervation only if a patient has an appropriate response with a positive response of 50% or more relief with 2 confirmatory blocks. By 3 months after radiofrequency treatment, the proportion of successful outcomes of each individual cohort was highest in the group where patients received radiofrequency treatment after 2 diagnostic blocks with 64% of the patients reporting relief. However, by utilizing the total number of patients, Cohen et al (1361) confused the entire data and misinterpreted the results, concluding that it was more cost-effective to perform radiofrequency neurotomy without any type of diagnostic blocks. This misinformation and inappropriate evaluation will lead to unnecessary interventions with radiofrequency neurotomy, increasing health care costs (17,101). Consequently, a single block will definitely increase the costs of care as the single diagnostic block will lead to an increase in the number of radiofrequency denervations, which are more expensive and time consuming. The cost effectiveness of controlled, comparative, local anesthetic facet joint nerve blocks has been evaluated and found to be superior to an algorithmic approach starting with discography in axial pain (378).

Recently, Cohen et al, in 2 different manuscripts (1329,1330), showed the evidence for diagnostic blocks even through they were unable to decide exactly the percent of relief; however, they also indicated that relief below 50% was inappropriate. In contrast, Derby et al (1351) correlated medial branch block relief with radiofrequency neurotomy and concluded that the best results were obtained with a double medial branch protocol with a 70% cutoff value for reported subjective pain relief, whereas with a single block cutoff value relief was at least 80%.

Multiple evaluations have been performed assessing the role of confounding factors in the diagnosis of facet joint pain and its prevalence (227,283,381,385,389, 391,618,711,1095,1326,1348,1349,1352-1361). There were 3 studies evaluating the influence of age on

Table 21. *Data of prevalence of lumbar facet joint pain by diagnostic blocks.*

| Study | Methodological Criteria Score | Number of Subjects | Prevalence Estimates with 95% Confidence Intervals | False-Positive Rates with 95% Confidence Intervals |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Single Blocks with 50%-74% Relief** | | | | |
| Pang et al, 1998 (377) | 9/12 | 100 | 48% | NA |
| **Single Blocks with ≥75%-100% Relief** | | | | |
| Revel et al, 1992 (1334) | 8/10 | 51 | 33% | NA |
| Revel et al, 1998 (1335) | 8/10 | 80 | 31% | NA |
| Young et al, 2003 (388) | 11/12 | 102 | 61% | NA |
| Manchikanti et al, 2010 (712) | 11/12 | 491 | 53% (67%-80%) | NA |
| **Controlled Blocks with 50%-74% Relief** | | | | |
| Schwarzer et al, 1994 (381,1337,1340) | 11/12 | 176 | 15% | 38% (30% – 46%) |
| Schwarzer et al, 1995 (1338,1341) | 12/12 | 57 of 63 | 40% (27% – 53%) | NA |
| Manchikanti et al, 2000 (1336) | 12/12 | 200 | 42% (35% – 42%) | 37% (32% – 42%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2010 (712) | 11/12 | 181 | 61% (53% – 81%) | 17% (10%- 24%) |
| Schütz et al, 2011 (1339) | 11/12 | 60 | NA | 66% |
| **Controlled Blocks with ≥75%-100% Relief** | | | | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2001 (378) | 11/12 | 120 | 40% (31% – 49%) | 47% (35% – 59%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 1999 (1327) | 11/12 | 120 | 45% (36% – 54%) | 41% (29% – 53%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2000 (1343) | 12/12 | 180 | 36% (29% – 43%) | 25% (21% – 39%) |
| Laslett et al 2004, 2006 (1342,1350) | 12/12 | 151 | 24.2% | NA |
| Manchikanti et al, 2003 (1344) | 11/12 | 300<br>I: Single region<br>II: Multiple regions | I: 21% (14%-27%)<br>II: 41% (33%-49%) | I: 17% (10% – 24%)<br>II: 27% (18% – 36%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2002, (1345) | 11/12 | 120 | 40% (31% – 49%) | 30% (20% – 40%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2004 (1346) | 11/12 | 397 | 31% (27% – 36%) | 27% (22% – 32%) |
| Manchukonda et al, 2007 (1347) | 11/12 | 303 | 27% (22% – 33%) | 45% (36% – 53%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2007 (618) | 11/12 | 117 | 16% (9% – 23%) | 49% (39% – 59%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2010 (712) | 11/12 | 491 | 31% (26% – 35%) | 42% (35% – 50%) |
| DePalma et al, 2011 (668) | 11/12 | 156 | 31% (24% – 38%) | NA |
| Manchikanti et al, 2001 (1348) | 11/12 | 100<br>I: (< 65 years) = 50<br>II:(> 65 years) = 50 | I: 30% (17% – 43%)<br>II: 52% (38% – 66%) | I: 26% (11%-40%)<br>II: 33% (14%-35%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2001 (1349) | 11/12 | 100<br>I: (BMI < 30) = 50<br>II: (BMI > 30) = 50 | I: 36% (22%, 50%)<br>II: 40% (26%, 54%) | I: 44% (26%, 61%)<br>II: 33% (16%, 51%) |

NA = Not available

Adapted and modified from: Falco FJE, et al. An update of the systematic assessment of the diagnostic accuracy of lumbar facet joint nerve blocks. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E869-E907 (11).

prevalence and false-positive rates of facet joint injections (385,1348,1352), with only limited evidence showing that the prevalence of facet joint pain is higher in the elderly. Two studies assessing the influence of psychological factors (1353,1354) showed no significant correlation with psychopathology and prevalence of facet joint pain or false-positive rates. A study of body mass index showed limited evidence that obese patients may have a higher prevalence of facet joint pain (385,1349). In patients with post-laminectomy syndrome and fusion, the prevalence of facet joint pain has been shown to be lower than in non-surgical patients (227,391,618,1355,1356). In reference to smoking, there has not been any significant difference noted, while in reference to gender, it appears that the prevalence of facet joint pain may be higher in women (385,1357). The influence of sedation was also evaluated in 3 different studies (1095,1358,1359) on the diagnostic ac-

curacy, although these studies were by the same group of authors.

#### 2.1.1.3 False-Positive Rates

False-positive rates of 17% to 66% are noted in the group with 50% to 74% pain relief as the criterion standard, and 17% to 49% in the group when 75% to 100% pain relief was used as the criterion standard (Table 21).

#### 2.1.1.4 Analysis of Evidence

There is good evidence for diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks with 75% to 100% pain relief as the criterion standard with dual blocks based on 13 controlled diagnostic block studies (378,618,668,712,1327,1342-1350), with fair evidence with 50% to 74% relief based on 5 studies (381,712,1336-1341), with limited evidence for 75% to 100% pain relief as the criterion standard with a single block based on 4 studies (388,712,1334,1335), and poor based on a single study with 50% to 74% pain relief as the criterion standard with a single block (377).

There is limited evidence showing lack of influence of multiple factors on the diagnostic accuracy including age, post surgery syndrome, multiple psychological factors, sedation, gender, smoking, and occupational injury.

#### 2.1.1.5 Recommendations

Based on the present comprehensive evaluation the evidence is good for accuracy. Diagnostic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks are recommended in patients with suspected facet joint pain.

## 2.2 Therapeutic Lumbar Facet Joint Interventions

Facet joint pain may be managed by intraarticular injections, facet joint nerve blocks, and neurolysis of facet joint nerves. Conflicting results have been reported regarding the effectiveness of these different treatment modalities in systematic reviews (12,101,105,112,113,115,191,217,321-323,1250,1364,1365). Datta et al (1250), in a systematic review of therapeutic facet joint interventions, presented moderate evidence for therapeutic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks and radiofrequency thermoneurolysis. Geurts et al (322) determined that there was moderate evidence that radiofrequency lumbar facet denervation was more effective for chronic low back pain than placebo. But, they included medial branch neurotomy, intraarticular neurotomy, and dorsal root denervation in their systematic review. Manchikanti et al (321) in their review assessed medial branch neurotomy for managing chronic spinal pain, including randomized and observational reports. They concluded that there was strong evidence for short-term relief and moderate evidence for long-term relief of facet joint pain. The evidence from the Cochrane Reviews, the ACOEM guidelines, and APS guidelines for these interventions has been negative (101,105,112,115,191,1250) and marred by controversy (101,105,112,113,115).

Falco et al (12) in the most recent systematic review identified over 120 studies. However, they analyzed the evidence based on 11 randomized trials and 4 observational studies which met inclusion criteria for methodologic quality assessment. They concluded that there is good evidence for the use of conventional radiofrequency neurotomy, and fair to good evidence for lumbar facet joint nerve blocks for the treatment of chronic lumbar facet joint pain resulting in short-term and long-term pain relief and functional improvement. However, the evidence is limited for intraarticular facet joint injections and pulsed radiofrequency thermoneurolysis. Falco et al (12), in the previous systematic review, utilized as a selection criteria the confirmed diagnosis with diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks. However, in preparation of these guidelines and systematic reviews, due to previous criticism and continuing debate in reference to the need for diagnostic blockade, multiple therapeutic modalities without diagnostic blocks were also assessed.

As described in the diagnostic facet joint interventions section, our assessment yielded 4 additional manuscripts (1329,1330,1351,1366). One manuscript was a review (1329) and 3 of the manuscripts (1330,1351,1366) described the role of diagnostic blocks and also outcomes of radiofrequency neurotomy.

### *2.2.1 Radiofrequency Neurotomy*

Radiofrequency lesioning is performed utilizing either a heat lesion or pulsed mode radiofrequency. A thermal radiofrequency neurotomy lesion for facet denervation is performed at 80° to 85°C. Clinically, a higher temperature allows for a larger lesion to be made. The size of the lesion is influenced by the vascularity of the surrounding tissue: the greater the vascularity of the tissue, the smaller the lesion. Overall, the mechanism of radiofrequency neurotomy is described as denaturing of the nerves. Consequently, with radiofrequency, the pain returns when the axons regenerate requiring repetition of the radiofrequency procedure. The pulsed mode radiofrequency is an application of

a strong electric field to the tissue that surrounds the electrode and the temperature of the tissue surrounding the tip of the electrode does not exceed 42°C and heat is dissipated during the silent period.

Among the 8 systematic reviews (12,321-323,1250,1364,1365,1367) of medial branch radiofrequency neurotomy available only 2 systematic reviews (12,1250), which included inclusion criteria of controlled local anesthetic blocks and appropriate outcome parameters, were included in this review. The description of multiple systematic reviews is provided briefly to illustrate the deficiencies.

Geurts et al (322) concluded that there was moderate evidence that radiofrequency lumbar facet denervation was more effective for chronic low back pain than placebo. Niemesto et al (323), within the framework of the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group, concluded that there was conflicting evidence of short-term effect on chronic low back pain. Slipman et al (1367) concluded that the evidence for radiofrequency denervation is Level III or moderate. The systematic reviews by Manchikanti et al (321), Boswell et al (1364,1365), Slipman et al (1367), and Datta et al (1250) concluded that the evidence for pain relief with lumbar radiofrequency neurotomy of medial branch nerves was moderate to strong.

The APS guidelines underwent a critical review by Manchikanti et al (111,112). The APS guidelines relating to therapeutic interventions were reassessed by Manchikanti et al (112) wherein a literature search was completed and manuscripts were assessed using the same criteria used by the APS guidelines. The conclusions from the APS guidelines were compared to the critical assessment by Manchikanti et al (112) using the same grading system developed by the USPSTF (366). The results of this analysis using the APS criteria and the same grading system showed fair evidence for therapeutic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks and radiofrequency neurotomy. When incorporating current literature that was absent in the analysis used for the APS guidelines, therapeutic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks improved from fair to good. This critical analysis demonstrated that the APS guidelines assessed multiple studies incorrectly, excluded studies of high quality, failed to include current literature, and utilized flawed methodology. Similar to the above analysis, Van Zundert et al (1368) reassessed the evidence by Chou and Huffman (105). They described that the review by Chou et al (1003) concludes that there is insufficient (poor) evidence from randomized trials (conflicting trials, sparse and lower quality data, or no randomized trials) to reliably evaluate a variety of interventional therapies for spine-related pain. Van Zundert et al (1368,1369) further state that even though the title of the above manuscript (1003) states that it is a systematic review, it looks more like a narrative review because the authors did not comply with the general guidelines for writing a systematic review of RCTs, the Quality of Reporting of Meta-analysis (QUOROM) (354), and the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-analyses (PRISMA) statement (332). Van Zundert et al (1368) considered that the main problem was the lack of structured overview of the results. They criticized that Chou et al (1003) discussed the value of treatment based on previous reviews and did not present the outcomes of the trials in a structured way. Chou et al's (1003) conclusions were based on 6 trials. Several of those 6 trials had shortcomings. Van Zundert et al (1368) criticized that 3 studies did not report the standard errors of the change in time (1370-1372). One study also did not do an intention-to-treat analysis (1372), and in another study, flaws were detected in the assessment of the diagnostic block (1373). Consequently, Van Zundert et al (1368) performed a meta-analysis including all 6 trials (1370-1372,1374-1376), which showed a significantly better effect of radiofrequency compared to placebo. Furthermore, when they excluded the trials with shortcomings, the analysis of the only 2 included studies (1374,1375), showed even significantly better results for radiofrequency neurotomy. Thus, they concluded that the results of these 2 different analyses indicate that radiofrequency treatment of the facet joints is significantly more effective than placebo.

Cohen et al (1329), in a comprehensive review, opined the reference treatment for facetogenic pain is radiofrequency denervation of the medial branch nerves innervating the joint, which can provide up to 12 months of benefit. They also cautioned that multiple technical steps can be taken to improve the success rate of radiofrequency denervation. They opined that even though physical signs might be weakly associated with facetogenic pain, the best means to identify a painful facet joint is the use of diagnostic blocks.

Bogduk et al (1377) in a narrative review of lumbar medial branch neurotomy for the treatment of back pain sought to demonstrate how the rationale and efficacy of lumbar medial branch neurotomy depends critically on the correct selection of patients and use of a surgically correct technique. They opined that sys-

tematic reviews have not recognized the importance of patient selection and correct surgical technique when appraising the literature. As a result, they felt, negative conclusions about procedures have been drawn because the lack of efficacy of one procedure has been misattributed to other, cognate, but different procedures. Their results showed that only 2 descriptive studies (1253,1378) and 3 controlled studies (1371,1374,1375) used valid or acceptable techniques and consistently showed that lumbar medial branch neurotomy had positive effects on pain and disability. They also showed that all valid, RCTs showed medial branch neurotomy to be more effective than sham treatment.

#### 2.2.1.1 Evidence Assessment

For evidence synthesis, 7 randomized trials and 11 observational studies were utilized (256,1330,1351,1361,1365,1370,1371,1374,1375,1378-1386). A randomized, double-blind controlled trial comparing the efficacy of continuous versus pulsed radiofrequency in the treatment of lumbar facet syndrome (1376) was excluded since the study included patients with duration of low back pain of only one month. Of the 7 randomized trials, 6 of them were positive (256,1361,1371,1374,1375,1379). Among these studies, only one showed definite negative results (1370). The strong positive results were illustrated by Nath et al (1374) using triple blocks for the diagnosis with 80% pain relief as the criterion standard for diagnosis. van Kleef et al (1375) used a single block with 50% relief showing positive results which may be considered as moderate results. Tekin et al (1371) compared sham lesioning after local anesthetic injection with pulsed and conventional radiofrequency and showed moderately strong results with conventional radiofrequency. Cohen et al (1361) and Dobrogowski et al (1379) also studied radiofrequency neurotomy after diagnosis with dual blocks with 50% pain relief as the criterion standard, showing positive results by Cohen et al and weakly positive results by Dobrogowski et al. Cohen et al (1361) also evaluated single block diagnosis with 50% pain relief as the criterion standard and radiofrequency neurotomy; they reported weakly positive results in 39% of their patients, which is considered negative.

Civelek et al (256) and Cohen et al (1361) evaluated without diagnostic blocks and the results were positive by Civelek et al; whereas Cohen et al, even though published as positive, had results that were negative with only 33% showing positive results after radiofrequency.

The observational study by Macvicar et al (1366) evaluated a total of 106 patients, selected on the basis of complete relief of pain following controlled, diagnostic, medial branch blocks. They were treated with conventional radiofrequency neurotomy according to the guidelines of the ISIS (672). They defined a successful outcome as complete relief of pain for at least 6 months, with complete restoration of activities of daily living, no need for any further health care, and return to work. Patients who failed to meet any of these criteria were deemed to have failed treatment. Considering that this is very strict criteria, in the 2 practices, 58% and 53% of patients achieved a successful outcome. Relief lasted 15 months from the first radiofrequency neurotomy and 13 months for repeat treatments. They concluded that lumbar radiofrequency neurotomy can be very effective when performed in a rigorous manor in appropriately selected patients.

Cohen et al (1330) attempted to correlate an optimal cutoff threshold for diagnostic lumbar facet blocks. In this assessment, they evaluated 61 consecutive patients undergoing lumbar facet radiofrequency denervation after experiencing significant pain relief after medial branch blocks of at least 50% reduction of pain. Of the 61 patients, only 6 patients had less than 50% relief. In the remaining groups positive outcomes varied from 65.4% to 69.2% with no significant difference between groups obtaining 50% to 66% relief, 67% to 83% relief, or greater than 84% relief. In contrast, Derby et al (1351) correlated lumbar medial branch neurotomy results with diagnostic medial branch block cutoff values to optimize therapeutic outcomes. In this assessment they evaluated 51 patients with radiofrequency neurotomy either with a single block or double blocks. They demonstrated 63.2% positive results with the single block group with radiofrequency neurotomy, whereas, they showed 84.6% positive results with double blocks.

Thus, among the 11 observational studies, 10 reported positive results (1330,1351,1366,1378,1380-1382,1384-1386) and one reported undetermined results (1383).

The detailed descriptions of various studies, results, strengths, weaknesses, and conclusions have been described in detail in the systematic review (12) in Tables 7 and 8.

The results of the effectiveness of conventional and pulsed lumbar radiofrequency neurotomy, which included both randomized trials and observational studies, are illustrated in Table 22.

ACOEM practice guidelines for the treatment of low back pain (116) and APS guidelines for the evalua-

tion and management of low back pain (105) were unable to provide any clear rationale for conclusions that did not recommend radiofrequency neurotomy or facet joint nerve blocks for treatment of patients with chronic low back pain because they were based on insufficient evidence. Both the ACOEM and APS guidelines lack a systematic approach to evaluating the literature; use assessment tools that are not considered standard; present their analysis in a disorganized fashion; are deficient of any input from pain medicine physicians; and make conclusions that are often inconsistent, are based on an incomplete review of the literature, and/or rely on outdated research while ignoring more recent high quality published studies (8,101,111,112,1003).

#### 2.2.1.2 Analysis of Evidence

Based on 6 positive randomized trials (256,1361,1371,1374,1375,1379) and 10 positive observational studies (1330,1351,1365,1378,1380-1382,1384-1386), the evidence for conventional radiofrequency neurotomy in managing chronic low back pain of facet joint origin in the lumbar spine is good for short- and long-term relief.

Based on one randomized trial (1371) and one observational study (1386) meeting inclusion criteria, the evidence is limited for pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy for managing chronic low back pain of facet joint origin.

### *2.2.2 Therapeutic Facet Joint Nerve Blocks*

Lumbar facet joint nerve blocks are well known for their diagnostic capability and are utilized prior to radiofrequency neurotomy. However, they have been shown to be effective for long-term therapy. The exact mechanism of the therapeutic effect of lumbar facet joint nerve blocks is not known. Lumbar facet joint nerve blocks may be repeated to reinstate the pain relief when it returns without any deleterious effects, similar to radiofrequency in which pain returns when the axons regenerate, requiring repetition of the radiofrequency procedures.

Five systematic reviews (12,191,1250,1364,1366) evaluating the effectiveness of lumbar therapeutic medial branch injections were available. These included an update (12) of a previous publication (1250). These publications were current with application of strict methodologic inclusion criteria, with controlled diagnostic blocks as a prerequisite, along with assessment of 6 months of relief as short-term and longer than 6 months as long-term. However, Staal et al (191) utilized more than 6 weeks of relief as long-term, whereas others (12) utilized over 6 months of relief as long-term. Staal et al (191) included one study by Manchikanti et al (1387) and concluded that there was no difference between placebo and treatment group, even though they failed to take into consideration the design of the study – an active-control trial versus a placebo-control trial.

#### 2.2.2.1 Evidence Assessment

There were 3 randomized trials (255,256,1387-1389), with 2 duplicate publications (255,1388,1389), evaluating the role of facet joint nerve blocks, 2 were of high quality (255,256,1388,1389) and one was of moderate quality (1387). All 3 studies reported positive results with or without steroids. However, only one study was appropriately conducted and of high quality (255,1388,1389), reporting appropriate and positive results in 85% of patients receiving local anesthetic only and 90% of the patients receiving local anesthetic and steroids, with approximately 5 or 6 procedures on average over a period of 2 years.

The second study (256), which was high quality, compared local anesthetic blocks and radiofrequency neurotomy; both procedures had positive results. In essence, they showed at the end of one year, 90% of the patients in the radiofrequency group and 69% of the patients in the facet joint nerve block group showed significant improvement. They also showed that at 6-month follow-up, 92% in the radiofrequency group and 75% in the facet joint nerve block group were positive. However, they did not use any diagnostic blocks for selection, even though they used strict selection criteria. The third study (1387), by the same authors as the high quality study (255,1388,1389), was of moderate quality, and also showed positive results with multiple procedures as needed after assessment with proper selection criteria and dual diagnostic blocks.

The results of the effectiveness of therapeutic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks are illustrated in Table 23.

#### 2.2.2.2 Analysis of Evidence

Based on the available evidence of 2 high quality studies (255,256,1388,1389) and one moderate quality study (1387), the evidence for lumbar facet joint nerve blocks using local anesthetics with or without steroid for managing chronic low back pain of facet joint origin is fair to good for short- and long-term improvement.

### *2.2.3 Intraarticular Injections*

The oldest and most common modality of treat-

Table 22. *Effectiveness of conventional and pulsed lumbar radiofrequency neurotomy.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Patients | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-Term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Nath et al, 2008 (1374)<br>RA, DB, Sham control<br>12/12 | 40 | Radiofrequency = 20<br>Sham = 20 | NRS, global functional improvement, reduced opioid intake, employment status. | NA | Significant proportion of patients in interventional group | NA | P for radiofrequency<br>N for sham or active | P for radiofrequency<br>N for sham | NA | Positive short and long-term |
| van Kleef et al, 1999 (1375)<br>RA, DB, sham control<br>12/12 | 31 | Radiofrequency = 15<br>Sham = 16 | VAS, pain scores, global perceived effect, ODI | 60% vs. 25% | 47% vs. 19% | 47% vs. 13% | P for radiofrequency<br>N for sham or active | P for radiofrequency<br>N for sham | P for radiofrequency<br>N for sham | Positive short and long-term results |
| Civelek et al, 2012 (256)<br>RA, AC<br>9/12 | 100 | CRF = 50<br>Facet joint nerve blocks = 50 | Visual Numeric Pain Scale, North American Spine Society patient satisfaction questionnaire, Euro-Qol Group 5-dimension self report questionnaire, ≥ 50% pain relief | NA | 92% vs. 75% | 90% vs. 69% | NA | P | P | Positive long-term results |
| Cohen et al, 2010 (1361)<br>RA, DB<br>8/12 | "0" block = 51<br>One block = 20<br>Two blocks = 14 | CRF | Greater than 50% pain relief coupled with a positive global perceived effect persisting for 3 months | "0" group = 33%<br>One block = 39%<br>Two blocks = 64% | NA | NA | P in two block group | NA | NA | Positive short-term results with dual blocks |
| Tekin et al, 2007 (1371)<br>RA, AC and sham, DB<br>12/12 | 60 | CRF = 20<br>PRF = 20<br>Control = 20 | VAS, ODI, global perceived effect | NA | SI with CRF | SI with CRF | NA | P for radiofrequency<br>N for sham | P for radiofrequency.<br>N for sham | Positive long-term results |
| van Wijk et al, 2005 (1370)<br>RA, DB, Sham control<br>12/12 | 81 | Radiofrequency = 40 Sham = 41 | Pain relief, physical activities, analgesic intake, global perceived effect, Short form-36, quality of life measures | 27.5% vs. 29.3% | 27.5% vs. 29.3% | 27.5% vs. 29.3% | N | N | N | Negative results |
| Dobrogowski et al, 2005 (1379)<br>RA, AC<br>10/12 | 45 | CRF | VAS, minimum of 50% reduction of pain intensity, patient satisfaction score | NA | 60% | NA | NA | P | NA | Positive short and long-term results |

Table 22 (cont.). *Effectiveness of conventional and pulsed lumbar radiofrequency neurotomy.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Patients | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-Term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Cohen et al, 2012 (1330)<br>O<br>7/12 | 55 | CRF | NRS, ODI | 67% | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive short-term results |
| Derby et al, 2012 (1351)<br>O<br>7/12 | 51 | CRF | NRS, degree of subjective pain relief, duration of relief, patient satisfaction, activity level, no other doctor's visits, reduction in medication use | Double blocks = 85%<br><br>Single blocks = 63% | Double blocks = 85%<br><br>Single blocks = 63% | Double blocks = 85%<br><br>Single blocks = 63% | P | P | P | Positive short and long-term results |
| Macvicar et al, 2012 (1366)<br>P<br>8/12 | 106 | CRF | Complete relief of pain for at least 6 months with complete restoration of activities of daily living, no need for any further health care, and return to work. | 58% vs. 53% | 58% vs. 53% | 58% vs. 53% | P | P | P | Positive short and long-term results with strict criteria |
| Masala et al, 2012 (1386)<br>O<br>7/12 | 92 | PRF | Beck Depression Inventory II, VAS, ODI | NA | 100% | 100% | NA | P | P | Positive short and long-term results |
| Tomé-Bermejo et al, 2011 (1380)<br>P<br>7/12 | 86 | CRF | Pain relief, VAS, ODI, and satisfaction assessment | 89% | 66% | 50% | P | P | P | Positive short and long-term results |
| Speldewinde, 2011 (1381)<br>P<br>7/12 | 151 | CRF | NRS, functional rating index, 4 active days of daily living scale, general health questionnaire, depression, anxiety, and stress scale, duration of pain relief. | 69% | 69% | 69% | P | P | P | Positive short and long-term results |
| Yilmaz et al, 2010 (1384)<br>O<br>7/12 | 50 | CRF | VAS, health related quality of life state, EuroQol Group-5 Dimension Self-Report Questionnaire measures of pain, disability, and treatment satisfaction. | NA | NA | 86% | NA | NA | P | Positive short and long-term results |

Table 22 (cont.). *Effectiveness of conventional and pulsed lumbar radiofrequency neurotomy.*

| Study Study Characteristics Methodological Quality Scoring | Patients | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Results | | | | | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Pain Relief and Function | | | Short-Term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | |
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Son et al, 2010 (1385)<br>O<br>7/12 | 60 | CRF | Duration and quantity of pain relief by VAS | NA | 60% | 60% | NA | P | P | Undetermined short and long-term results |
| Gofeld et al, 2007 (1378)<br>O<br>7/13 | 174 | CRF | Pain relief | NA | 68.4% | 96.4% | P | P | P | Positive short and long-term results |
| Martinez- Suárez et al, 2005 (1382)<br>O<br>6/12 | 252 | CRF | Pain relief | NA | NA | 75% | NA | NA | P | Positive short and long-term results |
| Tzaan & Tasker, 2000 (1383)<br>O<br>7/12 | 69 | CRF | Pain relief | NA | 41% | NA | NA | U | NA | Positive short and long-term results |

RA = Randomized; DB = Double-blind; AC = Active control; RE = Retrospective; O = Observational; P = Prospective; SI = Significant improvement; CRF = Conventional radiofrequency neurotomy; PRF = Pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA= Not applicable; U = Undetermined; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; VAS = Visual Analog Scale.
Adapted and Modified from: Falco FJE, et al. An update of the effectiveness of therapeutic lumbar facet joint interventions. Pain Physician 2012; 15:E909-E953 (12).

ment for facet joint pain has been injection of intraarticular steroids or other substances into the facet joints. The basis for intraarticular injections has been the inflammation of the joint, consequently injection of anti-inflammatory substances into the joint.

Staal et al (191) included the studies by Carette et al (806) and Lilius et al (1390) in their analysis and qualified one as high quality (806) and one as low quality (1390), comparing the effects of facet joint injections with corticosteroids to placebo injections. They concluded that there was moderate evidence with 2 trials including 210 patients and that facet joint injections with corticosteroids are not significantly different from placebo injections for short-term pain relief and improvement of disability. Datta et al (1250) considered 5 randomized trials and 15 observational studies for inclusion and concluded that none of them met inclusion criteria with appropriate diagnosis and duration of follow-up. Datta et al (1250), in their systematic review showed limited evidence for intraarticular injections. Falco et al (12), utilizing 2 randomized trials (806,1318) and 6 nonrandomized studies (1391-1396), showed limited evidence. Among the 2 randomized trials meeting the inclusion criteria (806,1318), the results were negative for the high quality randomized, double-blind, placebo- or active-control trial by Carette et al (806) at 6 months, and the moderate quality study by Fuchs et al (1318) was weakly positive or undetermined for a high number of injections. Among the 6 nonrandomized studies meeting the inclusion criteria for intraarticular injections (1391-1396), 5 studies reported positive results (1391-1395), whereas in one study (1392), the results were negative.

Bogduk, in a narrative review of intraarticular corticosteroid injections for low back pain (1397) in 2005, found 10 observational studies meeting inclusion criteria and 2 controlled trials (806) with one controlled trial reported in 3 forms by Lilius et al (1390). He concluded that the results indicated that intraarticular steroids have no attributable effect when used for low back pain without a diagnosis of lumbar zygapophysial joint pain being made. Whatever benefit occurs is indistinguishable from the effect of simply performing a sham injection. He also described that only one study by Carette et al (806) has assessed the outcome of intraarticular injection of steroids in patients diagnosed as having lumbar zygapophysial joint pain. In this study, to be eligible for treatment, they had to report at least 50% relief of their pain when the targeted joint had been anesthetized. This study was judged to be negative, even though at 6 months, the authors showed

a significantly greater proportion of patients reporting marked improvement in their pain and function. However, Bogduk also noted that if only the patients who had significant improvement at one month were considered, the proportion of patients with continued responses at 6 months were not significantly different in the saline group versus steroid group. Consequently, Bogduk concluded that the apparent efficacy of lumbar intraarticular steroids is no greater than that of sham injection. He also opined that there is no justification for the continued use of lumbar intraarticular corticosteroid injections.

#### 2.2.3.1 Evidence Assessment

Two randomized trials (806,1318) and 5 observational studies (1391,1395) met inclusion criteria. The results of the effectiveness of lumbar intraarticular injections are illustrated in Table 24.

Carrette et al (806) performed what appeared to be the optimal and perfect controlled trial of corticosteroid injections into facet joints for chronic low back pain. In this study, they randomly assigned patients either to receive methylprednisolone acetate 20 mg in 49 patients or isotonic saline in 48 patients in the same facet joints that responded with immediate relief of pain after injection of local anesthetic into the facet joints. They followed 95% of the patients for 6 months. The results showed that after one month, none of the outcome measures evaluating pain, functional status, and back flexion differed clinically or statistically between the 2 study groups. Forty-two percent of the patients who received methylprednisolone and 33% of those who received placebo reported marked or very marked improvement. The results were similar after 3 months; however, at the 6-month evaluation, the patients treated with methylprednisolone reported more improvement, less pain on the VAS, and less physical disability. The differences were reduced, however, when concurrent interventions were taken into consideration. Further, only 11 patients or 22% in the methylprednisolone group and 5 patients or 10% in the placebo group had sustained improvement from the first month to the sixth month. However, Carette et al (806) failed to exclude placebo responders, which may account for the relatively high incidence of patients in their study with presumed facet joint pain. They showed an incidence of 58% prevalence of facet joint pain based on inclusion criteria of phase 1 of their study. Failure to exclude placebo responders may have diluted the findings of true responses, making detection of differences between the study and the control group difficult. The patients in the methylprednisolone group received a greater proportion of concurrent interventions. This factor alone will reduce the quality of study since concurrent interventions were not provided equally even though the study has been touted in multiple systematic reviews as a high quality evaluation. Consequently, even though 42% of the patients in the steroid group showed a benefit compared to 50% in the sodium chloride solution group, they concluded that there was no significant difference between the groups. In contrast, Staal et al (337) concluded that the methylprednisolone group was positive compared to the sodium chloride solution group.

Fuchs et al (1318) conducted a study comparing intraarticular hyaluronic acid versus glucocorticoid injections for nonradicular pain in the lumbar spine. Sixty patients were included in this randomized, controlled, blind-observer clinical study and randomly assigned to 2 groups to receive 10 mg of sodium hyaluronate or 10 mg of triamcinolone acetonide per facet joint. The facet joints on both sides at levels L5-S1, L5-L4, and L4-L3 were treated once per week under CT guidance. The study visits were timed to permit assessment of the immediate effect as well as possible carryover effects at 3 and 6 months after completion of treatments. Changes in pain were assessed with a VAS and changes in function and quality of life were assessed by the Roland-Morris questionnaire (RMQ), the Oswestry Disability questionnaire (ODQ), the Low Back Outcome Score (LBOS), and the Short-Form 36 (SF-36). Patients reported lasting relief, better function, and improved quality of life with both treatments.

However, the disadvantages of the study include a lack of appropriate diagnosis with controlled diagnostic blocks, thus failing to exclude placebo responders which may have increased the possibility of inclusion of patients without facet joint pain. Furthermore, pain relief of 50% or greater was achieved only in the triamcinolone group with a reduction of 51.7% despite a series of injections bilaterally at 3 levels, whereas the reduction was 45.1% in the sodium hyaluronate group. RMQ scores, ODQ scores, and LBOS showed reduction in sodium hyaluronate of 43.2%, 39.1%, and 43.9%, whereas in the triamcinolone group the reduction was 33.4%, 29.5%, and 34.8%. Considering that no controlled diagnostic blocks were used, and no mention was made of at least an 80% relief of pain following a diagnostic block, this study was excluded from the final evaluation.

Table 23. *Effectiveness of therapeutic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term > 6 mos. | Long-Term ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Civelek et al, 2012 (256)<br>RA, AC<br>9/12 | 100 | LA with steroid = 50<br>CRF = 50 | Visual Numeric Pain Scale, North American Spine Society patient satisfaction questionnaire, Euro-Qol in 5 dimensions and ≥ 50% relief | NA | 75% vs. 92% | 69% vs. 90% | NA | P | P | Positive long-term results |
| Manchikanti et al, 2010, 2008 (255,1389)<br>RA, DB, AC<br>11/12 | 120 | LA with steroid = 60<br>LA = 60 | NRS, ODI, employment status, and opioid intake. | 82% vs. 83% | 93% vs. 83% | 85% vs. 84% | P | P | P | Positive with local anesthetic with or without steroids |
| Manchikanti et al, 2001 (1387)<br>RA, AC<br>8/12 | 73 | LA with steroid = 41<br>LA = 32 | Numeric pain rating scale, Functional status, opioid intake, employment status | SI | SI | SI | P | P | P | Positive short and long-term results |

RA = Randomized; DB = Double-blind; AC = Active control; CRF = Conventional radiofrequency; LA = Local anesthetic; P = Positive; NA = Not applicable; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index.
Adapted and Modified from: Falco FJE, et al. An update of the effectiveness of therapeutic lumbar facet joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E909-E953 (12).

#### 2.2.3.2 Analysis of Evidence

Based on the one moderate quality study with weakly positive or undetermined results (1318) and 5 observational studies (1391-1395), the evidence for intraarticular injections is limited.

### *2.2.4 Summary of Evidence*

The evidence for conventional radiofrequency neurotomy is good for short- and long-term improvement, the evidence for pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy is limited, the evidence for lumbar facet joint nerve blocks is fair to good for short- and long-term improvement, and the evidence for intraarticular injections is limited.

### *2.2.5 Complications*

Complications from facet joint nerve blocks, intraarticular injections, or radiofrequency neurolysis in the lumbar spine are exceedingly rare (8,249,255,256,282,321, 323,377, 378,385,806,856,875, 890,891,932,944, 959,1250,1333,1336-1338,1367,1398-1456). The most common complications of lumbar facet joint interventions are twofold: complications related to the placement of the needle and complications related to the administration of various drugs and the application of heat, cryo, or laser. Most problems, such as local swelling, pain at the site of the needle insertion, and pain in the low back, are short-lived and self-limited.

More serious complications may include dural puncture, spinal cord trauma, subdural injection, neural trauma, injection into the intervertebral foramen, and hematoma formation; infectious complications including epidural abscess and bacterial meningitis; and side effects related to the administration of steroids, local anesthetics, and other drugs (8,249,255,256,282,321,323,377, 378,385,806,856,875,890,891,932,944,959,1250, 1333,1336-1338,1367,1398-1456).

Other minor complications include lightheadedness, flushing, sweating, nausea, hypotension, syncope, pain at the injection site as described earlier, and non-postural headaches.

Side effects related to the administration of steroids are generally attributed to the chemistry or to the pharmacology of the steroids (875). The major theoretical complications of corticosteroid administration include suppression of the pituitary-adrenal axis,

Table 24. *Effectiveness of lumbar intraarticular injections.*

| Study<br><br>Study Characteristics<br><br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos | 6 mos | 12 mos | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Carette et al, 1991 (806)<br><br>RA, DB, PC or AC<br><br>Single block confirmed<br><br>11/12 | 97 | Methylprednisolone acetate = 49<br><br>Isotonic saline = 48 patients | VAS, McGill Pain Questionnaire, mean sickness impact profile | 33% vs. 42% | 22% vs. 10% | NA | N | N | NA | Negative results |
| Fuchs et al, 2005 (1318)<br><br>RA, DB, AC<br><br>8/12 | 60 | Hyaluronic acid versus glucocorticoid with 6 injections | VAS, Rowland-Morris Questionnaire, ODI, low back outcomes score, Short Form-36 | Significant proportion of patients | Significant proportion of patients | NA | U | U | NA | Undetermined |
| Murtagh, 1988 (1391)<br><br>P<br><br>7/12 | 100 | Local anesthetic and steroids | Pain relief | 54% | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive short-term results |
| Destouet et al, 1982 (1392)<br><br>O<br><br>7/12 | 54 | Local anesthetic and steroids | Pain relief | 54% | 38% | 38% | P | N | N | Positive short-term with a single block |
| Lippitt, 1984 (1393)<br><br>RE<br><br>7/12 | 99 | Local anesthetic and steroids | Pain relief and return to work | 51% | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive short-term with a single block |
| Celik et al, 2011 (1394)<br><br>P<br><br>7/13 | 80 | Conservative vs. local anesthetic and steroid | VAS, ODI | Significant proportion of patients in treatment group | Significant proportion of patients | NA | P | P | NA | Positive short-term and long-term results |
| Anand & Butt, 2007 (1395)<br><br>P<br><br>7/12 | 57 | Local anesthetic and steroids | Pain relief | 53% | 68% | NA | P | P | NA | Positive short-term and long-term results |
| Bani et al, 2002 (1396)<br><br>RE<br><br>7/12 | 230 | Local anesthetic and steroids | Pain relief | NA | NA | 18.7% | NA | NA | N | Negative |

RA = Randomized; DB = Double-blind; AC = Active control; PC = Placebo control; RE = Retrospective; O = Observational; P = Prospective; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not applicable; U = Undetermined; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; VAS = Visual Analog Scale.
Adapted and Modified from: Falco FJE, et al. An update of the effectiveness of therapeutic lumbar facet joint interventions. Pain Physician 2012; 15:E909-E953 (12).

hyperadrenocorticism, Cushing syndrome, osteoporosis, avascular necrosis of bone, steroid myopathy, epidural lipomatosis, weight gain, fluid retention, and hyperglycemia.

A study by Manchikanti et al (282) included over 7,500 episodes, or 43,000 spinal facet joint nerve blocks, with 3,162 lumbar facet joint nerve blocks performed under fluoroscopic guidance in an ambulatory surgery center by one of 3 physicians. The complications encountered during each procedure and postoperatively were prospectively evaluated. The results showed no major complications. Multiple side effects and complications observed in lumbar facet joint nerve blocks included intravascular penetration in 4% of the procedures, local bleeding in 73%, and oozing in 10%. Local hematoma was seen in only 0.1%. Profuse bleeding, bruising, soreness, nerve root irritation, and all other effects, such as vasovagal reactions, were observed in 1% or less.

Toxicity of local anesthetic with or without steroids has been extensively discussed (1430-1456). Local anesthetics relieve pain by inhibiting sensitization of nerve endings (1430) and by reducing proinflammatory cytokine production (1431-1433). Among the local anesthetics, bupivacaine has been one of the most commonly used for injection therapy, and is considered one of the safest drugs in terms of its potential for nerve or tissue toxicity (1430). A number of *in vitro* studies have demonstrated a dose- and time-dependent chondrotoxic effect of bupivacaine, especially at clinically applied concentrations from 0.1% to 1% (1431-1437). In evaluations of the effects of bupivacaine on cell viability, studies have shown that bupivacaine may be toxic to intervertebral disc cells (1438-1441). Some (1442), but not all (1443), studies have demonstrated synergistic toxic effects when steroids are combined with local anesthetic *in vitro*.

Reported complications of radiofrequency thermoneurolysis include a worsening of the usual pain, burning or dysesthesias, decreased sensation and allodynia in the paravertebral skin or the facets denervated, transient leg pain, persistent leg weakness, and inadvertent lesioning of the spinal nerve or ventral ramus resulting in motor deficits, sensory loss, and possible deafferentation pain. A spinal cord lesion can lead to paraplegia; loss of motor, proprioception, and sensory function; bowel and bladder dysfunction; Brown-Séquard syndrome; and spinal cord infarction.

#### *2.2.6 Recommendations*

Based on the available evidence it appears that the best response is obtained after confirmation of the diagnosis of facet joint pain with controlled diagnostic blocks preferably with 75% pain relief as the criterion standard with dual blocks. Based on the present evidence, there is good evidence for conventional radiofrequency neurotomy and fair to good evidence for lumbar facet joint nerve blocks for the treatment of chronic lumbar facet joint pain both in short-term and long-term. However, the evidence is limited for intraarticular facet joint injections and pulsed radiofrequency thermoneurolysis. Consequently, the recommended treatment is with radiofrequency neurotomy or therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks.

## 3.0 Sacroiliac Joint Pain

The sacroiliac joint is accepted as a potential source of low back and/or buttock pain with or without lower extremity pain (17,18,378,1457-1472). The sacroiliac joint receives innervation from the lumbosacral nerve roots (1462-1467,1473-1482). Neurophysiological studies have demonstrated both nociceptive and proprioceptive afferent units in the sacroiliac joint (1270,1473,1477,1479). Referral patterns based on sacroiliac joint provocation and analgesic response to local anesthetics in asymptomatic volunteers (1459) and patients with pain (1263,1483-1485) have been published.

### 3.1 Diagnosis of Sacroiliac Joint Pain

There is no universally accepted gold standard for the diagnosis of low back pain stemming from sacroiliac joints. In a systematic review evaluating a battery of tests to identify the disc, sacroiliac joint, or facet joint as the source of low back pain, Hancock et al (375) suggested that a combination of sacroiliac joint pain provocative maneuvers appears to be useful in pinpointing the sacroiliac joint as the principal source of symptoms in patients with pain below the fifth lumbar vertebra. They also concluded that although a positive bone scan has high specificity, it is associated with a very low sensitivity, which means that the majority of patients with the sacroiliac joint pain will not be accurately identified.

A systematic review by Szadek et al (397) evaluated the diagnostic validity of the IASP criteria for sacroiliac joint pain. The meta-analysis showed that the thigh thrust test, the compression test, and 3 or more positive stressing tests contain sufficient discriminative power for diagnosing sacroiliac joint pain. They concluded that in view of the lack of a gold standard for sacroiliac joint pain, the diagnostic validity of tests for sacroiliac joint pain should be regarded with caution.

Song et al (399) performed a systematic literature review evaluating the diagnostic value of scintigraphy in assessing sacroiliitis and ankylosing spondylitis. They concluded that scintigraphy is at best of limited value in establishing a diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis.

Referral patterns based on sacroiliac joint provocation and analgesic response to local anesthetics, though illustrated in asymptomatic volunteers and patients with pain (1459,1483-1485), are not diagnostic. Radiographic assessment, and history and physical examination may only provide partial diagnostic information (17,18,378,1462-1467,1471,1486-1536).

### *3.1.1 Diagnostic Sacroiliac Joint Blocks*

Due to the inability to make the diagnosis of sacroiliac joint-mediated pain with non-invasive tests, sacroiliac joint blocks appear to be the evaluation of choice to provide appropriate diagnosis. The sacroiliac joint is well innervated (1462-1467,1473-1482) with nociceptors and proprioceptors, even though the pattern of innervation is the subject of considerable controversy (57,101,103,104,109-114,139-142,157-160). Controlled studies have established sacroiliac joints as a potential source of low back and lower extremity pain (8,17,375, 377,378,401,403,1460,1461,1471,1472,1487,1537-1539). Based on the controlled diagnostic blocks, the sacroiliac joint has been implicated as the primary source of pain (8,17,375,401,403,1461,1463,1464,1471).

The face validity of sacroiliac joint blocks has been established by injecting small volumes of local anesthetic with contrast into the joint and determining contrast spread. Construct validity of sacroiliac joint blocks has been established by determining the false-positive rates of single, uncontrolled, sacroiliac joint injections of 20% to 54% (378,1488,1537,1538). Positive responses may occur with extravasation of an anesthetic agent out of the joint due to defects in the joint capsule (1489). Negative results may occur from faulty needle placement, intravascular injection, or inability of the local anesthetic to reach the painful portion of the joint due to loculations (372,1461,1462,1466,1468-1470,1481,1490-1492).

Hancock et al (375) suggested that a combination of sacroiliac joint pain provocative maneuvers appears to be useful in pinpointing the sacroiliac joints as the principal source of symptoms in patients with pain below the fifth lumbar vertebra.

Rubinstein and van Tulder (401), in a best evidence review of diagnostic procedures for low back pain, concluded that there is moderate evidence for the diagnostic accuracy of sacroiliac joint injections in evaluating spinal pain.

Simopolous et al (17), in recent systematic review utilizing multiple studies and at least 50% relief as the criterion standard, estimated the prevalence of sacroiliac joint pain to range between 10% and 62% based on the setting; whereas the majority of analyzed studies suggest a point prevalence of around 25%, with a false-positive rate of uncontrolled blocks of approximately 20%. They showed good evidence for diagnostic sacroiliac joint pain utilizing controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks, fair evidence for provocative testing to diagnose sacroiliac joint pain, and limited evidence for the diagnostic accuracy of imaging in identifying painful sacroiliac joint.

Our literature search showed no additional studies published since the publication of the systematic review by Simopoulous et al (17).

#### 3.1.1.1 Evidence Assessment

Sacroiliac joint blocks were assessed in 3 systematic reviews. The evidence was synthesized, modified from a systematic review by Simopoulos et al (17), based on the relief criteria when sacroiliac joint injections were performed.

Only one study (1493) was performed with a single block with 50% to 74% pain relief; however, prevalence was not assessed.

There were 2 studies evaluating 50% to 74% relief with dual blocks (1489,1538). The prevalence rate in the 50% to 74% dual block category was 38% with 50% relief and 26.6% with 70% relief. When 50% relief with dual blocks was utilized as the criterion standard, the prevalence rate was shown to be 38% with a false-positive rate of 21% (1489). Irwin et al (1538), in a large retrospective evaluation, found a prevalence rate of 26.6% using 70% pain relief.

There were a total of 8 studies meeting the inclusion criteria evaluating sacroiliac joint pain using a cutoff threshold between 75% and 100% relief following a single block (377,388,1460,1487,1494,1495, 1539,1540). The prevalence in this group ranged from a low of 10% to a high of 62%. The 53% and 62% prevalence rates reported by Dreyfuss et al (1487) and Slipman et al (1494), respectively, were found in highly selected populations. Dreyfuss et al (1487) employed a reference standard of greater than 90% pain relief during the blocks, and enrolled study patients who had pain predominantly below L5. Slipman et al (1494) used 80% pain relief as the criterion standard,

and studied a population who had a positive response to 3 sacroiliac joint pain provocation tests. Overall, a single block using 75% to 100% pain relief as the reference standard appears to yield a prevalence of around 35%.

There were a total of 7 studies meeting the inclusion criteria with 75% to 100% relief with dual blocks (283,378,389,391,668,1488,1537,1541), with 2 duplicate publications (283,668). Using between 75% and 100% pain relief with dual blocks as the criterion standard has been advocated by some as the most rigorous means for diagnosing sacroiliac joint pain (8,712,1250,1341,1471). In a small study that included only 20 patients, Manchikanti et al (41) found a low prevalence rate of 10%. In contrast, Laslett et al (1488) showed a prevalence rate of 25.6% in a study involving 48 subjects. The false-positive rate was 22% (378). Laslett et al (1488) have not estimated the false-positive rates, but looking at the data, it appears to be 0%. Others have shown prevalence of 18.5% with false-positive rate of 20% (1537), 40.4% and 26% (1541), and only prevalence of 18.2% (283,389,391,668).

#### 3.1.1.2 Prevalence

Table 25 illustrates the prevalence of diagnostic studies for sacroiliac joint pain (283,377,378,388,389,391, 668,1460,1487,1488,1489, 1494,1495,1537-1541).

Based on the available studies, the prevalence ranged from 10% to 44.4% with 75% to 100% relief with dual blocks and 10% to 62% with 75% to 100% relief with a single block. The prevalence was 26.6% or 38% with 50% to 74% relief with a dual block with only 2 studies available.

#### 3.1.1.3 False-Positive Rates

False-positive rates were determined with dual blocks in a total of 4 studies (378,1489,1537,1541). The illustrated false-positive rates were similar with both types of dual blocks with 2 different criteria ranging from 20% to 26% (Table 25).

#### 3.1.1.4 Analysis of Evidence

Based on this comprehensive assessment, the evidence is good with utilization of either single block or dual blocks with 75% to 100% pain relief as the criterion standard (283,377,378,388,389,391, 668,1460,1487 ,1488,1494,1495,1537, 1539-1541). The evidence is fair due to the limitation of the number of studies with 50% to 74% relief with a dual block with only 2 studies available (1489,1538).

Even though pain patterns may be helpful in identifying patients who might benefit from diagnostic injections, they are not pathonomic (1263,1459,1483-1485).

Based on multiple studies that utilized evaluating provocative testing and clinical evaluation (388,1460,1487,1488,1489,1493,1495-1499,1537,1539), the review of provocative testing and clinical examination findings illustrates that 6 commonly performed provocative tests may be useful to select patients for further study provided 3 or more of them are positive. These include the distraction, compression, thigh thrust, Gaenslen's test, and sacral thrust test (1495). The evidence is fair for provocative testing.

Based on numerous evaluations (388,398, 1289,1483,1494,1495,1500-1536,1539,1540), the evidence for diagnostic accuracy of a painful sacroiliac joint with imaging is limited.

#### 3.1.1.5 Recommendations

Controlled sacroiliac joint blocks with placebo or controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks are recommended when indications are satisfied with suspicion of sacroiliac joint pain, except when required by regulation or guidance, a positive response is considered ≥ 75% relief (good evidence) or with ability to perform previously painful movements.

### 3.2 Therapeutic Sacroiliac Joint Interventions

Sacroiliac joint pain may be managed by intraarticular injections or neurolysis of the sacroiliac joint (1461,1468,1469). Four systematic reviews have been conducted to evaluate the effectiveness of sacroiliac joint interventions (18,1461,1468,1469). All of them illustrated either lack of evidence or limited evidence for both intraarticular sacroiliac joint injections and radiofrequency neurotomy of the nerve supply of the sacroiliac joint. Rupert et al (1461) evaluated the role of intraarticular injections and radiofrequency neurotomy with inclusion criteria of a diagnosis of sacroiliac joint pain by controlled diagnostic blocks and outcome parameters of 6 months or longer. There was limited evidence (Level II-3) for radiofrequency neurotomy.

Hansen et al (18) in the recent systematic review reached the conclusion that there was fair evidence for cooled radiofrequency neurotomy, however, with limited evidence for intraarticular injections, conventional radiofrequency neurotomy, and pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy.

Table 25. *Data of prevalence of sacroiliac joint pain by controlled diagnostic blocks.*

| Study | % Relief Used | Methodological Criteria Score | Number of Subjects | Prevalence Estimates | False-Positive Rates |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **50%-74% RELIEF WITH A DUAL BLOCK** | | | | | |
| Irwin et al, 2007 (1538) | 70% | 8/11 | 158 | 26.6% | NA |
| van der Wurff et al, 2006 (1489) | 50% | 9/11 | 60 | 38% | 21% |
| **75%-100% RELIEF WITH A SINGLE BLOCK** | | | | | |
| Pang et al, 1998 (377) | 90% | 8/11 | 104 | 10% | --- |
| Dreyfuss et al, 1996 (1487) | 90% | 8/11 | 85 | 53% | --- |
| Slipman et al, 1996 (1494) | 80% | 8/11 | 50 | 62% | --- |
| Laslett et al, 2005 (1495) | 80% | 8/11 | 48 | 33% | --- |
| Young et al, 2003 (388) | 80% | 8/11 | 81 | 39% | --- |
| Stanford & Burnham, 2010 (1539) | 80% | 6/11 | 34 | 32% | --- |
| Schwarzer et al, 1995 (1460) | 75% | 9/11 | 43 | 30% | --- |
| Maigne & Planchon, 2005 (1540) | 75% | 8/11 | 40 | 35% | --- |
| **75%-100% RELIEF WITH DUAL BLOCKS** | | | | | |
| DePalma et al, 2012, 2011 (283,668) | 75% | 8/11 | 156 | 18.2% | NA |
| Manchikanti et al, 2001 (378) | 80% | 9/11 | 20 | 10% | 22% |
| DePalma et al, 2011 (389) | 75% | 8/11 | 27 | 18.2% | NA |
| DePalma et al, 2011 (391) | 75% | 8/11 | 170 | 18.2% | NA |
| Maigne et al, 1996 (1537) | 75% | 8/11 | 54 | 18.5% | 20% |
| Laslett et al, 2003 (1488) | 80% | 8/11 | 43/48 | 25.6% | NA |
| Liliang et al, 2011 (1541) | 75% | 8/11 | 52 | 40.4% | 26% |

NA = Not available
Adapted and modified from: Simopoulos TT, et al. A systematic evaluation of prevalence and diagnostic accuracy of sacroiliac joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E305-E344 (17).

### *3.2.1 Intraarticular Injections*

Intraarticular injections are the most commonly used modality of treatment in managing sacroiliac joint pain. Thus far, 4 systematic reviews have shown a lack of significant evidence for intraarticular injections in managing chronic sacroiliac joint pain without spondyloarthropathy. However, in the recent assessment, Hansen et al (18) showed emerging evidence for intraarticular injections, even though there are no well conducted high quality randomized trials published yet showing their effectiveness.

Our search criteria since the publication of the systematic review showed no additional studies evaluating intraarticular injections of sacroiliac joint.

#### 3.2.1.1 Evidence Assessment

As per the systematic review by Hansen et al (18), there were a total of 4 studies (1499,1540,1542,1543) performed evaluating intraarticular injections. The characteristics of these studies are shown in Table 26. Only one study was randomized using an active-control design (1542). This study by Kim et al (1542) compared prolotherapy to steroid injections. The authors found no significant differences at 3 months; however, on a long-term basis, prolotherapy was more effective. In a large retrospective study, Hawkins and Schofferman (1499) reported positive results with intraarticular injections performed appropriately under fluoroscopy. Liliang et al (1544) showed short-term effectiveness for intraarticular steroid injections. Borowsky and Fagen (1543) compared intraarticular injections with a combination of intra- and periarticular injections. The results were suboptimal with both techniques, but were somewhat better in the combined injection group. Among the excluded studies, there were positive results illustrated by Maugars et al (1545) in patients with spondyloarthropathy. In addition, Murakami et al (1546), in a short-term follow-up, showed the superiority of periarticular injections over intraarticular injections.

Table 26. *Results of randomized and observational studies of effectiveness of intraarticular sacroiliac joint injections.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Hawkins & Schofferman, 2009 (1499)<br><br>NR, F<br><br>7/13 | 155 | Local anesthetic and steroids<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 4 | Significant pain relief of 50% or more | 77% | 77% | 77% | P | P | P | Positive study |
| Liliang et al, 2009 (1544)<br><br>NR, F<br><br>8/13 | 150 | Local anesthetic and steroids<br><br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | Pain recurrence within 6 weeks after the block was considered treatment failure and no further blocks were performed on these patients. VAS, ODI | 66.7% | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive study |
| Kim et al, 2010 (1542)<br><br>RA, AC, F<br><br>11/12 | 50<br><br>Prolotherapy group = 24<br><br>Steroid group = 26 | 25% dextrose solution with levobupivacaine or levobupivacaine with triamcinolone<br><br>Number of injections = 3 | NRS, ODI, significant improvement 50% relief | Prolotherapy = 77.6% vs. Steroids = 70.5% | Prolotherapy = 63.6% vs. Steroids = 27.2% | Prolotherapy = 58.7% vs. Steroids = 10.2% | P* | N = steroids<br><br>P* = local anesthetic | N = steroids<br><br>P* = local anesthetic | Positive for prolotherapy |
| Borowsky & Fagen, 2008 (1543)<br><br>NR, F<br><br>6/10 | 120 | Intraarticular or with extraarticular injection.<br><br>Number of injections = 1 | Percent change in VAS pain scores<br><br>Patient self-reported activities of daily living | 12.5 % vs. 31.25% | NA | NA | N | N | N | Negative study |

*Prolotherapy

NR = Non-randomized; F = Fluoroscopy; RA = Randomized; AC = Active-control; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not Applicable; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; VAS = Visual Analog Scale.

Adapted and Modified from: Hansen H, et al. A systematic evaluation of the therapeutic effectiveness of sacroiliac joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E247-E278 (18).

#### 3.2.1.2 Analysis of Evidence

There is limited evidence for the effectiveness of intraarticular steroid injections.

### *3.2.2 Periarticular Injections*

In addition to intraarticular injections, another popular treatment has been periarticular injections, which has been believed to provide better relief due to blockade of the ligaments and the neural supply. However, the literature is scant in reference to periarticular injections. The only systematic review assessing the role of periarticular injections is by Hansen et al (18) which showed poor evidence. Our search criteria yielded no other studies published since the publication of systematic review by Hansen et al (18).

#### 3.2.2.1 Evidence Assessment

Periarticular injections were evaluated in 3 randomized trials (1547-1549) and one observational study (1543) as shown in Table 27.

The study by Lee et al (1547) was a randomized trial, whereas Borowsky and Fagen (1543) retrospectively compared intraarticular injections to a combination of intraarticular and periarticular injections. In the randomized trial by Lee et al (1547), the authors showed that a periarticular injection of botulinum toxin was effective in a significant proportion of patients at 3 month follow-up. Borowsky and Fagen (1543) showed that patients receiving intraarticular and periarticular injections fared better than the patients receiving intraarticular injections only; however, only 31.25% of patients who received the combination of injections experienced relief at 3 months. Luukkainen et al evaluated the role of periarticular injections in 2 randomized trials (1548,1549). Both the studies showed periarticular injection of local anesthetic with steroids to be superior, though only in a short-term follow-up. The characteristics of these studies are described in Table 11 of the systematic review by Hansen et al (18).

#### 3.2.2.2 Analysis of Evidence

Based on the limited results, there is limited evidence for periarticular injections of local anesthetic and steroid or botulinum toxin (Table 27).

### *3.2.3 Conventional Radiofreqency Neurotomy*

Conventional radiofrequency has been used frequently in managing pain of sacroiliac joint origin (18,1461,1550,1551). Systematic reviews assessing conventional radiofrequency neurotomy showed limited evidence (18,1461).

Our literature search yielded no further studies.

#### 3.2.3.1 Evidence Assessment

As described by Hansen et al (18) there was only one study evaluating conventional radiofrequency neurotomy that met the inclusion criteria (1550) (Table 28). Our literature search identified one new study comparing cooled radiofrequency neurotomy with conventional radiofrequency neurotomy (1551).

Cohen et al (1550) retrospectively evaluated 77 patients with refractory, injection-confirmed sacroiliac joint pain who underwent sacroiliac joint denervation at 2 academic institutions. Forty patients (52%) obtained a positive outcome. In multivariate analysis, preprocedure pain intensity, age older than 65 years, and pain radiating below the knee were significant predictors of failure. A trend was noted whereby patients receiving regular opioid therapy were more likely to experience a negative outcome. The use of cooled radiofrequency, rather than conventional radiofrequency, was also associated with a higher percentage of positive outcomes. The authors concluded that although several factors were found to possibly influence outcomes, no single clinical variable reliably predicted treatment results. The use of more stringent selection criteria was not associated with better outcomes.

Cheng et al (1551) showed comparative outcomes of conventional versus cooled radiofrequency ablation of the lateral branches for sacroiliac joint pain. They collected the retrospective data on 88 patients from 2006 to 2009. Among the 88 patients, 30 were treated with traditional radiofrequency neurotomy and 58 were treated with cooled radiofrequency neurotomy. They were unable to find a significant univariable relationship between each technique and duration of pain relief, either before or after adjusting for the potentially confounding variables. Both cooled and traditional radiofrequency ablations provided greater than 50% pain reduction for 3 to 6 months in the majority of the patients. They concluded that this study did not reveal evidence that cooled radiofrequency ablation of the lateral branches provided longer relief of sacroiliac joint pain as compared with conventional radiofrequency ablation.

Table 28 illustrates the effectiveness of radiofrequency (conventional, cooled, and pulsed) neurotomy of sacroiliac joint (1550,1551-1556).

#### 3.2.3.2 Analysis of Evidence

Based on 2 observational studies (1550,1551), the

Table 27. *Results of randomized and observational studies of effectiveness of periarticular sacroiliac joint injections.*

| Study Characteristics Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Results | | | | | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Pain Relief and Function | | | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos | Short-term ≤ 6 mos | > 6 mos | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Luukkainen et al, 2002 (1548) RA, B, AC 11/12 | 24 | Methylprednisolone with local anesthetic vs. sodium chloride solution Number of injections = 1 | VAS, pain index | Significant improvement in steroid group | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive for steroids with local anesthetic |
| Lee et al, 2010 (1547) RA, AC, F 12/12 | 39 patients Botox Group (n=20) Steroid Group (n=19) | Number of injections = 1 | NRS, ODI | Botox = 88.2% vs. Steroid = 26.7% | NA | NA | N = steroids P** = local anesthetic | NA | NA | Positive for Botox |
| Luukkainen et al, 1999 (1549) RA, B, AC 11/12 | 20 | Methylprednisolone with local anesthetic vs. sodium chloride solution Number of injections = 1 | VAS, pain index | Significant improvement in steroid group | NA | NA | P | NA | NA | Positive for steroid |
| Borowsky & Fagen, 2008 (1543) NR, F 6/10 | 120 | Intraarticular and periarticular<br>Number of injections = 1 | Percent change in VAS pain scores<br>Patient self-reported activities of daily living | 12.5 % vs. 31.25% | NA | NA | N | N | N | Small study with negative results |

** Botulinum Toxin

RA = Randomized; B = Blind; F = Fluoroscopy; AC = Active-control; NR = Non-randomized; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not Applicable; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; VAS = Visual Analog Scale.

Adapted and Modified from: Hansen H, et al. A systematic evaluation of the therapeutic effectiveness of sacroiliac joint interventions. P*ain Physician* 2012; 15:E247-E278 (18).

evidence for the effectiveness of conventional radiofrequency neurotomy of sacroiliac joint innervation is limited.

### *3.2.4 Cooled Radiofrequency Neurotomy*

Cooled radiofrequency neurotomy has been recently employed in managing sacroiliac joint pain. Two RCTs (1553,1554) evaluated the efficacy of cooled radiofrequency neurotomy using a placebo control design, as assessed by Hansen et al (18). Although there were some potential shortcomings with the control group, both studies illustrated the effectiveness of cooled radiofrequency neurotomy.

Our literature search yielded 3 additional studies (1551,1552,1555) with 2 observational studies (1551,1552) and a case report (1555).

#### 3.2.4.1 Evidence Assessment

There were 2 RCTs (1553,1554) and 2 observational studies (1551,1552) evaluating the effectiveness of cooled radiofrequency neurotomy of sacroiliac joint innervation that met inclusion criteria (Table 28).

Cohen et al (1553) evaluated lateral branch radiofrequency denervation for sacroiliac joint pain in a randomized placebo-controlled study. They included 28 patients with diagnostic injection-diagnosed sacroiliac joint pain. Fourteen patients were treated with L4/5 primary dorsal rami and S1 to S3 lateral branch radiofrequency denervation using cooling probe technology after a local anesthetic block, and 14 patients received the local anesthetic block, followed by placebo denervation. At 3 and 6 months after the procedures, 64% and 57% radiofrequency-treated patients experienced pain relief of 50% or greater and significant functional improvement. In contrast, none of the patients receiving sham denervation experienced significant improvement at 3 month and 6 month follow-up even though 14% experienced relief at one month follow-up. The authors concluded that these results

Table 28. *Effectiveness of radiofrequency (conventional, cooled, and pulsed) neurotomy of sacroiliac joint.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | > 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| **CONVENTIONAL RADIOFREQUENCY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cohen et al, 2009<br>(1550)<br>NR, F<br>8/13 | 77 | Conventional or cooled radiofrequency from L4/5 to S3/4 | VAS pain scores, quality of life, medication usage | NA | 66.7% improvement | NA | P | P | NA | Positive study |
| Cheng et al, 2013<br>(1551)<br>O<br>10/13 | Conventional = 30<br><br>Cooled = 58 | Conventional radiofrequency neurotomy vs. cooled radiofrequency neurotomy | NRS | T = 60%<br><br>C = 50% | T = 40%<br><br>C = 40% | NA | T = P<br><br>C = P | T = P<br><br>C = P | NA | Positive study |
| **COOLED RADIOFREQUENCY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cohen et al, 2008<br>(1553)<br>RA, DB, PC<br>11/12 | Total: 28<br><br>Placebo = 14<br><br>Radiofrequency = 14 | Cooled radiofrequency or sham | NRS pain scores, Oswestry Disability Index, reduction in analgesic medications, positive global perceived effect | Treatment group: 64% success rate<br><br>Control group: 14% | Treatment group: 57% success rate<br><br>Control group: 0% | Treatment group: 14% in open-label follow-up | P = RF<br><br>N = Sham | P = RF<br><br>N = Sham | N | Positive trial |
| Patel et al, 2012<br>(1554)<br>RA, DB, PC<br>11/12 | 51 (34 treatment, 17 control) | Cooled radiofrequency versus sham | SF-36, Oswestry Disability Index, Quality of Life, NRS | Treatment group: 47% success rate<br><br>Control group: 12% | Treatment group: 38% success rate<br><br>Control group: NA | NA | P = RF<br><br>N = Sham | P = RF<br><br>N = Sham | NA | Positive trial |
| Cheng et al, 2013<br>(1551)<br>O<br>10/13 | Conventional = 30<br><br>Cooled = 58 | Conventional radiofrequency neurotomy vs. cooled radiofrequency neurotomy | NRS | T = 60%<br><br>C = 50% | T = 40%<br><br>C = 40% | NA | T = P<br><br>C = P | T = P<br><br>C = P | NA | Positive study |
| Stelzer et al, 2013<br>(1552)<br>O<br>10/13 | 97 | Cooled radiofrequency neurotomy | | 86% | 71% | 48% | P | P | P | Positive results |

Table 28 (cont.). *Effectiveness of radiofrequency (conventional, cooled, and pulsed) neurotomy of sacroiliac joint.*

| Study Characteristics Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | > 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| **PULSED RADIOFREQUENCY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vallejo et al, 2006 (1556)<br><br>O<br><br>10/13 | 126 | Pulsed radiofrequency | VAS and quality of life measures | 55% | 32% had between 17 and 32 weeks worth of relief | NA | P | P | NA | Positive study |

RA = Randomized; NR = Non-randomized; DB = Double-blind; PC = Placebo control; F = Fluoroscopy; P = Positive; N = Negative; RF = Radiofrequency; NA = Not applicable; T = Traditional radiofrequency; C = Cooled radiofrequency;
Adapted and Modified from: Hansen H, et al. A systematic evaluation of the therapeutic effectiveness of sacroiliac joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E247-E278 (18).

provided preliminary evidence that L4 and L5 primary dorsal rami and S1 to S3 lateral branch radiofrequency denervation may provide intermediate term pain relief and functional benefit in selected patients with suspected sacroiliac joint pain. However, the authors used a single diagnostic block and patients in the placebo group also received local anesthetic blocks which have been shown to have prolonged effect (236,237,244,250,255-257,773,777,798-804,834,836-838,1387-1389).

Patel et al (1554) in another randomized placebo-controlled study assessed the efficacy of lateral branch neurotomy for chronic sacroiliac joint pain. In this study, 51 subjects were randomized on a 2:1 basis to lateral branch neurotomy and sham groups with follow-ups being conducted at 3, 6, and 9 months. Lateral branch neurotomy was performed with cooled radiofrequency technology from S1 to S3 lateral branches and L5 dorsal ramus. The sham procedure was identified as identical to the active treatment, except that radiofrequency energy was not delivered. The results showed statistically significant changes in pain, physical function, disability, and quality of life at 3 month follow-up with 47% of treated patients showing improvement compared to 12% of the sham patients with treatment success. At 6 and 9 months, 38% and 59% of treatment subjects achieved treatment success, respectively. There was a significant number of crossovers in the sham group at 3 months. Patients in both groups received local anesthetic blocks. Twelve percent of the patients in the sham group reported success at 3 months. At 6 and 9 months 38% and 59% showed a successful outcome. It is also concerning that treatment success of 47% at 3 months declined to 38% at 6 months and increased to 59% at 9 months. The authors concluded that the treatment group showed significant improvements and the duration and magnitude of relief was consistent with previous studies. The disadvantages also include that the study was limited to only 9 months.

Among the newly identified studies meeting inclusion criteria, Stelzer et al (1552) reported a larger case series in a retrospective evaluation in 97 patients. Outcomes were reported up to 20 months after the procedures. Cooled radiofrequency involved lesioning of the L5 dorsal ramus and lateral to the S1, S2, and S3 and posterior sacral foramina apertures. When stratified by time to final follow-up, the results showed 86%, 71%, and 48% of the patients experiencing greater than 50% reduction in VAS pain scores at 4 to 6 months, 6 to 12 months, and after 12 months. Also 96%, 93%, and 85% reported their quality of life as much improved or improved. In addition, they also showed that 100%, 62%, and 67% of opioid users stopped or decreased use of opioids at 4, 6, and after 12 months. They concluded

that the results showed promising, durable improvements in pain, quality of life, and medication usage in a large European study population.

Cheng et al (1551) showed comparative outcomes of cooled versus conventional radiofrequency ablation. Among the 88 patients reviewed, 58 were treated with cooled radiofrequency neurotomy and 30 were treated with conventional radiofrequency neurotomy. Both cooled and traditional radiofrequency ablations provided greater than 50% pain reduction for 3 to 6 months in the majority of the patients, with no significant differences.

#### 3.2.4.2 Analysis of Evidence

The evidence for cooled radiofrequency neurotomy in managing sacroiliac joint pain is fair based on 2 randomized, double-blind placebo-controlled trials (1553,1554) and 2 observational studies (1551,1552).

### *3.2.5 Pulsed Radiofrequency Neurotomy*

There was only one study by Vallejo et al (1556) evaluating pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy.

Our literature search yielded no further studies.

#### 3.2.5.1 Evidence Assessment

Vallejo et al (1556) evaluated the effectiveness of pulsed radiofrequency denervation for the treatment of sacroiliac joint syndrome. They selected patients based on greater than 75% pain relief after 2 consecutive injections. They performed pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy after failure of conservative management in 22 patients. Sixteen patients, or 73%, experienced good relief with greater than 50% reduction in VAS score, or excellent relief with greater than 80% reduction in VAS pain relief following pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy. Duration of pain relief ranged from 17 to 32 weeks in 7 patients (32%), 10 to 16 weeks in 5 patients (23%), and 6 to 9 weeks in 4 patients (18%). Quality of life scores improved significantly in all measured categories. However, 6 patients (26.1%) did not respond to pulsed radiofrequency denervation and had less than 50% improvement. Though this is an observational study with no control groups, the selection criteria were strict and results provided positive preliminary evidence.

#### 3.2.5.2 Analysis of Evidence

Based on one non-randomized prospective evaluation (1556), the evidence for pulsed radiofrequency is limited.

### *3.2.6 Summary of Evidence*

The evidence is fair for cooled radiofrequency neurotomy; limited for short-term and long-term relief from intraarticular steroid injections; limited for periarticular injections with steroids or botulinum toxin; and limited for both pulsed radiofrequency and conventional radiofrequency neurotomy.

### *3.2.7 Complications*

Complications from sacroiliac joint interventions (intraarticular injections, radiofrequency neurotomy, or periarticular injections) are exceedingly rare. The most common complications of intraarticular injections and periarticular injections are 2-fold relating to the needle placement or administration of various drugs. Most side effects such as local swelling, pain at the site of the needle insertion, and pain in the extremities are short-lived and self-limited. More serious complications may include neural trauma, injection into the intervertebral foramina, hematoma formation, and sciatic nerve injury. Infectious complications including intraarticular abscess, systemic infection, and even meningitis have been reported (893). The side effects related to the administration of steroids and local anesthetics are similar to other interventions and have been described (870,874-878,934,962). In addition, minor complications such as lightheadedness, flushing, sweating, nausea, hypotension, syncope, have been reported.

Reported complications of radiofrequency thermoneurolysis include a worsening of the usual pain, burning or dysesthesias, decreased sensation, and allodynia in the skin over the denervated area, transient leg pain, persistent leg weakness, and inadvertent lesioning of the nerve supply including the sciatic nerve resulting in motor deficits, sensory loss, and possible deafferentation pain.

### *3.2.8 Recommendations*

Based on the comprehensive review of the literature, there is good evidence that diagnostic blockade with controlled blocks provides better selection criteria than without diagnostic blocks. In addition, based on the comprehensive review of the literature for therapeutic purposes, the only effective modality with fair evidence appears to be cooled radiofrequency neurotomy after appropriate diagnosis confirmed by diagnostic sacroiliac joint injections. However, evidence is emerging for intraarticular injections, even though it is limited at the present time, which may be used in selected cases with or without periarticular injections.

# VI. MANAGEMENT OF NECK PAIN

Chronic neck pain in the general population with or without sprain or injury is common (49,51-56,65,73,1557-1584). Annual estimates of the prevalence of neck pain among adults ranges from 12.1% to 71.5% with most estimates showing an annual prevalence of between 30% and 50% (49,51-55,1557-1571). Côté et al (51) illustrated various grades of chronic neck pain with 5% of patients suffering with grades III and IV neck pain associated with high pain intensity and disability (Fig. 1).

While it is well known that neck pain is a common, human phenomenon, what is not known is whether neck pain is likely to improve, reoccur, persist, or worsen. Most of the evidence indicates that between 50% to 75% of people who initially experience neck pain will also report neck pain one to 5 years later (1567,1578-1583). Furthermore, the evidence also indicates that in adults, recovery from whiplash associated disorder (WAD) is prolonged, with approximately 50% of those affected reporting neck pain symptoms one year after the injury (1583-1587).

Although less prevalent than low back pain, neck pain is very common and may cause persistent pain and disability. Neck pain may originate from intervertebral discs, facet joints, atlantoaxial and atlantooccipital joints, ligaments, fascia, muscles, and nerve root dura. Cervical intervertebral discs, facet joints, and nerve root dura have been shown to be capable of transmitting pain in the cervical spine with resulting symptomatic neck pain, upper extremity pain, and headache (13).

## 1.0 Disc-Related Pathology, Spondylosis, Spinal Stenosis, and Radiculitis

Chronic, persistent neck and upper extremity pain and radicular pain may be secondary to disc herniation, discogenic pain, spondylosis, spinal stenosis, or post cervical surgery syndrome resulting in disc related pain with or without radiculitis.

### 1.1 Cervical Disc-Related Pain

Intervertebral disc-related pain can be caused by structural abnormalities, such as disc degeneration or disc herniation; correspondingly, biochemical effects such as inflammation (1588) can also be the cause. The incidence of cervical disc herniation, however, is less common than lumbar disc herniations (466,1589-1591). The mechanical compression on the nerve root that is being irritated by the herniated disc material is an important factor in the production of neck and upper extremity pain. The mechanical, chemical, and inflammatory components produce ischemic neuropathy due to the alteration of blood flow patterns or defects in the neuronal transport mechanism of the nerve root itself. Radicular pain may occur in the absence of nerve root compression secondary to nucleus pulposus extrusion or inflammatory reaction to the chemicals.

Okada et al (466) showed progressive degeneration of the cervical spine on MRI in over 81% of patients during a 10-year period, with 34% developing symptoms. The cervical intervertebral disc is one of the tissues subject to the early aging process, starting as early as 20 years of age, and is often a source of cervical spinal disorders causing neck pain and related symptoms.

Advances in basic research on disc degeneration have revealed its possible mechanism, including a decrease in proteoglycan contents and water concentration, the involvement of inflammatory cytokines such as interleukin-1 (iL-1) and iTNF-a, and some genetic factors.

### 1.2 Cervical Radicular Pain

The most common causes of cervical radicular pain and cervical radiculopathy are disc protrusion and cervical spondylosis. Other rare causes include facet joint pathology; vertebral body pathology; meningeal pathology; and pathology from the involvement of blood vessels, nerve sheaths, and nerves (1592). Multiple studies have shown the unique properties of spinal nerves and inflammatory mechanisms, explaining various mechanisms other than mechanical compression and compression affecting dorsal root ganglion (8,1471,1593-1607). In fact, herniated cervical intervertebral discs have been shown to produce metalloproteinases, nitric oxide, interleukin-6, and prostaglandin E2 (1593). These substances are considered to be potential irritants of spinal nerves or inflammation.

#### *1.2.1 Cervical Spondylosis and Radiculopathy*

Degenerative changes of the cervical spine reach a prevalence of nearly 95% by age 65. These changes are associated with disc protrusion, neuroforaminal narrowing, and spinal cord contour changes in up to 78% of asymptomatic individuals (1608,1609).

Cervical disc herniation occurs in the younger population with traumatic origin and compresses the nerve roots; whereas, spondylosis is a chronic degenerative condition of the cervical spine associated with

the formation of osteophytes and compression of the spinal cord.

In most symptomatic cases, spondylosis is associated with aging and with compression of the spinal cord, producing either central or neuroforaminal stenosis in patients older than 55 (1610).

Spondylosis refers to degenerative changes of the spine involving the intervertebral discs, uncovertebral joints of Luschka, facet joints, ligaments, and connective tissue of the cervical vertebrae. Degenerative changes of the cervical spine are seen in approximately 10% of individuals by age 25 and in 95% by age 65. The levels most commonly affected by both disc herniation and chronic spondylosis are C6/C7 followed by C5/C6 as these are the cervical segments where the most extension and flexion occurs.

Cervical spondylotic myelopathy refers to clinically evident spinal cord dysfunction with the presence of long-track signs due to compression of the spinal cord. Weakness or stiffness in the legs with unsteady gait, together with weakness or clumsiness in the hands, is pathonomic of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. The progression of weakness may be gradual in some patients or sudden in others following minor trauma. Some patients may complain of hesitancy on urination, even though loss of sphincter control or urinary incontinence is rare and considered a late sign of myelopathy.

### *1.2.2 Cervical Disc Herniation and Radiculopathy*

While the most common cause of cervical radiculopathy in 70% to 75% of cases is foraminal encroachment of the spinal nerve due to a combination of factors, including decreased disc height and degenerative changes of the uncovertebral joints anteriorly and zygapophyseal joints posteriorly, herniation of the nucleus pulposus is responsible for radiculopathy in approximately 20-25% of cases (1611,1612).

Cervical disc herniations occur most often between the C5/6 and C6/7 cervical vertebral bodies (466,1589-1591). Disc herniations can result from degeneration or are precipitated by traumatic incidents such as lifting, etc. As the disc ages, the disc material loses hydration and the annulus weakens, thus increasing the potential for extrusion and herniation. When the disc material protrudes, it is mostly expelled to the lateral side of the spinal canal because of the posterior longitudinal ligament directly compressing the exiting nerve root, which leads to cytokine release and chemical irritation of the nerve tissue.

### *1.2.3 Cervical Spinal Stenosis*

Cervical spinal stenosis is a common disease that results in considerable morbidity and disability (536-538,1613). Degenerative change is the most common cause of cervical stenosis and can be due to disc herniation, osteophyte formation, or a combination of both, namely disc-osteophyte complex (536). Tandem spinal stenosis is a degenerative disease that describes a double stenotic lesion involving the cervical and lumbar spine (539,540). Historically, tandem spinal stenosis accounts for between 5% and 25% of all cases of stenosis (539,540). However, cervical spinal stenosis is less common than lumbar spinal stenosis. With increasing age, a large proportion of the population exhibits radiological signs of discopathy or spondylosis, leading to constriction of the spinal canal (537). Thus, cervical spinal stenosis has been detected in 26% of older asymptomatic individuals (541).

Cervical spinal stenosis may also cause myelopathy which is broadly defined as a symptomatic dysfunction of the cervical spinal cord caused by compressive etiologies (1613-1615). However, cervical myelopathy can occur because of cord compression resulting from one of several physiological factors including spondylolysis/congenital stenosis, disc herniation, ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament, hypertrophy of the ligamentum flavum, and degenerative subluxation. For the past 4 decades, there have been several attempts to correlate the clinical severity of spinal stenosis with the degree of spinal cord compression on MRI (1616-1624). However, no methodology has been validated. In a recent manuscript, Karpova et al (1613) assessed the reliability of quantitative MRI methods in the assessment of spinal canal stenosis and cord compression in cervical myelopathy. They concluded that the measurements of maximum canal compromise, maximum spinal cord compression, and compression ratio were reliable and correlated well with the clinical severity of cervical myelopathy.

### *1.2.4 Cervical Post Surgery Syndrome*

Cervical post surgery syndrome represents a cluster of symptoms following cervical spine surgery wherein the expectations of the patient and spine surgeon are not met. Animal models of post lumbar laminectomy syndrome demonstrated paraspinal muscle spasms, tail contractures, pain behaviors, tactile allodynia, epidural and perineural scarring, and nerve root adherence to the underlying disc and pedicle (614-616,619,622,625-628,1625-1627). It also has been postulated that there may be a final common pathway with all the described

etiologies, which results in peripheral and central facilitation potentiated by inflammatory and nerve injury mechanisms (614-616,619,622,625-628,1626-1628).

In a recent manuscript, Seichi et al (1628) explored the mechanism of post operative axial neck pain which is a common complication (1629-1631) even though neurological recovery after laminoplasty is excellent (1632-1634). They described that even though multiple factors, including surgical trauma to the posterior cervical muscles and the period of external immobilization, have been suggested as causative factors for the development of pain (1629-1631), the precise mechanism underlying the development of post operative axial pain remains unclear (1630). They described that post operative axial pain is multifactorial in nature with soft tissue injuries, such as those that occur due to intraoperative damage of the posterior extensor musculature, are considered to be a major mechanical factor in the development of post operative axial pain (1635,1636). In addition to muscle damage, nerve tissue injuries sustained during surgery also have been suggested as a causative factor of post operative axial pain (1629,1630).

### 1.3 Diagnosis of Cervical Discogenic Pathology

An assessment of differential diagnosis is based on a patient's history and an extensive physical examination which includes a neurological examination; motor examination; sensory examination; reflex assessment; application of provocative maneuvers, including Spurling's neck compression test, shoulder abduction test, neck distraction test, Lhermitte sign, Hoffman sign, and Addison's test (1637).

The distinguishing features of cervical radicular pain and somatic referred pain are illustrated in Table 29. While pain secondary to either the disc or facet joints is limited to the neck, upper back, and head associated with referred pain into the upper extremity, discogenic pain may present as radicular pain and facet joint pain may present as pain below the elbow with referred pain patterns. Radicular pain is most likely to travel below the elbow, and somatic referred pain is most often limited to above the elbow, but radicular pain may be restricted to the upper back or shoulder girdle, and somatic pain may radiate below the elbow. Symptoms may be confusing because radicular and somatic pain may coexist. In contrast to the lumbar spine, paresthesia is considered to be more valid than the distribution of pain. The distribution of paresthesia in the hand is also considered more valid than the distribution of paresthesia in the forearm. In addition, paresthesia, with or without pain, occurs in 90% of patients with surgically proven radiculopathy due to disc prolapse (1638). Approximately 45% of patients are unable to vocalize the paresthesia to a distinct region; and they present with diffuse, nondermatomal symptoms. In general, paresthesia affecting the thumb or index finger is attributed to the C6 dermatome; the middle finger, with or without involvement of the index finger, is assigned to the C7 dermatome; and the little finger is assigned to the C8 dermatome (Fig. 7).

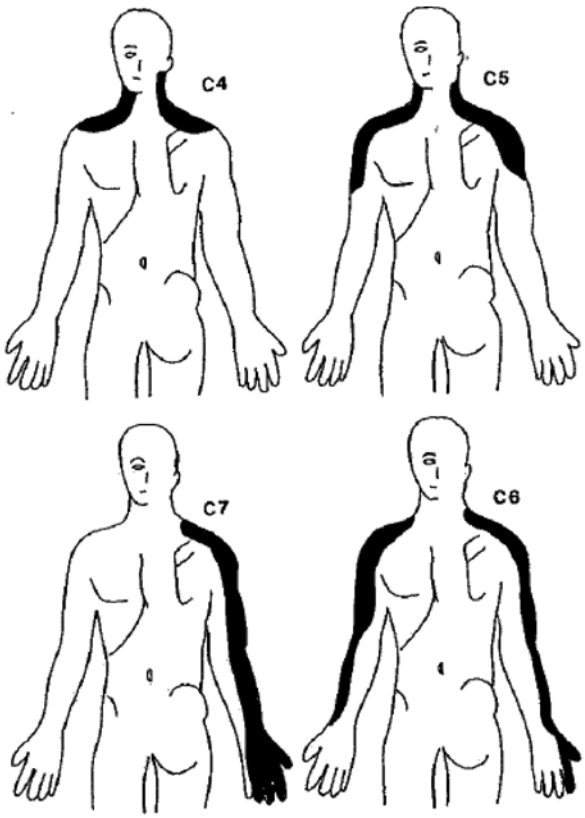
Table 30 shows signs and symptoms of nerve root compression in the cervical region. Overall a patient's history may not be reliable in assessing cervical spine pathology in reference to diagnostic procedures. Rubinstein and van Tulder (401), in a best evidence review, showed that a positive Spurling's, traction/neck distraction, and Valsalva can be used to establish a diagnosis of cervical radiculopathy (1639). The existing literature appears to indicate high specificity, low sensitivity, and good to fair interexaminer reliability for Spurling neck compression test, the neck distraction test, and should abduction (relief test) when performed as described. For Hoffman's sign, the existing literature does not address interexaminer reliability, but appears to indicate fair sensitivity and fair to good specificity (1637). Numbness in the upper limb is a reasonably reliable sign (1640), even though it is not a universal feature in patients with radiculopathy. The prevalence rate of numbness has varied significantly from 24% to 48%, and 60% to as high as 86% (1641). Numbness is most often seen in the C6 and C7 dermatomes, indicating the most frequent involvement of these nerve roots. The predictive validity of numbness was calculated to be 0.7.

Consequently, Wainner and Gill (1642) stated that with regard to cervical radiculopathy, many investigators believe that, "Given the paucity of evidence, the true value of the clinical examination… is unknown at this time."

In reference to imaging, Rubinstein and van Tulder (401), in a best-evidence review of diagnostic procedures for neck and low back pain, concluded that in patients 50 years of age or older, plain spinal radiography together with standard laboratory tests are highly accurate in identifying the underlying systemic disease; however, plain radiography was not a valuable tool for nonspecific neck pain. They also showed that no systematic reviews were identified which examined the diagnostic accuracy of diagnostic imaging in those with neck pain.

*Table 29. Distinguishing features of cervical radicular pain and somatic referred pain.*

| | SOMATIC PAIN | RADICULAR PAIN |
|---|---|---|
| CAUSES | Facet joint pain<br>Myofascial syndrome<br>Discogenic pain | Disc herniation<br>Annular tear<br>Spinal stenosis |
| SYMPTOMS QUALITY | Deep<br>Aching<br>Poorly localized<br>Neck worse than arm<br>No paresthesia<br>Covers a wide area<br>No radicular or shooting pain | Sharp<br>Shooting<br>Well localized<br>Arm worse than neck<br>Paresthesia are very reliable<br>Well defined area<br>Radicular distribution |
| MODIFICATION | Worse with extension<br>Better with flexion<br>No radicular pattern | Worse with flexion<br>Better with extension<br>Radicular pattern |
| RADIATION | Neck to head, shoulder blades, upper back, radiation below elbow – unusual, no radicular pain | Follows nerve root distribution, radiation below elbow common, radicular and shooting pain |
| SIGNS | | |
| Sensory alterations | Uncommon | Probable |
| Motor changes | Only subjective weakness<br>Atrophy is rare | Objective weakness<br>Atrophy may be present |
| Reflex changes | None | Commonly expressed but seen occasionally |




Source: Bogduk N. *Medical Management of Acute Cervical Radicular Pain: An Evidence-based Approach*, 1st edition. Cambridge Press, Newcastle, 1999 (367).

Fig. 7. ***Maps of the distribution of pain evoked by mechanical stimulation of the C4, C5, C6, and C7 spinal nerves.***

Table 30. *Signs and symptoms of nerve root compression of the cervical region.*

| Root Involvement | Location of Lesion | Referred Pain | Motor Dysfunction | Sensory Dysfunction | Reflex Changes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C5 | C4/5 | Shoulder and upper arm | Shoulder muscles (deltoid-supraspinatus-infraspinatus) ↓ abduction and external rotation | ↓Upper and lateral aspect of the shoulder | ↓ Biceps reflex |
| C6 | C5/6 | Radial aspect of forearm | Biceps and brachialis muscles ↓ flexion of the elbow and supination | Radial aspect of forearm | ↓ Thumb reflex and brachioradialis reflex |
| C7 | C6/7 | Dorsal aspect of forearm | Triceps muscle ↓ extension of the elbow | ↓ Index and middle digits | ↓ Triceps reflex |
| C8 | C7/T1 | Ulnar aspect of forearm | Intrinsics of the hand ↓ adduction and abduction | ↓ Ring and little digits | No change |

Thus, plain radiography is not of any significant use in neck pain or radiculopathy. Myelography is an invasive and stressful investigation. However, this can show the deformations produced by intradural, dural, and some extradural lesions of the cervical vertebral canal. However, it does not demonstrate a lesion directly, and it demonstrates those affecting the lateral reaches of the cervical spine nerves poorly, if at all (1643). Conventional CT scan provides axial images, in which the lateral reaches of the intervertebral foramina can be seen. CT myelography is considered to be an accurate and reliable test and has proven to be superior to myelography in the diagnosis of cervical disc protrusions; however, it is an expensive and invasive test. MRI is the choice of imaging in the modern era—replacing myelography, CT scan, and CT myelography. MRI is considered to be as accurate as CT myelography for detecting cervical nerve root compression, even though it may be slightly inferior for detecting bony impingements of nerve roots (1613,1644). As observed with MRI, the prevalence of numerous abnormalities of the cervical spine in asymptomatic individuals is a concern (541,1644,1645).

Neurophysiologic testing with electromyography and nerve conduction studies offer no advantage in radiculopathy. However, they are of significant value in the identification and differentiation of cervical radiculopathy with a peripheral lesion.

The most common causes of cervical nerve root compression are cervical spondylosis, disc degeneration, disc herniation, and spinal stenosis. However, numerous other causes exist. Radiculopathy is a shooting, radiating pain that extends into the hand, or with paresthesia in forearm and hand, accompanied by objective neurologic signs with sensory loss, objective motor weakness, or hyporeflexia. In difficult cases, without radicular symptoms, diagnostic interventions applied include very rarely selective nerve root blocks, associated with high risk, and more commonly, cervical provocation discography. Thus, for these guidelines cervical nerve root blocks have not been assessed.

In the majority of the cases, cervical disc herniation, spinal stenosis, radiculitis, and symptomatic spondylosis are diagnosed by imaging and neurophysiologic testing. However, when there is no correlation between radiologic pathology and clinical assessment, cervical provocation discography and cervical selective nerve root blocks have been recommended (38). However, cervical nerve root blocks or transforaminal epidural injections are associated with inordinate risk (269,1023-1032,1646-1658).

### *1.3.1 Cervical Provocation Discography*

Cervical provocation discography is intended to both identify a painful cervical intervertebral disc and depict internal derangements (1588,1659-1661).

History, physical examination, neurophysiologic assessment, and imaging studies are incapable of identifying a cervical degenerated disc as painful (14,257,372,401,515,681,696,697,700,721,1643-1645,1659-1692). Thus, it appears that cervical provocation discography can diagnose discogenic pain without disc herniation and radiculitis.

The major obstacle confronting cervical discography is the lack of consensus as to what constitutes a positive response. Widespread variations in criteria exist not only for pain provocation (i.e., designation of concordance and threshold for a positive response), but also for morphological classification. While some investigators have interpreted certain patterns of contrast dispersion as being indicative of disc pathology, others have found a lack of correlation between morphology and pain reproduction (697,700,1588,1659-1662,1693-1695).

Multiple questions have been raised regarding the utility of cervical discography, including reported high

false-positive rates, the lack of standardization; the discrepancies regarding the need for "control levels," pain concordance and pain intensity threshold; and utilization (697,700,1588,1659-1663,1672).

Validity is exemplified by disc stimulation symptom mapping (541,1663) in patients with pain and asymptomatic volunteers. Ohnmeiss et al (1682) found a significant relationship between imaging and symptom provocation, with 86% of normal-looking discs either producing no pain (60%) or atypical pain (26%). Conversely, 78% of disrupted discs were clinically painful on injection. Viikari-Juntura et al (696) demonstrated that discography provides additional information regarding structural changes not available by any other non-invasive methods of examination. In general, nuclear signal changes observed on MRI in cadavers tended to underestimate the degree of pathology appreciated with discography or gross examination. Parfenchuck and Janssen (1696) found that while certain MRI patterns correlated well with positive and negative cervical discography responses, many other patterns revealed equivocal responses. They concluded that MRI is a useful adjunct to cervical discography, but that some MRI patterns should not be considered pathologic, and that discography is necessary to identify a painful disc(s).

Multiple systematic reviews assessed cervical discography and arrived at the conclusion that the evidence is limited (38,697,700).

The recent systematic review of cervical discography (38) utilized 3 evaluations meeting inclusion criteria (382,1697,1698). This systematic review also included various outcome studies comparing surgical outcomes.

Our literature search yielded no additional studies.

#### 1.3.1.1 Evidence Assessment

A total of 41 manuscripts were considered for accuracy and the utility of cervical discography in chronic neck pain (38). There were 23 studies evaluating the accuracy of discography. There were 3 studies (382,1697,1698) meeting inclusion criteria for assessing the accuracy and prevalence of discography, with a prevalence of 16% to 40%, with all studies including the same senior author.

Bogduk and Aprill (1697) determined the prevalence of discogenic pain in 56 patients with post-traumatic neck pain that had undergone provocation discography. Utilizing IASP criteria requiring 2 negative control discs, 20% of the patients had positive discograms.

Yin and Bogduk (382) conducted a retrospective study designed to determine the prevalence of different causes of neck pain in a private practice pain clinic. They showed the prevalence of discogenic pain to be 16%. These investigators showed that in those subjects who completed controlled blocks or more than one invasive test, a pathoanatomic diagnosis was obtained in 83% of subjects. The advantages of this study include a comprehensive evaluation for all causes of neck pain and the large number of subjects. The flaws include the retrospective study design and high percentage of patients who did not complete all investigations.

April and Bogduk (1698) evaluated zygapophysial joint pain in 318 consecutive patients with intractable neck pain who underwent provocation discography and cervical zygapophysial joint blocks. The results showed that provocation discography provided unambiguous information and was the sole investigation performed in 152 patients, in 127 of whom a symptomatic disc was found at one or more levels, whereas in 25 patients provocation discography was negative at the levels investigated.

#### 1.3.1.2 Prevalence

Based on IASP criteria (1659) and the systematic review (38), the data show a prevalence rate ranging between 16% and 40% (382,1697,1698) (Table 31).

#### 1.3.1.3 False-Positive Rates

Overall, false-positive results with cervical provocation discography are a serious concern, with cited prevalence rates exceeding 50%. Schellhas et al (1663) found that the numerical rating pain score produced by

Table 31. *Cervical provocation discography utilizing IASP criteria.*

| Study | Methodological Criteria | Number of Subjects | Prevalence Estimates |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bogduk &Aprill, 1993 (1697) | 7/9 | 56 | 20% |
| Yin & Bogduk, 2008 (382) | 7/9 | 88 | 16% |
| Aprill & Bogduk, 1992 (1698) | 7/9 | 318 | 40% |

Adapted and Modified from: Onyewu O, et al. An update of the appraisal of the accuracy and utility of cervical discography in chronic neck pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E777-E806 (38).

discography in asymptomatic subjects was significantly lower ($P \leq 0.0001$) than in patients with neck pain. Schellhas et al (1663) recommended adding an operational criterion whereby the patient must rate the intensity of produced pain as ≥ 7 on a 10-point numerical pain rating scale or an equivalent magnitude on another suitable scale.

#### 1.3.1.4 Analysis of Evidence

Based on the review of the present evidence, the diagnostic accuracy of cervical discography is limited.

#### 1.3.1.5 Complications

The most recognized complication of any discography procedure is bacterial discitis, with a reported incidence that is typically less than 1% (1699-1704). The most common microbe in discitis is Staphylococcus epidermidis, but streptococcus and Escherichia coli are also frequently implicated. Escherichia coli can be inoculated from the hypopharynx (1705).

Further complications include a vasovagal response, a hematoma that can include neural compromise within the spinal canal, an allergic drug reaction, headache, herniated cervical disc, quadriplegia, pneumothorax with lower cervical disc injections, thecal sac puncture, and arachnoiditis along with complications (868,887,888,932,944,1699,1700,1706-1710).

#### 1.3.1.6 Recommendations

Based on the systematic review (38), IASP criteria (1659), ISIS criteria (1711), and ASIPP criteria (1471), cervical discography is indicated only when a treatment is available to test the diagnostic hypothesis of discogenic pain of the cervical spine in individuals who have been properly selected and screened to eliminate other sources of cervical pain.

## 1.4 Therapeutic Interventions

Various treatment methods include conservative management with drug therapy or non-interventional modalities, interventional pain management, and surgical management.

Surgery is considered for patients with intractable symptoms and signs of cervical radiculopathy. However, no current data exist regarding the proper timing for surgery. Surgery indications differ, based on whether a patient exhibits only radiculopathy or whether spinal cord impairment is also present (1712-1722).

Among the conservative modalities of treatment, education, exercise, traction, manipulation, medications, physical therapy modalities, bracing, psychological counseling, and cognitive behavior therapies have been utilized (515,1709,1723-1737).

Interventional pain management techniques include cervical epidural injections (9,765,1738-1763).

### *1.4.1 Cervical Epidural Injections*

Cervical epidural injections have been used to treat radicular pain from herniated discs, spinal stenosis, chemical discs, chronic neck pain with or without radiculitis secondary to post cervical surgery syndrome, and chronic neck pain of discogenic origin. Epidural injections in the cervical spine are performed either by interlaminar or transforaminal approaches. Cervical epidural steroid injections, specifically utilizing the transforaminal approach, have been associated with devasting complications (269,1023-1032,1646-1658,1738). However, significant complications also have been reported with interlaminar epidurals with spinal cord damage and quadriparesis (1023,1738-1740). Complications of fluoroscopically guided interlaminar cervical epidural injections have been reported to be much less frequent and major complications are rare (899,1413,1741-1759).

There have been 3 systematic reviews (9,765,1759), multiple guidelines (8), a Cochrane review of medicinal and injection therapies for mechanical neck disorders (1760), and a document reassessing the evidence of the ACOEM guidelines (217) that included analysis of cervical epidural injections. However, the evidence for cervical interlaminar epidural injections has been a subject of debate and at best has had only moderate success in managing cervical radiculopathy, while there was no evidence available in the management of axial or discogenic neck pain, spinal stenosis, or post surgery syndrome at the time of these evaluations.

Diwan et al (9) in recent systematic review with literature included through December 2011 assessed the evidence with inclusion of 7 randomized trials (251,254,801,802,1761-1763) showing good evidence for cervical disc herniation, and fair evidence for axial or discogenic pain, spinal stenosis, and post cervical surgery syndrome. Our literature search identified 9 new studies (907,1764-1771) published since the systematic review (9).

#### 1.4.1.1 Disc Herniation and Radiculitis

There were a total of 4 studies meeting the inclusion criteria evaluating cervical interlaminar epidural injections in managing disc herniation or radiculitis (252,802,1761-1763) with 2 duplicate publications (252,802). None of the newly identified studies met

inclusion criteria. Table 7 of the systematic review (9) shows characteristics of the included trials. There was only one high quality randomized trial performed with an active control design under fluoroscopic evaluation (252,802). Two of the other 3 studies were performed blindly (1761,1762), with one being described as a placebo control design even though the control group received steroids (1761). The second study utilized morphine as an additive to the solution (1762). Finally, the last study (1763) compared continuous versus single epidural injections providing up to approximately 8 injections in the single group and assessed only 6 month pain relief. The quality of these 3 studies performed without fluoroscopy was moderate.

Among all the randomized trials, only one study utilized 120 participants with 60 patients in each group, either with local anesthetic or local anesthetic with steroids.

Of the 4 randomized trials meeting the inclusion criteria evaluating cervical interlaminar epidural injections, all of them showed positive results for the long-term; however, the results were strong in only one study (252,802).

#### 1.4.1.2 Axial or Discogenic Pain

There was only one randomized controlled trial evaluating axial discogenic pain and the role of cervical interlaminar epidural injections, in patients without disc herniation, radiculitis, or facet joint arthropathy (251,801). This trial showed positive results with pain and function. This was a large study performed in a contemporary IPM practice setting utilizing an active control design with 60 patients in each group and appropriate outcome parameters.

#### 1.4.1.3 Spinal Stenosis

There was only one randomized trial meeting the inclusion criteria in the evaluation of central spinal stenosis in the cervical spine (253). This trial was of an active control design and a preliminary report, but showed positive results.

#### 1.4.1.4 Post Surgery Syndrome

There was only one randomized trial evaluating the effectiveness of cervical interlaminar epidural injections with or without steroids in post surgery syndrome with an active control design, but with preliminary results (254). The results were positive at 3, 6, and 12 months both for pain and functional status with or without steroids.

### *1.4.2 Analysis of Evidence*

Based on the USPSTF criteria, the evidence is considered at 3 levels – good, fair, and limited.

#### 1.4.2.1 Cervical Disc Herniation

For cervical disc herniation with radiculitis, based on one large fluoroscopically directed active control study with local anesthetic with or without steroids (252,802), in conjunction with 3 smaller randomized trials with positive results (1761-1763), the evidence is good.

Cervical epidural with local anesthetic only is supported by one randomized, fluoroscopically directed trial with 120 patients (252,802), showing positive results. However, as there was only one study, the evidence is considered as fair.

#### 1.4.2.2 Axial or Discogenic Pain

There was only one study evaluating the results of cervical discogenic or axial pain (251,801), which showed positive results in 120 patients. The level of evidence, therefore, is fair.

#### 1.4.2.3 Spinal Stenosis

There was only one study evaluating the results of spinal stenosis (253), which showed positive results in 60 patients. The level of evidence, therefore, is fair.

#### 1.4.2.4 Post Surgery Syndrome

There was only one study evaluating the results of post surgery syndrome (254), which showed positive results in 56 patients, thus, the level of evidence is fair.

### *1.4.3 Summary of Evidence*

In summary, the evidence is good for radiculitis secondary to disc herniation with local anesthetics and steroids, fair with local anesthetic only; whereas, it is fair for local anesthetics with or without steroids for axial or discogenic pain, pain of central spinal stenosis, and pain of post surgery syndrome (Table 32).

### *1.4.4 Complications*

While serious complications of cervical interlaminar epidural procedures are rarely seen, they include spinal cord trauma, spinal cord or epidural hematoma formation, nerve injury, subdural or subarachnoid injection, intravascular entry either venous or arterial, vascular injury or vascular embolism, and injection leading to abscess (282,765,885-888,893,899,932-944,947-951,954-956,959,960,962-964,1023,1082,1738-1759,1764-1789). Multiple minor side effects include increase in neck

Table 32. *Results of randomized trials of effectiveness of cervical interlaminar epidural injections.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| **DISC HERNIATION AND RADICULITIS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012, 2010 (252,802)<br>RA, AC, F<br>11/12 | 120<br>local anesthetic = 60<br>Local anesthetic with steroids = 60 | Local anesthetic or with Celestone<br>Number of injections = 1 to 4 | Significant improvement > 50% pain relief and > 50% functional status improvement | 83% vs. 70% | 82% vs. 73% | 72% vs. 68% | P | P | P | Positive results in a randomized large trial performed under fluoroscopy with long-term follow-up |
| Castagnera et al, 1994 (1762)<br>RA, AC, B<br>7/12 | 24 | Local anesthetic with steroid or steroid plus morphine<br>Number of injections = 1 | Pain relief, VAS, work status | 79.2% | 79.2% | 79.2% | P | P = steroids<br>N = local anesthetics | P | A small randomized trial performed blindly with positive results. |
| Stav et al, 1993 (1761)<br>RA, AC, B<br>7/12 | 42 | Local anesthetic with steroid or IM steroid<br>Number of injections = 1 to 3 | Pain relief, change in range of motion, reduction of daily dose of analgesics, return to work. | NA | NA | 68% vs.11.8% | NA | NA | P | A small randomized trial performed without fluoroscopy with positive results. |
| Pasqualucci et al, 2007 (1763)<br>RA, AC, B<br>7/12 | 40 of 160 | Bupivacaine with methylprednisolone acetate | Pain control of greater than 80%, pain-free hours of sleep | NA | Single vs. continuous 58.5%, 73.7% improvement | NA | NA | P | NA | A small randomized controlled trial with an extremely complicated design performed without fluoroscopy with positive results. |
| **DISCOGENIC PAIN** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012, 2010 (251,801)<br>RA, AC, F<br>10/12 | 120 | Local anesthetic or with Celestone | Significant improvement > 50% pain relief and > 50% functional status improvement | 68% vs. 77% | 67% vs. 73% | 72% vs. 68% | P | P | P | A large randomized controlled trial performed under fluoroscopy with positive results. |
| **SPINAL STENOSIS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012 (253)<br>RA, AC, F<br>10/12 | 60 | Local anesthetic or with Celestone | Significant improvement > 50% pain relief and > 50% functional status improvement | 77% vs. 87% | 87% vs. 80% | 73% vs. 70% | P | P | P | Preliminary results of a large randomized trial performed under fluoroscopy with positive results. |

Table 32 (cont.). *Results of randomized trials of effectiveness of cervical interlaminar epidural injections.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Interventions | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term | | |
| | | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| **POST SURGERY SYNDROME** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012 (254)<br>RA, AC, F<br>10/12 | 56 | Local anesthetic or with Celestone | Significant improvement > 50% pain relief and > 50% functional status improvement | 68% vs. 68% | 64% vs. 71% | 71% vs. 64% | P | P | P | Preliminary results of large randomized controlled trial performed under fluoroscopy with positive results. |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active-Control; F = Fluoroscopy; B = Blind; P = Positive; N = Negative; NA = Not Applicable
Adapted and modified from: Diwan SA, et al. Effectiveness of cervical epidural injections in the management of chronic neck and upper extremity pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E405-E434 (9).

pain, vasovagal reactions, headache, insomnia, increase in temperature, and dural puncture.

Manchikanti et al (899) evaluated the complications and side effects of epidural injections. Of these, 2,376 were performed in the cervical region with an interlaminar approach. The results illustrated intravascular entry in 4.2%, return of blood in 1.2%, profuse bleeding in 0.7%, bruising in 0.3%, vasovagal reaction in 0.04%, transient nerve root irritation in 0.25%, transient spinal cord irritation in 0.21%, dural puncture in 1%, postlumbar puncture headache in 0.08%, and facial flushing in 0.08%.

A cervical spinal cord injection of epidural corticosteroids is a devastating complication. In a comprehensive longitudinal study including multiparametric MRI (1765), the authors identified multiple cases of cervical spinal cord injection after an interlaminar approach to cervical epidural steroid injection. In this case report, the authors presented a case of intramedullary injection during the interlaminar epidural steroid injection procedure. They highlighted the fact that various factors impede the investigation and publication of serious adverse events. They also developed new imaging MRI techniques for spinal cord white matter quantification and used the best available physiological tests to characterize a cervical spinal cord lesion caused by an inadvertent intramedullary injection of Depo-Medrol. In this case report, the patient, after a second interlaminar epidural injection at the C5-6 interspace, developed left hemiparesis and bilateral hyperreflexia. The authors described how defusion tension imaging and magnetization transfer may better distinguish between posttraumatic demyelination and axonal degeneration than conventional MRI.

### *1.4.5 Recommendations*

Based on the present review for guidelines, there is good evidence for disc herniation and fair evidence for axial or discogenic pain, central spinal stenosis, and post cervical surgery syndrome. Cervical interlaminar epidural injections are indicated for these conditions with appropriate indications.

## 2.0 Cervical Facet Joint Pain

Cervical facet or zygapophysial joints have been shown to be a source of pain in the neck and referred pain in the head and upper extremities (1790-1795). Cervical facet joints are well innervated by the medial branches of the dorsal rami (1286,1628,1690,1790,1796-1800) with free and encapsulated nerve endings with nociceptors and mechanoreceptors (464,1286,1796,1799-1814). Anatomical, biomechanical, and physiological bases have been described for facet joint pain (1286,1815-1822).

Kras et al (1286) noted that evidence is mounting in favor of mechanical injury as being the initiating factor in cervical facet joint pain (299,1812,1823-1829). Both mechanical injury and inflammation of the facet joint have been shown to produce persistent pain in otherwise normal rats (1274-1276). In addition, mechanical injury of the facet joint increases cytokines messenger RNA in the dorsal root ganglion (1275) and intraarticular injection of an NSAID agent alleviates injury-induced pain in the same model (1277), suggesting that inflammation has a role in the pain response after a mechanical joint insult. It has also been shown that painful cervical facet joint distraction induces an immediate and sustained increase of prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) receptor EP2 expression in the dorsal root ganglion, implicating peripheral inflammation in the initiation and maintenance of facet joint pain (1286). Inflammatory mediators such as cytokines, prostaglandins, and neuropeptides have been shown to increase within the joint and dorsal root ganglion in joint inflammation and arthritis (1276,1278-1281). In particular, prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) has been identified as a key mediator of inflammation-induced behavioral sensitivity and increased neuronal excitability (1286,1282-1285).

Dong et al (1274) showed that neuronal stress activation is associated with painful facet injury, and that joint loading may directly mediate the behavior of the dorsal root ganglia (DRG) neurons in this class of injury. In vivo studies demonstrate that certain facet joint distractions initiate persistent firing of nociceptive afferents in the facet capsule (1814), and induce persistent mechanical allodynia and spinal glial activation (1806,1807,1812). Quinn et al (1811) showed that the frequency of neuronal firing increased in rats with neck pain compared to the non-painful and sham groups, as did the incidence and frequency of spontaneous and after discharge firing. They also showed that the proportion of cells in the deep laminae that responded as wide dynamic range neurons also increased in the painful group relative to non-painful or sham groups. They concluded that these findings suggest that excessive facet capsule stretch, while not producing visible tearing, can produce functional plasticity of dorsal horn neuronal activity. The increase in neuronal firing across a range of stimulus magnitude after injury provides the first direct evidence of neuronal modulation in the spinal cord following facet joint loading, and suggests that facet joint chronic pain following whiplash injury is driven, at least in part, by central sensitization.

Chua et al (1810) also showed that there were differences in sensory processing between chronic cervical zygapophysial joint pain patients with and without cervicogenic headache. They showed that the main difference between patients with or without cervicogenic headache was the lateralization of pressure hyperalgesia to the painful side of the head of the headache patients, accompanied by cold as well as warm relative hyperesthesia on the painful side of the head and neck. They concluded that these results suggested that neuraxial spread of central sensitization was probably linked to the trigeminal spinal nucleus.

There is continuing discussion on the role of facet joint degeneration in chronic neck pain as a rationale for treatment. The morphology of lumbar facet joint degeneration showed that the pathological changes attributed to facet joint degeneration were articular cartilage thinning, sclerosis of the subchondral bone, osteophyte formation, and hypertrophy (464). Kettler et al (464), after evaluating the morphological changes of cervical facet joints in the elderly concluded that the prevalence of cervical facet joint degeneration is probably very high in individuals aged 50 years and more, with a tendency to increase in severity with age. All levels of the middle and lower cervical spines were affected to almost the same degree, whereas in the lumbar spine, an increase in degeneration towards the lower levels was reported. In most cases, the cartilage in the cervical spine was evenly degenerated all over the joint surface while in the lumbar spine, certain regions were reported to be affected predominantly. In this study, only specimens of facet joints from 59 to 92 aged persons were evaluated.

Furthermore, following spinal trauma, pathological lesions may be produced in the facet joints and/or accentuate already existing pathology. Hypertrophic changes of facet joints in the cervical spine also have been described. Morishita et al (1830) examined the image and clinical characteristics of patients with cervical facet hypertrophy and the significance of such characteristics and concluded that the hypertrophic change of a facet joint occurred at the mid-level of the cervical spine, usually unilaterally, was more frequent in males, and was associated with neck pain. In another study (1831), it was illustrated that stretching the facet joint capsule beyond physiological range could result in an altered axonal morphology that may be related to secondary or delayed axotomy changes similar to those seen in central nervous system injuries where axons are subjected to stretching and shearing. It was concluded that these changes may contribute to neuropathic pain and are

potentially related to neck pain after whiplash events.

Whiplash may also cause increased laxity of the cervical capsular ligament (1832). One interpretation is that capsular ligament injuries, in the form of increased laxity, may be one component perpetuating chronic pain and clinical instability in whiplash patients. In fact, Bogduk (1833) in describing the biological features of whiplash injury from motor vehicle accidents showed that a spectrum of injuries could occur in the zygapophysial joints based on the results of postmortem studies. He concluded that the fact that multiple lines of evidence, using independent techniques, consistently implicate the cervical zygapophysial joints as a site of injury and source of pain, strongly suggesting that injury to these joints is a common basis for chronic neck pain after whiplash. Curatolo et al (1834) also discussed the role of tissue damage in whiplash-associated disorders. Their results demonstrated that numerous investigations conducted in animals, cadavers, healthy volunteers, and patients have documented lesions of various tissues. Furthermore, most lesions are undetected by imaging techniques. However, for zygapophysial (facet) joints, lesions have been predicted by bioengineering studies and validated through animal studies; for zygapophysial joint pain, a valid diagnostic test and a proven treatment are available. The influence of lower cervical joint pain on a range of motion also has been described (1835). Hall et al (1835) showed that the average range of unilateral rotation to the limited side during a flexion-rotation test (FRT) was significantly reduced in patients with lower cervical facet joint pain.

The differences have been demonstrated in pressure and thermal pain hypersensitivity between patients with acute and chronic neck pain and healthy subjects (1836). Widespread decreased pressure pain thresholds in patients with chronic but not acute, mechanical neck pain as compared with controls were identified. Furthermore, as compared with patients with acute neck pain and controls, patients with chronic neck pain also showed cold pain hypersensitivity (1836). Javanshir et al (1836) concluded that the results supported the existence of different sensitization mechanisms between patients with acute and chronic mechanical insidious neck pain. However, neck muscle strength and its relationship to neck pain have not been widely studied.

### 2.1 Diagnosis of Cervical Facet Joint Pain

The diagnosis of facet joint pain may not be made based on a radiologic evaluation or clinical assessment with certainty (405-407). There is little information on the validity or utility of a self-reported history in evaluating neck pain disorders (405-409). While routine clinical physical examination is more effective in ruling out cervical radiculopathy than confirming its presence, its usefulness in non-radicular disorders or facet joint pain is debatable. Local tenderness is not diagnostic of zygapophysial joint pain in the cervical spine (410). A manual examination of the cervical spine is not a valid means of diagnosing cervical zygapophysial joint pain (408). There is, however, some evidence that some features of inspection, range of motion, strength, palpation, and provocation tests, can be useful. Range of motion has been described to be moderately reliable, as it does not seem to matter whether it is assessed by the clinician (assessing active or passive range of motion with or without a device) or self-described by the patient (405,408-414,1678,1837-1839). There is also some evidence that chronic whiplash-associated disorder patients and subjects with neck pain and myalgia have less mobility in the cervical spine compared with controls (1840). Patients with chronic neck pain also may have slightly lower neck muscle strength compared with controls (412). Even then, a role for physiotherapists has been suggested in the screening of patients suitable for diagnostic cervical facet joint blocks (1841). Schneider et al (1841) showed that utilizing clinical prediction guides may allow practitioners to use the results of a patient's history, self-report measures, and physical examination toward optimal diagnostic and therapeutic decisions, namely, selecting the patient for cervical diagnostic facet joint blocks.

There is no evidence that common degenerative changes on a cervical MRI are strongly correlated with neck pain symptoms (405). The evidence illustrates that common degenerative changes are highly prevalent in asymptomatic subjects and are also prevalent with increasing age (425,466,538,1579,1582,1608,1645,1842-1850). Moreover, there is no evidence that common degenerative changes on cervical MRI are associated with pain in patients with suspected cervicogenic headache (405,1851). Multiple evaluations have been shown to be non-diagnostic for facet joint pain (466,1846-1850). The utilization of an MRI to evaluate patients with acute unilateral neck pain and restricted motion (1846) showed no synovial effusion or inflammation around the joints of the cervical spine.

Single photon emission computerized tomography scan (SPECT) was shown to have increased uptake into the facet joints in only 43% of patients (1289). While there is ample literature addressing low back pain,

there is no significant literature for the cervical spine for the diagnosis of facet joint pain by SPECT (441,1291, 1307,1312,1316,1852).

Self assessment questionnaires, however, may have utility in routine clinical practice and research by categorizing patients' clinical presentation, subjective functional impact of neck pain, and force over time (405). However, there is no evidence that a self-assessment questionnaire alone can accurately diagnose a structural cause of illness in patients with neck pain. There is evidence that generic questionnaires may be more useful than neck specific questionnaires for comparing individuals with neck pain with other disease groups (413,414,1837,1853-1856). In one study, however, it was shown that in patients with neck pain the use of a self-assessment questionnaire to monitor health care utilization showed poor recollection, rendering it unreliable as a source (408).

Thus, multiple evaluations may be the basis for a suspicion of, but not diagnosis of, cervical facet joint pain. Consequently, diagnostic cervical facet joint nerve blocks have been described as a rational step in the diagnosis of cervical facet joint pain (13).

### *2.1.1 Diagnostic Cervical Facet Joint Nerve Blocks*

Falco et al, in a systematic review (13), showed good evidence for the diagnostic accuracy of cervical facet joint blocks. In addition, Rubinstein and van Tulder (401) in a best-evidence review of diagnostic procedures for neck and low back pain concluded that there was strong evidence for the diagnostic accuracy of facet joint blocks in the diagnosis of neck pain. Although the diagnosis has been well established, significant debate surrounds the various treatments utilized in the management of chronic neck pain arising from cervical facet joints (8,257,321,323,401,1381,1732,1857-1863).

Diagnostic blocks of a cervical facet or zygapophysial joint can be performed by anesthetizing the joint or the medial branches of the dorsal rami that innervate the target joint to test whether the joint is the source of pain. Valid information is obtained by performing controlled blocks, either in the form of placebo injections of normal saline or comparative local anesthetic blocks.

The rationale for using cervical facet joint blocks for diagnosis is based on the fact that facet joints are capable of causing pain and that they have a nerve supply (1255,1628,1790,1796,1797,1800,1814). Using diagnostic techniques of known reliability and validity, facet joints have shown to be a source of pain in patients (382,1345-1347,1352,1353). Conventional clinical and radiologic techniques are unreliable in diagnosing cervical facet or zygapophysial joint pain (1471,1857).

The value, validity, and clinical effectiveness of cervical diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks were also confirmed through the application of therapeutic modalities based on the diagnosis of facet joint pain with controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks (765,804, 1325,1364,1366,1857,1858,1864,1865).

Controlled diagnostic blocks of cervical facet joints with 2 local anesthetics (or placebo-controlled) are the primary means of confirming the diagnosis of facet joint pain. The face validity of cervical medial branch blocks has been established by injecting small volumes of local anesthetic and contrast material onto the target points for these structures and by determining the spread of contrast medium in posteroanterior and lateral radiographs (1800). The construct validity of cervical facet joint blocks is important in eliminating placebo effect as the source of confounding results and to secure true-positive results (382,1345-1347,1471,1857,1866-1871). Potential and real confounding factors were assessed in several studies. Influence of age, surgery, psychopathology, and prior opioid exposure were evaluated in 3 reports and found not to have significant impact on the prevalence of cervical facet joint related chronic neck pain (1352,1353,1358,1868,1872).

Our literature search yielded no additional studies in relation to diagnostic cervical facet joint injections.

#### 2.1.1.1 Evidence Assessment

A total of 26 manuscripts for diagnostic accuracy evaluation and 9 manuscripts for studies evaluating various factors influencing the diagnostic validity of facet joint diagnostic interventions concluded that diagnostic cervical facet joint nerve blocks are safe, valid, and reliable with good evidence with utilization of controlled diagnostic blocks with at least 75% pain relief as the criterion standard with dual blocks (382,1345-1347,1697,1698,1866,1867,1869,1870,1871,1873,1874).

There were 3 randomized trials (1869,1871,1874) and 2 placebo-controlled studies of diagnostic accuracy (1869,1871). There was one study in the single block group using 50% to 74% relief as the cutoff threshold (1874). Two studies met inclusion that utilized a single block with a cutoff threshold > 75% pain relief (1698,1707). There were no studies with a cutoff between 50% and 74% pain relief that employed controlled diagnostic blocks as the criterion standard.

There were 9 studies (382,1345-1347, 1866,1867,1869-1871) using controlled diagnostic

blocks with a criterion standard ranging between 75% and 100% relief. In this evaluation, 4 studies utilized ≥ 90% pain relief (1867,1869-1871), whereas 5 studies utilized 75% or greater relief as criterion standard (382,1345-1347,1866). Inclusion criteria were different. Thus, there was homogeneity only among the 4 studies (1345-1347,1866). Consequently, there was no meta-analysis performed.

The evidence was synthesized based on the relief criteria when cervical facet joint injections were performed. Table 33 illustrates the results of diagnostic studies.

Table 4 of the systematic review (13) illustrates characteristics of the diagnostic accuracy studies considered for inclusion (382,1345-1347,1697,1698,1866,1867,1869-1872). Of these, one study (206) utilized 50% to 74% relief as the criterion standard or cutoff threshold for a positive block, whereas 2 studies utilized 75% to 100% pain relief as the criterion standard with a single block (1697,1698). There were no studies evaluating with controlled diagnostic blocks with 50% relief as the criterion standard. There were 9 studies utilizing controlled diagnostic blocks with a 75% cutoff threshold (382,1345-1347,1866,1867,1869-1871).

Table 5 of the systematic review (13) illustrates the study characteristics of published reports of cervical facet joint blocks evaluating the influence of various factors on diagnostic accuracy (1352-1354,1358,1868,1873-1875).

There was only one study evaluating the role of cervical facet joint nerve blocks with ≥ 50% relief with a single block as the criterion standard (1874). This was not designed to be a prevalence study; however, it showed a prevalence of 25% in patients with 0.5 mL of bupivacaine administered and 55% in patients administered with 0.25 mL of bupivacaine.

There were 2 studies meeting the inclusion criteria evaluating cervical facet joint pain using a cutoff threshold between 75% and 100% relief following a single block, by the same authors (1697,1698). They evaluated neck pain in combination with discography and diagnostic cervical medial branch blocks in patients sustaining chronic neck pain after a motor vehicle injury. The prevalence in this group was 64% in one study (1697) and definitively 23% and probably 64% in the other study.

There were a total of 9 studies meeting the inclusion criteria with 75% to 100% pain relief with controlled diagnostic blocks (382,1345-1347,1866,1867,1869-1871). One study evaluated only false-positive rates (1871). Among the 8 studies assessing prevalence (382,1345-1347,1866,1867,1869,1870), all of them utilized 80% or more relief as the criterion standard except for one study (1866) that utilized ≥ 75% as the criterion standard. The prevalence of facet joint pain in these studies varied from 39% to 60% in heterogenous population.

#### 2.1.1.2 Prevalence of Cervical Facet Joint Pain

The current evidence shows the prevalence utilizing criteria of 75% to 100% pain relief to range from 36% to 67% (Table 33).

#### 2.1.1.3 Influence of Various Factors on Diagnosis

Eight studies were available to evaluate the multiple factors affecting the diagnosis of cervical facet joint pain (1352-1354,1358,1868,1873-1875). Among these, one study evaluated the age-related prevalence of cervical facet joint pain (1352), 2 studies evaluated the influence of psychological factors (1353,1354), one study evaluated the diagnostic volume (1874), 2 studies evaluated the role of sedation (1358,1873), and one study evaluated the role of opioid usage on the validity of diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks (1875).

#### 2.1.1.4 False-Positive Rates

Based on the systematic review by Falco et al (13), false-positive rates utilizing 75% to 100% relief as the criterion standard with single blocks ranged from 27% to 63% (Table 33).

#### 2.1.1.5 Analysis of Evidence

Based on the USPSTF criteria, the evidence was classified as good, fair, and limited or poor.

The evidence is limited based on one study with a single block with 50% to 74% pain relief as the criterion standard (1874).

The evidence for a single block with 75% to 100% relief as the criterion standard is limited based on the results of 2 studies from the same group of authors (1697,1698).

No studies were available in the category of dual blocks with 50% to 74% relief.

The evidence for controlled diagnostic blocks with 75% to 100% relief as the criterion standard is good based on 9 high-quality studies (382,1345-1347,1866,1867,1869-1871) in a heterogeneous group of neck pain patients.

### *2.1.2 Summary of Evidence*

Overall, when 75% or greater relief is utilized as

Table 33. *Data of prevalence and false-positive rates of pain of cervical facet joint origin based on diagnostic blocks.*

| Study | % Relief Used | Methodological Criteria Score | Number of Subjects | Prevalence Estimates with 95% Confidence Intervals | False-Positive Rates with 95% Confidence Intervals |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **50% - 74% with Single Block** | | | | | |
| Cohen et al, 2010 (1874) | > 50% | 5/12 | 24 | 55% with low volume and 25% with high volume | NA |
| **75% - 100% with Single Block** | | | | | |
| Aprill & Bogduk, 1992 (1698) | ≥ 90% | 6/12 | 318 | 25%-63% | NA |
| Bogduk & Aprill, 1993 (1697) | ≥ 90% | 6/12 | 56 | 41%-64% | NA |
| **75% - 100% with Controlled Blocks** | | | | | |
| Yin and Bogduk, 2008 (382) | > 80% | 9/12 | 143 | 55%* (95% CI; 38%, 62%) | NA |
| Manchukonda et al, 2007 (1347) | > 80% | 9/12 | 251 of 500 | 39% (95% CI; 32%, 45%) | 45% (95% CI 37%, 52%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2004 (1346) | > 80% | 9/12 | 255 of 500 | 55% (95% CI; 49%, 61%) | 63% (95% CI 54%, 72%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2002 (1345) | > 80% | 9/12 | 120 | 67% (95% CI; 58%, 75%) | 63% (95% CI 48% , 78%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2002 (1866) | > 75% | 9/12 | 106 | 60% (95% CI; 50%, 70%) | 40% (95% CI, 34%, 46%) |
| Speldewinde et al, 2001 (1867) | > 90% | 9/12 | 97 | 36% (95% CI; 27%, 45%) | NA |
| Barnsley et al, 1995 (1870) | > 90% | 9/12 | 50 | 54% (95% CI; 40%, 68%) | NA |
| Lord et al, 1996 (1869) | > 90% | 9/12 | 68 | 60% (95% CI; 46%, 73%) | NA |
| Barnsley et al, 1993 (1871) | > 90% | 9/12 | 55 | NA | 27% (95% CI, 15%, 38%) |

NA = Not Available or Not Applicable; CI = Confidence Interval; * = Adjusted
Adapted and Modified from: Falco FJE, et al. An updated review of diagnostic utility of cervical facet joint injections. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E807-E838 (13).

the criterion standard with controlled blocks, the evidence is good based on multiple high quality studies of diagnostic accuracy incorporating prevalence with or without false-positive rates. The evidence is limited or not available in all other categories.

### *2.1.3 Recommendations*

Diagnostic cervical facet joint nerve blocks are recommended in patients with somatic or non-radicular neck pain or headache and upper extremity pain, with duration of pain of at least 3 months, without preponderance of evidence of discogenic pain, disc herniation, or evidence of radiculitis.

## 2.2 Therapeutic Cervical Facet Joint Interventions

Cervical facet joint pain may be managed conservatively; however, once the conservative management fails appropriate diagnosis with controlled diagnostic blocks is essential. Following this the treatment may be achieved with therapeutic cervical facet joint interventions. The treatment is provided with intraarticular cervical facet joint injections, therapeutic cervical medial branch blocks, or radiofrequency neurotomy.

Significant controversy surrounds various treatments utilized in the management of chronic neck pain arising from cervical facet joints (8,14,116,118,129,161-175,217,321-323,1364). The evidence illustrated that the long-term therapeutic benefits of intraarticular injection of facet joints was limited (14,1364,1732). Cervical facet joint interventions for managing chronic neck pain are one of the most commonly performed interventions in the United States (162,165,167-169,171,1876). With exploding medical costs and utilization, and repeated

questions about the effectiveness of cervical facet joint interventions, it is essential to update the evidence periodically utilizing appropriate methodology (331). Thus, this systematic review was undertaken to evaluate and update the effectiveness of therapeutic cervical facet joint interventions (14).

Falco et al (14) in a systematic review of therapeutic cervical facet joint interventions with strict criteria and literature search extending through June 2012 identified 4 randomized trials (257,804,1732,1858,1877,1878) and 6 observational studies (1381,1864,1879-1882) which met the inclusion criteria for evidence synthesis. Based on one randomized, sham-controlled, double-blind trial and 5 observational studies, the indicated evidence for cervical radiofrequency neurotomy is fair. Based on one randomized, double-blind trial, active-controlled trial and one prospective evaluation, the indicated evidence for cervical medial branch blocks is also fair. Based on 2 RCTs, the evidence for cervical intraarticular injections is limited. There were no additional studies identified since June 2012 with further literature search.

### *2.2.1 Radiofrequency Neurotomy*

Radiofrequency lesioning is performed utilizing either a heat lesion or pulsed mode radiofrequency. A thermal radiofrequency neurotomy lesion for medial branch denervation is performed at 80° to 85° C. Clinically, a higher temperature allows for a larger lesion to be made. The size of the lesion is influenced by the vascularity of the surrounding tissue, with the greater the vascularity of the tissue, the smaller the lesion being produced. Due to the mechanism of radiofrequency neurotomy, which is described as denaturing of the nerves, the pain returns when the axons regenerate requiring repetition of the radiofrequency lesioning. In contrast, the pulsed mode radiofrequency is an application of a strong electric field to the tissue that surrounds the electrode. The temperature of the tissue surrounding the tip of the electrode does not exceed 42° C and heat is dissipated during the silent period. Our literature search yielded no additional studies.

#### 2.2.1.1 Evidence Assessment

One randomized trial (1858) and 5 observational studies (1381,1879-1882) were included in assessing the effectiveness of radiofrequency neurotomy. The randomized trial pertains to Lord et al's (1858) percutaneous radiofrequency neurotomy study published in 1996. This randomized, double-blind clinical trial included 24 patients comparing percutaneous radiofrequency neurotomy to a sham treatment wherein the procedural technique was the same but radiofrequency was not applied in the control group. Patients with cervical spinal pain from automobile accidents were included in the study after comparative diagnostic blocks identified those with cervical facet joint derived neck pain. At 3 months all patients were formally interviewed by completing the visual analogue scale and the McGill Pain Questionnaire (MPQ). At 27 weeks, one patient in the control group and 7 in the active treatment group remained free of pain. The median time for return of pain to at least 50% of the preoperative level was 263 days in the active group and 8 days in the placebo group. This study found that radiofrequency neurotomy could provide pain relief for a moderate proportion of patients lasting from months to over a year.

This is a meticulously performed study on a small number of patients; however, the technique is not commonly utilized in the United States. Carragee et al (515) criticized the differences in baseline characteristics of patients between both groups and the nature of the blinding. Carragee et al (515) reported that blinding was in doubt, as 42% of the active group developed long-term anesthetic or dysesthetic areas of skin and none of the patients in the control group developed changes. They stated that these changes revealed the treatment assigned in nearly half of the active treatment group. With regards to the baseline characteristics the results showed no significant differences based on these differences and based on litigation. The results showed that 58% of patients in the control group and 25% in the active-treatment group had a return of their accustomed pain in the period immediately after the radiofrequency procedure at the 3-month follow-up. Lord et al (1858) were unable to avoid such an issue and in fact, this is a problem with any of the sham procedures in interventional pain management. In fact, Dreyfuss and Baker (1883) supported Lord et al (1858) for maintaining the blinding of the subjects admirably well and the evidence of the difficulty of performing such a study is demonstrated by an extremely limited number of published sham studies involving an invasive treatment. However, Carragee et al (1884) maintained their criticism. The small number of patients included in this study also has been an issue; however, the study met inclusion criteria.

All other radiofrequency neurotomy studies were of an observational nature with 4 prospective and one retrospective. Sapir and Gorup (1879) in 2001 examined the efficacy of radiofrequency medial branch

neurotomy to treat cervical zygapophysial joint pain from whiplash in a prospective study comparing the results of litigants and non-litigants. All patients were involved in an automobile accident at least 20 weeks prior to inclusion in the study and had failed conservative treatment. Those subjects with a positive response to confirmatory diagnostic blocks were enrolled into the study and divided into groups of litigants and non-litigants. Pain was evaluated prior to treatment based on the VAS as well as other outcome measures such as self-report of improvement and change in medication usage. The administration of all questionnaires to the subjects was blind to their legal status, but the treatment operator was not blind to the legal status of the patient. Fifty patients were included in the study meeting the criterion of at least 75% pain relief from comparative diagnostic blocks and underwent radiofrequency neurotomy. Forty-six patients completed the study consisting of 29 (63%) litigants and 17 (37%) non-litigants. Twenty-one patients (14 litigants and 7 non-litigants) reported a recurrence of pain within one year and 25 patients (15 litigants and 10 non-litigants) remained asymptomatic at one year. Time to pain recurrence defined as 50% return of pain was approximately 8.3 ± 2.3 months in the 21 patients whose pain returned within one year. There was an overall VAS pain reduction of 4.6 ± 1.8 from radiofrequency neurotomy at one year with a small but statistically significant difference with litigants having a slightly greater reduction in pain. There were no clinically discernible treatment outcome differences between the litigant and non-litigant groups. In this study radiofrequency neurotomy of cervical facet joint neck pain was found to be an effective treatment for chronic cervical whiplash independent of litigation.

The results of the observational study by Cohen et al (1881) showed the only clinical variable associated with success was paraspinal tenderness. Factors associated with treatment failure included radiation to the head, opioid use, and pain exacerbated by neck extension and/or rotation. They concluded that selecting patients based on key clinical variables may increase the chance of treatment success for cervical facet radiofrequency denervation.

The results of the study by Macvicar et al (1882) showed that in the 2 practices, 74% and 61% of patients achieved a successful outcome. Relief lasted 17 to 20 months from the first radiofrequency, and 15 months for repeat treatments. Allowing for repeat treatment, patients maintained relief for a median duration of 20 to 26 months, with some 60% still having relief at follow-up. They concluded that cervical radiofrequency can be very effective when performed in a rigorous manner in appropriately selected patients. Chronic neck pain, mediated by the cervical medial branches, can be temporarily, but completely, relieved, and patients fully restored to desired activities of daily living, if treated with radiofrequency neurotomy.

The results of the study by Speldewinde (1381) showed that of 379 procedures, 272 (72%) were regarded as successful by the patients, irrespective of region treated. The results were highly significant by t-test, and the effect size was large as determined by the Cohen's d. Adverse events were infrequent and relatively minor. Repetitions of the procedure were highly successful. They concluded that neurotomy of the cervical, thoracic, lumbar, and sacroiliac joints was uniformly successful with 72% of recipients obtaining an average of 86% reduction in pain for a period of 12 months.

Govind et al (1880) evaluated radiofrequency neurotomy for the treatment of third occipital headache with a revised technique using a large gauge electrode ensuring minimum separation between the 3 electrode placements, and holding the electrode in place by hand. The revised technique was used to treat 51 nerves in 49 patients diagnosed as suffering from third occipital headache on the basis of controlled diagnostic blocks of the third occipital nerve. The criteria for successful outcome was complete relief of pain for at least 90 days associated with restoration of normal activities of daily living, and no use of drug treatment for headache. Of the 49 patients, 43 (88%) achieved a successful outcome. The median duration of relief in these patients was 297 days, with 8 patients continuing to have ongoing relief. Fourteen patients underwent a repeat neurotomy to reinstate relief with 12 (86%) achieving a successful outcome with a median duration of relief in these patients of 217 days, with 6 patients having ongoing relief. This revised technique apparently improved the success rate greatly compared to the previous technique by Lord et al (1885).

Among the excluded studies, the studies by McDonald et al (1886) and Barnsley (1887) are noteworthy as they showed significant progress on a long-term basis, even though they failed to meet the inclusion criteria. Thus, radiofrequency neurotomy showed fair evidence overall even though described as fair on the strict criteria.

The results of the effectiveness of cervical conventional radiofrequency neurotomy are illustrated in Table 34.

Table 34. *Results of randomized trials and observational studies of cervical conventional radiofreqency neurotomy.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term relief ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term relief | | |
| | | | | | | | > 6 mos | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Lord et al, 1996 (1858)<br>RA, Sham control, DB<br>11/12 | 24 | 3, 6, and 12 month follow-up; 0 to 5 of 100 on visual analog scale; word count 3 or less on McGill Pain questionnaire. | NA | 1 of sham 7 of active | 58% in active treatment group | P | P | P | A meticulously performed randomized double-blind sham controlled trial showing the efficacy of radiofrequency neurotomy with positive results for short-term and long-term. |
| Sapir and Gorup, 2001 (1879)<br>P, C, CC<br>7/12 | Litigants = 29<br>Non-litigants = 17<br>Total = 46 | Visual analog scale and self-report of improvement. | NA | NA | Mean VAS change 4.6 ± 1.8 | P | P | P | A prospective evaluation in a small number of patients |
| Macvicar et al, 2012 (1882)<br>P<br>7/12 | 104 | Successful outcome was defined as complete relief of pain, or at least 80% relief, for at least 6 months, with complete restoration of activities of daily living, no need for any further health care, and return to work. | NA | 74% & 61% | 74% & 61% | P | P | P | A large prospective evaluation with positive short-term and long-term results. |
| Speldewinde, 2011 (1381)<br>P<br>7/12 | 130 | Numeric Rating Scale, Functional Rating Index, Activities of Daily Living, General Health Questionnaire, psychiatric morbidity | NA | 76% | 76% | P | P | P | A large prospective evaluation with positive short-term and long-term results. |
| Govind et al, 2003 (1880)<br>P<br>7/12 | 49 | The criteria for successful outcome were complete relief of pain for least 90 days associated with restoration of normal activities of daily living, and no use of drug treatment for the headache. | NA | 88% | 88% | P | P | P | A relatively small prospective evaluation with positive short-term and long-term results. |
| Cohen et al, 2007 (1881)<br>RE<br>7/12 | 92 | Pain reduction measured using a modified visual analog scale or numerical pain scores. | NA | 55% | 55% | P | P | P | A retrospective evaluation with positive short-term and long-term results. |

RA = Randomized; DB = Double-Blind; P = Prospective; RE = Retrospective; C = Controlled; CC = Case Controlled; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; P = Positive
Adapted and Modified from: Falco FJE, et al. Systematic review of therapeutic effectiveness of cervical facet joint interventions: An update. Pain Physician 2012; 15:E838-E868 (14).

#### 2.2.1.2 Analysis of Evidence

Based on one randomized, sham-controlled, double-blind trial (1858), 4 prospective studies (1381,1879,1880,1882) and one retrospective evaluation (1881), the indicated evidence for cervical radiofrequency neurotomy is fair.

### *2.2.2 Medial Branch (Zygapophysial or Facet Joint) Nerve Blocks*

Cervical medial branch blocks have been known for their diagnostic capability and are commonly utilized prior to radiofrequency neurotomy. They have also been shown to be effective for long-term therapy. However, the exact mechanism of the therapeutic effect of cervical medial branch blocks is not known. Similar to radiofrequency neurotomy, cervical medial branch blocks may be repeated to reinstate relief when pain returns. In contrast to radiofrequency neurotomy where pain returns when the axons regenerate requiring repetition of radiofrequency procedures, the mechanism of return of pain in therapeutic cervical medial branch blocks is not known.

Falco et al (14) in their systematic review included one high quality randomized trial (257,804,1877) and a moderate quality observational study (1864), reaching the conclusion that the evidence is fair for therapeutic medial branch blocks. Our literature search yielded no additional studies for inclusion.

#### 2.2.2.1 Evidence Assessment

One randomized trial (257,804,1877) and one observational study (1864) met inclusion criteria. The outcome results of the high quality randomized, double-blind controlled trial of therapeutic cervical medial branch nerve blocks in patients with function-limiting chronic neck pain (257,804,1877) showed significant improvement with decreased pain and improvement in functional status at completion of the 2-year follow-up in 85% of patients treated with local anesthetic only and 93% of the patients with local anesthetics and steroids. Over a period of 2 years, the average pain relief per procedure ranged from 17 to 19 weeks, with an average number of procedures of 5.7 with total relief of 83 ± 27.5 weeks in Group I and 89 ± 21.1 weeks in Group II. Opioid intake and employment status showed clinically important improvement, though it was not statistically significant. The results of this study were similar to lumbar and thoracic facet joint nerve blocks (255,258,803). There were no other studies available, either observational or randomized, evaluating the therapeutic outcomes of cervical medial branch blocks with a long-term follow-up of at least 2 years.

This randomized trial (257,804,1877) was designed to reflect everyday clinical practice. The authors found that the 2 drugs used in combination with a local anesthetic, namely Sarapin, and a steroid did not differ significantly in their response. The small differences between the 2 treatments were unlikely to be of clinical importance even in larger studies. This is one of the largest studies with the longest follow-up of an interventional technique, specifically for facet joint nerve blocks, in managing chronic neck pain. This study resolves the issue of the addition of Sarapin and a steroid to local anesthetic for therapeutic cervical medial branch blocks.

The moderate quality observational study by Manchikanti et al (1864) also showed significant improvement in differences in numeric pain scores and significant pain relief (50% or greater) at 3 months, 6 months, and 12 months, compared to baseline measurements. Functional improvement was demonstrated at 12 months from baseline. There was significant improvement with an increase in employment among the patients eligible for employment (employed and unemployed) from baseline to 12 months, and improved psychological functioning.

The results of the effectiveness of cervical medial branch blocks are illustrated in Table 35.

#### 2.2.2.2 Analysis of Evidence

Based on one randomized, double-blind, active-controlled trial (257,804,1877) and one prospective evaluation (1864), the indicated evidence for cervical medial branch blocks is fair.

### *2.2.3 Intraarticular Injections*

Intraarticular injections have been utilized extensively in managing cervical facet joint pain. Uncontrolled observations have suggested that the intraarticular injections of corticosteroids may be useful in the treatment of pain in the cervical zygapophysial joint (1888-1892). However, RCTs have failed to show significant improvement (1732). Falco et al (14) in the systematic review showed limited evidence for cervical intraarticular corticosteroid injections. Our literature search yielded no additional studies.

#### 2.2.3.1 Evidence Assessment

Two randomized trials were available for inclusion in the evidence assessment of cervical intraarticular injections (Table 36).

Table 35. *Results of randomized trials and observational studies of cervical medial branch blocks.*

| Study<br><br>Study Characteristics<br><br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term relief ≤ 6 mos | Long-term relief | | |
| | | | | | | | > 6 mos | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2010, 2008, 2006 (257,804,1877)<br><br>RA, DB, AC, F<br><br>11/12 | Group I-no steroid = 60<br>Group II-steroid = 60 | Measured numeric pain scores, Neck Pain index, opioid intake, and employment status at baseline, 3, 6, and 12 months. The procedures were repeated upon the return of pain and deterioration in functional status to less than 50%. | 83% versus 85% | 87% versus 95% | 85% versus 92% | P | P | P | A large randomized double-blind controlled trial performed under fluoroscopy with or without steroids showed positive long-term results. |
| Manchikanti et al, 2004 (1864)<br><br>P, F<br><br>7/12 | 100 | Pain relief, Oswestry Disability Index, psychological status, work status | 92% | 82% | 56% | P | P | P | A large prospective assessment performed under fluoroscopy with long-term follow-up showed positive results. |

RA = Randomized; DB = Double-Blind; AC = Active-Control; P = Prospective; P = Positive
Adapted and Modified: Falco FJE, et al. Systematic review of therapeutic effectiveness of cervical facet joint interventions: An update. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E838-E868 (14).

Table 36. *Results of randomized trials of cervical intraarticular injections.*

| Study<br><br>Study Characteristics<br><br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term relief ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term relief | | |
| | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Park & Kim, 2012 (1878)<br><br>RA, AC, F<br><br>6/12 | 200 | Cervical range of motion, NRS | SPP | SPP | SPP | P | P | P | A moderate quality large randomized controlled trial which showed improvement in significant proportion of patients.. |
| Barnsley et al, 1994 (1732)<br><br>RA, DB, AC, F<br><br>12/12 | 41 | VAS, McGill Pain Questionnaire | 20% | 20% | 20% | N | N | N | A small randomized double-blind controlled trial showing negative results. |

RA = Randomized; DB = Double-Blind; AC = Active-Control; SPP = Significant Proportion of Patients; N = Negative; U = Unclear; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale
Adapted and Modified from: Falco FJE, et al. Systematic review of therapeutic effectiveness of cervical facet joint interventions: An update. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E838-E868 (14).

Barnsley et al (1732) evaluated 41 patients with cervical zygapophysial joint pain after randomly assigned to receive 1 mL of intraarticular injection of bupivacaine, 0.5%, or betamethasone, 5.7 mg, under double-blind conditions. The results showed that less than half of patients reported relief of pain for more than one week, and less than one in 5 patients reported relief for more than one month, irrespective of the treatment received. The median time to return of 50% of the preinjection level of pain was 3 days in the 21 patients in the corticosteroid group, and 3.5 days in the 20 patients in the local anesthetic group. The authors concluded that intraarticular injection of betamethasone is not effective therapy for pain in the cervical zygapophysial joints after whiplash injury.

Park and Kim (1878) assessed the effect of adding cervical facet joint injections in a multimodal treatment program for long-standing cervical myofascial pain syndrome with referral pain patterns of cervical facet joint syndrome in 200 patients in a randomized trial. These patients received therapeutic cervical facet joint injections at bilateral C5/6 and C6/7 after diagnostic, controlled, double-blind blocks. They provided the same co-interventions such as medication and a home exercise program to patients in Group I and the non-injection group. Overall, follow-up was available in 155 patients in the intervention group and 151 patients in non-injection group. Intervention group patients showed increased cervical range of motion, a marked reduction in NRS, and a decreased incidence of combined tension-type headache compared with non-injection group at the one week, 3 month, 6 month, and one year follow-up. The intervention group also showed a decreased number of visits compared with the non-injection group across all age groups. The young age group in the intervention group showed a markedly decreased number of visits compared with the other age groups over the one year study period. They also showed a markedly longer symptom-free period after treatment compared with other age groups until the end of the study. The authors concluded that the addition of therapeutic cervical facet joint injections to a multimodal treatment program is a useful therapeutic modality for patients, especially young patients, suffering from longstanding neck pain. However, in this study, allocation of the groups and blinding of the investigators was not performed since there was a group without injections. Further, there were also significant (over 20%) of the patients lost to follow-up at one year even though the study was an active-control evaluation.

#### 2.2.3.2 Analysis of Evidence

Based on 2 RCTs (1732,1878), the evidence for cervical intraarticular injections is limited.

### *2.2.4 Summary of Evidence*

The indicated evidence for cervical radiofrequency neurotomy is fair, cervical medial branch blocks is fair, and cervical intraarticular injections is limited.

### *2.2.5 Complications*

Complications from intraarticular injections, medial branch blocks or radiofrequency thermoneurolysis in the cervical spine are exceedingly rare (8,14,257,282,321-323,804,887-889,891,932,944,959,966, 967,1235, 1381,1382,1400,1402,1404,1410,1411,1429,1732, 1800,1858,1864,1877,1879,1880,1886-1913). However, serious complications with cervical facet joint injections may occur. Complications include those related to placement of the needle, the temperature, and those related to the administration of various drugs.

Proximity of the needle to the vertebral artery, spinal cord, and nerve root creates risk for injury and makes precise and accurate needle placement exceedingly important. Complications may include dural puncture, spinal cord trauma, subdural injection, neural trauma, injection into the intervertebral foramen and intravertebral arteries; intravascular injection into veins or vertebral arteries; infectious complications including epidural abscess and bacterial meningitis; and side effects related to the administration of steroids, local anesthetics, and other drugs.

Okada (1899) showed that in a series of cervical facet joint injections, a communicating pathway existed in 80% of subjects between the facet joint and interlaminar space, the opposite facet joint, extradural space, and interspinous space when volumes in excess of 1 mL were used. Others (1909) also have shown that extraarticular leaks have been observed in up to 7% of the cases, even with low volumes.

Manchikanti et al (282) in a prospective, non-randomized study investigated the incidence in characteristics of adverse effects and complications in over 20,500 cervical facet joint nerve blocks with 3,370 encounters. The results showed there were no major complications. Multiple side effects and complications observed included overall intravascu-

lar penetration in the cervical region of 20%, local bleeding in 66.9%, oozing with 28.9% of encounters, local hematoma seen only in 2.3% of the patients with profuse bleeding, bruising, soreness, nerve root irritation, and all other effects such as vasovagal reactions observed in 1% or less of the episodes. They concluded that the study illustrated that major complications are extremely rare and minor side effects are common.

Vertebral artery and ventral ramus damage, along with a risk of embolus resulting in serious neurological sequelae with spinal cord damage and cerebral infarction, are exceedingly rare, but are potential complications with cervical facet joint injections.

Other minor complications include lightheadedness, flushing, sweating, nausea, hypotension, syncope, pain at the injection site, and headaches. Side effects related to the administration of steroids are generally attributed to the chemistry or to the pharmacology of the steroids (8,1898). These include suppression of the pituitary-adrenal axis, hyperadrenocorticism, Cushing's syndrome, osteoporosis, avascular necrosis of the bone, steroid myopathy, epidural lipomatosis, weight gain, fluid retention, and hyperglycemia.

Toxicity of local anesthetics with or without steroids has been discussed (1430-1456).

Reported complications of radiofrequency thermoneurolysis include a worsening of the usual pain, burning or dysesthesias, decreased sensation and allodynia in the skin in the region of the facets denervated, transient pain, persistent weakness, and inadvertent lesioning of the spinal nerve or ventral ramus resulting in motor deficits, sensory loss, and deafferentation pain.

A spinal cord lesion can lead to quadriplegia, motor weakness, loss of proprioception and sensory function, bowel and bladder dysfunction, Brown-Sequard syndrome, and spinal cord infarction.

#### *2.2.6 Recommendations*

Based on the available evidence, there is fair evidence for conventional radiofrequency neurotomy and therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks with limited evidence for intraarticular injections. Consequently, the recommendation is that therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks or conventional radiofrequency neurotomy may be provided based on the response from controlled diagnostic blocks.

## VII. MANAGEMENT OF THORACIC PAIN

Thoracic pain is less common than either low back pain or neck pain; however, the degree of disability resulting from thoracic pain disorders may be similar to that of low back or neck pain (1719,1914,1915). Furthermore, the thoracic region is often linked to symptoms and disorders that may manifest elsewhere in the body. Conditions that implicate the thoracic spine are many and varied, potentially confusing the clinician (1916).

Thoracic intervertebral discs and thoracic facet joints have been shown to be pain generators; however, thoracic radicular pain is very infrequent. In addition, patients may experience chest wall pain secondary to multitude of causes including intercostal neuritis (1917).

### 1.0 Disc-Related Pathology, Spinal Stenosis, and Radiculitis

The most common causes of thoracic radicular pain and thoracic radiculopathy, though very rare, are disc protrusion and thoracic spondylosis. In spondylotic patients, symptoms may be a result of ischemic neuritis of the nerve root (373). Post-thoracic laminectomy syndrome may be responsible for persistent thoracic pain. Painful spinal stenosis, though extremely rare, may result from disc bulging, protrusion, and herniation, combined with osteophytes and arthritic changes of facet joints that can cause narrowing of the spinal canal or neural foramina (373).

As with the lumbar spine, imaging studies including MRI, CT, myelography, and radiographs are incapable of identifying a degenerated disc as painful in the thoracic spine (1471,1918-1924).

Thoracic discs are innervated structures and have been shown to elicit pain (1471,1918,1925). Moreover, thoracic discs have been shown to cause chronic upper back and mid back pain (1921-1924). Discogenic pain in the thoracic spine has been described but not well studied (15).

Thoracic spinal nerves are distributed to deep structures such as muscles, joints, and ligaments, as well as to the skin. Thus, radicular pain is felt in deep structures, in areas remote from the expected dermatome. However, the herniated nucleus pulposus (HNP) in the thoracic region is much less common than in the lumbar or cervical region (1471,1881,1925-1956). Carson et al (1934) in 1971 estimated that the clinical incidence of thoracic disc prolapse was most frequently at T11/12. Even though thoracic disc prolapse is rare in the upper

third of the thoracic spine, the T1/T2 disc is the most commonly affected (1935), usually involving individuals in the fourth to sixth decades of life (1931).

## 1.1 Diagnosis of Thoracic Disc Related Pathology

Assessment is based on history, physical examination, neurological examination, and imaging. Quite often it is difficult to identify differences between somatic and radicular pain which is more complex in the thoracic spine than lumbar or cervical spine in that symptoms are similar in various conditions in the thoracic spine based on the description of neurological myotomes and dermatomes in multiple reviews and textbooks. Neurological assessment includes tone, coordination, proprioception, and abdominal and lower limb reflexes. As it is well known, the plantar reflex is particularly important in assessing spinal cord function. Dura mater signs include neck flexion and slump test.

In reference to imaging, age-related changes are extremely common in the thoracic spine in asymptomatic subjects. The great majority of patients with radiologic osteoarthritis are asymptomatic. A high prevalence of anatomic irregularities has been found in asymptomatic patients (458,1957). Even though plain radiograph is the most common imaging technique, it does not satisfy the objective of identification of the cause of the pain and there is concern that plain radiographs are not sensitive enough to exclude disease. CT myelography is an alternative investigation in patients who have contraindications to MRI (1958). MRI though commonly utilized, raises concerns that it is too sensitive, thus giving rise to false-positive findings. In most instances it can reliably distinguish infection, fracture, and tumor (458).

The utility of electrophysiologic studies has been based on the ability to objectify abnormalities of nerve conduction resulting from radiculopathy and to identify the particular segment.

Although the majority of patients who are diagnosed with noninvasive modalities undergo treatment the includes noninvasive interventions and is based on noninvasive diagnostic interventions, some patients may require diagnostic interventions with provocation discography to identify discogenic pain and controlled diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks to eliminate facet joint pain.

### *1.1.1 Thoracic Provocation Discography*

The Task Force on Taxonomy of Classification of Chronic Pain in 1994 described criteria for the diagnosis of discogenic pain (671,1659,1959). The Task Force (1959) defined thoracic discogenic pain as thoracic spinal pain, with or without referred pain. The key diagnostic criteria of thoracic discogenic pain is that the patient's pain must be shown conclusively by provocation discography of the putatively symptomatic disc that reproduces the patient's accustomed pain to stem from an intervertebral disc, and with provocation of at least 2 adjacent intervertebral discs that clearly do not reproduce the patient's pain, and provided that the pain cannot be ascribed to some other source innervated by the same segments that innervate the putatively symptomatic disc. The Task Force (1959) cautioned that thoracic discography alone is insufficient to conclusively establish a diagnosis of discogenic pain because of the propensity for false-positive responses, either because of apprehension on the part of the patient or because of the coexistence of a separate source of pain within the segment under investigation.

Degeneration of the thoracic disc, along with end-plate irregularities and changes due to osteophyte formation, are common findings (1960-1964). Four systematic reviews evaluating the role of provocation discography in the diagnosis of spinal pain have presented limited evidence supporting the role of discography in identifying the subset of patients with thoracic discogenic pain (37,697,700,1920). Singh et al (37,1920), in determining the accuracy of thoracic discography in the evaluation of chronic thoracic pain, concluded that the clinical value of thoracic provocation discography is limited. Our literature search yielded no additional studies.

#### 1.1.1.1 Evidence Assessment

Two studies evaluating provocation discography met inclusion criteria (1886,1887). In 1994, Schellhas et al (1923) published their experience with thoracic discograms performed on 100 outpatients by a retrospective analysis. After MRI, clinically suspect, morphologically abnormal thoracic discs and at least one nearby controlled level disc were injected with either non-ionic contrast or saline, filmed, and individually described by the patient as concordant versus non-concordant relative to clinical pain, and rated in pain intensity on a scale of 0 to 10. The results illustrated that discs with annular tears, intrinsic degeneration, and vertebral body endplate infarctions were painful approximately 75% of the time. Schellhas et al (1923) demonstrated a clinical concordance of 50% with painless control levels. In this series, clinically concordant extraspinal pain such

as chest wall, intrathoracic, and upper abdominal pain were frequently provoked with thoracic disc injections. They described non-protruding disc derangements such as may be seen either in active or old juvenile discogenic disease (Scheuermann's disease). Internal disc derangements may be painful and clinically significant with more than 50% of the painful discs that they studied falling into this category. The authors concluded that thoracic discography can be performed safely by experienced individuals as a reliable tertiary diagnostic procedure to determine if degenerated discs on MRI studies are related to clinical complaints. The shortcomings of this evaluation include it being a retrospective evaluation. They described the technical aspects extensively, even though characteristics of patients' pain patterns were not provided at baseline. Furthermore, a consistent reference standard was not applied. There was no blinded comparison of the test.

Wood et al (1924) performed a prospective evaluation. They sought to determine the responses to thoracic discography by asymptomatic and symptomatic individuals. Using a 4-level discography, they evaluated 10 adult lifelong asymptomatic volunteers, ages 23 to 45 years, who underwent MRI of the thoracic spine. Provocation responses were graded on a scale of 0 (no sensation) to 10 (extreme pain or pressure), and filmed discs were graded using a modified Dallas scheme. Concomitantly, 10 non-litigious adults, ages 31 to 55 years, experiencing chronic thoracic pain were similarly studied. The results showed the mean pain responses in the asymptomatic volunteers to be 2.4/10. Three discs in the asymptomatic group were intensely painful with scores of 7/10, 8/10, and 10/10, with all 3 exhibiting prominent endplate irregularities and annular tears typical of thoracolumbar Scheuermann's disease. On discography, 27 of 40 discs were abnormal, with endplate irregularities, annular tears, and/or herniations. They also reported that the 10 discs that read as normal on MRI showed annular pathology on discography. In the group with chronic thoracic pain, the average pain response was 6.3/10 ($P < 0.05$). Of the 48 discs studied, 50% or 24 were concordantly painful, with a response of 8.5/10 ($P < 0.05$). Seventeen discs had non-concordant pain or pressure, with an average pain score of 4.8/10 ($P < 0.05$) and 5 had no response. On MRI, 21 of the 48 discs appeared normal, whereas on discography, only 10 were judged as normal. They concluded that on discography, thoracic discs with prominent Schmorl's nodes may be intensely painful, even in lifelong asymptomatic individuals, but the pain is unfamiliar or non-concordant. They also concluded that thoracic discography may demonstrate disc pathology not seen on MRI.

Evidence was also provided for the relative lack of reliability of MRI at identifying painful deranged discs (1924). They reported a high incidence of relatively painless disc pathology with discography that was missed on MRI, including annular tears and frank herniations, in both the symptomatic and asymptomatic patients. Furthermore, they noted that a general trend toward more painful responses was being observed with greater degrees of pathology, especially with endplate pathology such as Scheuermann's disease. Variability was reported in perceived pain or pressure, even though typically it was on the same side as the disc pathology, whether it was a tear or herniation.

This original controlled prospective study in asymptomatic and symptomatic individuals had some deficiencies (1924). There were only 10 lifelong asymptomatic volunteers. While they concluded that thoracic discography in the truly asymptomatic individual is not painful, regardless of the degree of pathology observed, they reported 3 of the 40 discs (7.5%) as intensely painful with pain of 7, 8, and 10 on a scale of 0 to 10. However, the 3 of them exhibited prominent endplate changes typical of thoracolumbar Scheuermann's pathology. Two of these painful responses were in one volunteer. Consequently, 20% of the asymptomatic volunteers reported pain when they had severe Scheuermann's pathology. Once the 3 painful discs or 2 painful patients were removed, the average pain response was less than 2/10. Only one volunteer reported aching muscle-like pain for 48 hours, which resolved quickly at that point with no sequelae. The authors have not provided detailed results with regards to negative contiguous discs, one above and one below, thus, the criteria was limited solely to the elicitation of concordant pain. Twenty-seven of 49 or 55% of the discs studied in the symptomatic group were concordant.

#### 1.1.1.2 Accuracy

Wood et al (1924) evaluated the validity of the concordant pain and the role of false-positive responses. They reported the mean pain response in the asymptomatic volunteers as 2.4/10 even though 3 discs exhibiting prominent endplate irregularities and annular tears typical of thoracolumbar Scheuermann's disease were intensely painful. Furthermore, of the 48 discs studied, only 21 appeared normal on MRI and only 10 were judged as normal after provocation discography. The discs which exhibited concordant pain (24 of 48

or 50%) exhibited a pain response of 8.5/10, statistically higher pain levels than the 17 discs that exhibited non-concordant pain pressure with an average pain of 4.8/10, 5 discs exhibited with no pain response at all.

Schellhas et al (1923) evaluated concordant pain and also at least one nearby controlled level disc. They demonstrated clinical concordance in approximately 50% of the discs, with controlled levels being painless.

#### 1.1.1.3 Prevalence

The prevalence of thoracic discogenic pain has not been determined.

#### 1.1.1.4 False-Positive Rates

Utilizing the data by Wood et al (1924), it appears that the false-positive rates with thoracic discograms is 0 if a pain response of 7 or above is considered as positive with concordant pain with negative contiguous discs. When endplate irregularities and annular tears are taken into consideration as shown in the asymptomatic patients, even though the mean response in volunteers was 2.4/10, 3 discs in 2 patients were intensely painful with scores ranging from 7 to 10 of 10. Consequently, pain may be produced in 20% of patients with separate pathology. Considering the clinical realities which dictate that provocation thoracic discography be performed only in symptomatic patients, utilizing the IASP criteria (1959), and that these positive patients may have been dormant and fallen within the range of the prevalence of discogenic pain, it is considered that the false-positive rates with thoracic provocation discography is low.

#### 1.1.1.5 Analysis of Evidence

The evidence based on this analysis is limited due to only 2 moderate quality studies with no recent literature available.

#### 1.1.1.6 Complications

Complications relating to thoracic discography include discitis, nerve root injury, epidural abscess, allergic contrast reaction, subarachnoid puncture, meningitis, direct trauma to the spinal cord, pneumothorax, and trauma to retroperitoneal structures including the kidney and the spleen (1923,1924,1965).

#### 1.1.1.7 Recommendations

Based on IASP criteria (1959), ISIS criteria (1964), and ASIPP criteria (1471), if the indication is appropriate and a treatment is available, thoracic discography can be performed to diagnose thoracic discogenic disease.

## 1.2 Therapeutic Interventional Techniques for Thoracic Disc-Related Pain

The most common treatment of disc ailments is conservative management followed by interventional techniques with epidural injections. The therapeutic interventional techniques in managing pain in the thoracic spine secondary to disc herniation, radiculitis, spinal stenosis, and discogenic pain is limited to epidural injections other than open surgery. While there have been a few case descriptions of minimally invasive surgery in managing thoracic spinal pain, the literature is extremely scant.

Surgery is most commonly indicated when addressing the catastrophic effects of thoracic intervertebral disc prolapse (1958). The surgical treatment of a prolapsed intervertebral disc has undergone significant evolution over the years (1965-1970).

### *1.2.1 Epidural Injections*

While epidural injections are common in the lumbar and cervical spine, they are not frequently performed in the thoracic spine; however, thoracic epidural injections have been used in the acute setting for the relief of acute post thoracotomy pain. There continues to be a paucity of literature concerning thoracic epidural injections with or without steroids in the treatment of chronic thoracic and chest wall pain of spinal origin.

To date, there has been only one systematic review by Benyamin et al (10) which identified the preliminary results of only one randomized, double-blind controlled trial (250) in the treatment of chronic mid back, upper back, and chest wall pain secondary to disc herniation, radiculitis, or discogenic pain. In fact, there may be more studies evaluating epidural injections in the treatment of post thoracotomy pain (1971-1973). Our literature search yielded no additional studies.

#### 1.2.1.1 Evidence Assessment

Only 2 studies, one randomized trial and one observational study were identified. However, the observational study (1971) evaluated post thoracotomy syndrome. The randomized trial (250) reported preliminary results with spinal pain of discogenic heterogenous ailments, whereas, the observational study (1971) assessed post thoracotomy syndrome. They concluded that the evidence for thoracic epidural injections in treating chronic thoracic pain is considered fair and is limited for post thoracotomy pain.

Of the 17 thoracic epidural studies identified, only 2 studies were included (250,1971), both by Benyamin et al

(10). The 15 excluded studies were mainly assessments of post-thoracotomy pain and reviews (1972-1983).

Table 37 illustrates characteristics of studies considered for inclusion.

#### 1.2.1.2 Analysis of Evidence

The evidence for thoracic epidural injection in treating chronic thoracic pain is fair based on one randomized trial (250) and limited for post thoracotomy pain based on one observational study (1971).

#### 1.2.1.3 Complications

Very few studies have examined the adverse effects of thoracic epidural injections for the treatment of chronic mid and upper back pain (1984,1985). One study (1984) examined the complication rate of thoracic foraminal injections at the same institution and found a complication rate of 4.1% (12 out of 296 injections). All of these were considered minor complications (lightheadedness, local numbness, muscle spasm, vasovagal response, and headache) with one major complication of an avoidable pneumothorax.

Botwin et al (1985) reviewed adverse effects of fluoroscopically guided interlaminar thoracic epidural injections for the treatment of spondylosis and herniated nucleus pulposus. A retrospective review of the charts of 21 patients revealed a 20.5% minor complication rate, all without morbidity. Complications included pain at the injection site (7.7%), facial flushing (5.1%), headache (2.6%), insomnia the night of the injection (2.6%), and fever the night of the procedure (2.6%).

Manchikanti et al evaluated the complications and side effects of epidural injections (899,932,944,959). Among 10,000 epidurals performed, 301 were performed in the thoracic region. The results illustrated intravascular entry in 4%; return of blood in 2.7%; profuse bleeding in 1.3%; local hematoma in 0.7%; bruising in 0.3%; vasovagal reaction, transient nerve root irritation, postlumbar puncture headache, and facial flushing in 0.33%; transient spinal cord irritation in 1%; dural puncture in 1.3%; and profuse bleeding in 1.3% (899).

#### 1.2.1.4 Recommendations

Thoracic epidural injections are recommended for thoracic discogenic, disc-related, post surgery syndrome or spinal stenosis pain with fair albeit rather weak evidence and based on only one randomized preliminary controlled trial.

Table 37. *Assessment of randomized trials and non-randomized studies for inclusion criteria.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Number of Patients | Control vs. Intervention or Comparator vs. Treatment | Follow-up Period | Outcome Measures | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Short-term relief | Long-term relief | | |
| | | | | | ≤ 6 mos. | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2010 (250)<br>RA, AC, F<br>11/12 | 40<br>Local anesthetic only = 20<br>Local anesthetic with steroids = 20 | 6 mL of local anesthetic only or 6 mL of local anesthetic with 6 mg of nonparticulate betamethasone. | One year | NRS, ODI, employment status, opioid intake | P | P | P | Positive first randomized trial |
| Ayad & El Masryl, 2012 (1971)<br>P, B<br>7/10 | 21 | 8 patients underwent conservative management whereas 13 patients underwent epidural injections with clonidine 150 mg, 80 mg of methylprednisolone acetate diluted in 8 mL of 0.5% lidocaine. | 6 months | VAS, sleep patterns, appetite changes, ADL | P | NA | NA | Small study with positive short-term results |

RA = Randomized; AC = Active Control; F = Fluoroscopy; P = Prospective, B = Blind; NRS = Numeric Rating Scale; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; ADL = Activities of Daily Living; NA = Not Applicable; P = Positive
Adapted and Modified from: Benyamin RM, et al. A systematic evaluation of thoracic interlaminar epidural injections. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E497-E514 (10).

## 2.0 Thoracic Facet Joint Pain

Thoracic facet joint pain is common considering that thoracic pain is not as prevalent as cervical and lumbar pain. Investigations into the assessment of various causes of thoracic pain are less frequent.

Even though the description of the involvement of thoracic facet joints as a cause of chronic mid back and upper back pain dates back to 1987 (1986), thoracic facet joint pain patterns were not described until 1994 and 1997 by Dreyfuss et al (1987) and Fukui et al (1988). Subsequently multiple studies have described thoracic facet joints as the source of chronic pain in 34% to 48% of patients with chronic mid back and upper back pain (1346,1347,1989,1990).

Based on the postulates of Bogduk (1472), thoracic facet joints have been shown to have an abundant nerve supply (15,16,1471,1960,1961,1987,1988,1991-1993); been shown to be capable of causing pain similar to that seen clinically, in normal volunteers with persistent mid back and upper back pain and referred pain into the chest wall (1987,1988); shown to be affected by osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, spondylitis, degeneration, inflammation, and injury leading to pain upon joint motion and restriction of motion (1961,1962,1994); and been shown to be a source of pain in patients, using diagnostic techniques of known reliability and validity (1346,1347,1989).

### 2.1 Diagnosis of Thoracic Facet Joint Pain

Conventional clinical and radiologic techniques are unreliable in diagnosing facet or zygapophysial joint pain (111,112,375,384,401,420,422,1325,1339,1471,1857, 1960,1987,1995). Consequently, controlled local anesthetic blocks of thoracic facet joints or medial branch blocks are employed to diagnose facet joint pain (1996).

#### *2.1.1 Diagnostic Thoracic Facet or Zygapophysial Joint Blocks*

The recent systematic review by Atluri et al (15) evaluated the diagnostic accuracy of thoracic facet joint nerve blocks. They identified 3 studies utilizing controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks, with ≥ 80% pain relief as the criterion standard. The evidence is good for the diagnosis of thoracic pain of facet joint origin with controlled diagnostic blocks. Our literature search yielded no additional studies.

##### 2.1.1.1 Evidence Assessment

Three studies met the inclusion criteria evaluating the prevalence and false-positive rates of facet joint nerve blocks in the diagnosis of mid back and upper back pain (1346,1347,1989).

Descriptive characteristics of these studies are included in Table 5 of the systematic review by Atluri et al (15). All 3 studies (1346,1347,1989) were performed by the same group, with utilization of the same methodology, with controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks with 80% pain relief based on the duration of local anesthetics with lidocaine administered first, followed by bupivacaine, with the ability to perform maneuvers which were painful prior to injection therapy, and with the duration of relief such that the second block exceeded the first block irrespective of the duration in hours, days, or months. These studies evaluated not only the prevalence but also false-positive rates with confidence intervals. There was no significant difference among the 3 studies with prevalence or false-positive rates. The selection criteria, inclusion, and exclusion criteria of the patients was the same in all 3 studies.

##### 2.1.1.2 Prevalence

The prevalence was illustrated to be 34% to 48%. Confidence intervals (95% CI) ranged from 22% to 62% (Table 38). The combination of results of all 3 studies yielded a prevalence rate of 40% (with a 95% CI of 33% to 48%) and a false-positive rate of 42% (with a 95% CI of 33% to 51%).

##### 2.1.1.3 Confounding Factors

The influence of psychological factors was evaluated in the diagnosis of thoracic facet joint pain in only one study (1353). Based on this evaluation, the prevalence of facet joint pain in patients suffering with chronic upper or mid back pain involving thoracic facet joints was shown to be present in 40% (95% CI; 18% to 62%) of patients without psychopathology, whereas it was 31% (95% CI; 16% to 47%) in patients with vs 37% (95% CI; 19% to 54%) without major depression, 33% (95% CI; 19% to 48%) versus 35% (95% CI; 15% to 55%) in patients with or without generalized anxiety disorder, and 36% (95% CI; 7% to 65%) versus 33% (95% CI; 21% to 46%) in patients with or without somatization disorder without any significant differences between the patients with psychological disorders and without psychopathology. However, due to small numbers in the study, there was a wide variation in 95% confidence intervals. This report is not considered conclusive with regards to the influence of psychological factors. Sedation as a confounding factor was evaluated in the cervical and lumbar spine

Table 38. *Data of prevalence of thoracic joint pain by controlled diagnostic blocks*

| Study | % Relief Used | Methodological Criteria Score | Number of Subjects | Prevalence Estimates | False-Positive Rates |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Manchikanti et al, 2002 (1989) | ≥ 80% | 10/12 | 46 | 48% (95% CI; 34% - 62%) | 58% (95% CI; 38% - 78%) |
| Manchikanti et al, 2004 (1346) | > 80% | 10/12 | 72 | 42% (95% CI; 30% - 53%) | 55% (95% CI; 38% - 78%) |
| Manchukonda et al, 2007 (1347) | > 80% | 10/12 | 65 | 34% (95% CI; 22% - 47%) | 42% (95% CI; 36% - 53%) |

CI = Confidence Intervals
Adapted and Modified from: Atluri S, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of thoracic facet joint nerve blocks: An update of the assessment of evidence. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E483-E496 (15).

(1095,1358,1359,1873). No such studies were available regarding the thoracic spine.

#### 2.1.1.4 False-Positive Rates

Based on the controlled local anesthetic block with 50% pain relief, false-positive rates of single local anesthetic blocks range from 42% to 58% with CIs ranging from 22% to 78% (Table 38).

#### 2.1.1.5 Analysis of Evidence

The evidence for the diagnostic accuracy of controlled, dual diagnostic blocks with at least 80% concordant relief criterion standard thoracic facet joint nerve blocks is good.

#### 2.1.1.6 Recommendations

Based on the systematic review (15), IASP criteria (1960), ISIS criteria (1997), and ASIPP criteria (1492), diagnostic thoracic facet joint nerve blocks are indicated in patients with somatic or nonradicular upper back or mid back pain, with lack of obvious evidence for discogenic pain, disc herniation or evidence of radiculitis. Based on the present evidence it also appears that criterion standard of controlled diagnostic blocks with 75% pain relief is essential.

## 2.2 Therapeutic Thoracic Facet Joint Interventions

Facet joint pain originating from the thoracic spine is generally managed with conservative management; however, after failure of conservative management, therapeutic facet joint interventions including medial branch blocks and radiofrequency neurotomy have been described (242,258,487,803,1381,1383,1998-2000). However, the evidence has been highly variable.

Previous systematic reviews have provided fair evidence for therapeutic thoracic medial branch blocks (16,1995), whereas evidence for radiofrequency neurotomy of thoracic facet joint nerves was indeterminate (16,1995).

### *2.2.1 Therapeutic Medial Branch Blocks*

Thoracic medial branch blocks are known for their diagnostic capability. They are commonly utilized prior to radiofrequency neurotomy. But, they also have been shown to be effective for long-term therapy; however, the exact mechanism of therapeutic effect of thoracic medial branch blocks is not known. Similar to radiofrequency neurotomy, thoracic medial branch blocks may be repeated to reinstate pain relief when it returns without any deleterious effects. In contrast to radiofrequency neurotomy where pain returns when the axons regenerate requiring repetition of radiofrequency procedures, the mechanism of return of pain in therapeutic thoracic medial branch blocks is not known.

Four systematic reviews assessed the effectiveness of therapeutic thoracic facet joint nerve blocks (16,1364,1366,1995). The recent systematic review by Manchikanti et al (16) showed fair evidence. Our literature search showed one new publication (258), which is a 2-year result of a previous publication by Manchikanti et al (803).

#### 2.2.1.1 Evidence Assessment

One randomized trial (1990) and one prospective evaluation (2001) assessed therapeutic medial branch blocks. The double-blind randomized trial is published as 3 reports (258,803,1990). The observational report (2001) of medial branch blocks was performed by the same group of investigators. Manchikanti et al (258,803,1990) in the randomized trial evaluated 100 patients with 50 patients in each group receiving local anesthetic with or without steroids. The authors assessed the outcomes with numeric pain scores, Oswestry Disability Index, opioid intake and return to work status. All outcomes were assessed at baseline, 6 months, 12 months, and 24 months. Significant pain relief was defined as greater than 50% relief along with greater than 50% improvement in functional status. The results showed 80% of the patients with significant improvement at the end of one year and 2 years in Group I and 84% in Group II with no

significant difference. The majority of patients experienced significant pain relief for 46 to 47 weeks requiring approximately 3 to 4 treatments with an average relief of 14 to 16 weeks per episode of treatment over a period of one year. Over a period of 2 years they experienced approximately 86 weeks of relief and also required 6 procedures per 2 years on average.

The observational study published in 2006 included 55 consecutive patients with improvement shown in 76% of the patients at the end of one year.

The results of the randomized and observational studies of thoracic facet joint medial branch blocks are illustrated in Table 39.

#### 2.2.1.2 Analysis of Evidence

The evidence for therapeutic medial branch blocks is fair in managing chronic mid back or upper back pain of facet joint origin after the diagnosis is established with controlled, comparative local anesthetic blocks.

### *2.2.2 Radiofrequency Neurotomy*

Radiofrequency lesioning is performed utilizing either a heat lesion or pulsed mode radiofrequency. A thermal radiofrequency neurotomy lesion for medial branch denervation is performed at 80° to 85° C. The mechanism of radiofrequency neurotomy is by denaturing of the nerves. Thus, the pain returns when the axons regenerate requiring repetition of the radiofrequency lesioning. In contrast, the pulsed mode radiofrequency is an application of a strong electric field to the tissue that surrounds the electrode. The temperature of the tissue surrounding the tip of the electrode does not exceed 42° C and heat is dissipated during the silent period.

The 4 systematic reviews have shown limited evidence for radiofrequency neurotomy of thoracic medial branches. Our literature search yielded no additional studies.

#### 2.2.2.1 Evidence Assessment

Two observational studies of radiofrequency neurotomy (1381,2002) met the inclusion criteria (Table 40).

Among these, Stolker et al (2002) published a prospective outcome study in 1993 assessing 40 patients with thoracic pain with radiofrequency neurotomy that showed positive short-term and long-term improvement; however, this was a poorly performed study. Recently, in 2011 Speldewinde (1381) published the results of 28 patients in a prospective outcome evaluation with radiofrequency neurotomy. Outcome parameters included NRS, functional rating index, activities of daily living scale, general health questionnaire, depression

Table 39. *Results of randomized and observational studies of thoracic medial branch blocks.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term relief ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term relief | | |
| | | | | | | | > 6 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Manchikanti et al, 2012, 2010, 2008 (258,803,1990)<br>RA, DB, F<br>10/12 | Group I - no steroid = 50<br>Group II- steroid = 50 | Numeric pain scores, Oswestry Disability Index, opioid intake, and return to work status. All outcomes were assessed at baseline, 6 months, 12 months, and 24 months. Significant pain relief was defined as > 50% relief. Significant functional improvement was > 40% reduction of Oswestry Disability Index. | 79% vs 83% | 79% vs 81% | 80% vs 83% | P | P | P | The randomized controlled trial showed positive results with long-term follow-up |
| Manchikanti et al, 2006 (2001)<br>P, F<br>7/13 | 55 consecutive patients, all meeting diagnostic criteria for thoracic facet joint pain | Measured numeric pain scores, Oswestry Disability Index, employment status, and Pain Patient Profile at 3, 6, 12, 24, and 36 months. | 71% | 71% | 71% | P | P | P | Prospective evaluation showed positive results on a long-term basis for procedures performed under fluoroscopy. |

RA = Randomized; DB = Double-Blind; P = Prospective; vs = Versus; P = Positive

Adapted and modified from: Manchikanti KN, et al. An update of evaluation of therapeutic thoracic facet joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E463-E481 (16).

and anxiety scale, and duration of pain relief. They defined successful outcome as at least 50% reduction of pain, for at least 2 months. The results showed positive response in 68% of patients in the thoracic region with radiofrequency neurotomy. Further, 85% of pain relief was illustrated for 9 months in 18 of 28 patients (64%).

#### 2.2.2.2 Analysis of Evidence

The evidence for thoracic radiofrequency neurotomy is limited, but emerging.

### *2.2.3 Thoracic Facet (Zygapophysial) Intraarticular Joint Injections*

There are no studies available for previous systematic reviews with our search criteria showing the effectiveness of thoracic intraarticular injections.

### *2.2.4 Summary of Evidence*

Based on one high quality, double-blind, randomized trial and one observational report, medial branch blocks provide fair evidence in managing chronic mid back or upper back pain of facet joint origin after the diagnosis is established with controlled, comparative local anesthetic blocks.

Based on 2 observational studies meeting methodological quality assessment criteria, the evidence for thoracic radiofrequency neurotomy is limited, but emerging.

There are no studies available for previous systematic reviews with our search criteria showing the effectiveness of thoracic intraarticular injections.

### *2.2.5 Complications*

Complications of thoracic facet joint interventions are similar to those of the cervical or lumbar region (282,1409,1410,1412,1418,1822,1896,1910,1912,2002-2004). These include bleeding, infection, and neural trauma. In the United States, facet joint interventions are one of the most commonly utilized modalities of treatments in managing chronic thoracic pain, similar to neck and low back pain (8,162,163,165,167,168,170). The facet joint interventions are administered by 3 approaches utilizing either intraarticular injection, medial branch block, or by performing radiofrequency neurotomy. Radiofrequency neurotomy may be performed with conventional heat radiofrequency, pulsed radiofrequency, or cooled radiofrequency.

### *2.2.6 Recommendations*

Based on the present evaluation, there is fair evidence that thoracic facet joint pain confirmed by controlled diagnostic blocks may be treated with therapeutic medial branch blocks.

Table 40. *Results of randomized and observational studies of thoracic radiofrequency neurotomy.*

| Study<br>Study Characteristics<br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief | | | Results | | | Comment(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 3 mos. | 6 mos. | 12 mos. | Short-term relief ≤ 6 mos. | Long-term relief | | |
| | | | | | | | > 6 mos | ≥ 12 mos. | |
| Stolker et al, 1993 (2002)<br>P<br>8/13 | 40 patients with thoracic pain were evaluated | Pain relief with numeric rating scale | N/A | N/A | 64% | N/A | P | P | Prospective evaluation with positive results. |
| Speldewinde, 2011 (1381)<br>P<br>7/13 | 28 patients with thoracic pain as part of outcomes of percutaneous zygapophysial and sacroiliac joint neurotomy in a community setting with total of 379 patients included | Numeric rating scale, functional rating index, activities of daily living scale, general health questionnaire, depression and anxiety scale, duration of pain relief. | N/A | N/A | 64% | P | P | P | A prospective evaluation with positive results. |

P = Prospective; P = Positive; NA = Not Applicable
Adapted and modified from: Manchikanti KN, Atluri S, Singh V, Geffert S, Sehgal N, Falco FJE. An update of evaluation of therapeutic thoracic facet joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E463-E481 (16).

# VIII. IMPLANTABLES

Implantables in managing chronic pain include spinal cord stimulation (SCS) and intrathecal drug delivery systems. SCS provides neuromodulation, which is reversible and non-destructive. SCS is generally limited to conditions such as neuropathic pain, whereas intrathecal delivery systems are primarily effective for nociceptive or mixed pain.

## 1.0 Spinal Cord Stimulation

SCS is primarily implanted for FBSS and complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS) (505,507,508,2005-2025).

Multiple systematic reviews have been performed, with the first review published in 1995 (507). Taylor et al (2005) concluded that the level of evidence for the efficacy of SCS in chronic back and leg pain secondary to FBSS was moderate. In another systematic study, Taylor (508) in evaluating neuropathic back and leg pain secondary to FBSS concluded that the evidence was of Grade B. A Cochrane review for SCS (505) concluded that evidence was limited for SCS for FBSS. Frey et al (35) indicated the evidence to be Level II-1 or II-2 for clinical use on a long-term basis in relieving chronic intractable pain of FBSS.

Multiple manuscripts have been published describing SCS (2005-2062).

### 1.1 Evidence Assessment

Two randomized trials (2026-2028) and 12 observational studies met inclusion criteria (2025,2029-2037,2054,2055).

Kumar et al (2026,2027) compared SCS with conventional medical management (CMM) in patients with neuropathic pain secondary to FBSS with predominant leg pain of neuropathic radicular origin. By 12 months, the protocol analysis showed 48% of the SCS group and 9% of the medical management group achieved at least 50% pain relief. By 24-month follow-up, 42 out of 52 randomized patients continuing SCS reported significantly improved leg pain relief, QOL, and functional capacity; and 13 patients (31%) required a device-related surgical revision (2026). At 24 months, of 46 out of 52 patients randomized to SCS and 41 of the 48 patients randomized to CMM who were available, the primary outcome was achieved by 34 (47%) out of 72 patients who received SCS as final treatment versus one (7%) of 15 for CMM. The authors concluded that compared with the medical management group, the spinal cord group experienced improved leg and back pain relief, QOL, and functional capacity, as well as greater treatment satisfaction.

Eldabe et al (2060) also analyzed the components of pain, function, and health-related QOL from this study. This analysis examined the sub-dimensions of health outcomes measures to provide insight into patient well-being. The results showed that while at baseline patients reported moderate to severe leg and back pain adversely affecting all dimensions of function and QOL, at 6 months compared with CMM alone patients also receiving SCS reported superior pain relief, function, and health-related QOL on overall and most sub-component scores. The majority of these improvements with SCS were sustained at 24 months. Nonetheless, they also acknowledged that 36% to 40% of patients experienced ongoing marked disability related to standing and lifting and health-related QOL problems with pain and discomfort. They concluded that longer-term pain management and research must focus on these refractory FBBS patients with persisting poor function and health-related QOL outcomes.

North et al (2028) presented results of SCS versus repeated lumbosacral spine surgery for chronic pain in an RCT. Of the 99 patients from a consecutive series invited to participate in the study, 60 candidates consented to randomization and 50 proceeded to a treatment. Among 45 patients (90%) available for follow-up, SCS was more successful than reoperation (9 of 19 patients versus 3 of 26 patients, $P \leq 0.01$). The long-term success rates at 2.9 ± 1.1 years were for SCS, 47% versus reoperation 12% ($P \leq 0.01$).

Multiple observational studies (2025,2029-2037,2054) meeting inclusion criteria showed positive results. Table 41 shows results of published studies of effectiveness of SCS in post lumbar surgery syndrome including randomized as well as observational studies. Among the observational studies 11 of 12 showed positive results ranging from 48% to 74%.

Among the newer studies Kinfe et al (2025) enrolled 81 patients prospectively. Over 90% of the patients had FBBS combined with lower extremity pain and lower back pain. They implanted percutaneous paddle leads under local anesthesia after a successful trial stimulation with pain assessment for 7 days. The median follow-up was of 12 months and the data showed favorable clinical outcomes for paresthesia coverage and pain reduction with a risk profile comparable with known percutaneous techniques (VAS 8.4 versus 2.3). The authors concluded that the use of minimally invasive percutaneous paddle leads is effec-

tive and safe with a low migration rate.

Slavin et al (2054), in 2013, published results of a meta-analysis of 4 prospective, multicenter studies that collected outcome data from patients implanted with spinal cord stimulators to treat chronic pain of the back and lower extremities. Two of these studies were conducted as long-term studies lasting one year and 2 years, with short-term studies lasting 6 months. A total of 300 patients from 28 investigational sites were prospectively evaluated for efficacy at 3 months after implant and safety at 6 months after implant. Outcome measures included patient reported percent of pain relief, patient satisfaction, QOL improvement, pain evaluation on a 0 to 10 rating, pain relief rating, short form McGill Pain Questionnaire, VAS, the short form-36, and the total number of adverse events. The results showed that at 3 months after implantation of the permanent system, 75.4% of patients (190/252) reported a 50% or greater pain relief as determined by the patient reported degree of pain relief. In the 2 long-term studies, 80.9% of patients (140/173) were satisfied or very satisfied with therapy at the one year evaluation point. QOL data indicated that at 3 months after implant, 77.8% of patients reported QOL as improved or greatly improved. Similar to the short-term improvement, QOL was improved or greatly improved for 74% of patients in the long-term study at one year. The authors concluded that this analysis provides further evidence of the safety and effectiveness of SCS in treating chronic intractable pain of the trunk and limbs.

In contrast, Turner et al (2055) and Hollingworth et al (2061) showed a lack of clinical or cost effectiveness of SCS for FBBS in a workers compensation population. In a prospective, population based controlled cohort study,

Table 41. *Results of published studies of effectiveness of spinal cord stimulation in post lumbar surgery syndrome.*

| Study | Study Characteristics | Methodological Quality Scoring | Patients | Pain Relief | | Results | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ≤ 12 mos. | > 12 mos. | Short-term ≤ 12 mos. | Long-term > 12 mos. |
| Kumar et al (2026,2027) | RA | 8/9 | SCS = 52<br>CMM = 48 | 48% vs 9% | 58% vs 17% | P | P |
| North et al (2028) | RA | 8/9 | SCS = 24<br>Reoperation = 26 | SCS 9/19<br>Reoperation 3/26 | SCS 9/19<br>Reoperation 3/26 | P | P |
| Kinfe et al (2025) | O | 8/13 | 81 | -- | Median VAS 8.4 vs 2.3 | P | P |
| Slavin et al (2054) | O | 9/13 | 300 | 81% | 74% | P | P |
| Turner et al (2055) | O | 8/13 | SCS = 51<br>Pain clinic = 39<br>Usual care = 68 | 10% | 10% | N | N |
| Van Buyten et al (2029) | O | 8/13 | 254 | -- | 68% | P | P |
| Kumar and Toth (2030) | O | 8/13 | 182 | -- | 48% | P | P |
| De La Porte and Van de Kelft (2031) | O | 8/13 | 78 | -- | 58% | P | P |
| Devulder et al (2032) | O | 8/13 | 69 | -- | 77% | P | P |
| North et al (2033) | O | 8/13 | 50 | -- | 53% | P | P |
| Dario (2034) | O | 8/13 | 49 | -- | 71% | P | P |
| De La Porte and Siegfried (2035) | O | 8/13 | 94 | -- | 60% | P | P |
| Burchiel et al (2036) | O | 8/13 | 219 | -- | 55% | P | P |
| Ohnmeiss et al (2037) | O | 8/13 | 40 | -- | 70% | P | P |

RA = Randomized; O = Observational; SCS = Spinal Cord Stimulation; CMM = Conventional Medical Management; vs = Versus; P = Positive
Source: Frey ME, Manchikanti L, Benyamin RM, Schultz DM, Smith HS, Cohen SP. Spinal cord stimulation for patients with failed back surgery syndrome: A systematic review. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:379-397 (35).

Turner et al (2055) evaluated outcomes of workers' compensation recipients with FBBS who received at least a trial (N = 51) versus those who were evaluated at a multidisciplinary pain clinic and did not receive SCS (N = 39) or received neither SCS nor pain clinic evaluation with usual care (N = 68). Patients completed measures of pain, function, medication use, and work status at baseline and 6, 12, and 24 months later. Fewer than 10% of patients in any group achieved success at any follow-up on the composite primary outcome encompassing less than daily opioid use and improvement in leg pain and function. At 6 months, the SCS group showed modestly greater improvement in leg pain and function, but with higher rates of daily opioid use. These differences disappeared by 12 months. Patients who received a permanent spinal cord stimulator did not differ from patients who received some patient clinic treatment on the primary outcome at any follow-up. Overall, less than 10% were successful in each group at each follow-up and 19% had spinal cord stimulators removed within 18 months. Both trial and permanent spinal cord stimulators were associated with adverse events. They concluded that they found no evidence for greater effectiveness of SCS versus alternative treatments in the patient population after 6 months. This study in patients receiving workers' compensation showed no significant difference in any of the modalities of treatments, however, various types of treatments provided in pain clinic setting are not identified. Reviewing the treatments for back and leg pain provided shows that surgery excluding SCS, spinal injections, physical therapy, occupational therapy, massage, back brace/corset, psychological therapy, ultrasound, and bedrest were reported. Spinal injections were provided to 27% of patients in the SCS group, 32% in pain clinic group, and 33% in usual care. Consequently, it is not well understood what the differences between pain clinic and usual care were.

Further, the study lacks randomization with significant concerns about the bias with implication that workers' compensation patients could only get the therapy if they were in the study and multiple confounding factors without appropriate matching of cohorts. The primary outcome measure was also created by the authors and was composite score of opioid reduction, a functional measure and leg pain.

In the follow-up evaluation of costs and cost effectiveness of SCS for FBBS (2061) in the workers' compensation population Hollingworth et al analyzed the data. After adjusting for costs, including productivity loss, the mean cost for SCS was $99,438, the cost for a pain clinic was $79,364, and for usual care was $70,080. Overall, incremental costs were higher for SCS. Medical costs alone were $52,091 for SCS, $34,800 for a pain clinic treatment, and $23,964 for usual care. While this assessment concludes that SCS is not cost effective, some of the cost ratios are unusually high in the pain clinic group specifically for office visits. There were no significant differences between medication costs. As described above, ths study has been criticized for design and outcome measures.

The cost effectiveness of SCS has been performed in FBSS (2009,2010,2056). Taylor et al (2009) found that initial health care acquisition costs were offset by a reduction in post implant health care resource demands and costs. Mean 5-year costs were $29,123 in the intervention group compared to $38,029 in the control group for FBSS. Taylor et al (2056) in an updated cost effectiveness evaluation published in 2010 utilized the cost-utility model developed for the NICE Technology Appraisal (2063) to compare the cost effectiveness of SCS versus CMM and SCS versus reoperation. They showed the incremental cost effectiveness of SCS compared with CMM was £5624 (USD 8364) per quality-adjusted life year, with 89% probability that SCS is cost effective at a willingness to pay threshold of £20,000 (USD 29,746). They also showed that compared with reoperation, the incremental cost-effectiveness of SCS was £6392 (USD 9,506) per quality-adjusted life year, with 82% probability of cost-effectiveness at the £20,000 (USD 29,746) threshold. Furthermore, the results showed that when the longevity of a rechargeable implanted pulse generator is 4 years or less, a rechargeable (and initially more expensive) implanted pulse generator is more cost-effective than a nonrechargeable implanted pulse generator. They concluded that in selected patients with FBBS, SCS is cost effective both as an adjuvant to CMM and as an alternative to reoperation.

Other investigators also showed similar findings illustrating the cost effectiveness of SCS even though initial health care acquisition costs are higher than other treatments (2010-2014,2031).

### 1.2 Analysis of Evidence

The indicated evidence for SCS is fair for long-term relief in managing patients with FBSS.

### 1.3 Complications

The most common adverse event reported

in the literature is lead migration followed by lead fracture and infection at the incision site of an implantable pulse generator or in the surgical pocket (35,505,507,508,2005-2025,2039-2043,2048,2055,2057,2061,2063-2072). Overall up to 34% of SCS patients may experience an adverse event (2006).

### 1.4 Recommendations

SCS is indicated in chronic low back pain with lower extremity pain secondary to FBBS, after exhausting multiple conservative and interventional modalities.

## 2.0 Implantable Intrathecal Drug Administration Systems

Intrathecal infusion systems are most commonly used in the treatment of recalcitrant chronic cancer or non-malignant pain after all other methods have failed including conservative and surgical treatment. The use of intrathecal pumps has come under criticism by some based on the American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (ACOEM) and American Pain Society (APS) guidelines that claim there is a lack of effectiveness based on a lack of randomized trials (150,2073-2076). However, these guidelines have come under scrutiny due to their incomplete review of the literature and exclusion of recent high quality published studies, outdated assessment criteria, inconsistent conclusions, and failure to comply with current standards for producing high quality objective guidelines for various interventional techniques (103,112,115,150,2074-2076).

Hayek et al (225) in a systematic review on intrathecal therapy for cancer and non-cancer pain in 2011 concluded that intrathecal therapy is moderately effective and safe in controlling refractory painful conditions that have failed multiple other treatment modalities, both in cancer and non-cancer related conditions. They also noted that the recommendation for intrathecal infusion systems is limited to a moderate recommendation for non-cancer pain based on the current moderate evidence derived from 15 observational studies for chronic non-cancer pain. They subsequently concluded that intrathecal drug delivery remains a valuable therapy for chronic painful conditions, both cancer and non-cancer related, and is often employed as a last resort.

In updated practice guidelines (128) for chronic pain management published in 2010 by the American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) Task Force on Chronic Pain Management and the American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine (ASRA), intrathecal injection or infusion for neuropathic pain were shown to provide up to 12 months of pain relief.

Patel et al (2077), in a 2009 systematic review on intrathecal infusion systems for the long-term management of chronic non-cancer pain, concluded that there was limited evidence for intrathecal infusion systems providing long-term pain relief in chronic non-cancer pain. Although the evidence was limited based on 4 observational studies, their recommendation was strong for the use of intrathecal infusion systems for the treatment of chronic non-cancer pain.

Falco et al (27), in an update of the previous systematic by Patel (2077), utilized 7 non-randomized studies all meeting inclusion criteria. They provided limited evidence for the effectiveness of intrathecal infusion systems in managing chronic non-cancer pain.

Oral opioids, which have been used extensively for all types of pain continue to escalate in terms of usage, side effects, complications, and fatalities including deaths which exceed motor vehicle injuries (84-92,2078-2097). Consequently, various types of intrathecal infusion systems have been developed for the management of chronic intractable pain with opioids and other agents (27,225,262,277,898,1506,2077,2098-2112). Even then, there is a paucity of literature in reference to intrathecal infusion systems for long-term management of chronic non-cancer pain with a lack of randomized trials. Systematic reviews must be updated frequently in today's atmosphere of increased understanding and constant availability of new information (331,332,2101).

Multiple systematic reviews utilized variable methodologies and inclusion criteria. However, a common theme among all the systematic reviews is that there is a paucity of good quality publications for intrathecal infusion therapy, especially for chronic, noncancer pain. While the literature has significant heterogeneity of patient types, medications, and devices, all of them conclude that there is effective pain relief. Apart from the systematic reviews described by Patel et al (2077), Hayek et al (225), and Falco et al (27), Noble et al (2103) included 16 studies with 2,801 patients. Their outcomes showed 25% relief in 56.3%, and 50% relief in 40.8% of patients. The findings were inconsistent overall in reference to QOL, functional status, employment status, and use of other medications. They also showed a reoperation rate of 9% to 42%. Their conclusion was that in

many aspects, the effectiveness data of intrathecal pumps for chronic noncancer pain from uncontrolled case series showed inconsistent findings. Turner et al (506) in a systematic review included 6 observational studies meeting the inclusion criteria. They showed that pain improved on average across all studies, but with increased opioid consumption over time, and significant complications. Overall the results lead to an unclear determination in reference to long-term effectiveness.

Waara-Wolleat et al (2104) assessed the effectiveness of intrathecal fentanyl and sufentanil, concluding that sufentanil did not produce lower extremity edema as opposed to morphine. A limited number of studies with a small number of subjects suggest that intrathecal infusion of lipophilic opioids is generally effective and well tolerated, but that more studies are recommended.

Simpson et al (2105) in a systematic review looked at intrathecal opioids with controlled studies and case series. Overall, they found one RCT, 6 case series, and 3 cost studies. The conclusion was that intrathecal infusion for pain and spasticity appears effective for prescreened patients. However, drug and device complications are common.

Table 10 of the systematic review by Falco et al (27), Table 4 of the systematic review by Patel et al (2077), and Table 12 of the systematic review by Hayek et al (225) showed the descriptive characteristics of various studies included.

Our literature search yielded no additional studies.

### 2.1 Evidence Assessment

Seven observational studies (2102,2106-2111) met the inclusion criteria.

Deer et al (2102) in a 2004 publication obtained data on patient demographics, clinical practices, and long-term outcomes for patients with chronic low back pain treated with implantable drug-delivery systems (IDDS). Thirty-six physicians enrolled 166 patients to be trialed for drug-delivery systems, with 154 of them receiving pump implantation. The IDDS group experienced a statistically significant reduction of numeric pain ratings when ratings were compared between baseline and 6 months and between baseline and 12 months. The numeric pain rating was reduced by more than 48% for back pain and 32% for leg pain at 12 months. At baseline, nearly 30% of the IDDS group had an Oswestry Disability Index in the minimal to moderate disability range and 60% were in the severe disability range. By the 6 month follow-up, there were 65% in the minimal to moderate disability range. At the 12 month follow-up, 73% were in the minimal to moderate disability range. Those in the severe disability range decreased to 30% and 22%, respectively, at the 6 and 12 month follow-up. At 12 months, 42% of the IDDS patients had reduced their use of oral opioids. At the 12 month follow-up, 87% of the IDDS group stated a fair to excellent QOL, 80% were satisfied with the IDDS, 87% would repeat the implant, and 87% would recommend IDDS to a friend or family member. Adverse events were reported in 23 patients receiving an IDDS implant and 21 required surgery to correct the problem. Adverse events included infection, dislodgment/migration, and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) leak. The most common adverse event was a reaction to the medication. Other reported events that were infrequent included catheter kinking and fractures. This study found that IDDSs are successful in managing chronic low back pain in patients who have not found effective relief with other therapies.

Roberts et al study (2106) assessed 88 patients with chronic non-cancer pain on average for 9.8 years following treatment with intrathecal opioids for an average duration of 3 to 4 years. All patients who had been treated with intrathecal opioids by implanted drug administration systems for at least 6 months were included and evaluated by a self-administered questionnaire. The mean global pain relief was 60% and 74% of patients reported an increase in activity levels post IDDS implant. Opioid consumption as measured by the Medication Quantification Scale (MQS) was 31.2 ± 2.6 prior to IDDS and 12.7 ± 1.4 ($P < 0.0001$). There was no change in work status. The mean intrathecal morphine dose increased from 9.95±1.49 mg/day at 6 months to 15.26 ± 2.52 mg/day at 36 months after initiation of therapy, suggesting that intrathecal opioid therapy is not significantly affected by the development of tolerance.

Multiple side effects and complications included catheter dislodgement, occlusion, nerve root irritation; pump malfunction; leakage; pocket hematoma; wound infection; epidural hematoma; and other complications with seating, weight gain, decreased concentration, cognition, or memory, nausea and vomiting, arthralgia, peripheral edema, pruritus, decreased libido, erectile dysfunction, and menstrual abnormalities.

In 1996, Winkelmüller & Winkelmüller (2108) evaluated the long-term effects of continuous intrathecal opioid treatment for chronic pain of nonmalignant etiology. Patients had neuropathic as well as nociceptive and mixed types of pain (the majority of patients – 73 of 120, had pain arising from lumbar spinal surgeries). The follow-up period was from 6 months to 5.7 years, with only 36 patients followed up for > 4 years. The deafferentation pain and neuropathic pain showed the best results on a long-term basis with 62% to 68% reduction in pain. Thirty-one or 25.8% of the 120 cases were considered treatment failures. Throughout the follow-up period, 74.2% of patients benefited from the intrathecal opioid therapy, with an average pain reduction after 6 months of 67.4% and, as of the last follow-up examination, it was 58.1%. Ninety-two percent of the patients were satisfied with the therapy and 81% reported an improvement in their QOL.

Although the authors describe a lengthy follow-up period ranging from 6 months to 5.7 years, it is not clear how many patients had been followed up for more than 12 months. The last follow-up period is mentioned in several of the parameters but is not clearly defined. Based on the review of the data, it appears that 36 patients received intrathecal opioid medications for a period of more than 4 years. Furthermore, there were multiple complications with undesirable incidents and failures. They removed 25 pumps for various reasons. Twenty-six percent of the cases were considered as treatment failures. The overall success rate in 89 of the 120 patients benefiting from continuous opioid therapy over an observation period of 0.5 to 5.7 years is highly variable.

Thimineur et al (2107) evaluated the long-term outcome of intrathecal opioid therapy in chronic non-cancer pain prospectively and included 2 comparative groups. Data analysis suggests the study group of pump participants had improvements in pain, mood, and function from baseline to 36 months. However, the average reductions in pain in this study were less impressive than several previous investigations. The authors have not described the proportion of patients with significant pain relief of 50% or more. They concluded that intrathecal opioid therapy for non-cancer pain should be considered appropriate only when all other conservative medical management has been exhausted. Further confounding factors in this study included opioid medication administered to the recipients, along with injection treatments.

Rauck et al (2109) evaluated 110 patients in a prospective, non-randomized, open-label, multi-center (7 sites) investigational device exemption study approved by the FDA for the Prometra® IDDS. There were 107 patients with chronic nonmalignant pain with a numeric rating scale (NRS) score ≥ 4, and/or those requiring a pump replacement that had documented pain relief with intrathecal morphine infusion. The primary endpoint was to evaluate the cumulative accuracy of drug delivery as determined by the ratio of the delivered to programmed drug volume (DP ratio) for all refills per patient with a 90% CI within 85% - 115%. The secondary endpoints consisted of efficacy, VAS, NRS, ODI, and serious adverse events (SAEs). The mean accuracy of the Prometra pump was 97.1%, with a 90% CI of 96.2 - 98.0%. Decreases in pain and disability were reported at 68.4% of patient visits. No unanticipated adverse events or device complications were reported. The authors concluded that the Prometra pump provides an accurate, effective, and safe system for intrathecal administration of morphine sulfate for treatment of chronic intractable pain.

There was also a complication rate of 25.5% including infection, hematoma, pain, abscess, nausea and vomiting, drug withdrawal syndrome, temporary paralysis, catheter migration, catheter tear or break, pump migration, catheter occlusion, and pump flip.

Veizi et al (2110) examined the effect of intrathecal co-administration of bupivacaine with opioids during the initial phase of opioid titration and up to one year after implantation of an IDDS. There were 2 cohorts with 72 patients infused with an opioid (O) (morphine or hydromorphone) as a single medication and 54 patients infused with an opioid (O) (morphine or hydromorphone) and a local anesthetic bupivacaine (O+B).

There was a significant reduction in pain intensity in the O and O+B groups at 12 months. The O group average pain improved significantly from baseline with an average of 7.42 ± 2.1 to 5.85 ± 2.8 ($P < 0.001$) at 12 months. The O+B group average pain also improved significantly from baseline with an average of 7.35 ± 2.0 to 5.03 ± 2.4 ($P < 0.001$) at 12 months. There was no significant difference in the degree of pain relief between the 2 groups ($P = 0.09$). The combination of opioids with bupivacaine (O+B) from the start of intrathecal infusion treatment resulted in a reduced progression of opioid dose escalation in comparison to patients started with opioids (O). The rate of increase of intrathecal opioids in the O group at 12 months was 535 ± 180% compared

to the O+B group where the dose increase was significantly lower at 185 ± 85% ($P < 0.004$).

In both groups, there was a statistically significant decrease in oral opioid consumption compared to preimplant doses. The average morphine equivalent daily dose (MEDD) at baseline was 138 ± 112 and 126 ± 87 mg/day in the O and O+B groups respectively. Oral opioid doses in the O cohort decreased to postimplant values of 100 ± 173 mg at 3 months, 81 ± 104 at 6 months, and 64 ± 93 at 12 months ($P < 0.001$). The average MEDD in the O+B cohort at postimplant also declined significantly to 126 ± 87 mg/day at 3 months, 108 ± 124 mg/day at 6 months, and 72 ± 102 mg/day at 12 months ($P = 0.0.01$). There was no difference in the opioid dose decrease between the O and O+B groups over the 12 months ($P = 0.18$).

The authors in this study demonstrated that the addition of bupivacaine to opioids from the onset of intrathecal infusion therapy resulted in the reduction of opioid dose escalation in patients with chronic nonmalignant pain. In addition, there was a significant reduction in the use of oral opioids.

Hamza et al (2111) evaluated 58 consecutive patients in a 3 year prospective study to determine the efficacy of low dose intrathecal opioids with pump implantation for the treatment of chronic noncancer pain. The implanted patients were assessed at baseline and at 6 month intervals post operatively ending at 36 months utilizing the Brief Pain Inventory (BPI) and Patient Global Assessment (PGA).

There was substantial improvement in all of the BPI outcome measures ($P < 0.001$) from baseline to 36 months, which encompassed BPI worst and average pain, BPI physical function scale (BPI-PFS), BPI behavior scale (BPR-BS), and BPI enjoyment scores. The PGA from baseline to 36 months demonstrated a reduction in pain by 65.2% (range 20% - 95%, SD [standard deviation] = 21.8%); and an improvement in function by 42.7% (range 10% - 80%, SD = 19.4%). Although there was a statistically significant increase in the intrathecal dose from 6 to 36 months ($P < 0.001$), the average increase was only 11.4% over 3 years. Oral consumption of opioids was considerably reduced at 3 months post implant compared to baseline ($P < 0.001$) from 126.71 mg/day (95% CI = 100.83 - 152.58 mg/day, standard error [SE] = 12.92) to 3.80 mg/day (CI = 2.01-5.60, SE = 0.90). This was a 97% reduction in the use of oral opioids at 3 months, which remained unchanged over the 3 years of follow-up.

This study showed that long-term low dose intrathecal opioid pump therapy can be very effective in controlling chronic noncancer pain. There was substantial and sustained pain relief and functional improvement. In addition, there was only a small increase in intrathecal opioids over the 3 year period and a large reduction in the use of oral opioids.

Among the studies not meeting inclusion criteria, Deer et al (2113) compared the effectiveness of a combination of bupivacaine with opioids and opioid alone. Their patient population included non-cancer as well as cancer pain patients (with spinal metastases). The majority of patients, however, had non-cancer pain (back and leg pain after unsuccessful back surgery). Patients served as their own comparison arm as they were on opioid alone prior to the inclusion of bupivacaine. All but one patient experienced some reduction in pain as well as need for opioids via other routes. Use of non-opioid medications was also reduced but was statistically insignificant. The authors concluded that in patients treated with intrathecal opioids, the addition of bupivacaine may improve outcomes.

A study by Duse et al (2114) prospectively evaluated the effects of chronic intrathecal morphine delivery on emotional variables affecting pain perception and functioning in patients with severe chronic non-cancer pain involving the low back and/or lower extremities. Of 42 patients evaluated, 30 were implanted with an IDDS after a successful epidural morphine infusion trial. Significant progressive improvements were noted in the affective, evaluative, sensory, and mixed components of the MPQ. Good to excellent satisfaction was reported in 29 of the 30 implanted patients, activities of daily living were improved in 26 patients and 12 patients were able to return to full-time employment. No significant complications were noted.

A study by Atli et al (2115) retrospectively examined charts of 57 patients, 55 with non-cancer pain. There was a statistically significant decrease in VAS pain scores at one, 2, and 3 years post-implant. A clear trend of temporal decrease in percentage of patients with > 50% pain relief and those with > 30% pain relief emerged, such that by the end of 3 years post-implant 18% of patients experienced > 50% pain relief and 37% had > 30% pain relief. Oral opioid consumption was decreased significantly throughout the 3-year follow-up and 24% of patients had ceased all oral opioid consumption. Of note, higher initial oral

opioid consumption was correlated with lower likelihood of long-term pain relief with intrathecal opioids.

Shaladi et al (2116) studied a group of older patients with severe osteoporosis and recent vertebral fracture with intrathecal morphine using a specific evaluation questionnaire for such populations with the Questionnaire of the European Foundation of Osteoporosis (QUALEFFO) on which a maximum score of 150 indicates poor health. The mean functional score QUALEFFO before trial was 114.7. After pump implant the mean QUALEFFO score had fallen to 92.1, and, after one year, the mean QUALEFFO score fell to 79.1. Considering that the pain from a recent vertebral fracture may normally improve after 6 months to a year, the contribution of the pump implant to the reduction in pain scores in this study is unclear. In addition, vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty are less expensive options compared to an intrathecal infusion pump. Thus, intrathecal morphine for vertebral fractures may have limited applications to patients who are not candidates for vertebral augmentation procedures.

A Canadian study also demonstrated the cost effectiveness of intrathecal infusion devices. Kumar et al (2012) looked at the cost of implanting a programmable drug delivery pump versus conservative treatment of chronic pain. Their population consisted of failed back syndrome patients. Successful outcomes were measured using the pain scale, ODI, and QOL. The cumulative costs for intrathecal drug delivery during a 5-year period were $29,410, as opposed to $38,000 for conservative treatments. High initial costs of equipment required for intrathecal drug delivery were recovered by 28 months. After this time, managing patients with conservative treatments became more expensive for the remainder of the follow-up period. The ODI showed a 27% improvement for patients in the intrathecal drug delivery group, compared with a 12% improvement in the control group. This is an important finding and may help justify the initial cost of the implantable pump system. However, considering the life of the programmable pump, there is obviously a high added cost for maintaining this treatment option beyond the initial life of the pump for the patient's life span.

Cost effectiveness also was assessed (2112). In post lumbar surgery syndrome, it was shown that intrathecal morphine delivery resulted in lower cumulative 60-month costs of $16,579 per year and $1,382 per month versus medical management at $17,037 per year or $1,420 per month (2112), a relatively small difference.

Overall, all the observational studies have shown a long-term benefit from intrathecal infusion devices used for chronic non-cancer pain, as illustrated in Table 42.

## 2.2 Analysis of Evidence

The evidence for intrathecal infusion systems is limited for long-term relief of chronic non-cancer pain.

## 2.3 Complications

Complications related to intrathecal therapy can be technical, biological, or medication related. While the vast majority of complications are minor, some serious complications can occur (27,225,506,2077,2099-2100,2102-2154). An increased mortality rate in patients with non-cancer pain receiving intrathecal opioid therapy (mortality rate of 0.088% at 3 days after implantation, 0.39% at one month, and 3.89% at one year) was identified as likely related to the opioids as well as other factors that may be mitigated especially at the start of therapy (2146,2147). Other serious complications include granuloma formation that may be related to the amount and concentration of opiates, mostly morphine and hydromorphone (2138,2148-2152). Surgical interventions in these cases are rare (2153) as most cases improve with weaning off of the intrathecal opiate, replacing it with preservative-free saline, which has been shown to reverse the course leading to resolution of the granuloma (2148,2149). Granulomas may occur in as many as 3% of implanted patients and most are asymptomatic (2154). Routine MRI to rule out intrathecal granulomas was not recommended by the authors of this prospective study given the relatively low incidence (2154). The earliest sign of granuloma may be increased pain despite increasing opiate infusion; hence, clinical vigilance is of prime importance. Other complications of IDDS include catheter kinking, catheter fracture/leakage, catheter migration, CSF leak, seroma, hygroma, infection, pump erosion through the skin, and medication side effects including, but not limited to, pruritus, nausea, vomiting, respiratory depression, and cognitive side effects.

## 2.4 Recommendations

Intrathecal infusion systems are indicated in recalcitrant non-cancer pain with post surgery syndrome.

Table 42. *Results of published studies of effectiveness of intrathecal infusion systems.*

| Study<br><br>Study Characteristics<br><br>Methodological Quality Scoring | Participants | Outcome Measures | Pain Relief and Function | | Results | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | < 12 mos. | ≥ 12 mos. | Short Term Relief < 12 mos. | Long Term Relief ≥ 12 mos. |
| Deer et al, 2004 (2102)<br><br>O<br><br>8/12 | 166 patients | Numeric pain ratings and ODI scores. | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | N/A | P |
| Roberts et al, 2001 (2106)<br><br>O<br><br>8/12 | 88 patients | Global pain relief and physical activity, medication consumption, work status. | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | N/A | P |
| Thimineur et al, 2004 (2107)<br><br>O<br><br>8/12 | 38 intrathecal pump recipients and 31 intrathecal candidates who had an unsuccessful trial or declined the IT therapy, and another group of 41 patients that were newly referred. | SCL-90-R, SF-36, BDI, MPQ, ODI, pain drawing, and pain rating. | N/A | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | N/A | P |
| Winkelmüller and Winkelmüller, 1996 (2108)<br><br>O<br><br>8/12 | 120 patients | VAS, level of activity, patients' mood, and quality of life were also evaluated. | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | N/A | P |
| Rauck et al, 2010 (2109)<br><br>O<br><br>8/12 | 110 patients | VAS, NRS ODI, adverse events | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | N/A | P | N/A |
| Veizi et al, 2011 (2110)<br><br>O<br><br>8/12 | 126 patients | Pain scores/VAS, oral opioids intake, IT opioid dose, IT medications type and rate, pain intensity scores. | ↓ Pain | ↓ Pain | P | N/A |
| Hamza et al, 2012 (2111)<br><br>O<br><br>8/12 | 58 patients | Pain scores, oral opioids intake, IT opioid dose, BPI (physical functioning, behavior, enjoyment), and (behavior), PGA (pain and functional improvement) | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | ↓ Pain<br>↑ Function | P | P |

O = Observational; IT = Intrathecal; P = Positive; N = Negative; N/A = Not Applicable; ODI = Oswestry Disability Index; SCL-90-R = Symptom checklist 90-R; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; SF-36 = Short-form 36; BDI = Beck Depression Inventory; MPQ = McGill Pain Questionnaire; VAS = Visual Analog Scale; NRS = Numerical rating scale; BPI = Brief Pain Inventory; PBA = Patient Global Assessment
Adapted and modified from: Falco FJE et al. Intrathecal infusion systems for long-term management of chronic non-cancer pain: An update of assessment of evidence. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE185-SE216 (27).

## IX. AN ALGORITHMIC APPROACH

The algorithmic approach described here is based on the best available evidence on the epidemiology of various identifiable sources of chronic spinal pain (8,2155). This algorithmic approach is designed to promote the efficient use of IPM techniques based on the best available evidence. However, this may not be applicable in each and every patient. The purpose of the described algorithmic approach is to provide a disciplined approach to the use of spinal interventional techniques in managing spinal pain. This approach includes evaluation, diagnostic, and therapeutic approaches, which in turn avoid unnecessary care as well as poorly documented practices.

This algorithmic approach does not dictate standard of care — these are guidelines. Furthermore, with space constraints, comprehensive initial evaluations and all the findings are not provided. Thus, this should not be construed as the entire evaluation. Only relevant descriptions are provided.

### 1.0 Comprehensive Algorithm

Figure 8 illustrates an algorithmic approach for evaluation and management of a chronic pain patient (8,128). Appropriate history, physical examination, and medical decision-making are essential to the provision of appropriate documentation and patient care. Not covered in this algorithm are socioeconomic issues and psychosocial factors that may be important in the clinical decision-making process. A comprehensive and complete evaluation will assist in complying with regulations, providing appropriate care, and fulfilling an algorithmic approach.

### 2.0 Low Back Pain

#### 2.1 Diagnosis

Figure 9 illustrates a diagnostic algorithmic approach for chronic low back pain without disc herniation (8,2155). For confirmed disc herniation, radiculitis, or spinal stenosis, diagnostic approaches depend on symptoms, signs, and radiologic evaluation. Thus, this algorithmic approach for chronic low back pain without disc herniation is based on the best available evidence on the epidemiology of various identifiable sources of chronic low back pain. Facet joint pain, discogenic pain, and sacroiliac joint pain have been proven to be common causes of pain with proven diagnostic techniques (8,11,13,15,17,33,36-38,644,1250,1325,1469,1471,2155).

If there is evidence of radiculitis, spinal stenosis, or other demonstrable causes resulting in radiculitis, one may proceed with diagnostic transforaminal or therapeutic epidural injections (8,644,2155). Otherwise, an algorithmic approach should include diagnostic interventions with facet joint blocks and sacroiliac joint injections, followed by discography. At the present time, lumbar discography time suffers from significant controversy with fair evidence (36). In contrast, there is good evidence to support facet joint nerve blocks in the diagnosis of lumbar facet joint pain and sacroiliac joint injections (11,17).

An algorithm for investigating chronic low back pain without disc herniation commences with clinical questions, physical findings, and findings of radiological investigations (8,374,2155). Controlled studies have illustrated the prevalence of lumbar facet joint pain in 15% to 45% of patients and false-positive rates of 27% to 45% of patients with chronic low back pain (11). An average prevalence of 31% (95% CI; 28% - 33%) and false-positive rate of 30% (95% CI; 27% - 33%) was shown in a systematic review (1250). Thus, facet joints are entertained first in the algorithm because of their commonality as a source of chronic low back pain, available treatment, and ease of performance of the blocks. Furthermore, among all the diagnostic approaches in the lumbosacral spine, medial branch blocks have the best evidence of accuracy with their ability to rule out false-positives and demonstrated validity with multiple compounding factors, including psychological factors, exposure to opioids, and sedation (11,1250). In this approach, the investigation of facet joint pain is considered as a prime investigation, ahead of disc provocation and sacroiliac joint blocks. Multiple studies have indicated that facet joint pain may be bilateral in 60% to 79% of cases and involving 3 joints in 21% to 37% of patients (11,12,255,1250,1345-1347,1387).

Diagnostic blocks must be performed under controlled conditions. In the United States, commonly performed diagnostic blocks are often accomplished with 2 separate local anesthetics – in what is referred to as controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks with a small volume of local anesthetic. If a patient experiences at least 75% relief with the ability to perform previously painful movements within a timeframe that is appropriate for the duration of the local anesthetic used and the duration of relief with the second block relative to the first block is commensurate with the respective local anesthetic employed in each block, then, a positive diagnosis is made. However, based on patient condition and regulations, the criterion standard of

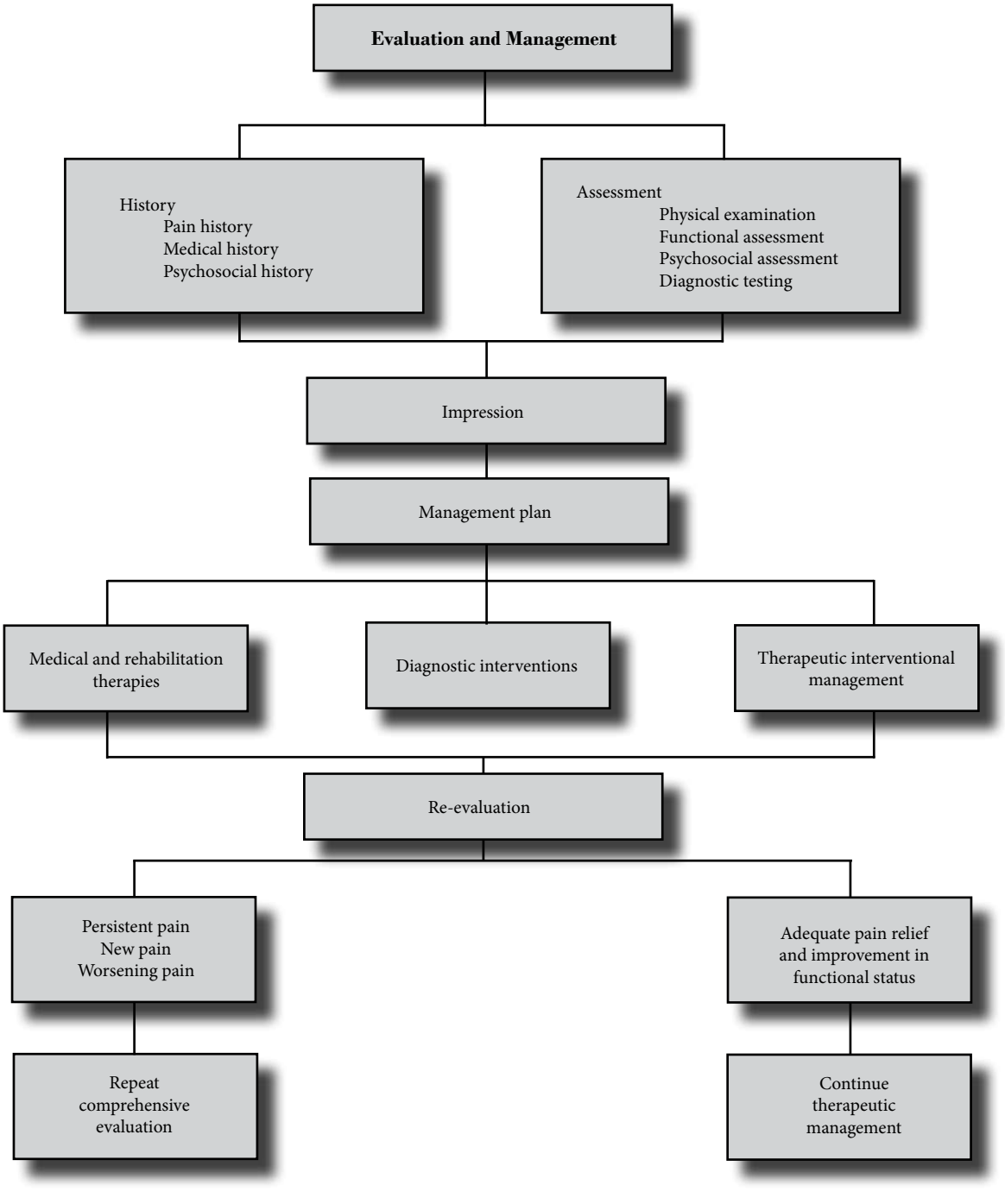



Fig. 8. *A comprehensive algorithm for the evaluation and management of chronic spinal pain.*

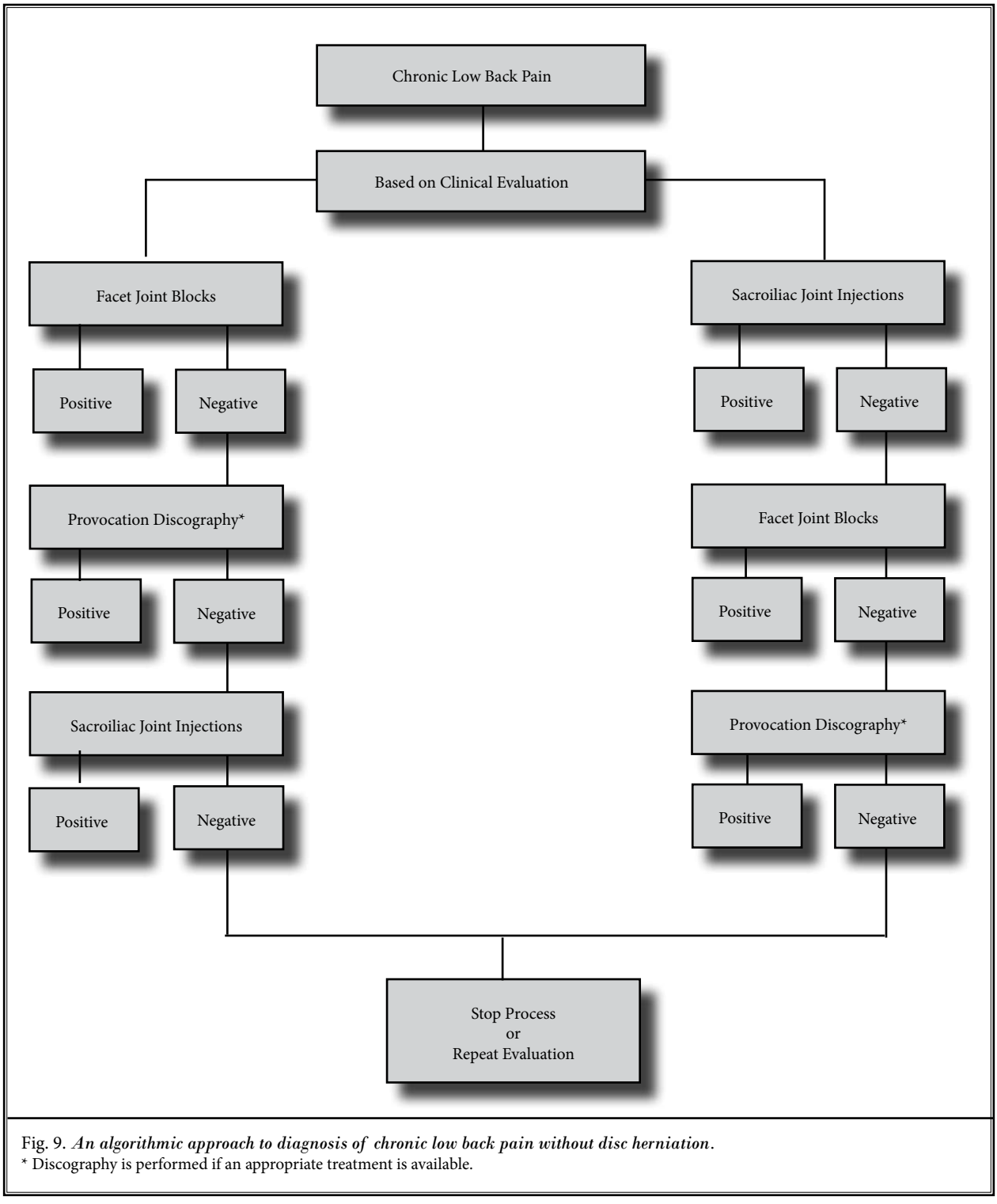



Fig. 9. *An algorithmic approach to diagnosis of chronic low back pain without disc herniation.*
* Discography is performed if an appropriate treatment is available.

pain relief and either a single block or double block paradigm is changed.

In this algorithm, to pursue the sacroiliac joint as the pain generator, pain must be caudal to L5 and must be positive for at least some provocative tests, along with tenderness over the sacroiliac joint (8,17,1461). Sacroiliac joint blocks have a good evidence of accuracy in the diagnosis of sacroiliac joint pain utilizing comparative controlled local anesthetic blocks. The prevalence of sacroiliac joint pain is estimated around 25% using a double block paradigm with false-positive rates of single, uncontrolled, sacroiliac joint injections of approximately 20%.

One or both sacroiliac joints may be blocked utilizing controlled comparative local anesthetic block paradigms. The relief obtained should be 75% with the ability to perform previously painful movements and also should be concordant based on the local anesthetic injection with a bupivacaine injection outlasting a lidocaine injection (11,17). However, based on patient condition and regulations, the criterion standard of pain relief and either a single block or double block paradigm is changed.

If pain is not suggestive of facet joint or sacroiliac joint origin, then the epidural injection algorithm is followed (8,10,11,17,28,30,33). Caudal and lumbar interlaminar epidurals are non-specific as far as identifying the source of pain. If a patient fails to respond to epidural injections, the discogenic approach may be undertaken.

Lumbar provocation discography is seldom performed as an initial test in the present algorithm. Provocative lumbar discography is performed as the first test in only specific settings of suspected discogenic pain and availability of a definitive treatment is offered or solely for diagnostic purposes prior to fusion. Otherwise, once facet joint pain, and if applicable sacroiliac joint pain, is ruled out and the patient fails to respond to at least 2 fluoroscopically directed epidural injections, discography may be pursued if determination of the disc as the source of pain is crucial. MRI will assist in ruling out any red flags and disc herniation, but will not determine if the disc is the cause of the pain. Hancock et al (375) in a systematic review of tests designed to identify the disc as a pain generator concluded that centralization was the only clinical feature associated with a discogenic pain etiology (390). Provocation discography continues to be controversial with respect to diagnostic accuracy and its impact on surgical volume (39). Lumbar discography has been refined substantially since its inception and its diagnostic accuracy is fair (39). However, to be valid, the provocation discography must be performed utilizing strict criteria of having concordant pain in one disc with at least 2 negative discs, one above and one below except when the L5/S1 is involved. In that case, only one negative disc is needed along with the suspect disc (L5/S1 in this case) displaying evoked intensity of a pain score of 7 on a scale of 0 to 10 or 70% of worst spontaneous pain (i.e., worst pain of 7 = 7 x 70% = 5) (8,39,379,567,1471,2155).

#### *2.1.1 Diagnostic Efficiency*

Under the present algorithmic approach, once facet joint pain is excluded, the patient may be treated with epidural injections or sacroiliac joint blocks may be pursued provided the patient meets the criteria for sacroiliac joint blocks. Lumbar provocation discography is the last step in the diagnostic algorithm and is utilized only when appropriate treatment can be performed if disc abnormality is noted (8,2155). The only other indication is to satisfy patients' impressions if the patient does not improve with any other modalities of treatments.

Based on the available evidence, it appears that lumbar facet joints account for 30% of cases, sacroiliac joint pain accounts for less than 10% of cases, and discogenic pain accounts for 25% of the patients with chronic low back pain without disc herniation or spinal stenosis.

### 2.2 Management Algorithm

#### *2.2.1 Radicular Pain Algorithm*

Even though, disc protrusion, herniation, and prolapse resulting in sciatica are seen in less than 5% of the patients with low back pain (374,554,1559), many patients with post surgery syndrome, spinal stenosis, and radiculitis without disc protrusion may respond to epidural injections (8-10,28,30,31,722,765,766,906,968,1037,1038,1759). Patients non-responsive to epidural injections will require either mechanical disc decompression (21-24), percutaneous adhesiolysis (19), or implantation of a spinal cord stimulator (8,35) or intrathecal infusion systems (8,27) depending on the clinical presentation, pathology, and other biopsychosocial factors.

Based on the comprehensive literature and available evidence, there is good evidence for caudal epidural injections, lumbar interlaminar epidural injections, and lumbar transforaminal epidural injections in managing radicular pain or disc herniation (28,30,31). In addition, the evidence is fair for caudal, lumbar interlaminar, and transforaminal epidural injections in managing spinal stenosis. The evidence for post surgery syndrome is fair for

caudal epidural injections and limited for transforaminal epidural injections. The evidence for lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in post surgery syndrome is not available. The evidence assessment is based on contemporary practice in interventional pain management settings for all the procedures performed under fluoroscopy.

Consequently, a patient without previous surgical intervention with unilateral, single, or 2 level involvement may be treated with transforaminal, caudal, or interlaminar approaches. However, bilateral or involvement of multiple segments will lead to either interlaminar or caudal epidural injections based on the upper or lower levels being involved. In case of extensive stenosis or lack of response to caudal or interlaminar approaches, transforaminal epidural approach may be appropriate.

### *2.2.2 Somatic Pain Algorithm*

Figure 10 illustrates therapeutic algorithmic management. The patients testing positive for facet joint pain may undergo either therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks or radiofrequency neurotomy based on the patients' preferences, values, and physician expertise. However, there is only limited evidence for lumbar intraarticular facet joint injections (12). In contrast, based on the review of included therapeutic studies the evidence is fair to good for lumbar facet joint nerve blocks and good for lumbar radiofrequency neurotomy (12).

The next modality of treatment is epidural injections. Epidural injections show variable evidence in managing axial or discogenic pain (28,30,31). The assessment of the evidence from these guidelines and systematic reviews (28,30,31) is fair with caudal and interlaminar epidural injections and limited with transforaminal epidural injections in managing axial or discogenic pain without disc herniation, radiculitis, facet joint pain, or sacroiliac joint pain.

The evidence for therapeutic sacroiliac joint interventions is fair for cooled radiofrequency neurotomy, and limited for intraarticular injections, periarticular injections, conventional radiofrequency neurotomy, and pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy.

The assessment of evidence for intradiscal procedures shows limited to fair evidence for IDET and biaculoplasty, whereas it is limited for discTRODE.

## 2.3 Algorithm for Chronic Non-Responsive Pain

Patients non-responsive to epidural injections may be considered for mechanical disc decompression,

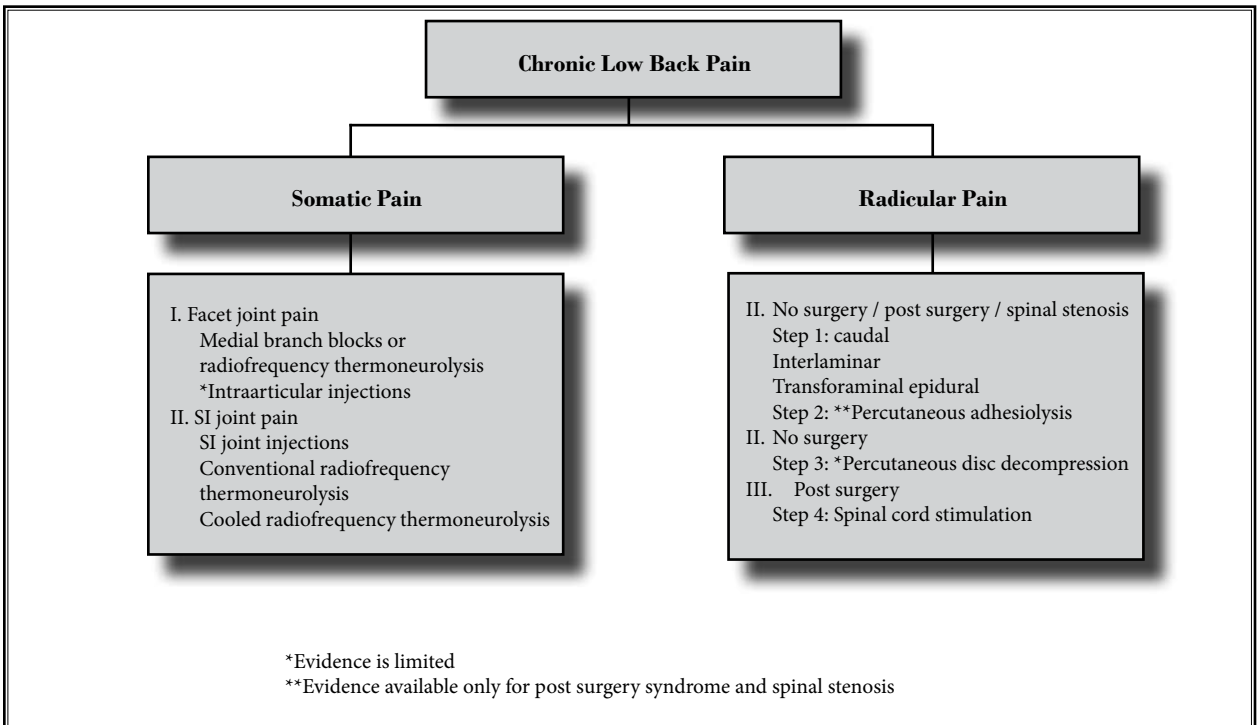



Fig. 10. *A suggested algorithm for therapeutic interventional techniques in management of chronic low back pain.*

percutaneous adhesiolysis, spinal cord stimulation, or implantation of intrathecal infusion systems.

Percutaneous mechanical disc decompression includes APLD, percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression, a mechanical high rotation per minute (RPM) device utilizing an Archimedes' screw (DeKompressor), and coblation nucleoplasty or plasma decompression (21-24).

Based on the current evidence synthesis, the evidence is fair for nucleoplasty and limited for APLD, mechanical disc decompression, and decompression utilizing Dekompressor. The evidence has been sparse for all types of mechanical disc decompression even though APLD and PLLD have been in existence for decades with numerous publications (21-24). Only recently, one randomized trial was conducted for nucleoplasty providing fair evidence. An RCT is underway for lumbar laser disc decompression or discectomy. Based on the current evidence, the evidence for IDET and biaculoplasty is fair and limited for discTRODE.

In patients with post-lumbar surgery syndrome after failure to respond to fluoroscopically directed epidural injections, percutaneous adhesiolysis is considered (8,19). Based on the current literature, the evidence is fair to good for percutaneous adhesiolysis in managing post lumbar surgery syndrome and spinal stenosis with chronic low back or lower extremity pain non-responsive to conservative modalities including fluoroscopically directed epidural injections.

The next step in the radicular pain algorithm is implantable therapy with SCS and implantable infusion systems. SCS is recommended to the patient population for whom all other appropriate medical options have been tried without sufficient improvement in pain control. Based on the present evidence synthesis there is fair evidence for SCS in managing chronic low back and lower extremity pain secondary to post lumbar surgery syndrome (35,2026,2028-2038).

Finally, long-term management of chronic non-cancer pain may be achieved with intrathecal infusion systems (27). However, there is only limited evidence. The literature continues to be scant with no randomized trials meeting inclusion criteria with long-term follow-ups.

## 3.0 Neck Pain

### 3.1 Diagnosis

Figure 11 illustrates an algorithmic approach to the diagnosis of chronic neck pain without disc herniation, radiculitis, spondylitic myelopathy, or spinal stenosis. This represents an algorithmic approach for the investigation of neck pain based on the best available evidence on the epidemiology of various identifiable sources of chronic neck pain. The current evidence of diagnostic utility of controlled diagnostic blocks shows the prevalence of 36% to 67% with an average prevalence of 49% with a false-positive rate of 27% to 63% (average 49%) with single diagnostic blocks with good evidence (11). The current evidence of cervical discography as a diagnostic test for chronic spinal pain (38) is limited.

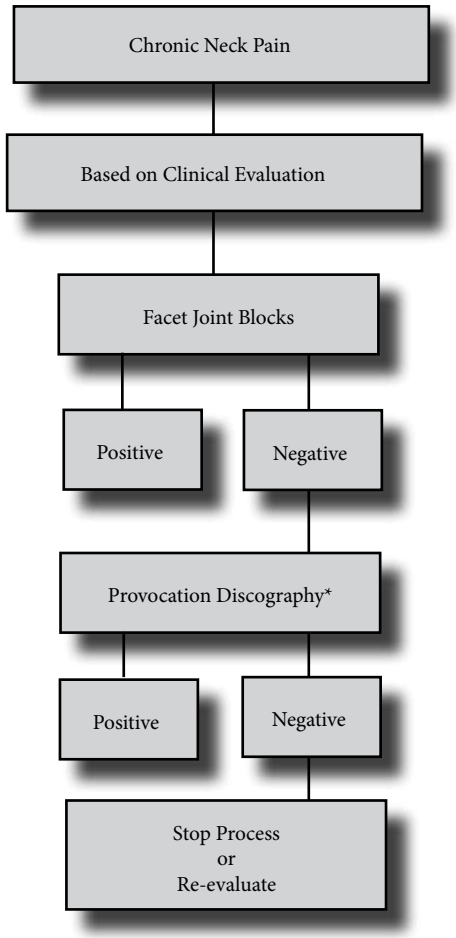
If there is evidence of radiculitis, spinal stenosis, spondylotic myelopathy, post surgery syndrome, or other demonstrable causes resulting in radiculitis, an interventionist may proceed with therapeutic epidural injections. The current evidence for interlaminar epidural injections is good for radiculitis secondary to disc herniation and fair for axial or discogenic pain, pain of central spinal stenosis, and pain of post surgery syndrome (251-254,801,802,1761-1763).

In contrast, cervical transforaminal epidural injections have been associated with high risk and without evidence either for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes (934,1010,1023-1031,1646,1758). Thus, an algorithmic approach should include the diagnostic interventions with facet joint blocks, therapeutic epidural injections, followed by discography.

An algorithm of investigation of chronic neck pain without disc herniation or radiculitis commences with clinical questions and physical and imaging findings. The controlled studies have illustrated the presence of facet joint pain on average in 40% to 50% of cases, ranging from 36% to 67% of the patients and 39% in a large study (8,11,1347,1857). Thus, the facet joints are entertained first in the algorithm in patients without radicular symptoms because of their commonality as a causative factor for chronic neck pain and headache and ease of performance. Consequently, the investigation of facet joint pain is considered as a prime investigation ahead of disc stimulation. Multiple studies have indicated the facet joint pain to be bilateral in 69% to 72% of cases and involving at least 3 joints in 50% to 85% of patients (14,1345-1347,1857).

The diagnostic blocks must be performed under controlled conditions. Diagnostic blocks are often performed using 2 separate local anesthetics – controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks with a small volume of injectate.

If the facet joints are shown to be causative of chronic neck pain with 75% relief and the ability to perform previously painful movements with concordant response with 2 different local anesthetics, a positive diagnosis is made. However, based on patient condition and regulations, the criterion standard of pain relief and either a




*Limited evidence and indicated only when appropriate treatment is available.

Fig. 11. *An algorithmic approach to diagnosis of chronic neck pain without disc herniation.*

single block or double block paradigm is changed.

Cervical interlaminar injections are indicated if the facet joints are not suspected as a source for neck pain. However, if the patient fails to respond to epidural injections, further diagnostic interventions evaluating the disc may be undertaken provided a treatment can be offered.

Cervical provocation discography is seldom performed as an initial test in the present algorithmic approach. Once facet joint pain is ruled out and the patient fails to respond to at least 2 fluoroscopically directed epidural injections, discography may be pursued if the determination of the disc as the source of pain is crucial. However, to be valid, the provocation discography must be performed utilizing criteria with concordant pain in one disc with at least 2 negative discs, with evoked intensity of pain of 7 of 10 or 70% of worst spontaneous pain (e.g., worst pain of 7≥ 7 x 70% = 5, being the pain score that would be significant upon disc provocation) (8,38,1471,2156).

### *3.1.1 Diagnostic Efficiency*

Under the present algorithmic approach, which is simple, efficient, and cost-effective, once facet joint pain is excluded, the patient may be treated with epidural injections. Essentially, cervical provocation discography is the last step in the diagnostic algorithm and is utilized only when appropriate treatment can be offered if the disc abnormality is demonstrated. However, a rare but justifiable indication is to satisfy the patients' impressions if the patient does not improve with any other modalities of treatment. Thus far, studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of epidural injections in the cervical region in discogenic pain (9,13,38,251,746,772, 777,801,834, 835,840,1023,1759,1761,1762,2157-2161).

### 3.2 Management Algorithm

#### *3.2.1 Radicular Pain Algorithm*

Disc protrusions, herniations, or prolapses and spinal stenosis are less common in the cervical spine than in the lumbar spine (372). However, spondylosis and radiculopathy may be more common (372). Radiculitis may also result from cervical spinal stenosis, post surgery syndrome, and discogenic pain without disc herniation. The current evidence indicates lack of evidence for transforaminal epidural injections and high risk with good evidence for cervical interlaminar epidural injections in disc herniation ,and fair evidence in discogenic pain without radiculitis or disc herniation, spinal stenosis, and post surgery syndrome.

#### *3.2.2 Somatic Pain Algorithm*

As illustrated in Fig. 12 showing the therapeutic algorithmic management of chronic neck pain, patients testing positive for facet joint pain may undergo either therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks or radiofrequency neurotomy based on patients' preferences, values, and physician expertise. Current evidence synthesis of the literature shows limited evidence for therapeutic intraarticular facet joint injections, and fair evidence for conventional radiofrequency neurotomy and therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks. Thus, intraarticular facet joint injections are not indicated in cervical facet joint pain.

#### *3.2.3 Chronic Non-Responsive Pain Algorithm*

Given a failure to respond to less invasive modalities of treatments, the consideration is then for SCS and intrathecal infusion systems. These modalities in managing chronic intractable neck pain have not been evaluated.

## 4.0 Thoracic Pain

### 4.1 Diagnosis

Figure 13 illustrates the diagnostic algorithmic approach for chronic thoracic pain without disc herniation or radiculitis.

This algorithm for investigation of thoracic pain is based on the best available evidence on the epidemiology of various identifiable sources of chronic mid back and upper back pain. Facet joint pain has been proven to be one of the common causes of pain with proven diagnostic techniques (15,16). The current literature review shows that based on the controlled, comparative local anesthetic blocks, thoracic facet joint pain has been shown to be present in approximately 40% of patients with mid-upper back pain with false-positive rates of 42% with good evidence of accuracy (15,16). In contrast, the evidence of diagnostic accuracy of thoracic discogenic pain is limited.

Consequently, if a patient has any signs of radiculitis or disc herniation or other demonstrable causes resulting in radiculitis, one may proceed with therapeu-

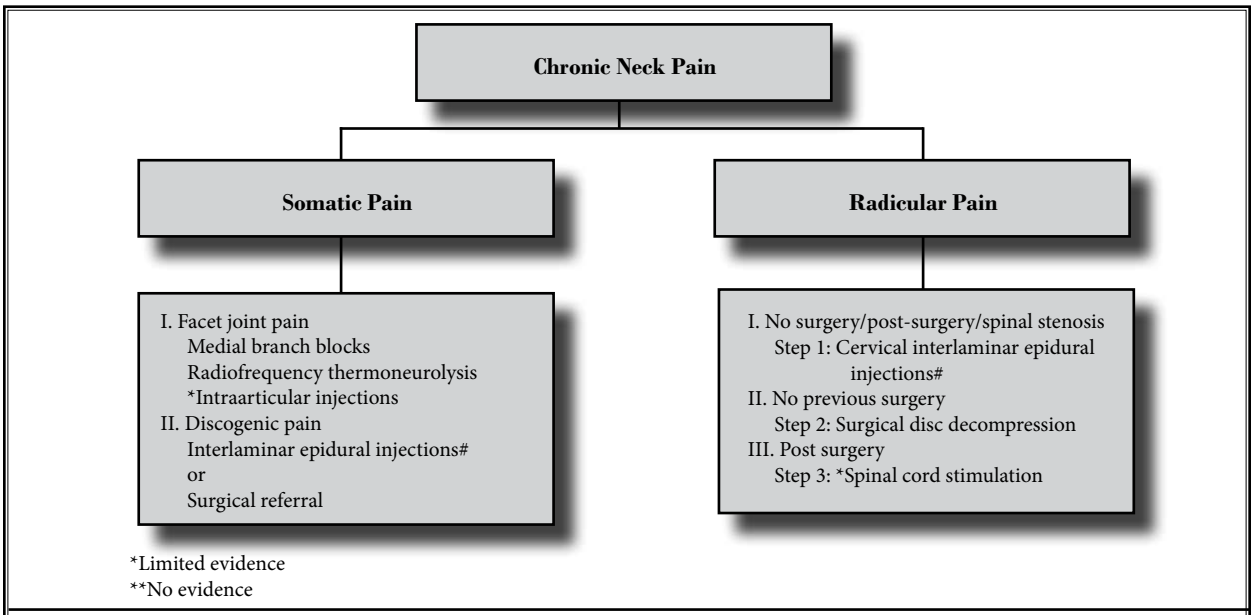



Fig. 12. *A suggested algorithm for therapeutic interventional techniques in the management of chronic neck pain.*

tic epidural injections. The current literature shows fair evidence for the effectiveness of thoracic interlaminar epidural injections. Otherwise, an algorithmic approach should include diagnostic interventions with facet joint blocks, epidural injections, and in rare circumstances, provocation thoracic discography.

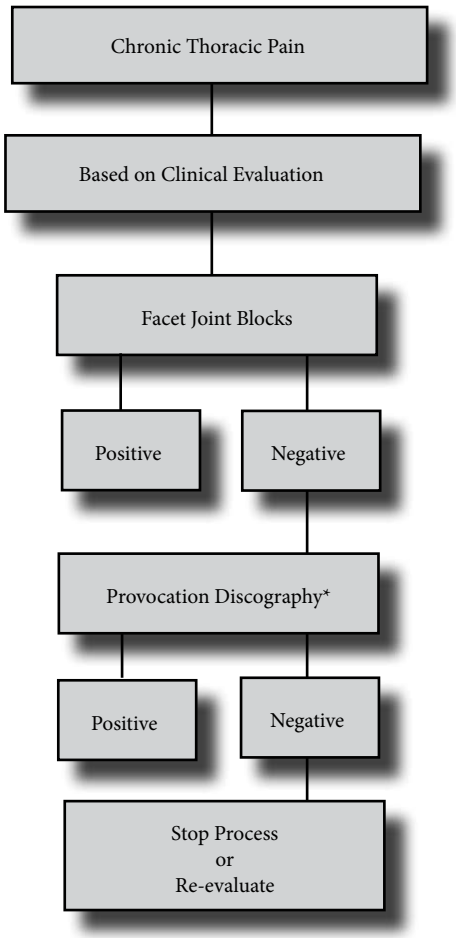
An algorithm for investigating chronic mid back or upper back pain without disc herniation commences with clinical questions, clinical findings, and findings of imaging. In this approach, investigation of facet joint pain is considered as the prime investigation, ahead of disc stimulation. Facet joint pain is bilateral in 64% to 84% of cases and involving 3 joints or more in 81% to 94% of patients (15,16,1346,1347,1989).

The diagnostic blocks must be performed under controlled conditions. If a patient experiences at least 75% relief with the ability to perform previously painful movements with a concordant response in relation to duration of local anesthetics, a positive diagnosis is made. However, based on patient condition and regulations, the amount of achieved relief and either a single block or double block paradigm is changed.

Thoracic provocation discography is seldom performed, not only as an initial test, but in the settings of IPM. Once facet joint pain is ruled out and the patient fails to respond to at least 2 fluoroscopically directed epidural injections, investigations may cease or, under rare circumstances, discography may be pursued.

### *4.1.1 Diagnostic Efficiency*

Under the present algorithmic approach, once facet joint pain is excluded, the patient may be treated with epidural injections. Thoracic provocation discography is an extremely rare and last step in the diag-




*Limited evidence and indicated only when appropriate treatment is availaable.

Fig. 13. *An algorithmic approach to diagnosis of chronic thoracic pain without disc herniation or radiculitis.*

nostic algorithm and is utilized only when appropriate treatment can be performed if the disc abnormality is noted. The only very rare exception may be to perform discography to satisfy the patient's impressions if the patient does not improve with any other modalities of treatment.

Given the relatively lower frequency of involvement of the thoracic spine and lack of significant pertinent literature, it appears that thoracic facet joints account for 40% of the cases of chronic mid back and upper back pain, whereas the remaining cases are considered to be discogenic pain or without specific diagnosis.

## 4.2 Management Algorithm

Figure 14 illustrates therapeutic algorithmic management. The patients testing positive for facet joint pain may undergo either therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks or radiofrequency neurotomy based on the patient's preferences, values, and physician expertise. The current evidence shows fair evidence for therapeutic thoracic facet joint nerve blocks, with limited evidence for radiofrequency neurotomy, and no evidence for therapeutic intraarticular injections.

### *4.2.1 Radicular Pain Algorithm*

Disc protrusions and herniations are much less common in the thoracic spine than the lumbar or cervical spine. Nonetheless, very few patients who present with thoracic radiculitis, post surgery syndrome, spinal stenosis, and radiculitis without disc protrusion, and patients failing to show evidence of facet joint pain are candidates for epidural injections. Epidural injections are most commonly provided through an interlaminar route rather than transforaminal which is associated with high risk. Thoracic interlaminar epidural injections show fair (weak) evidence.

### *4.2.2 Somatic Pain Algorithm*

As illustrated in Fig. 14 displaying the therapeutic algorithmic management of chronic thoracic pain, patients testing positive for facet joint pain may undergo therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks, however radiofrequency neurotomy may be offered based on the patients' preferences, values, and physician expertise.

The next modality of treatment is epidural injections. The evidence for interlaminar epidural injections is fair (10).

### *4.2.3 Algorithm for Chronic Non-Responsive Pain*

Patients non-responsive to facet joint interventions and epidural interventions in the thoracic spine, in rare circumstances, may be considered for disc decompression or intrathecal implantables either with SCS or intrathecal infusion systems. However, there is no evidence available for any of the management modalities. Consequently, management is based on physician experience and patients' values and beliefs.

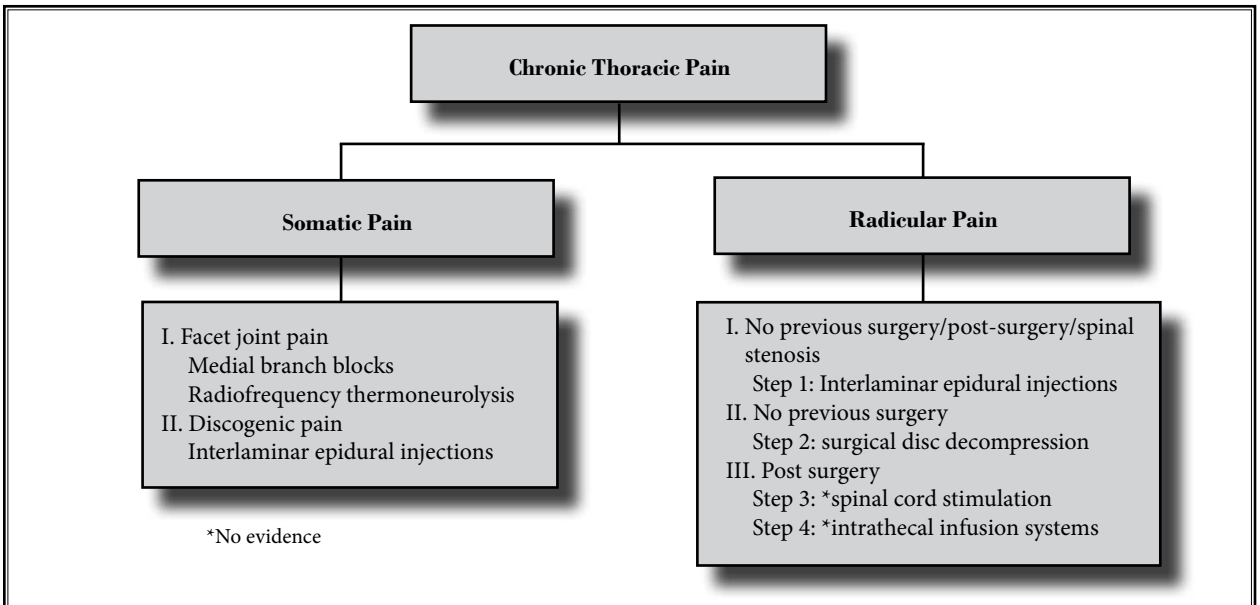



Fig. 14. *A suggested algorithm for therapeutic interventional techniques in the management of chronic thoracic pain.*

## X. DELIVERY OF INTERVENTIONAL TECHNOLOGY

Delivery of interventional technology involves the type of procedures, frequency of procedures, drugs injected, with minimization or avoidance of complications.

### 1.0 Neuraxial Steroids

The literature, though enormous, provides only some guidance which is not conclusive. Based on the principles of EBM, the average relief per procedure if feasible is considered as the recommended duration if it is safely performed without complications.

The utilization of steroids in neural blockade has been empirical beginning in the 1950s and 1960s (768,2162-2166). They were first used for the treatment of lumbar radiculopathy at a time when the use of steroids by injection was becoming fashionable (768). When it became apparent that the injection of steroids into joints could relieve certain types of joint pain, investigators and practitioners turned their use to problems of back pain, as well as lumbar radiculopathy (768,2162-2164). Subsequently, when epidural steroid administration seemingly was effective for management of sciatica, others followed the concept and adapted the treatment for other types of neural blockade including facet joint injections (2165-2167).

The search into the rationale for the use of epidural steroids began retrospectively with the focus on the strong anti-inflammatory effects of corticosteroids (768). During this search, attractive propositions were made employing an inflammatory component in lumbosacral radiculopathy. Various authors referred to the available literature that indicated that sciatica might be associated with inflammation (768,831,984,2166-2174). Ryan and Taylor (2175), by examining samples of CSF during administration of intrathecal and epidural injections, observed that inflammation was a critical component of radicular pain, and that intraspinal steroids were likely to be most effective when this inflammation was still acute, before the pathology had progressed to nerve root fibrosis or axonal death. Lindahl and Rexed (2176) described inflammation, edema, and proliferative or degenerative changes in biopsy samples from the posterior nerve roots of patients undergoing laminectomy.

Consequently, in lumbar disc herniation and radiculopathic pattern of symptoms, consideration for a primary biochemical inducement of pain over a mechanical mechanism is a contemporary topic of spinal research. Even then, the exact pathomechanism by which a degenerative intervertebral disc leads to neural inflammation and pain has not been determined. Using modern techniques of chemical analysis, biochemical markers can be identified which participate in the degenerative cascade and possibly with onset of pain (2177). While, Scuderi et al (2177) were unable to identify the presence of inflammatory peptides in the epidural lavage of patients with symptomatic radicular pain due to herniated disc disease, de Souza Grava et al (2178) indicated that specific cytokines released during the inflammatory process induced by the herniated intervertebral disc play a fundamental role in the development of mechanical and thermal hyperalgesia and that the maintenance of this inflammation may be the most important point for the chronification of the pain. In addition, Shamji et al (2179) concluded that there was evidence of altered gait in a model of noncompressive disc herniation with radiculopathy in a rat model. However, systematic inflammation was absent, but mechanical allodynia, local inflammation, and autoreactive immune activation were observed. Cuéllar et al (2180) also developed an animal model for the study of biochemical changes that occur in the epidural space after intervertebral disc herniation. The performed epidural lavage in 48 rats after L5 dorsal root ganglion exposure to autologous nucleus pulposus illustrating nucleus pulposus causing the elevation of IL-6, TNF-$\alpha$, and IFN-$\gamma$ - all attenuated by IFN-$\gamma$ blockade. However, Brisby et al (2181) showed inconclusive results after assessment of proinflammatory cytokines in cerebrospinal fluid and serum in 39 patients with disc herniation and sciatica. They (2181) showed concentrations of IL-8 in cerebrospinal fluid were increased in 12 out of 39 patients, and these increased levels of IL-8 correlated to a short duration of pain and to more pronounced herniation with normal concentrations of IL-1$\beta$, IL-6, IFN-gamma, and TNF-alpha in cerebrospinal fluid and serum in almost all patients with lumbar disc herniation. However, they were unable to demonstrate any relationship between IL-8 concentrations in cerebrospinal fluid and pain intensity, positive neurological findings, or a positive straight leg raising test.

Thus, the role of various chemicals and inflammation has been extensively investigated with discogenic pathology and radicular pain (28,30,31,36,309,571-574,576-580,583,681-685). The complex mechanism of discogenic pain includes chemical nociception leading to low back pain with or without disc herniation (8,378,380,577,642,1471,1594,2182-2186). The research

in animals has shown upregulation of various pain regulated molecules, such as calcitonin gene related peptide and Substance P, in the dorsal root ganglions neurons innervating degenerated intervertebral discs (2185-2187). In fact, in recent years epidural TNF- $\alpha$ inhibitory injections have been utilized to treat lumbar radiculitis rather than epidural steroid injections (931,2187-2194).

Epidural steroid injections have been widely used in managing not only lumbar radiculitis, but also discogenic pain without disc herniation, spinal stenosis, and post surgery syndrome (8,28,30,31). In earlier studies, Berg (2195) and Green (2196) observed a consistent reduction in the swelling of involved nerve roots coincidental with improvement in the patient's sciatic symptoms with steroid administration. Thus, it is postulated that corticosteroids reduce inflammation either by inhibiting the synthesis or release of a number of pro-inflammatory substances or by causing a reversible local anesthetic effect (2197-2209). The various modes of action of corticosteroids include membrane stabilization, inhibition of neural peptide synthesis or action, blockade of phospholipase A2 activity, prolonged suppression of ongoing neuronal discharge, and suppression of sensitization of dorsal horn neurons.

The role of epidural steroids has been evaluated in experimental models. Epidural injections of betamethasone in a model of lumbar radiculopathy showed a significant effect on thermal hyperalgesia, while administration of intravenous (IV) methylprednisolone dramatically reduced the nerve root injury produced by epidural application of autologous nucleus pulposus in a pig experimental model (2202,2203). Minamide et al (2207) studied the effects of steroid and lipopolysaccharide on spontaneous resorption of herniated intervertebral discs in an experimental study in the rabbit, showing that lipopolysaccharide accelerated the process of herniated intervertebral disc resorption, whereas high dose steroids suppressed the process. Kingery et a (2208) examined the effects of systemic methylprednisolone on acute nociception and on pain behavior in hyperalgesia in normal and neuropathic rats and reported that chronic steroid treatment prevented the development of neuropathic edema and completely blocked neurogenic extravasation. However, the findings also showed that corticosteroids did not affect nociceptive thresholds in normal or neuropathic hyperalgesic rats. Lee et al (2204) demonstrated that the behavioral pattern changes observed in the irritated nerve root model are caused in part by a high level of phospholipase A2 activity initiated by inflammation, and that the mechanism of action of epidural steroid injection in this model is inhibition of phospholipase A2 activity. Lundin et al (2205) demonstrated the protection of damage to C-fibers in lumbar disc herniation when combined with surgery. Byrod et al (2206) demonstrated that the nucleus pulposus can induce a rapid increase in endoneural vascular permeability in spinal nerve roots after epidural application. This increase can be partially prevented by pretreatment with high-dose methylprednisolone. Finally, Johansson and Bennett (2209) studied the effect of local methylprednisolone on pain in a nerve injury model by inducing peripheral mononeuropathy and showed that the heat hyperalgesia and mechano-allodynia, but not the mechano-hyperalgesia, were depressed in the animals receiving the corticosteroids, but not in those treated with saline, with the effect remaining during the 11-day test period.

The recent literature shows no significant difference in the outcomes with or without steroids with medial branch blocks (11-26,1250,1389,1857,1995) and epidural injections (9,10,28,30,31,772,777,834,835, 840,906,968,1759,1990,2001). Further many of the techniques including radiofrequency neurolysis and disc decompressions do not require any steroids. It has also been shown that local anesthetics provide short-term and long-term symptomatic relief, even though the mechanism of action providing such relief is not known. They are also effective in neuropathic pain where steroids have very little effect (2210). In addition, it has been postulated that local anesthetics provide relief by multiple mechanisms which include suppression of nociceptive discharge (2211), the blockade of sympathetic reflex arc (761,2203), the blockade of axonal transport (2212,2213), the blockade of sensitization (2214,2215), and anti-inflammatory effects (2216). In addition, local anesthetics have been shown to block the axonal transport of the nerve fibers with lower concentrations of local anesthetics compared with those which are necessary for a block of nerve conduction (2212,2213). In fact, as early as 1941, Wertheim and Rovenstine (2217) reported that the analgesic effect of a 2% procaine injection may continue for 4 to 6 weeks. In 1990, Arner et al (2211) reported the long-lasting effectiveness of local anesthetic conduction blocks beyond the expected duration of local anesthetic with complete pain relief lasting 12 to 48 hours and further relief lasting 4 to 6 days. This phenomenon of pain relief beyond the local anesthetic effect has been reported after a single block, as well as a series of blocks over the years (2218-2224). Consequently, it is postulated that the effectiveness of

local anesthetics is based on the direct effects of local anesthetic on various mechanisms in chronic pain including noxious peripheral stimulation, sensitization (2214,2215), neurotransmitter release resulting in secondary hyperalgesia (1763), and phenotype changes, which form the basis for neuronal plasticity (2225,2226).

The most commonly used formulations of long-acting steroids include methylprednisolone (Depo-Medrol), triamcinolone acetonide (Aristocort or Kenalog), and betamethasone acetate and phosphate mixture (Celestone Soluspan) (876,879-883,965,1028-1030,1408,2137,2227-2247).

The chemistry of neuraxial steroids has taken center stage in recent years due to the devastating complications following epidural injections, specifically transforaminals. Steroid particle embolization of small radicular arteries is believed to be an important causative factor (246,1028-1030,1758,2246-2248).

Tiso et al (1028) presented a case of adverse central nervous system sequelae after selective transforaminal block and the role of corticosteroids. Their results showed that in the patient, quadriparesis ensued shortly after injection of corticosteroid solution. The patient was admitted to the neurosurgical intensive care unit and ultimately underwent brainstem decompressive surgery when focal neurologic deficits became evident. The working diagnosis was massive cerebellar infarct. Light microscopic data were presented to illustrate particulate size in corticosteroid solutions and potential for embolic microvascular occlusion. Corticosteroid suspensions (and to a lesser extent solutions) contained large particles capable of occluding metarterioles and arterioles. They proposed a potential role for corticosteroid particulate embolus during unintended intra-arterial injection as a potential mechanism.

Benzon et al (1029), in a comparison of the particle sizes of different steroids and the effect of dilution, reviewed the relative neurotoxicities of the steroids. Their results showed Dexamethasone and betamethasone sodium phosphate were pure liquid. The proportion of larger particles was significantly greater in the methylprednisolone and the compounded betamethasone preparations compared with the commercial betamethasone. There was no statistical difference between the commercial betamethasone and triamcinolone, although betamethasone had a smaller percentage of the larger particles. Increased dilution of the compounded betamethasone with lidocaine decreased the percentage of the larger particles, whereas increased dilution of methylprednisolone 80 mg/mL with saline increased the proportion of larger particles. They concluded that commercial betamethasone is the recommended preparation if a nonsoluble steroid is preferred. Dexamethasone is a nonparticulate steroid, but its routine use awaits further studies on its safety and efficacy.

Derby et al (1030), in assessing the size and aggregation of corticosteroids used for epidural injections, assessed 4 types of corticosteroid preparations in various solutions and evaluated under a light microscope. These included dexamethasone, sodium phosphate injection, triamcinolone acetonide injectable suspension, betamethasone sodium phosphate and betamethasone acetate injectable suspension, and methylprednisolone acetate injectable suspension. The results showed dexamethasone sodium phosphate particle size was approximately 10 times smaller than red blood cells and the particles did not appear to aggregate; even mixed with 1% lidocaine hydrochloride solution and with the contrast, the size of the particles were unchanged. In contrast, triamcinolone acetonide and betamethasone sodium phosphate showed variable sizes with some particles larger than red blood cells, along with aggregation of particles which was evident. Further, methylprednisolone acetate showed uniformity in size and the majority was smaller than red blood cells which were not aggregated, but the particles were densely packed.

Gazelka et al (246) examined whether mixing clonidine and various corticosteroids results in increased particle size or aggregation. They evaluated under a light microscopy for particle size made of samples of clonidine alone and clonidine mixed with equal parts of 3 corticosteroids solutions: dexamethasone sodium phosphate injection, triamcinolone acetonide injectable suspension, and betamethasone sodium phosphate and betamethasone acetate injectable suspension. Clonidine was determined to be nonparticulate when examined by light microscopy, clonidine mixed with equal parts of each of the 3 corticosteroids did not result in increased clumping or increased particle size over each of the corticosteroids measured alone. Further, dexamethasone 4 mg/mL solution had no measurable particles, and there was no apparent aggregation in the solution. The triamcinolone 40 mg/mL solution contained particles measuring 2.3 μm to 200 μm. The particles were densely packed with extensive aggregation observed. These measurements were similar to those reported by Derby et al (1030). The betamethasone 6 mg/mL solution contained long, rod-shaped particles of varying sizes. The particles formed extensive aggregates. These measured from 1.5 to 7.5 μm, but

most were much smaller than maximum measurement, similar to those reported by Derby et al.

Though all formulations of steroids may be considered safe, formulations of betamethasone appear to be safer with no significant difference in the effectiveness (2137). Formulations of commonly used epidural steroids are shown in Table 43 and the pharmacologic profile of commonly used epidural steroids is shown in Table 44 (890,1029,1990,2001,2218,2219,2220,2232-2277).

Differences in the effectiveness of various types of steroids were evaluated in multiple observational studies (921,983,2244,2249-2252) and in 2 randomized trials (232,233). The randomized trials showed no significant difference between methylprednisolone 40 mg compared to 6 mg of either commercial betamethasone or non-particulate compounded betamethasone. Further, there was no significant difference when compared to the effect of local anesthetics with any of the steroids. The observational studies showed variable results with slight superiority for particulate steroids in short-term observations of less than 3 months. The long-term data are available only from randomized trials. In one study, nonparticulate dexamethasone phosphate was shown to be close to the safety and effectiveness of particular methylprednisolone acetate in the treatment of lumbar radiculopathy (921). In another study of selective nerve root blocks with betamethasone and triamcinolone (2249), there was no significant difference in effectiveness between the 2. However, in another study comparing dexamethasone and triamcinolone treatments (983), they were shown to have different effects, with triamcinolone being more effective than dexamethasone in lumbar radiculopathy. One study comparing Celestone Soluspan and Kenalog (2244) showed Kenalog to be superior to Celestone at one and 2 weeks after injection (2244). In a study evaluating the cervical transforaminal epidural injections (2250), the effectiveness of dexamethasone was slightly less than that of triamcinolone, even though the difference was neither statistically nor clinically significant. In a study assessing the comparison of 2 doses of corticosteroids in epidural steroid injections (2252), there was no significant difference in the outcomes either with 40 mg of methylprednisolone or 80 mg, both showing comparable results, with a less adverse profile with the 40 mg dosage. This philosophy was also reaffirmed in another study (2251) evaluating the dosages of corticosteroids in transforaminal epidural steroid injections for lumbar radicular pain due to a herniated disc. There were no significant differences among the groups at one week after the second transforaminal epidural injection. Among the doses of 5 mg, 10 mg, 20 mg, or 40 mg, all of them were equal except the 5 mg dosage. The authors (2251) recommended a minimal effective dose of corticosteroid of 10 mg equivalent of triamcinolone in transforaminal epidural steroid injections for patients with lumbar radiculopathy.

In reference to the adrenal suppression and duration of action of various steroids, multiple animal and hu-

Table 43. *Formulations of commonly used epidural steroids.*

| | **Depo-Medrol** | | **Kenalog** | **Celestone Soluspan** | **Decadron** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Methylprednisolone Single-dose vials** | | **Triamcinolone acetonide Single-dose vials** | **Betamethasone, Sodium Phosphate, and Betamethasone Acetate Injectable Suspension** | **Dexamethasone sodium phosphate Single-dose vials** |
| Amount of steroid | 40 mg/mL | 80 mg/mL | 40 mg/mL | 6 mg/mL | 4 mg/mL |
| Polyethylene glycol 3350 | 29.1 | 28.2 | — | — | — |
| Polysorbate 80 | 1.94 | 1.88 | 0.04% | — | — |
| Monobasic sodium phosphate | 6.8 | 6.59 | — | 3.4 | — |
| Diabasic sodium phosphate | 1.42 | 1.37 | — | 7.1 | — |
| Myristyl-gamma-picolinium chloride (MGPC) | 0.195 | 0.189 | — | — | — |
| Benzyl alcohol | — | — | 0.99% | — | — |
| Edetate disodium | — | — | — | 0.1 | — |
| Benzalkonium chloride | — | — | — | 0.2 | — |
| Sodium sulfite | — | — | — | — | 1 mg |
| PH Carboxymethylcellulose sodium | | | 0.75%<br>5.0 – 7.5 | 6.8 – 7.2 | |

Table 44. *Profile of commonly used epidural steroids.*

| Drug | Equivalent Dose | Epidural Dose | Anti-inflammatory Potency | Sodium Retention Capacity | Duration of Adrenal Suppression | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | IM | Single Epidural | Three Epidurals |
| Hydrocortisone | 20 mg | N/A | 1 | 1 | NA | NA | NA |
| Depo-Methylprednisolone (Depo-Medrol) | 4 mg | 40-80 mg | 5 | 0.5 | 1-6 weeks | 1-3 weeks | NA |
| Triamcinolone acetonide (Kenalog) | 4 mg | 40-80 mg | 5 | 0 | 2-6 weeks | NA | 2-3 months |
| Betamethasone (Celestone Soluspan) | 0.75 mg | 6-12 mg | 33 | 0 | 1-2 weeks | NA | NA |
| Dexamethasone (Decadron) | 0.75 mg | 8-16 mg | 27 | 1 | NA | 1-3 weeks | NA |

Data adapted and modified from: McEvoy et al (2236), Bonica (2220), Jacobs et al (2253), Maillefert et al (2237) Kay et al (2273), Hsu et al (2277), Mikhail et al (2227), Schimmer and Parker (2235) and Benzon et al (1029).

man studies have been published (890,2237,2254-2273). Commonly observed effects of corticosteroids include separation of pituitary adrenal axis, hypocorticism, Cushing's syndrome, osteoporosis, avascular necrosis of the bone, steroid myopathy, epidural lipomatosis, weight gain, fluid retention, and hyperglycemia (874-878,2278-2282). Equivalent doses, antiinflammatory potency, sodium retention capacity, and duration of adrenal suppression are illustrated in Table 44. Duration of adrenal suppression with epidural injections is an important consideration in interventional pain management. This has been variously described as one to 3 weeks for depomethylprednisolone and epidural dexamethasone, 2 to 3 months with multiple epidurals of triamcinolone, and one to 2 weeks with intramuscular betamethasone. In an evaluation of pituitary adrenal axis function following a single intraarticular injection of methylprednisolone, it was shown that separation lasted for one to 6 weeks and full recovery was expected in most patients after one to 2 weeks (2254). Only a few patients exhibited separation for up to 2 weeks. In an experimental assessment (2255), adrenocortical suppression in dogs was observed after a single dose of methylprednisolone acetate for 3 weeks; however, adrenal response to adrenocorticotropic hormone was suppressed for 5 weeks. Thus, they concluded that a single dose of methylprednisolone is capable of altering adrenocortical function in dogs for at least 5 weeks. A single epidural injection of 15 mg of dexamethasone acetate was shown to be associated with transient adrenal suppression, for 7 days which returned to normal in 21 days. In an assessment of epidural triamcinolone on the suppressive effect of pituitary-adrenal axis in human subjects (2273), it was shown that the median suppression was less than one month and all patients had recovered by 3 months. This study also showed that sedation with midazolam accentuated the suppression of the hypothalamic-pituitary adrenal axis. Based on the evidence obtained from high dose steroids in ovarian cancer patients, the results showed that there was transient decrease in hypothalamic-pituitary adrenal axis function, but there was no long-term inhibition. Hypothalamic-pituitary adrenal function may be suppressed for approximately 8 days from the commencement of chemotherapy cycles with administration of dexamethasone for first 8 days of chemotherapy (2266). However, even topical steroid application on a long-term basis may cause Cushing's syndrome and adrenocortical insufficiency (2267). An evaluation of patients receiving long-term intraarticular corticosteroids tests of the hypothalamic-pituitary adrenal axis 5 to 7 weeks after the last injection revealed suppression in some patients.

Consistent with the present literature of the pharmacology of steroids, it appears that non-particulate steroids may be the agents of choice for transforaminal epidural injections, though no trials have compared particulate to non-particulate steroids. However, particulate steroids may be safely utilized for interlaminar or caudal epidural injections. Caution must be exercised in the use of particulate steroids in transforaminal epidural injections and specifically for cervical transforaminal epidural injections, particularly if sharp needles are used.

## 2.0 Antithrombotic and Antiplatelet Therapy

Among multiple issues crucial in performing interventional techniques, bleeding risk and perioperative management of patients on anticoagulants and antithrombotic therapy is one of the major ones without appropriate guidance or literature to support

the existing opinions. The majority of the guidelines developed thus far are not based on appropriate evidence, due to the paucity of evidence in this area. Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases are among the leading causes of morbidity and mortality (2283-2287); and chronic persistent pain is the leading cause of disability and functional impairment across the globe (46-49,2288-2290). Antithrombotic therapy has been established with a favorable risk benefit ratio for the prevention of cardiovascular disease and in limiting the present and future burden of cardiovascular and cerebrovascular disorders (2291-2313). It has been estimated that a significant proportion of patients with cardiovascular, cerebrovascular, or peripheral vascular disease, receiving antithrombotic therapy undergo surgical interventions including interventional techniques.

Based on a recent survey, it appears that the majority of interventional pain physicians discontinue antiplatelet therapy and anticoagulant therapy (2314), even though continuation of antithrombotic therapy is considered as "safe" (944,2315,2316). Based on the multiple guidelines published with evidence derived from case reports, it has been the generally accepted to stop antiplatelet therapy and is considered as standard of care by some (2317-2327). However, there is also significant disagreement among the guidelines. Epidural hematomas have been reported in one in 150,000 of all epidurals, the incidence has been higher in the cervical and thoracic spine. There is also a trend of increasing epidural hematoma cases following neuraxial blocks (2314,2320,2321,2328,2329); however, one report indicates decreasing tendencies (2330). Epidural hematoma is a serious complication that may result in spinal cord injury but only occurs with procedures that involve placing a needle into the spinal canal (i.e. posterior interlaminar epidural steroid injection). Epidural hematoma is not a risk of injections of the exterior spine such as medial branch blocks.

The risks of withdrawing antiplatelet therapy include cardiovascular, cerebrovascular, and peripheral vascular thrombosis which may result in ominous consequences including stroke and death. In a systematic review and meta-analysis of the hazards of discontinuing or not adhering to aspirin regimens among patients at risk for coronary artery disease (2291) noncompliance or withdrawal of aspirin treatment was associated with significant complications in those with or at moderate to high risk for coronary artery disease. This study showed aspirin non-adherence or withdrawal being associated with a 3-fold higher risk of major adverse cardiac events which was magnified in patients with intracoronary stents with the conclusion that aspirin discontinuation in such patients should be advocated only when bleeding risk clearly overwhelms that of atherothrombotic events. In a study of the evaluation of incidence of death and acute myocardial infarction (MI) associated with the discontinuation of clopidogrel (Plavix) after acute coronary artery syndrome (2296), the authors observed a clustering of adverse events in the initial 90 days after discontinuation among both medically treated and percutaneous coronary intervention treated patients with acute coronary syndrome, supporting the possibility of clopidogrel rebound effect. It has been described that more than two-thirds of the sudden cardiac events (acute coronary syndrome or sudden cardiac death) (2331-2333) and half of the postoperative myocardial infarctions (2331,2334-2337) are due to the disruption and thrombosis of an unstable plaque. The data on cerebrovascular events are not known; however, acute coronary syndrome is linked with pro-inflammatory and pro-thrombotic conditions that involve an increase in fibrinogen, C-reactive protein, and plasminogen activator inhibitor (2338). Thus, in the post operative setting, the risk of acute coronary syndrome is further aggravated by augmented release of endogenous catecholamines, increased platelet adhesiveness, and decreased fibrinolysis, which are characteristic of the acute phase reaction (2336,2339,2340).

It has also been described that stoppage of antiplatelet therapy may result in either hypercoagulability with thrombosis or bleeding complications (2291,2294,2295,2341-2380). Studies assessing the risk of maintaining antiplatelet therapy have shown increased surgical blood loss of 2.5% to 20% with aspirin and 30% to 50% with aspirin and clopidogrel (2358,2381). However, no increase in surgical mortality has been linked to the increased bleeding, except during intracranial surgery (2347,2358).

Based on the available information, the risks of coronary events from withdrawing patients from antiplatelet agents in the perioperative period are generally higher than those of maintaining them through the perioperative period. Thus, Chassot et al (2331) recommended that it is necessary to modify the approach of withdrawing patients from all antiplatelet agents 7 to 10 days before surgery, except when bleeding might occur in a closed cavity. After a comprehensive literature review, they (2135) also proposed that

even if large prospective studies with a high degree of evidence are still lacking on different antiplatelet regimens during noncardiac surgery, apart from low coronary risk situations, patients on antiplatelet drugs should continue their treatment throughout surgery, except when bleeding might occur in a closed space. They also recommended consideration of a therapeutic bridge with shorter-acting antiplatelet drugs. In fact, multiple guidelines have provided variable guidance (944,2314-2318,2382-2395). In a systematic review, Dunn and Turpie (2385) after evaluating 31 reports concluded that most patients can undergo dental procedures, arthrocentesis, cataract surgery, and diagnostic endoscopy without alteration of their anticoagulant regimen, however, for other invasive and surgical procedures, oral anticoagulation needs to be withheld and the decision whether to pursue an aggressive strategy of perioperative administration of intravenous heparin or subcutaneous low molecular weight heparin (LMWH) should be individualized.

With the increasing performance of interventional procedures over the years, the number of patients undergoing interventional techniques, with not only coronary artery stenting, but a multitude of other cardiovascular, peripheral vascular, and cerebrovascular risk factors may be increasing. Thus, interventional pain physicians managing these patients are confronted with the complex issue of weighing the risks of hemorrhagic complications when continuing the antiplatelet agents in the perioperative period against the risk of cerebral and cardiovascular events if the drugs are discontinued abruptly. Even though data suggest that the traditional attitude of discontinuing the medication 7 days before interventions poses considerable risk, multiple guidelines recommend these polices and it has been a general practice to discontinue these drugs (944,2314-2331). An evaluation by Manchikanti et al (944) of over 18,000 procedures with over 12,000 encounters and over 3,000 patients, showed no significant prevalence of adverse events observed in those who continued with or ceased antithrombotic therapy. In addition, another issue related to interventional pain management is that most reports are related to regional anesthesia for surgical procedures, with few reports of epidural hematoma in patients undergoing interventional techniques for chronic pain with or without antithrombotic therapy – continued or discontinued.

Based on the comprehensive review of the literature and assessment of all the factors, Manchikanti et al (2282) determined the evidence as follows:

There is good evidence for the risk of thromboembolic phenomenon in patients who discontinue antithrombotic therapy, spontaneous epidural hematomas with or without traumatic injury in patients with or without anticoagulant therapy associated with stressors such chiropractic manipulation, diving, and anatomic abnormalities such as ankylosing spondylitis, and the lack of necessity of discontinuation of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), including low dose aspirin prior to performing interventional techniques.

There is fair evidence that excessive bleeding, including epidural hematoma formation may occur with interventional techniques when antithrombotic therapy is continued, the risk of thromboembolic phenomenon is higher than the risk of epidural hematomas with discontinuation of antiplatelet therapy prior to interventional techniques, to continue phosphodiesterase inhibitors (dipyridamole [Persantine], cilostazol [Pletal], and Aggrenox [aspirin and dipyridamole]), and that anatomic conditions such as spondylosis, ankylosing spondylitis and spinal stenosis, and procedures involving the cervical spine; multiple attempts; and large bore needles increase the risk of epidural hematoma; and rapid assessment and surgical or nonsurgical intervention to manage patients with epidural hematoma can avoid permanent neurological complications.

There is limited evidence to discontinue antiplatelet therapy with platelet aggregation inhibitors to avoid bleeding and epidural hematomas and/or to continue antiplatelet therapy clopidogrel (Plavix), ticlopidine (Ticlid), or prasugrel (Effient) during interventional techniques to avoid cerebrovascular and cardiovascular thromboembolic fatalities.

Based on the comprehensive review of the evidence, it has been shown that most commonly, epidural hematomas appear spontaneously. In addition, there has been a large number of epidural hematoma reports in patients after regional anesthesia. Epidural hematoma or bleeding instances have been reported with interventional techniques in patients without antiplatelet therapy, discontinued antiplatelet therapy, and continued platelet therapy. However, Manchikanti et al (2314), in a survey, showed epidural hematoma in 29 patients with discontinuation of antiplatelet and warfarin therapy compared to 26 patients with continued antiplatelet therapy. In contrast thrombolic complications were much higher when antithrombotics

were discontinued with only 9 compared to 153 with discontinuation of antiplatelet and warfarin therapy (2314,2320,2321,2328,2329).

Manchikanti et al (2282), based on the comprehensive review with extensive literature search and analysis of various guidelines and the literature has provided recommendations specific for interventional techniques, adapted for these guidelines. Table 45 shows ASIPP recommendations and other guidelines (2317,2396-2399). The recommendations for various agents are dependent on multiple factors including the individual patient, risk factors, and cardiologist's opinion. This must be a shared decision. The risks of thromboembolic phenomenon and bleeding with hematoma formation must be considered equally.

- NSAIDS, including low dose aspirin, do not increase the risk of spinal epidural hematoma and are not a contraindication for interventional techniques (evidence – good).
- However, high dose aspirin and combination of multiple drugs should be taken into consideration and may or may not be discontinued based on clinical judgment of individual risk and benefits assessment. In this regard, the simultaneous use of multiple agents that possess anticoagulant properties (e.g. NSAIDs or aspirin along with SSRIs, fish oil, etc.) will increase the risk of morbidity and/or mortality.
- Phosphodiesterase inhibitors including dipyridamole (Persantine), dipyridamole plus aspirin (Aggrenox), and cilostazol (Pletal) do not appear to increase the risk of spinal epidural hematoma and are not a contraindication for interventional techniques (evidence – fair).
- They may or may not be discontinued prior to interventional techniques.
- Platelet aggregation inhibitors including ticlopidine (Ticlid), clopidogrel (Plavix), and prasugrel (Effient) may be continued or discontinued prior to interventional techniques (evidence – fair).
- Based on patient factors and managing cardiologist's opinion, if a decision is made to discontinue, the current recommendations are that they may be discontinued for 7 days with clopidogrel and prasugrel and/or 10 to 15 days with ticlopidine (evidence – fair).
- There is also emerging evidence that discontinuation of 3 days may be effective (evidence – limited).
- Warfarin may be continued or discontinued based on INR achieved during therapy (evidence – good).
- For high risk interventional techniques including interlaminar epidural injections, percutaneous adhesiolysis, disc decompression, sympathetic blocks, and placement of implantables, warfarin should be discontinued for an appropriate period of time and an INR of 1.4 or less must be achieved (evidence – good).
- For intermediate risk procedures such as caudal epidural injection, paravertebral interventional techniques, and peripheral joint injections, and warfarin should be continued for an appropriate period of time and an INR of 2 or less may be considered (evidence – limited).
- Unfractionated heparin or LMWH may be discontinued approximately 12 hours prior to providing interventional techniques (evidence - limited).
- Dabigatran (Pradaxa) may be stopped 2 to 4 days for major interventional techniques with high risk of bleeding in patients with creatinine clearance greater than 50 mL per minute. For low risk or paravertebral interventional techniques and caudal, it may be stopped for one day in patients with normal renal function. May be stopped at least 4 to 5 days for those with creatinine less than 50 mL per minute. (evidence – limited)
- Rivaroxaban (Xarelto) may be stopped for one day or longer (evidence – limited).

## 3.0 Indications

The indications, frequency, and total number of interventions have been considered important issues, even though debated and poorly addressed. These are based on flawed assumptions from non-existing evidence. Over the years, some authors have recommended one injection for diagnostic as well as therapeutic purposes. Some have preached 3 injections in a series irrespective of a patient's progress or lack thereof; whereas, others suggest 3 injections followed by a repeat course of 3 injections after 3-, 6-, or 12-month intervals. There are also proponents who propose that an unlimited number of injections with no established goals or parameters should be available. A limitation of 3 mg per kilogram of body weight of steroid or 210 mg per year in an average person and a lifetime dose of 420 mg of steroid also have been advocated; however, with no scientific basis. The comprehensive review of the literature in preparation of these guidelines and review of all the systematic reviews has not shown any basis for the above reported assumptions and limitations. The

Table 45. *Antithrombotic/antiplatelet therapy and interventional techniques guidelines.*

| Medication | ASIPP Guidance | | ASRA Guidelines (2317,2396) | Nordic Guidelines (2397) | European Guidelines (2398) | Belgium Guidelines (2399) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Time to Wait After Last Dose of Medication Before High Risk Interventional Techniques Are Performed | Time to Wait After Last Dose of Medication Before Caudal or Paravertebral Interventional Techniques are Performed | | | | |
| NSAIDS | Do not stop | Do not stop | Do not stop | 12 hours to 2 weeks | Do not stop | Do not stop |
| **Aspirin** | | | | | | |
| Low dose aspirin | Do not stop | Do not stop | Do not stop | None to 12 hours | Do not stop | Do not stop |
| High dose aspirin | May stop for 7 days | May stop for 7 days | 7 days | 3 days | Do not stop | NA |
| **Antiplatelet Agents** | | | | | | |
| Phosphodiesterase Inhibitors | | | | | | |
| Dipyridamole (Persantine) | Do not stop | Do not stop | Do not stop | Do not stop | NA | NA |
| Cilostazol (Pletal) | Do not stop | Do not stop | NA | NA | 42 hrs | NA |
| Aggrenox (dipyridamole plus aspirin) | Do not stop | Do not stop | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Platelet Aggregation Inhibitors | | | | | | |
| Clopidogrel (Plavix) | May stop for 7 days | May stop for 7 days | 5-10 days | 5 days | 7 days | 7 days |
| Prasugrel (Effient) | May stop for 7 days | May stop for 7 days | 7-10 days | 5 days | 7-10 days | 7 days |
| Ticlopidine (Ticlid) | May stop for 14 days | May stop for 14 days | 5-10 days | 5 days | 10 days | 10 days |
| **Vitamin K Antagonists** | | | | | | |
| Warfarin | When INR is 1.4 or less, both warfarin may be stopped for 1-5 days. | When INR is 2.0 or less, both warfarin may be stopped for 1-5 days. | When INR is 1.4 or less, stop for at least 5 days. | When INR is below 1.4-2.2 stop for 1-4 days | When INR is 1.4 or below | When INR is less than 1.4. Stop for 4-10 days |
| **Thrombin Inhibitors** | | | | | | |
| Dabigatran (Pradaxa)* | Normal renal function 2-4 days Impaired renal function (creatinine clearance < 50 mL/min) at least 5 days | Normal renal function 24 hrs. Impaired renal function (creatinine clearance < 50 mL/min) at least 5 days | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| **Anti-Xa Agents** | | | | | | |
| Rivaroxaban (Xarelto) | 24 hrs | 24 hrs | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| **Heparins** | | | | | | |
| Heparin (treatment) -IV | 6 hrs and a PTT within normal limits | 6 hrs and a PTT within normal limits | 10-12 hrs and a PTT within normal limits | 4 hrs and a PTT within normal limits | 4-6 hrs and a PTT within normal limits | 6 hrs and a PTT within normal limits |
| Heparin (treatment) - SC | 12 hrs and aPTT within norm al limits | 12 hrs and aPTT within normal limits | 10-12 hrs and a PTT within normal limits | 4 hrs and a PTT within normal limits | 4-6 hrs and a PTT within normal limits | 12 hrs and a PTT within normal limits |
| LMWH | 12 hrs | 12 hrs | 10 hrs | 10-24 hrs | 12 hrs | 12-24 hrs |

*These recommendations are dependant on multiple factors including the individual patient, risk factors, and cardiologist's opinion.
LMWH = Low Molecular Weight Heparin; PTT = Partial Thromboplastin Time; NSAID = Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs; INR = International Normalized Ratio; hrs = Hours
Source: Manchikanti L, et al. Assessment of bleeding risk of interventional techniques: A best evidence synthesis of practice patterns and perioperative management of anticoagulant and antithrombotic therapy. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16: SE261-SE318.

administration must be based solely on patients' response, safety profile of the drug, experience of the patient, and pharmacological and chemical properties such as duration of action and suppression of adrenals. Further, multiple well controlled trials have illustrated no significant difference with local anesthetic alone, or in combination with local anesthetic and steroids (9,10,12,14,16,28,30,31,232-237,242-244,250-255,257,258,618,712,746,773,777,798-804,833-835,840).

## 3.1 Epidural Injections

### *3.1.1 Diagnostic Lumbar Transforaminal Epidural Injections*

Lumbar and sacral transforaminal epidurals or selective nerve root blocks are utilized for diagnostic purposes (evidence – limited). Common indications are as follows:

- To identify an inflamed nerve root in a patient with a history of radicular pain when results of visual anatomic studies and neurophysiologic studies are not collaborative.
- To identify the pain generator when patients have multiple abnormalities on anatomic studies.
- To determine the symptomatic level in multilevel disc herniation.
- To determine a previously undocumented nerve root irritation as a result of spondylolisthesis.
- To determine the symptomatic level in multilevel stenosis.
- To determine the symptomatic root in patients with documented post operative fibrosis.

### *3.1.2 Therapeutic Epidural Injections*

Lumbar epidural injections include caudal, interlaminar, and transforaminal. Common indications are as follows:

- Chronic low back and/or lower extremity pain of at least 3 months duration which has failed to respond or poorly responded to noninterventional and nonsurgical conservative management resulting from:
    - Disc herniation/lumbar radiculitis (evidence – good for caudal, interlaminar, and transforaminal)
    - Lumbar spinal stenosis (evidence – fair for caudal and interlaminar, limited for lumbar transforaminal)
    - Post lumbar surgery syndrome (evidence – fair for caudal and limited for transforaminal)
    - Axial or discogenic low back pain without facet joint or sacroiliac joint pain or disc herniation (evidence – fair for caudal and lumbar interlaminar and limited for transforaminal)
- Moderate to severe pain causing functional disability.
- Lumbar interlaminar may be performed in post surgery syndrome only if the access to the epidural space is obtained outside the scar.
- Caudal epidural is the modality of choice for post surgery syndrome based on the level of pathology.

### *3.1.3 Cervical Epidural*

While cervical epidural injections may be administered either by interlaminar or transforaminal approach, only the interlaminar approach has been studied with appropriate indications and effectiveness. Further, cervical transforaminal epidural injections are associated with high risk. Common indications for cervical interlaminar epidurals are as follows:|

- Chronic neck and/or upper extremity pain of at least 3 months duration which has failed to respond or poorly responded to non-interventional and nonsurgical conservative management resulting from:
    - Disc herniation/cervical radiculitis (evidence – good)
    - Cervical spinal stenosis (evidence – fair)
    - Post cervical surgery syndrome (evidence – fair)
    - Axial or discogenic pain without facet joint pathology or disc herniation (evidence – fair)
- Intermittent or continuous pain causing functional disability.

### *3.1.4 Thoracic Epidural*

Thoracic epidural injections may be performed either with an interlaminar approach or a transforaminal approach. The literature is scant in reference to thoracic epidural injections. Consequently, only interlaminar epidural injections are described herewith. Common indications are as follows:

- Chronic mid back or upper back pain of at least 3 months duration which has failed to respond or poorly responded to non-interventional and nonsurgical conservative management resulting from:
    - Thoracic disc herniation/radiculitis
    - Thoracic spinal stenosis
    - Thoracic post surgery syndrome
    - Axial or discogenic pain without facet joint

pathology or disc herniation
- Moderate to severe pain causing functional disability.

#### *3.1.5 Frequency of Epidural Procedures*
- Guidelines of frequency of interventions apply to epidural injections caudal, interlaminar, and transforaminal.
- In the diagnostic phase, a patient may receive 2 procedures at intervals of no sooner than 2 weeks or preferably 4 weeks (14,19,35,84,85, 321,340,567,644,697,765,772,968,676,1036-1038, 1085,1127-1129,1191,364,1365,1468,1469,1857, 1920, 1995,2077,2156).
- In the therapeutic phase (after the diagnostic phase is completed), the suggested frequency of interventional techniques should be 2 months or longer between each injection, provided that > 50% relief is obtained for 2 months (14,19,35,84,85, 321,340,567,644,697,765,772,968,676,1036-1038, 1085,1127-1129,1191,364,1365,1468,1469,1857, 1920, 1995,2077,2156)
- If neural blockade is applied for different regions, they may be performed at intervals of no sooner than one week and preferably 2 weeks for most types of procedures. The therapeutic frequency may remain at intervals of at least 2 months for each region. It is further suggested that all regions be treated at the same time, provided all procedures can be performed safely.
- In the treatment or therapeutic phase, the epidural injections should be repeated only as necessary according to medical necessity criteria, and it is suggested that these be limited to a maximum of 4 times per year.
- Cervical and thoracic regions are considered as one region and lumbar and sacral are considered as one region.

### 3.2 Percutaneous Adhesiolysis

At the present time, the evidence is available for percutaneous adhesiolysis in the lumbar region only utilizing a caudal approach. Evidence for the cervical and thoracic regions and transforaminal approach in the lumbar region is only emerging. Common indications for percutaneous adhesiolysis with a caudal approach in lumbar region are as follows:
- Chronic low back and/or lower extremity pain of at least 6 months duration which failed to respond to or poorly responded to non-interventional and non-surgical conservative management and fluoroscopically directed epidural injections secondary to:
  - Failed back surgery syndrome (evidence – fair to good)
  - Central spinal stenosis (evidence – fair)
  - Disc herniation/radiculitis/severe degenerative disc disease (evidence – NA)
- Intermittent or continuous pain causing functional disability.

#### *3.2.1 Frequency of Interventions*
- The number of procedures are preferably limited to:
  - 2 interventions per year, with a 3-day protocol
  - 4 interventions per year, with a one-day protocol.

### 3.3 Intradiscal Procedures

For intradiscal electrothermal therapy, IDET, and bi-aculoplasty is limited to fair and is limited for disctrode.

Common indications are as follows:
- Chronic axial low back pain of discogenic origin of at least 6 months duration after failure to respond to conservative treatment.
- Abnormal nucleus signal on T2-weighed MRI images with > 60% residual disc height.
- Positive concordant discogram at low pressure.
- Normal neurologic exam (or at least no new deficits attributable to the level to be treated).
- Negative straight-leg raise.
- MRI with no evidence of root compression, tumor, or infection (if root compression is present, consider PMDD).

#### *3.3.1 Mechanical Disc Decompression*

For percutaneous disc decompression, the evidence is limited for automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy (APLD), percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression, and decompressor; and it is limited to fair to nucleoplasty for which the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) has issued a noncoverage decision.
- Common indications are as follows:
- Radicular symptoms in a specific dermatomal distribution that correlates with MRI findings of at least 6 months duration after failure of conservative management.
- Positive straight leg raising test or positive bowstring sign, or both.
- Neurologic findings or radicular symptoms.
- Imaging studies (CT, MRI, discography) indicating a subligamentous contained disc herniation.
- Well maintained disc height of 60%.

### 3.4 Facet Joint Interventions

Facet joint interventions are applied in the cervical, tho-

racic, and lumbar regions. These include diagnostic, as well as therapeutic. Further, approaches include intraarticular injections, facet joint nerve blocks, conventional radiofrequency neurotomy, and pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy. The evidence is variable for each modality and for each region. The indications described here apply for cervical, thoracic, and lumbar facet joint interventions.

#### *3.4.1 Diagnostic Facet Joint Nerve Blocks*

Diagnostic facet joint injections may be performed either with an intraarticular approach or by blocking the facet joint nerves. However, the evidence is limited to poor for intraarticular injections, thus the evidence here described is based on diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks. The evidence for diagnostic accuracy of facet joint nerve blocks is good in the lumbar, thoracic, and cervical regions.

Common indications for diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks are as follows:

- Somatic or nonradicular neck, mid back, upper back or low back and headache, upper extremity pain, chest wall pain or lower extremity pain of at least 3 months duration.
- Moderate to severe pain causing functional disability.
- Failure to respond to more conservative management, including physical therapy modalities with exercises, chiropractic management, and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents.
- Lack of evidence, either for discogenic or sacroiliac joint pain.
- Lack of disc herniation or evidence of radiculitis.

#### *3.4.2 Therapeutic Facet Joint Interventions*

Therapeutic facet joint interventions are available for the cervical, thoracic, and lumbosacral regions. Therapeutic facet joint interventions include intraarticular injections, therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks, and radiofrequency neurotomy, either conventional or pulsed. The evidence is limited for these interventions. The evidence for intraarticular injections is limited for the cervical and thoracic regions and not available for the lumbar region. The evidence is fair to good for therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks, and fair for cervical and thoracic medial branch blocks. The evidence is good for radiofrequency neurotomy in the lumbosacral region, fair in the cervical region, and poor in the lumbar thoracic region (16,258,803). The evidence for pulsed radiofrequency is limited or not available.

- Indications for therapeutic facet joint interventions are based on the diagnosis established with a positive response to controlled diagnostic blocks, either placebo or comparative local anesthetic blocks, with a criterion standard of 75% pain relief with ability to perform prior painful movements without significant pain.

#### *3.4.3 Frequency of Interventions*

- In the diagnostic phase, a patient may receive 2 procedures at intervals of no sooner than 2 weeks or preferably 4 weeks, with careful judgment of response (14,19,35,84,85,321,340,567,644,697,765, 772,968,676,1036-1038,1085,1127-1129, 1191,364,1365,1468,1469,1857,1920, 1995, 2077, 2156).
- In the therapeutic phase (after the diagnostic phase is completed), the suggested frequency would be 2 - 3 months or longer between injections, provided that ≥ 50% relief is obtained for 2 months (14,19,35,84,85,321,340,567,644,697,765,772,968,676,803,1036-1038,1085,1127-1129,1191,364,1365,1468, 1469,1857,1920, 1995,2077,2156).
- If the interventional procedures are applied for different regions, they may be performed at intervals of no sooner than one week or preferably 2 weeks for most types of procedures.
- It is suggested that therapeutic frequency remain at least a minimum of 2 months for each region; it is further suggested that all the regions be treated at the same time provided that all procedures can be performed safely.
- In the treatment or therapeutic phase, the interventional procedures should be repeated only as necessary according to the medical necessity criteria, and it is suggested that these be limited to a maximum of 4 times for local anesthetic and steroid blocks over a period of one year, per region.
- Under unusual circumstances with a recurrent injury or cervicogenic headache, procedures may be repeated 6 times a year after stabilization in the treatment phase.
- For facet joint neurolysis, the suggested frequency would be 6 months or longer (maximum of 2 times per year) between each procedure, provided that 50% or greater relief is obtained for 4 months.
- The therapeutic frequency for medial branch neurotomy should remain at intervals of at least 6 months per each region with multiple regions involved. It is further suggested that all regions be treated at the same time, provided all procedures are performed safely.
- Cervical and thoracic are considered as one region and lumbar and sacral are considered as one region for billing purposes.

### 3.5 Sacroiliac Joint Interventions

Sacroiliac joint interventions include intraarticular

injections, periarticular injections, and radiofrequency neurotomy of the nerve supply, either with cooled radiofrequency, conventional radiofrequency, or pulsed radiofrequency (the evidence for diagnostic accuracy of sacroiliac joint injections – good, evidence for therapeutic interventions intraarticular – limited, periarticular injections – limited, cooled radiofrequency neurotomy – fair, conventional radiofrequency neurotomy – limited, pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy – limited).

Common indications are as follows:

- Somatic or nonradicular low back and lower extremity pain of at least 3 months duration below the level of L5 vertebra, which failed to respond to more conservative management, including physical therapy modalities with exercises, chiropractic management, and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents.
- Lack of obvious evidence for disc-related or facet joint pain.
- For therapeutic sacroiliac joint interventions with intraarticular injections or radiofrequency neurotomy, the joint should have been positive utilizing controlled diagnostic blocks.
- Intermittent or continuous pain causing functional disability.

#### *3.5.1 Frequency of Interventions*

- In the diagnostic phase, a patient may receive 2 procedures at intervals of no sooner than 2 weeks or preferably 4 weeks.
- In the therapeutic phase (after the diagnostic phase is completed), the suggested frequency would be 2 months or longer between injections, provided that > 50% relief is obtained for 6 weeks.
- If the procedures are done for different joints, they should be performed at intervals of no sooner than one week or preferably 2 weeks. It is suggested that therapeutic frequency remain at 2 months for each joint. It is further suggested that both joints be treated at the same time, provided the injections can be performed safely.
- In the treatment or therapeutic phase, the interventional procedures should be repeated only as necessary according to the medical necessity criteria, and it is suggested that they be limited to a maximum of 4 times for local anesthetic and steroid blocks over a period of one year, per region.
- For sacroiliac joint radiofrequency neurotomy, the suggested frequency is 6 months or longer between each procedure (maximum of 2 times per year), provided that > 50% relief is obtained for 4 months.

## 4.0 Documentation

Documentation is to provide evidence or information. Documentation includes evaluation and management services, procedural services, and billing and coding. While the purpose of documentation is to provide information, it reflects the competency and character of the physician (8,2400-2402).

### 4.1 Medical Necessity

Medical necessity requires appropriate diagnosis and coding by the *International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)* to justify services rendered and indicates the severity of a patient's condition (2403). The Balanced Budget Act (HR 2015, Section 4317) requires all physicians to provide diagnostic information for all Medicare/Medicaid patients starting from January 1, 1998 (2403,2404). Medical necessity is defined in numerous ways (2405-2409):

- The CMS (2407) defines medical necessity as, "no payment may be made under Part A or Part B for any expense incurred for items or services which . . . are not reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of illness or injury or to improve the functioning of a participant."
- The American Medical Association (AMA) (2409) defines medical necessity as, "health care services or procedures that a prudent physician would provide to a patient for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing or treating an illness, injury, disease or its symptoms in a manner that is:
  - In accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice.
  - Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration.
  - Not primarily for the convenience of the patient, physician or other healthcare provider."

### 4.2 Elements of Documentation

Federal, state, third party payer, and managed care plans rely heavily on provider documentation when assessing the claims for various parameters (8,2400-2402,2410-2423). These include:

- Was the billed service actually rendered or provided to the patient?
- Was the level of service or extent of the service accurately reported?
- Was the service or procedure medically necessary?

- Was the claim sent to the correct primary insurer for the service or procedure performed?

### 4.3 Types of Documentation

Documentation includes evaluation and management services and interventional techniques (2400,2401,2419,2420). Documentation for spinal interventional techniques may vary based on whether the procedure was performed in a facility setting such as hospital outpatient department or ambulatory surgery center versus in a physician's office.

### 4.4 Documentation of Interventional Procedures

All spinal interventional techniques are considered surgical procedures (8,2401,2419,2420,2424). Documentation requirements are as follows:

- History and physical.
- Indications and medical necessity.
- Intra-operative procedural description.
- Post-operative monitoring and ambulation.
- Discharge/disposition.

### 4.5 History and Physical

The physician's history should include the following elements:

- Documentation of the signs and symptoms warranting the interventional procedure.
- A listing of the patient's current medications including dosages, route, and frequency of admission.
- Any existing co-morbid conditions and previous surgeries.
- Documentation of any social history or conditions which would have an impact on the patient's care upon discharge from the facility following the procedure.

The physician's physical examination should not only reflect the relevance of the interventional procedure, but also the type of anesthesia planned. Generally, for interventional techniques, if no anesthesia is to be administered, the physical examination is limited to the assessment of the patient's mental status and an examination specific to the proposed procedure, including any co-morbid conditions (8,2401,2402,2419,2420).

However, if intravenous sedation or any other type of anesthesia is planned, the physical examination should also include documentation of the results of an auscultatory examination of the heart and lungs, and an assessment and written statement about the patient's general health, in addition to the assessment of mental status and an examination specific to the proposed procedure and any co-morbid conditions (2401).

### 4.6 Indications and Medical Necessity

Medical necessity must be established for each and every procedure and encounter (8,2400-2402,2404-2409,2419-2422). General documentation requirements for spinal interventional techniques for indications and medical necessity are as follows:

1. Complete initial evaluation including history and physical examination.
2. Physiological and functional assessment, as necessary and feasible.
3. Definition of indications and medical necessity, as follows:

- Suspected organic problem.
- Non-responsiveness to conservative modalities of treatment.
- Pain and disability of moderate-to-severe degree.
- No evidence of contraindications such as severe spinal stenosis resulting in intraspinal obstruction, infection, or predominantly psychogenic pain.
- Responsiveness to prior interventions with improvement in physical and functional status for repeat blocks or other interventions.
- Repeating interventions only upon return of pain and deterioration in functional status.

### 4.7 Procedural Documentation

This includes a description of the procedure, post operative monitoring, and discharge/disposition (8,2401,2402,2410,2411,2419,2420) (Table 46).

Table 46. *Procedural documentation guidelines for interventional techniques.*

| | |
|---|---|
| **1.** | **History and physical** |
| **2.** | **Indications and medical necessity** |
| **3.** | **Description of the procedure** |
| | Consent |
| | Monitoring |
| | Sedation |
| | Positioning |
| | Site preparation |
| | Fluoroscopy |
| | Drugs utilized |
| | Needle placement |
| | Complications |
| **4.** | **Post-operative monitoring** |
| **5.** | **Discharge and instructions** |

## XI. SUMMARY

The results of the summary of evidence and recommendations are provided in managing low back pain, cervical pain, and thoracic pain based on the comprehensive review of the literature. Unless otherwise stated, the evidence for therapeutic interventions is based on long-term improvement.

### I. Management of Low Back Pain

#### 1. Diagnostic Selective Nerve Root Blocks

- The evidence for accuracy of diagnostic selective nerve root blocks is limited in the lumbar spine in patients with an equivocal diagnosis and involvement of multiple levels.
- Diagnostic selective nerve root blocks are recommended in the lumbar spine in select patients with an equivocal diagnosis and involvement of multiple levels.

#### 2. Lumbar Discography

- The evidence for diagnostic accuracy for lumbar provocation discography is fair and the evidence for lumbar functional anesthetic discography is limited.
- Lumbar provocation discography is recommended with appropriate indications in patients with low back pain to prove a diagnostic hypothesis of discogenic pain specifically after exclusion of other sources of lumbar pain.

#### 3. Diagnostic Lumbar Facet Joint Nerve Blocks

- The evidence for diagnostic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks is good with 75% to 100% pain relief as the criterion standard with controlled local anesthetic or placebo blocks.
- Diagnostic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks are recommended in patients with suspected facet joint pain.

#### 4. Diagnostic Sacroiliac Joint Blocks

- The evidence for diagnostic intraarticular sacroiliac joint injections is good with 75% to 100% pain relief as the criterion standard with controlled local anesthetic or placebo blocks, and fair due to the limitation of the number of studies with 50% to 74% relief with a dual block.
- Controlled sacroiliac joint blocks with placebo or controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks are recommended when indications are satisfied with suspicion of sacroiliac joint pain

#### 5. Therapeutic Epidural Injections

- The evidence for caudal epidural, interlaminar epidural, and transforaminal epidural injections is good in managing disc herniation or radiculitis; fair for axial or discogenic pain without disc herniation, radiculitis or facet joint pain with caudal and lumbar interlaminar epidural injections, and limited with transforaminal epidural injections; fair for spinal stenosis with caudal, interlaminar, and transforaminal epidural injections; and fair for post surgery syndrome with caudal epidural injections and limited with transforaminal epidural injections.
- The recommendation for epidural injections for disc herniation is that one of the 3 approaches may be used; for spinal stenosis any of the 3 approaches are recommended; whereas for axial or discogenic pain, either lumbar interlaminar or caudal epidural injections are recommended. However for transforaminal the evidence is limited for axial or discogenic pain and post surgery syndrome.

#### 6. Therapeutic Lumbar Facet Joint Interventions

- The evidence for lumbar conventional radiofrequency neurotomy is good, limited for pulsed radiofrequency neurotomy, fair to good for lumbar facet joint nerve blocks, and limited for intraarticular injections.
- Among the therapeutic facet joint interventions either conventional radiofrequency neurotomy or therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks are recommended after the appropriate diagnosis with controlled diagnostic lumbar facet joint blocks.

#### 7. Therapeutic Sacroiliac Joint Interventions

- The evidence for sacroiliac cooled radiofrequency neurotomy is fair; limited for intraarticular steroid injections; limited for periarticular injections with steroids or botulinum toxin; and limited for both pulsed radiofrequency and conventional radiofrequency neurotomy.
- Due to emerging evidence for intraarticular injections, they are recommended in select cases with or without periarticular injections. Cooled radiofrequency neurotomy is recommended after appropriate diagnosis confirmed by diagnostic sacroiliac joint injections.

### 8. Percutaneous Adhesiolysis

The evidence for lumbar epidural adhesiolysis in managing chronic low back and leg pain secondary to post lumbar surgery syndrome is fair to good and spinal stenosis is fair.

- Percutaneous adhesiolysis is recommended after failure of conservative management and fluoroscopically directed epidural injections.

### 9. Thermal Annular Procedures

The evidence for IDET and biaculoplasty is limited to fair and is limited for discTRODE.

- IDET and biaculoplasty may be performed in a select group of patients with discogenic pain nonresponsive to conservative modalities including epidural injections.

### 10. Percutaneous Disc Decompression

- The evidence for various modes of percutaneous disc decompression is limited to fair for nucleoplasty, and limited for APLD, percutaneous lumbar disc decompression, and decompressor.

The CMS has issued a noncoverage decision for nucleoplasty.

- APLD and percutaneous lumbar disc decompression and nucleoplasty are recommended in select cases.

## II. Management Of Neck Pain

### 1. Cervical Provocation Discography

- The evidence for the diagnostic accuracy of cervical discography is limited.
- Cervical discography is indicated to test the diagnostic hypothesis of discogenic pain of the cervical spine in individuals who have been properly selected and screened to eliminate other sources of cervical pain.

### 2. Diagnostic Cervical Facet Joint Nerve Blocks

- The evidence for diagnostic cervical facet joint nerve blocks is good with a criterion standard of 75% or greater relief with placebo or local anesthetic controlled diagnostic blocks.
- Diagnostic cervical facet joint nerve blocks are recommended for the diagnosis of cervical facet joint pain.

### 3. Therapeutic Cervical Interlaminar Epidural Injections

- The evidence is good for cervical disc herniation or radiculitis; whereas, it is fair for axial or discogenic pain, pain of spinal stenosis, and pain of post cervical surgery syndrome.
- Cervical interlaminar epidural injections are recommended for patients with chronic neck and upper extremity pain secondary to disc herniation, spinal stenosis, and post cervical surgery syndrome.

### 4. Therapeutic Cervical Facet Joint Interventions

- The evidence is fair for cervical radiofrequency neurotomy and cervical medial branch blocks, and limited for cervical intraarticular injections.
- Conventional radiofrequency neurotomy or therapeutic facet joint nerve blocks are recommended in managing chronic neck pain after the appropriate diagnosis from controlled diagnostic blocks.

## III. Management Of Thoracic Pain

### 1. Thoracic Provocation Discography

- The evidence for thoracic discography is limited.

Thoracic discography is recommended to decide if an intervertebral disc is painful or not in rare circumstances.

### 2. Diagnostic Thoracic Facet or Zygapophysial Joint Nerve Blocks

- The evidence for diagnostic accuracy of thoracic facet joint nerve blocks is good with a criterion standard of at least 75% pain relief with placebo or local anesthetic controlled diagnostic blocks.
- The diagnostic thoracic facet or zygapophysial joint nerve blocks are recommended in the diagnosis of chronic thoracic pain.

### 3. Thoracic Epidural Injections

The evidence for thoracic epidural injection in treating chronic thoracic pain is fair.

- Thoracic epidural injections are recommended for thoracic discogenic, disc-related, post surgery syndrome, or spinal stenosis pain.

### 4. Therapeutic Thoracic Facet or Zygapophysial Joint Nerve Blocks

The evidence is fair for therapeutic thoracic facet or zygapophysial joint nerve blocks, limited for radiofrequency neurotomy, and none for thoracic intraarticular injections.

- Therapeutic thoracic facet or zygapophysial joint nerve blocks are recommended.

- However, radiofrequency neurotomy and conventional radiofrequency neurotomy may be performed based on emerging evidence.

## IV. Implantables

### 1. Spinal Cord Stimulation

The evidence for SCS is fair in managing patients with FBBS.

- Spinal cord stimulation is indicated in chronic low back pain with lower extremity pain secondary to FBBS, after exhausting multiple conservative and interventional modalities.

### 2. Implantable Intrathecal Drug Administration Systems

The evidence for intrathecal infusion systems is limited in managing chronic noncancer pain.

- The recommendations for intrathecal infusion pumps include recalcitrant chronic noncancer pain

## V. Antithrombotic and Antiplatelet Therapy

- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents including low dose aspirin do not increase the risk of spinal epidural hematoma and are not a contraindication for interventional techniques.
- However, high dose aspirin and combination of multiple drugs should be taken into consideration and may or may not be discontinued based on clinical judgment of individual risk and benefits assessment. In this regard, the simultaneous use of multiple agents that possess anticoagulant properties (e.g. NSAIDs or aspirin along with SSRIs, fish oil, etc.) will increase the risk of morbidity and/or mortality.
- Phosphodiesterase inhibitors including dipyridamole (Persantine), Aggrenox (dipyridamole plus aspirin), and cilostazol (Pletal) do not appear to increase the risk of spinal epidural hematoma and are not a contraindication for interventional techniques (evidence – fair). They may or may not be discontinued prior to interventional techniques (evidence – good).
- Platelet aggregation inhibitors including ticlopidine (Ticlid), clopidogrel (Plavix), and prasugrel (Effient) may be continued or discontinued prior to interventional techniques (evidence – fair).
- Based on patient factors and managing cardiologist's opinion, if a decision is made to discontinue, the current recommendations are that they may be discontinued for 7 days with clopidogrel and prasugrel and/or 10 to 15 days with ticlopidine (evidence – fair).
- There is also emerging evidence that discontinuation of 3 days may be effective (evidence – limited).
- If a clinician chooses to discontinue, they may be discontinued for 7 days (evidence – limited).
- Warfarin may be continued or discontinued based on INR achieved during therapy (evidence – good).
- For high risk interventional techniques including interlaminar epidural injections, percutaneous adhesiolysis, disc decompression, sympathetic blocks, and placement of implantables, warfarin must be discontinued for an appropriate period of time and INR of 1.4 or less must be achieved (evidence – good).
- For intermediate risk procedures such as caudal epidural injection, paravertebral interventional techniques, and peripheral joint injections, warfarin must be continued for an appropriate period of time and an INR of 2 or less may be considered (evidence – limited).
- Unfractionated heparin or LMWH may be discontinued approximately 12 hours prior to providing interventional techniques (evidence - limited).
- Dabigatran (Pradaxa) may be stopped 2 to 4 days for major interventional techniques with high risk of bleeding in patients with creatinine clearance greater than 50 mL per minute. For low risk or paravertebral interventional techniques and caudal, it may be stopped for one day in patients with normal renal function. May be stopped at least 4 to 5 days for those with creatinine less than 50 mL per minute. (evidence – limited)
- Rivaroxaban (Xarelto) may be stopped for one day or longer (evidence – limited).

## Acknowledgments

The authors wish to thank Vidyasagar Pampati, MSc, for statistical assistance; Sekar Edem for assistance in the search of the literature; Laurie Swick, BS, for manuscript review; and Tonie M. Hatton and Diane E. Neihoff, transcriptionists, for their assistance in preparation of this manuscript. We would like to thank the editorial board of *Pain Physician* for review and criticism in improving the manuscript.

## Author Affiliations

Laxmaiah Manchikanti, MD, is Medical Director of the Pain Management Center of Paducah, Paducah, KY and Clinical Professor, Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY. drm@asipp.org

Salahadin Abdi, MD, PhD, is Professor and Chair, Department of Pain Medicine, University of Texas, MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, TX. sabdi@mdanderson.org

Sairam Atluri, MD, is Medical Director, Tri-State Spine Care Institute, Cincinnati, OH. saiatluri@gmail.com

Ramsin M. Benyamin, MD, is Medical Director, Millennium Pain Center, Bloomington, IL, and Clinical Assistant Professor of Surgery, College of Medicine, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, IL. ramsinbenyamin@yahoo.com

Mark V. Boswell, MD, PhD, is Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY. mark.boswell@louisville.edu

Ricardo M. Buenaventura, MD, is Medical Director, Pain Relief of Dayton, Centerville, OH, and Clinical Associate Professor, Department of Surgery, Wright State University School of Medicine, Dayton, OH. rbuena@yahoo.com

David A. Bryce, MD, is from Advanced Pain Management, Madison, WI. tonys09@gmail.com

Patricia A. Burks, LPT, is Clinical Director and Director of Physical Therapy Services at the Pain Management Center of Paducah, Paducah, KY. clinicaldirector@thepainmd.com

Aaron K. Calodney, MD, is Medical Director, Texas Pain, The Texas Spine and Joint Hospital, Tyler, TX. aaroncalodney@me.com

David L. Caraway, MD, is with St. Mary's Pain Relief Center, Huntington, WV. carawaymd@aol.com

Kimberly A Cash, RT, is a Research Coordinator at the Pain Management Center of Paducah, Paducah, KY.

Paul J. Christo, MD, is Associate Professor, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Director, Multidisciplinary Pain Fellowship (2003-2011), Director, Blaustein Pain Treatment Center (2003-2008), Division of Pain Medicine, Department of Anesthesiology and Critical Care Medicine, Baltimore, MD. pchristo@jhmi.edu

Steven P. Cohen, MD, is Professor, Department of Anesthesiology and Critical Care Medicine, Pain Management Division, Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD and Professor, Department of Anesthesiology, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Bethesda, MD. Scohen40@jhmi.edu

James Colson MS, MD, is Associate Professor of Anesthesiology, Department of Anesthesiology, Pain Medicine Service, West Virginia University Hospitals, Morgantown, WV. jdcol@charter.com

Ann Conn, MD, is Staff Physician, Premier Pain Relief, Covington, LA. annconn@gmail.com

Harold J. Cordner, MD, is with Florida Pain Management Associates, Sebastian, FL. gassdoc@aol.com

Sareta Coubarous, DO, is Attending Physician, Mid Atlantic Spine & Pain Physicians, Newark, DE. osteorehabdoc@yahoo.com

Sukdeb Datta, MD, is Medical Director, Laser Spine & Pain Institute, New York, NY, and Professorial Lecturer, Mount Sinai School of Medicine, Department of Anesthesiology, New York, NY. sdattamd@gmail.com

Timothy R. Deer, MD, is Medical Director, The Center for Pain Relief, and Clinical Professor, Anesthesiology, West Virginia University School of Medicine, Charleston, WV. doctdeer@aol.com

Sudhir Diwan, MD, is Executive Director of Manhattan Spine and Pain Medicine, New York, NY. sudhir.diwan63@gmail.com

Frank J.E. Falco, MD, is Medical Director of the Mid Atlantic Spine & Pain Physicians of Newark, DE, Director, Pain Medicine Fellowship, Temple University Hospital, Philadelphia, PA, and Associate Professor, Department of PM&R, Temple University Medical School, Philadelphia, PA. cssm01@aol.com

Bert Fellows, MA, is Director Emeritus of Psychological Services at the Pain Management Center of Paducah, Paducah, KY. bert@thepainmd.com

Stephanie C. Geffert, MLIS, is Director of Research and Education and Administrative Assistant at Mid Atlantic Spine & Pain Physicians, Newark, DE, and Fellowship Coordinator at Temple University Hospital, Philadelphia, PA. sgeffert@midatlanticspine.com

Scott E. Glaser, MD, is Medical Director of Pain Specialists of Greater Chicago, Burr Ridge, IL. sglaser@painchicago.com

Jay S. Grider, DO, PhD, is Medical Director, UK Healthcare Pain Services, Division Chief, Pain and Regional Anesthesia and Associate Professor, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY. jsgrid2@email.uky.edu

Sanjeeva Gupta, MD, is a Consultant in Pain Medicine and Anaesthesia, Bradford Teaching Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Bradford Royal Infirmary, Bradford,

United Kingdom. sgupta6502@aol.com

Haroon Hameed, MD, is with Mid Atlantic Spine & Pain Physicians, Newark, DE. drharoonhameed@yahoo.com

Mariam Hameed, MD, is with Brigham and Women's Hospital, Chestnut Hill, MD. mairahameedmd@yahoo.com

Hans Hansen, M,D is Medical Director of The Pain Relief Centers, Conover, NC. hans@hippocrates.org

Standiford Helm II, MD, is Medical Director, The Helm Center for Pain Management, Laguna Hills, CA. drhelm@thehelmcenter.com

Jeffrey W. Janata, PhD, is Associate Professor of Psychiatry, Director, Behavioral Medicine Program University Hospitals of Cleveland Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH. jeffrey.janata@case.edu

Rafael Justiz, MD, is Medical Director, Oklahoma Pain Physicians, Oklahoma City, OK. rjustiz@yahoo.com

Marion Lee, MD, is Director of Centers for Pain Management, Tifton, GA. painanswers@aol.com

Kavita N. Manchikanti, MD, is a second year resident in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation at the University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY. kavita.manchikanti@gmail.com

Carla D. McManus, RN, BSN, is a Nursing Administrator at the Pain Management Center of Paducah, Paducah, KY. carla@thepainmd.com

Obi Onyewu, MD, is Attending Physician, Mid Atlantic Spine & Pain Physicians, Newark, DE, and Elkton, MD; Faculty, Pain Medicine Fellowship Program, Temple University Hospital, Philadelphia, PA; and Adjunct Assistant Professor, Temple University Medical School, Philadelphia, PA. obionyewu@aol.com

Allan T. Parr, MD, is Medical Director, Premier Pain Center, Covington, LA. alparr@alparr.com

Vikram Patel, MD, is Medical Director of ACMI Pain Care, Algonquin, IL. vikpatel1@yahoo.com

Gabor B. Racz, MD, is Professor and Chairman Emeritus, Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, Lubbock, TX. gbracz@yahoo.com

Nalini Sehgal, MD is Medical Director, Interventional Pain Program, and Associate Professor and Director Interventional Pain Management, Department of Orthopedics and Rehabilitation Medicine, University of Wisconsin School of Medicine and Public Health, Madison, WI. Sehgal@rehab.wisc.edu

Manohar Sharma, MD, FRCA, FFPMRCA, is a Consultant in Pain Medicine, Department of Pain Medicine, The Walton Centre for Neurology and Neurosurgery NHS Foundation Trust, Liverpool, and a Fellow of the Faculty of Pain Medicine of the Royal College of Anaesthetists and Treasurer of British Pain Society Interventional Pain Medicine Special Interest Group, United Kingdom. manoharpain@yahoo.co.uk

Thomas T. Simopoulos, MD, is Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesia, Critical Care, and Pain Medicine, Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA. tsimopou@bidmc.harvard.edu

Vijay Singh, MD, is Medical Director, Spine Pain Diagnostics Associates, Niagara, WI. vj@wmpnet.net

Howard S. Smith, MD, is Professor and Director of Pain Management for Albany Medical College, Department of Anesthesiology, Albany, NY. smithh@mail.amc.edu

Lee T. Snook, MD, is Medical Director of Metropolitan Pain Management Consultants, Inc., Sacramento, CA. lsnook@pain-mpmc.com

John Swicegood, MD, is Medical Director, Advanced Interventional Pain and Diagnostics of Western Arkansas, Fort Smith, AR. swice99@gmail.com

Ricardo Vallejo, MD, PhD, is Director of Research, Millennium Pain Center, Bloomington, IL; and Adjunct Professor of Biology, Illinois State University, Normal, IL. vallejo1019@yahoo.com

Stephen P. Ward, MD, FRCA, FFPMRCA, a Consultant in Pain Medicine, Brighton and Sussex University Hospitals NHS Trust, Council Member of the British Pain Society, a Fellow of the Faculty of Pain Medicine of the Royal College of Anaesthetists and Secretary of the British Pain Society Interventional Pain Medicine Special Interest Group, United Kingdom. stephen.ward@bsuh.nhs.uk

Bradley W. Wargo, DO, is an Interventional Pain Physician at the McFarland Clinic, Mary Greeley Medical Center, Ames, IA. drbwargo@gmail.com

Jie Zhu, MD, is Adjunct Assistant Professor, Temple University Medical School, Philadelphia, PA; Faculty, Pain Medicine Fellowship Program, Temple University Hospital, Philadelphia, PA; and Attending Physician, Mid Atlantic Spine & Pain Physicians, Newark, DE and Elkton, MD. zzzzjim@gmail.com

Joshua A. Hirsch, MD, is Vice Chief of Interventional Care, Chief of Minimally Invasive Spine Surgery, Service Line Chief of Interventional Radiology, Director of Endovascular Neurosurgery and Neuroendovascular Program, Massachusetts General Hospital; and Associate Professor, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA. hirsch@snisonline.org

## Conflicts of Interest

Dr. Benyamin is a consultant with Bioness and Nevro; serves on the advisory boards of Vertos Medical and Nuvo Pharma; teaches/lectures for Vertos Medical, Boston Scientific, Neurotherm, and Bioness; and receives research/grants from Alfred Mann Foundation, Teknon Foundation, Spinal Restoration, Inc., Bioness, Boston Scientific, Vertos Medical, Medtronic, Kimberly Clarke, Epimed, BioDelivery Sciences International, Inc., Theravance, Mundipharma Research, Cephalon/Teva, AstraZeneca, and Purdue Pharma, LP.

Dr. Caraway is a consultant for Medtronic, Inc., Bioness, Spinal Modulation, Inc., and Vertos, Inc.

Dr. Calodney is a consultant for Stryker, Inc., Medtronic, Inc., and Nimbus Concepts

Dr. Cohen served as a funded co-investigator on a Department of Defense Study. He is also a consultant for Halozyme and Kimberly Clark.

Dr. Datta receives research support from Sucampo Pharmaceuticals and an honorarium from Smith and Nephew

Dr. Deer is a consultant and research advisor for Bioness, Flowonix, Jazz, Medtronic, Nevro, St. Jude, Spinal Modulation, and Vertos.

Dr. Falco is a consultant for St. Jude Medical Inc. and Joimax Inc.

Dr. Grider is an educational trainer for Vertos Medical.

Dr. Helm is a clinical investigator with Epimed and receives research support from Cephalon/Teva, AstraZeneca, and Purdue Pharma, LP. He has attended an advisory group meeting for Activas.

Dr. Justiz is a Consultant for St. Jude, Epimed, Annulex technologies, and currently in a study with Bioness.

Dr. Alan Kaye is a speaker for Depomed, Inc.

Dr. Racz is a Consultant for and has family ownership of Epimed International, is a consultant to Cosman RF company, and has Medtronic patent issues.

Dr. Schultz is a paid consultant for Medtronic.

Dr. Vallejo receives research support from Cephalon/Teva, BioDelivery Sciences International, Inc., Mundipharma Research GmbH & Co., AstraZeneca, Purdue Pharma, LP, and Theravance, and is a consultant for nevro and Kymberly-Clark.

## References


1. Graham R, Mancher M, Wolman DM, Greenfield S, Steinberg E (eds); Committee on Standards for Developing Trustworthy Clinical Practice Guidelines; Institute of Medicine. *Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust*. The National Academies Press, Washington, DC, 2011.
2. Field MJ, Lohr KN (eds). Committee to Advise the Public Health Service on Clinical Practice Guidelines, Institute of Medicine. *Clinical Practice Guidelines. Directions for a New Program*. National Academy Press, Washington, 1990.
3. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Bakhit CE, Fellows B. Interventional techniques in the management of chronic pain. Part 1.0. *Pain Physician* 2000; 3:7-42.
4. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Kloth DS, Slipman CW, Jasper JF, Trescot AM, Varley KG, Atluri SL, Giron C, Curran MJ, Rivera JJ, Baha A, Bakhit CE, Reuter M. Interventional techniques in the management of chronic pain: Part 2.0. *Pain Physician* 2001; 4:24-96.
5. Manchikanti L, Staats PS, Singh V, Schultz DM, Vilims BD, Jasper JF, Kloth DS, Trescot AM, Hansen HC, Falasca TD, Racz GB, Deer T, Burton AW, Helm S, Lou L, Bakhit CE, Dunbar EE, Atluri SL, Calodney AK, Hassenbusch S, Feler CA. Evidence-based practice guidelines for interventional techniques in the management of chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:3-80.
6. Boswell MV, Shah RV, Everett CR, Sehgal N, McKenzie-Brown AM, Abdi S, Bowman RC, Deer TR, Datta S, Colson JD, Spillane WF, Smith HS, Lucas-Levin LF, Burton AW, Chopra P, Staats PS, Wasserman RA, Manchikanti L. Interventional techniques in the management of chronic spinal pain: Evidence-based practice guidelines. *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:1-47.
7. Boswell MV, Trescot AM, Datta S, Schultz DM, Hansen HC, Abdi S, Sehgal N, Shah RV, Singh V, Benyamin RM, Patel VB, Buenaventura RM, Colson JD, Cordner HJ, Epter RS, Jasper JF, Dunbar EE, Atluri SL, Bowman RC, Deer TR, Swicegood JR, Staats PS, Smith HS, Burton AW, Kloth DS, Giordano J, Manchikanti L. Interventional techniques: Evidence-based practice guidelines in the management of chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:7-111.
8. Manchikanti L, Boswell MV, Singh V, Benyamin RM, Fellows B, Abdi S, Buenaventura RM, Conn A, Datta S, Derby R, Falco FJE, Erhart S, Diwan S, Hayek SM, Helm S, Parr AT, Schultz DM, Smith HS, Wolfer LR, Hirsch JA. Comprehensive evidence-based guidelines for interventional techniques in the management of chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:699-802.
9. Diwan SA, Manchikanti L, Benyamin RM, Bryce DA, Geffert S, Hameed H, Sharma ML, Abdi S, Falco FJE. Effectiveness of cervical epidural injections in the management of chronic neck and upper extremity pain. *Pain Physician* 2012;

15:E405-E434.

10. Benyamin RM, Wang VC, Vallejo R, Singh V, Helm II S. A systematic evaluation of thoracic interlaminar epidural injections. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E497-E514.
11. Falco FJE, Manchikanti L, Datta S, Sehgal N, Geffert S, Onyewu O, Singh V, Bryce DA, Benyamin RM, Simopoulos TT, Vallejo R, Gupta S, Ward SP, Hirsch JA. An update of the systematic assessment of the diagnostic accuracy of lumbar facet joint nerve blocks. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E869-E907.
12. Falco FJE, Manchikanti L, Datta S, Sehgal N, Geffert S, Onyewu O, Zhu J, Coubarous S, Hameed M, Ward SP, Sharma M, Hameed H, Singh V, Boswell MV. An update of the effectiveness of therapeutic lumbar facet joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E909-E953.
13. Falco FJE, Datta S, Manchikanti L, Sehgal N, Geffert S, Singh V, Smith HS, Boswell MV. An updated review of diagnostic utility of cervical facet joint injections. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E807-E838.
14. Falco FJE, Manchikanti L, Datta S, Wargo BW, Geffert S, Bryce DA, Atluri S, Singh V, Benyamin RM, Sehgal N, Ward S, Helm II S, Gupta S, Boswell MV. Systematic review of therapeutic effectiveness of cervical facet joint interventions: An update. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E838-E868.
15. Atluri S, Singh V, Datta S, Geffert S, Sehgal N, Falco FJE. Diagnostic accuracy of thoracic facet joint nerve blocks: An update of the assessment of evidence. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E483-E496.
16. Manchikanti KN, Atluri S, Singh V, Geffert S, Sehgal N, Falco FJE. An update of evaluation of therapeutic thoracic facet joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E463-E481.
17. Simopoulos TT, Manchikanti L, Singh V, Gupta S, Hameed H, Diwan S, Cohen SP. A systematic evaluation of prevalence and diagnostic accuracy of sacroiliac joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E305-E344.
18. Hansen H, Manchikanti L, Simopoulous TT, Christo PJ, Gupta S, Smith HS, Hameed H, Cohen SP. A systematic evaluation of the therapeutic effectiveness of sacroiliac joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E247-E278.
19. Helm II S, Benyamin RM, Chopra P, Deer TR, Justiz R. Percutaneous adhesiolysis in the management of chronic low back pain in post lumbar surgery syndrome and spinal stenosis: A systematic review. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E435-E462.
20. Helm II S, Colson J, Chopra P, Deer TR, Justiz R, Hameed M. Spinal endoscopic adhesiolysis in post lumbar surgery syndrome: An update of assessment of evidence. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE125-SE150.
21. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Calodney AK, Helm II S, Deer TR, Benyamin RM, Falco FJE, Hirsch JA. Percutaneous lumbar mechanical disc decompression utilizing Dekompressor®: An update of current evidence. *Pain Physician* 2013; i6:SE1-SE24.
22. Singh V, Manchikanti L, Calodney AK, Staats PS, Falco FJE, Caraway DL, Hirsch JA, Cohen SP. Percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression: An update of current evidence. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE229-SE260.
23. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco, FJE, Calodney AK, Onyewu O, Helm S, Benyamin R, Hirsch JA. An updated review of automated percutaneous mechanical lumbar discectomy for the contained herniated lumbar disc. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE151-SE184.
24. Manchikanti L, Falco FJE, Benyamin RM, Caraway DL, Deer TR, Singh V, Hameed H, Hirsch JA. An update of the systematic assessment of mechanical lumbar disc decompression with nucleoplasty. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE25-SE54.
25. Helm II S, Deer TR, Manchikanti L, Datta S, Chopra P, Singh V, Hirsch JA. Effectiveness of thermal annular procedures in treating discogenic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E279-E304.
26. Smith HS, Colson J, Sehgal N. An update of evaluation of intravenous sedation on diagnostic spinal injection procedures. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:217-SE228.
27. Falco FJE, Patel V, Geffert S, Zhu J, Onyewu O, Coubarous S, Justiz R, Smith HS. Intrathecal infusion systems for long-term management of chronic non-cancer pain: An update of assessment of evidence. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:185-SE216.
28. Manchikanti L, Buenaventura RM, Manchikanti KN, Ruan X, Gupta S, Smith HS, Christo PJ, Ward SP. Effectiveness of therapeutic lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injections in managing lumbar spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E199-E245.
29. Manchikanti L, Falco FJE, Benyamin RM, Caraway DL, Helm II S, Wargo BW, Hansen H, Parr AT, Singh S, Hirsch JA. Assessment of infection control practices for interventional techniques: A best evidence synthesis of safe injection practices and use of single-dose medication vials. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E573-E614.
30. Parr AT, Manchikanti L, Hameed H, Conn A, Manchikanti KN, Benyamin RM, Diwan S, Singh V, Abdi S. Caudal epidural injections in the management of chronic low back pain: A systematic appraisal of the literature. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E159-E198.
31. Benyamin RM, Manchikanti L, Parr AT, Diwan SA, Singh V, Falco FJE, Datta S, Abdi S, Hirsch JA. The effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic low back and lower extremity pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E363-E404.
32. König V, Maximilian Eichen P, Achilles N, Mösges R. A systematic review of RCTs with nucleoplasty – an update. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:E45-E46.
33. Datta S, Manchikanti L, Falco FJE, Calodney AK, Atluri S, Benyamin RM, Buenaventura R, Cohen SP. Diagnostic utility of selective nerve root blocks in the diagnosis of lumbosacral radicular pain: Systematic review and update of current evidence. *Pain Physician* 2013;16:SE145-Se172.
34. Manchikanti L, Benyamin R, Hansen H, Patel V, Swicegood J. Anti-coagulation risk in interventional pain management. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE.
35. Frey ME, Manchikanti L, Benyamin RM, Schultz DM, Smith HS, Cohen SP. Spinal cord stimulation for patients with failed back surgery syndrome: A systematic review. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:379-397.
36. Manchikanti L, Benyamin RM, Singh V, Falco FJE, Hameed H, Derby R, Wolfer LR, Helm II S, Calodney AK, Datta S, Snook LT, Caraway DL, Hirsch JA, Cohen SP. An update of the systematic appraisal of the accuracy of utility of lumbar discography in chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:SE103-SE143.
37. Singh V, Manchikanti L, Onyewu O, Benyamin RM, Datta S, Geffert S, Parr AT, Falco FJE. An update of appraisal of accuracy of thoracic discography as a diagnostic test for chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E757-E775.
38. Onyewu O, Manchikanti L, Singh V, Geffert S, Helm II S, Hameed M, Falco FJE. An update of the appraisal of the accuracy and utility of cervical discography in chronic neck pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E777-E806.
39. Manchikanti L, Falco FJE, Singh V, Benyamin RM, Racz GB, Helm S, Caraway

DL, Calodney AK, Snook LT, Smith HS, Gupta S, Ward SP, Grider JS, Hirsch JA. An update of comprehensive evidence-based guidelines for interventional techniques of chronic spinal pain. Part I: Introduction and general considerations. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:S1-S48.

40. Eden J, Levit L, Berg A, Morton S (eds); Committee on Standards for Systematic Reviews of Comparative Effectiveness Research; Institute of Medicine. *Finding What Works in Health Care*. Standards for Systematic Reviews. The National Academies Press, Washington, DC, 2011.
41. Manchikanti L. Singh V, Datta S, Cohen SP, Hirsch JA. Comprehensive review of epidemiology, scope, and impact of spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2009: 12:E35-E70.
42. The National Uniform Claims Committee. Specialty Designation for Interventional Pain Management- 09.
43. Medicare Payment Advisory Commission Report to the Congress. Paying for Interventional Pain Services in Ambulatory Settings. December 2001.
44. Wu JS, Wong RK, Lloyd NS, Johnston M, Bezjak A, Whelan T; Supportive Care Guidelines Group of Cancer Care Ontario. Radiotherapy fractionation for the palliation of uncomplicated painful bone metastases -- An evidence-based practice guideline. *BMC Cancer* 2004; 4:71.
45. Butterworth JF 4th, Rathmell JP. Standard care, standards for care, or standard of care? *Anesthesiology* 2010; 112:277-278.
46. Institute of Medicine (IOM). *Relieving Pain in America: A Blueprint for Transforming Prevention, Care, Education, and Research*. The National Academies Press, Washington, DC, 2011.
47. Freburger JK, Holmes GM, Agans RP, Jackman AM, Darter JD, Wallace AS, Castel LD, Kalsbeek WD, Carey TS. The rising prevalence of chronic low back pain. *Arch Intern Med* 2009; 169:251-258.
48. Hoy DG, Bain C, Williams G, March L, Brooks P, Blyth F, Woolf A, Vos T, Buchbinder R. A systematic review of the global prevalence of low back pain. *Arthritis Rheum* 2012; 64:2028-2037.
49. Hoy DG, Protani M, De R, Buchbinder R. The epidemiology of neck pain. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2010; 24:783-792.
50. Cassidy JD, Carroll LJ, Côté P. The Saskatchewan Health and Back Pain Survey. The prevalence of low back pain and related disability in Saskatchewan adults. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:1860-1867.
51. Côté P, Cassidy JD, Carroll L. The Saskatchewan Health and Back Pain Survey. The prevalence of neck pain and related disability in Saskatchewan adults. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:1689-1698.
52. Martin BI, Deyo RA, Mirza SK, Turner JA, Comstock BA, Hollingworth W, Sullivan SD. Expenditures and health status among adults with back and neck problems. *JAMA* 2008; 299:656-664.
53. Martin BI, Turner JA, Mirza SK, Lee MJ, Comstock BA, Deyo RA. Trends in health care expenditures, utilization, and health status among US adults with spine problems, 1997 -- 2006. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:2077-2084.
54. Leigh JP. Economic burden of occupational injury and illness in the United States. *Milbank Q* 2011; 89:728-772.
55. Bhushan A, Leigh JP. National trends in occupational injuries before and after 1992 and predictors of workers' compensation costs. *Public Health Rep* 2011; 126:625-634.
56. Gaskin DJ, Richard P. The economic costs of pain in the United States. *J Pain* 2012; 13:715-724.
57. Dagenais S, Caro J, Haldeman S. A systematic review of low back pain cost of illness studies in the United States and internationally. *Spine J* 2008; 8:8-20.
58. Asche CV, Kirkness CS, McAdam-Marx C, Fritz JM. The societal costs of low back pain: Data published between 2001 and 2007. *J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother* 2007; 21:25-33.
59. Becker A, Held H, Redaelli M, Strauch K, Chenot JF, Leonhardt C, Keller S, Baum E, Pfingsten M, Hildebrandt J, Basler HD, Kochen MM, Donner-Banzhoff N. Low back pain in primary care: Costs of care and prediction of future health care utilization. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:1714-1720.
60. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJE, Benyamin RM, Hirsch JA. Epidemiology of low back pain in adults. *Neuromodulation* 2012; in press.
61. Cecchi F, Debolini P, Lova RM, Macchi C, Bandinelli S, Bartali B, Lauretani F, Benvenuti E, Hicks G, Ferrucci L. Epidemiology of back pain in a representative cohort of Italian persons 65 years of age and older: The InCHIANTI study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:1149-1155.
62. Bressler HB, Keyes WJ, Rochon PA, Badley E. The prevalence of low back pain in the elderly. A systematic review of the literature. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1999; 24:1813-1819.
63. Leigh JP, Markowitz SB, Fahs M, Shin C, Landrigan PJ. Occupational injury and illness in the United States. Estimates of costs, morbidity, and mortality. *Arch Inter Med* 1997; 157:1557-1568.
64. Leigh JP, Waehrer G, Miller TR, McCurdy SA. Costs differences across demographic groups and types of occupational injuries and illnesses. *Am J Ind Med* 2006; 49:845-853.
65. Dunning KK, Davis KG, Cook C, Kotowski SE, Hamrick C, Jewell G, Lockey J. Costs by industry and diagnosis among musculoskeletal claims in a state workers compensation system: 1999-2004. *Am J Ind Med* 2010; 53:276-284.
66. Deyo RA, Mirza SK, Turner JA, Martin BI. Overtreating chronic back pain: Time to back off? *J Am Board Fam Med* 2009; 22:62-68.
67. Deyo RA, Smith DH, Johnson ES, Donovan M, Tillotson CJ, Yang X, Petrik AF, Dobscha SK. Opioids for back pain patients: Primary care prescribing patterns and use of services. *J Am Board Fam Med* 2011; 24:717-727.
68. Ritzwoller DP, Crounse L, Shetterly S, Rublee D. The association of comorbidities, utilization and costs for patients identified with low back pain. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2006; 7:72.
69. Du J, Leigh JP. Incidence of workers compensation indemnity claims across socio-demographic and job characteristics. *Am J Ind Med* 2011; 54:758-770.
70. Zhang Y, Baik SH, Fendrick AM, Baicker K. Comparing local and regional variation in health care spending. *N Engl J Med* 2012; 367:1724-1731.
71. Akyüz G, Ozkök O. Evidence based rehabilitation in chronic pain syndromes. *Agri* 2012; 24:97-103.
72. Ohayon MM, Stingl JC. Prevalence and comorbidity of chronic pain in the German general population. *J Psychiatr Res* 2012; 46:444-450.
73. Haldeman S, Kopansky-Giles D, Hurwitz EL, Hoy D, Mark Erwin W, Dagenais S, Kawchuk G, Strömqvist B, Walsh N. Advancements in the management of spine disorders. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2012; 26:263-280.
74. Ratcliffe GE, Enns MW, Belik S, Sareen J. Chronic pain conditions and suicidal ideation and suicide attempts. An epidemiologic perspective. *Clin J Pain* 2008; 24:204-210.
75. Martin BI, Mirza SK, Comstock BA, Gray DT, Kreuter W, Deyo RA. Are lumbar spine reoperation rates falling with greater use of fusion surgery and new

surgical technology? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:2119-2126.

76. Saastamoinen P, Leino-Arjas P, Laaksonen M, Lahelma E. Socio-economic differences in the prevalence of acute, chronic and disabling chronic pain among ageing employees. *Pain* 2005; 114:364-371.
77. Social Security Administration. *Annual Statistical Report on the Social Security Disability Insurance Program, 2011.* Baltimore, MD, Office of Research Evaluation and Statistics, 2011. Access on 8/17/2012.
http://www.ssa.gov/policy/docs/statcomps/di_asr/2011/di_asr11.pdf
78. Ricci JA, Stewart WF, Chee E, Leotta C, Foley K, Hochberg MC. Back pain exacerbations and lost productive time costs in United States workers. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:3052-3060.
79. Walker BF, Muller R, Grant WD. Low back pain in Australian adults: The economic burden. *Asia Pac J Public Health* 2003; 15:79-87.
80. Jhawar BS, Fuchs CS, Colditz GA, Stampfer MJ. Cardiovascular risk factors for physician-diagnosed lumbar disc herniation. *Spine J* 2006; 6:684-691.
81. Gray DT, Deyo RA, Kreuter W, Mirza SK, Heagerty PJ, Comstock BA, Chan L. Population-based trends in volumes and rates of ambulatory lumbar spine surgery. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:1957-1963.
82. Luo X, Pietrobon R, Hey L. Patterns and trends in opioid use among individuals with back pain in the United States. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:884-890.
83. Ivanova JI, Birnbaum HG, Schiller M, Kantor E, Johnstone BM, Swindle RW. Real-world practice patterns, healthcare utilization, and costs in patients with low back pain: The long road to guideline-concordant care. *Spine J* 2011; 11:622-632.
84. Manchikanti L, Ailinani H, Koyyalagunta D, Datta S, Singh V, Eriator I, Sehgal N, Shah RV, Benyamin RM, Vallejo R, Fellows B, Christo PJ. A systematic review of randomized trials of long-term opioid management for chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:91-121.
85. Colson J, Koyyalagunta D, Falco FJE, Manchikanti L. A systematic review of observational studies on the effectiveness of opioid therapy for cancer pain. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E85-E102.
86. Koyyalagunta D, Burton AW, Toro MP, Driver L, Novy DM. Opioid abuse in cancer pain: Report of two cases and presentation of an algorithm of multidisciplinary care. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E361-E371.
87. Manchikanti L, Helm II S, Fellows B, Janata JW, Pampati V, Grider JS, Boswell MV. Opioid epidemic in the United States. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES9-ES38.
88. Christo PJ, Manchikanti L, Ruan X, Bottros M, Hansen H, Solanki D, Jordan AE, Colson J. Urine drug testing in chronic pain. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:123-143.
89. Koyyalagunta D, Bruera E, Solanki DR, Nouri KH, Burton AW, Toro MP, Bruel BM, Manchikanti L. A systematic review of randomized trials on the effectiveness of opioids for cancer pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES39-ES58.
90. Sehgal N, Manchikanti L, Smith HS. Prescription opioid abuse in chronic pain: A review of opioid abuse predictors and strategies to curb opioid abuse. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES67-ES92.
91. Manchikanti L, Abdi S, Atluri S, Balog CC, Benyamin RM, Boswell MV, Brown KR, Bruel BM, Bryce DA, Burks PA, Burton AW, Calodney AK, Caraway DL, Cash KA, Christo PJ, Damron KS, Datta S, Deer TR, Diwan S, Eriator I, Falco FJE, Fellows F, Geffert S, Gharibo CG, Glaser SE, Grider JS, Hameed H, Hameed M, Hansen H, Harned ME, Hayek SM, Helm II S, Hirsch JA, Janata JW, Kaye AD, Kaye AM, Kloth DS, Koyyalagunta D, Lee M, Malla Y, Manchikanti KN, McManus CD, Pampati V, Parr AT, Pasupuleti R, Patel VB, Sehgal N, Silverman SM, Singh V, Smith HS, Snook LT, Solanki DR, Tracy DH, Vallejo R, Wargo BW. American Society of Interventional Pain Physicians (ASIPP) guidelines for responsible opioid prescribing in chronic non-cancer pain: Part I – Evidence assessment. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:S1-S66.
92. Manchikanti L, Abdi S, Atluri S, Balog CC, Benyamin RM, Boswell MV, Brown KR, Bruel BM, Bryce DA, Burks PA, Burton AW, Calodney AK, Caraway DL, Cash KA, Christo PJ, Damron KS, Datta S, Deer TR, Diwan S, Eriator I, Falco FJE, Fellows F, Geffert S, Gharibo CG, Glaser SE, Grider JS, Hameed H, Hameed M, Hansen H, Harned ME, Hayek SM, Helm II S, Hirsch JA, Janata JW, Kaye AD, Kaye AM, Kloth DS, Koyyalagunta D, Lee M, Malla Y, Manchikanti KN, McManus CD, Pampati V, Parr AT, Pasupuleti R, Patel VB, Sehgal N, Silverman SM, Singh V, Smith HS, Snook LT, Solanki DR, Tracy DH, Vallejo R, Wargo BW. American Society of Interventional Pain Physicians (ASIPP) guidelines for responsible opioid prescribing in chronic non-cancer pain: Part 2 – Guidance. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:S67-S116.
93. Manchikanti L, Caraway DL, Parr AT, Fellows B, Hirsch JA. Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010: Reforming health care reform for the new decade. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E35-E67.
94. Manchikanti L, Hirsch JA. Obamacare 2012: Prognosis unclear for interventional pain management. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E629-E640.
95. Manchikanti L, Caraway DL, Falco FJE, Benyamin RM, Hansen H, Hirsch JA. CMS proposal for interventional pain management by nurse anesthetists: Evidence by proclamation with poor prognosis. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E641-E664.
96. Manchikanti L, Falco FJ, Benyamin RM, Helm S 2nd, Parr AT, Hirsch JA. The impact of comparative effectiveness research on interventional pain management: Evolution from Medicare Modernization Act to Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E249-E282.
97. Manchikanti L, Helm II S, Hirsch JA. The evolution of the Patient-Centered Outcome Research Institute. *J Neurointervent Surg* 2012; 4:157-162.
98. Manchikanti L, Falco FJE, Singh V, Benyamin RM, Hirsch JA. The Independent Payment Advisory Board. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E313-E342.
99. Manchikanti L, Hirsch JA. The Independent Payment Advisory Board: Impact on neurointerventionalists. *J Neurointerv Surg* 2012; 4:468-472.
100. Bredesen P. *Fresh Medicine: How to Fix Reform and Build a Sustainable Health Care System.* First Edition. Atlantic Monthly Press, New York, 2010.
101. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC grand rounds: Prescription drug overdoses – a U.S. epidemic. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2012; 61:10-13.
102. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ).
www.ahrq.gov
103. Manchikanti L, Benyamin RM, Falco FJE, Caraway DL, Datta S, Hirsch JA. Guidelines warfare over interventional techniques: Is there a lack of discourse or straw man? *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E1-E26.
104. Kung J, Miller RR, Mackowiak PA. Failure of clinical practice guidelines to meet Institute of Medicine standards:

Two more decades of little, if any, progress. *Arch Intern Med* 2012; 22:1-6.

105. Chou R, Huffman L. *Guideline for the Evaluation and Management of Low Back Pain: Evidence Review*. American Pain Society, Glenview, IL, 2009. http://www.americanpainsociety.org/uploads/pdfs/LBPEvidRev.pdf
106. Norris SL, Holmer HK, Ogden LA, Burda BU, Fu R. Characteristics of physicians receiving large payments from pharmaceutical companies and the accuracy of their disclosures in publications: An observational study. *BMC Med Ethics* 2012; 13:24.
107. Khalil B, Aung K, Mansi IA. Reporting potential conflicts of interest among authors of professional medical societies' guidelines. *South Med J* 2012; 105:411-415.
108. Sharek Z, Schoen RE, Loewenstein G. Bias in the evaluation of conflict of interest policies. *J Law Med Ethics* 2012; 40:368-382.
109. Fiack KJ, Knapp KM, Lee D. Competing interests in healthcare: A conflict of quality. Part I: Definition, background, and evidence. *J Med Pract Manage* 2012; 27:333-336.
110. Chapman S, Morrell B, Forsyth R, Kerridge I, Stewart C. Policies and practices on competing interests of academic staff in Australian universities. *Med J Aust* 2012; 196:452-456.
111. Manchikanti L, Datta S, Derby R, Wolfer LR, Benyamin RM, Hirsch JA. A critical review of the American Pain Society clinical practice guidelines for interventional techniques: Part 1. Diagnostic interventions. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:E141-E174.
112. Manchikanti L, Datta S, Gupta S, Munglani R, Bryce DA, Ward SP, Benyamin RM, Sharma ML, Helm II S, Fellows B, Hirsch JA. A critical review of the American Pain Society clinical practice guidelines for interventional techniques: Part 2. Therapeutic interventions. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:E215-E264.
113. Williams MJ, Kevat DA, Loff B. Conflict of interest guidelines for clinical guidelines. *Med J Aust* 2011; 195:442-445.
114. Neuman J, Korenstein D, Ross JS, Keyhani S. Prevalence of financial conflicts of interest among panel members producing clinical practice guidelines in Canada and United States: Cross sectional study. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d5621.
115. Chou R, Atlas SJ, Loeser JD, Rosenquist RW, Stanos SP. Guideline warfare over interventional therapies for low back pain: Can we raise the level of discourse? *J Pain* 2011; 12:833-839.
116. American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine. Low Back Disorders Chapter. In: *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery of Workers*. Second Edition. American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine, Elk Grove Village, 2007.
117. HAYES, Inc. Independent Health Technology Assessment Company. www.hayesinc.com
118. Dennison PL, Kennedy CW. *Official Disability Guidelines*. 16th ed. Work Loss Data Institute, Encinitas, 2011.
119. Phurrough S, Salive M, O'Connor D, Schafer J. Decision Memo for Thermal Intradiscal Procedures (CAG-00387N). September 29, 2008. www.cms.gov/medicare-coverage-database/details/nca-decision-memo.aspx?NCAId = 215&ver = 10&NcaName = Thermal+Intradiscal+Procedures&bc = BEAAAAAAEAAA&&fromdb = true
120. Phurrough S, Salive M, O'Connor D, Schafer J. *Proposed Coverage Decision Memorandum for Lumbar Artificial Disc Replacement*. [cited May 25, 2007]. www1.cms.hhs.gov/mcd/viewdraftdecisionmemo.asp?from2 = viewdraftdecisionmemo.asp&id = 197&
121. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). Health Technology Assessment (HTA) Database: Percutaneous kyphoplasty for vertebral fractures caused by osteoporosis and malignancy. Blue Cross Blue Shield Association (BCBS), Chicago, 2005.
122. Anthem Blue Cross Blue Shield (BCBS) Health and Medical Insurance: www.anthem.com
123. Aetna Health and Medical Insurance: www.aetna.com/index.htm
124. Cigna Health and Medical Insurance: www.cigna.com
125. ECRI Institute: www.ecri.org
126. Health Technology Assessment, Washington State Health Care Authority. *Spinal Injections*. Final Report. Spectrum Research, Inc., December 14, 2010. http://www.hta.hca.wa.gov/documents/spinal_injection_final_report.pdf
127. The Cochrane Collaboration. *Evidence Health Care*. Available at: www.cochrane.org/docs/ebm.htm
128. American Society of Anesthesiologists Task Force on Chronic Pain Management; American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine. Practice guidelines for chronic pain management: An updated report by the American Society of Anesthesiologists Task Force on Chronic Pain Management and the American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine. *Anesthesiology* 2010; 112:810-833.
129. Nelemans PJ, Debie RA, DeVet HC, Sturmans F. Injection therapy for subacute and chronic benign low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:501-515.
130. Bigos SJ, Boyer OR, Braen GR, Brown K, Deyo R, Haldeman S, Hart JL, Johnson EW, Keller R, Kido D, Liang MH, Nelson RM, Nordin M, Owen BD, Pope MH, Schwartz RK, Stewart DH, Susman J, Triano JJ, Tripp LC, Turk DC, Watts C, Weinstein JN. Acute Low Back Problems in Adults. Clinical Practice Guideline No. 14, AHCPR Publication No. 95-0642. Rockville, Maryland. U.S.A., Agency for Health Care Policy and Research, Public Health Service, U.S., Department of Health and Human Services, December, 1994, pp 1-60.
131. Airaksinen O, Brox JI, Cedraschi C, Hildebrandt J, Klaber-Moffett J, Kovacs F, Mannion AF, Reis S, Staal JB, Ursin H, Zanoli G. Chapter 4: European guidelines for the management of chronic nonspecific low back pain. *Eur Spine J* 2006; 15:S192-S300.
132. Intradiscal Electrothermal Therapy (IDET). Technology Assessment Update. Washington State Department of Labor and Industries, Office of the Medical Director; September 30, 2003.
133. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), National Guideline Clearinghouse Guideline Index. www.guideline.gov/browse/guideline_index.aspx
134. Francke AL, Smit MC, de Veer AJE, Mistiaen P. Factors influencing the implementation of clinical guidelines for health care professionals. *BMC Med Inform Dec Mak* 2008; 8:38.
135. Pinto RZ, Maher CG, Ferreria ML, Hancock M, Oliveira VC, McLachlan AJ, Koes B, Ferreira PH. Epidural corticosteroid injections in the management of sciatica: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med* 2012; 157:865-877.
136. Easa JE, Kreiner DS, Ghogawala Z, Mazanec DJ, Shaffer WO, Summers JT; Evidence Work Group; O'Brien D, Standaert CJ; Health Policy Work Group. Cervical epidural steroid injections: Review and recommendation statement. North

American Spine Society, March 2011. http://www.spine.org/Documents/CESI_RR_032811.pdf

137. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Vital signs: Overdoses of prescription opioid pain relievers – United States, 1999-2008. *MMWR. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2011; 60:1487-1492.
138. Loblaw DA, Prestrud AA, Somerfield MR, Oliver TK, Brouwers MC, Nam RK, Lyman GH, Basch E. American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guidelines: Formal systematic review-based consensus methodology. *J Clin Oncol* 2012; 30:3136-3140.
139. Furlan AD, Yazdi F, Tsertsvadze A, Gross A, Van Tulder M, Santaguida L, Gagnier J, Ammendolia C, Dryden T, Doucette S, Skidmore B, Daniel R, Ostermann T, Tsouros S. A systematic review and meta-analysis of efficacy, cost-effectiveness, and safety of selected complementary and alternative medicine for neck and low-back pain. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 2012; 2012:953139.
140. Smith E, Potvin MJ, Williams-Jones B. Accessibility and transparency of editor conflicts of interest policy instruments in medical journals. *J Med Ethics* 2012; 38:679-684.
141. Heidari A, Adeli SH, Mehravaran S, Asghari F. Addressing ethical considerations and authors' conflict of interest disclosure in medical journals in Iran. *J Bioeth Inq* 2012; 9:457-462.
142. Boyd EA, Akl EA, Baumann M, Curtis JR, Field MJ, Jaeschke R, Osborne M, Schünemann HJ; on behalf of the ATS/ERS Ad Hoc Committee on Integrating and Coordinating Efforts in COPD Guideline Development. Guideline funding and conflicts of interest: Article 4 in integrating and coordinating efforts in COPD guideline development. An Official ATS/ERS Workshop Report. *Proc Am Thorac Soc* 2012; 9:234-242.
143. Baiardini I, Braido F, Bonini M, Compalati E, Canonica GW. Why do doctors and patients not follow guidelines? *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol* 2009; 9:228-233.
144. Timmermans S, Mauck A. The promises and pitfalls of evidence-based medicine. *Health Aff* 2005; 24:18-28.
145. Walcott BP, Sheth SA, Nahed BV, Coumans JV. Conflict of interest in spine research reporting. *PLoS One* 2012; 7:e44327.
146. Tereskerz P, Mills A. COI policies: Tax dollars should not be used to fund U.S. institutions not making the grade. *Account Res* 2012; 19:243-246.
147. Sackett DL, Rosenberg WM, Gray JA, Haynes RB, Richardson WS. Evidence based medicine: What it is and what it isn't. *BMJ* 1996; 312:71-72.
148. Saarni SI, Gylling HA. Evidence based medicine guidelines: A solution to rationing or politics disguised as science? *J Med Ethics* 2004; 30:171-175.
149. Williams DD, Garner J. The case against 'the evidence': A different perspective on evidence-based medicine. *Br J Psychiatry* 2002; 180:8-12.
150. Gagliardi AR, Brouwers MC, Palda VA, Lemieux-Charles L, Grimshaw JM. How can we improve guideline use? A conceptual framework of implementability. *Implement Sci* 2011; 6:26.
151. Alonso-Coello P, Martínez García L, Carrasco JM, Solà I, Qureshi S, Burgers JS; Updating Guidelines Working Group. The updating of clinical practice guidelines: Insights from an international survey. *Implement Sci* 2011; 6:107.
152. Qaseem A, Forland F, Macbeth F, Ollenschläger G, Phillips S, van der Wees P; Board of Trustees of the Guidelines International Network. Guidelines International Network: toward international standards for clinical practice guidelines. *Ann Intern Med* 2012; 156:525-531.
153. Song P, Gao J, Kokudo N, Dong J, Tang W. "Knowledge into action" - Exploration of an appropriate approach for constructing evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for hepatocellular carcinoma. *Biosci Trends* 2012; 6:147-152.
154. Sniderman AD, Furberg CD. Why guideline-making requires reform. *JAMA* 2009; 301:429-431.
155. Steinbrook R. Guidance for guidelines. *N Engl J Med* 2007; 356:331-333.
156. Tricoci P, Allen JM, Kramer JM, Califf RM, Smith SC Jr. Scientific evidence underlying the ACC/AHA clinical practice guidelines. *JAMA* 2009; 301:831-841. Erratum in: *JAMA* 2009; 301:1544.
157. Greene JA, Jones DS, Podolsky SH. Therapeutic evolution and the challenge of rational medicine. *N Engl J Med* 2012; 367:1077-1082.
158. Gagliardi AR, Brouwers MC. Integrating guideline development and implementation: Analysis of guideline development manual instructions for generating implementation advice. *Implement Sci* 2012; 7:67.
159. McGlynn EA, Asch SM, Adams J, Keesey J, Hicks J, DeCristofaro A, Kerr EA. The quality of health care delivered to adults in the United States. *NEJM* 2003, 348:2635-2645.
160. Norris SL, Holmer HK, Ogden LA, Selph SS, Fu R. Conflict of interest disclosures for clinical practice guidelines in the national guideline clearinghouse. *PLoS One* 2012; 7:e47343.
161. Manchikanti L, Falco FJE, Singh V, Pampati V, Parr AT, Benyamin RM, Fellows B, Hirsch JA. Utilization of interventional techniques in managing chronic pain in the Medicare population: Analysis of growth patterns from 2000 to 2011. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E969-E982.
162. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Caraway DL, Benyamin RM, Hirsch JA. Medicare physician payment systems: Impact of 2011 schedule on interventional pain management. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E5-E33.
163. Manchikanti L, Hirsch JA. Medicare physician payment rules for 2011: A primer for the neurointerventionalist. *J Neurointervent Surg* 2011; 3:399-402.
164. Manchikanti L, Hirsch JA. Medicare physician payment rules for 2011: A primer for the neurointerventionalist. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2011; 32:E101-E104.
165. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Caraway DL, Benyamin RM, Falco FJE, Hirsch JA. Physician payment outlook for 2012: Déjà Vu. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E27-E52.
166. Manchikanti L, Hirsch JA. Physician payment outlook for 2012. *J NeuroIntervent Surg* 2012; 4:463-467.
167. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Hirsch JA. Saga of payment systems of ambulatory surgery centers for interventional techniques: An update. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:109-130.
168. Manchikanti L, Parr AT, Singh V, Fellows B. Ambulatory surgery centers and interventional techniques: A look at long-term survival. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E177-E215.
169. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Falco FJE, Hirsch JA. Growth of spinal interventional pain management techniques: Analysis of utilization trends and medicare expenditures 2000 to 2008. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2013; 38:157-168.
170. Abbott ZI, Nair KV, Allen RR, Akuthota VR. Utilization characteristics of spinal interventions. *Spine J* 2012; 1:35-43.
171. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Office of Inspector General (OIG). Medicare Payments for Facet Joint Injection Services (OEI-05-07-00200). September 2008. http://www.oig.hhs.gov/oei/reports/oei-05-07-00200.pdf
172. U.S. Department of Health and Hu-

man Services. Office of Inspector General (OIG). Inappropriate Medicare Payments for Transforaminal Epidural Injection Services (OEI-05-09-00030). August 2010. http://oig.hhs.gov/oei/reports/oei-05-09-00030.pdf

173. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services: www.cms.hhs.gov
174. Department of Health and Human Services. Office of the Inspector General. Prevalence and Qualifications of Non-physicians Who Performed Medicare Physician Services. August 2009. http://oig.hhs.gov/oei/reports/oei-09-06-00430.pdf
175. Noridian Administrative Services, Medicare Part B, Paravertebral Facet Joint Blockade – Effective November 26, 2012. https://www.noridianmedicare.com/provider/updates/docs/paravertebral_facet_joint_nerve_blockade.pdf%3f
176. Deyo RA, Mirza SK, Martin BI, Krueter W, Goodman DC, Jarvik JG. Trends, major medical complications, and charges associated with surgery for lumbar spinal stenosis in older adults. *JAMA* 2010; 303:1259-1265.
177. Rajaee SS, Bae HW, Kanim LE, Delamarter RB. Spinal fusion in the United States: Analysis of trends from 1998 to 2008. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:67-76.
178. Friedly J, Chan L, Deyo R. Increases in lumbosacral injections in the Medicare population: 1994 to 2001. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:1754-1760.
179. Friedly J, Chan L, Deyo R. Geographic variation in epidural steroid injection use in Medicare patients. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2008; 90:1730-1737.
180. Pumberger M, Chiu YL, Ma Y, Girardi FP, Mazumdar M, Memtsoudis SG. National in-hospital morbidity and mortality trends after lumbar fusion surgery between 1998 and 2008. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2012; 94:359-364.
181. Deyo RA, Martin BI, Kreuter W, Jarvik JG, Angier H, Mirza SK. Revision surgery following operations for lumbar stenosis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2011; 93:1979-1986.
182. Chen E, Tong KB, Laouri M. Surgical treatment patterns among Medicare beneficiaries newly diagnosed with lumbar spinal stenosis. *Spine J* 2010; 10:588-594.
183. Cahill KS, Chi JH, Day A, Claus EB. Prevalence, complications, and hospital charges associated with use of bone-morphogenetic proteins in spinal fusion procedures. *JAMA* 2009; 302:58-66.
184. Shambrook J, McNee P, Harris EC, Kim M, Sampson M, Palmer KT, Coggon D. Clinical presentation of low back pain and association with risk factors according to findings on magnetic resonance imaging. *Pain* 2011; 152:1659-1565.
185. McNee P, Shambrook J, Harris EC, Kim M, Sampson M, Palmer KT, Coggon D. Predictors of long-term pain and disability in patients with low back pain investigated by magnetic resonance imaging: A longitudinal study. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2011; 12:234.
186. Bartynski WS, Petropoulou KA. The MR imaging features and clinical correlates in low back pain-related syndromes. *Magn Reson Imaging Clin N Am* 2007; 15:137-154.
187. Chou R, Qaseem A, Owens DK, Shekelle P; Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Diagnostic imaging for low back pain: Advice for high-value health care from the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med* 2011; 154:181-189.
188. Graves JM, Fulton-Kehoe D, Martin DP, Franklin GM. Factors associated with early magnetic resonance imaging utilization for acute occupational low back pain: A population-based study from Washington State workers' compensation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:1708-1718.
189. Bussières AE, Peterson C, Taylor JA. Diagnostic imaging practice guidelines for musculoskeletal complaints in adults--an evidence-based approach: Introduction. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2007; 30:617-683.
190. Adogwa O, Parker SL, Shau DN, Mendenhall SK, Devin CJ, Cheng JS, McGirt MJ. Cost per quality-adjusted life year gained of laminectomy and extension of instrumented fusion for adjacent-segment disease: Defining the value of surgical intervention. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2012; 16:141-146.
191. Staal JB, de Bie R, de Vet HC, Hildebrandt J, Nelemans P. Injection therapy for subacute and chronic low back pain: An updated Cochrane review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:49-59.
192. Bashinskaya B, Nahed BV, Walcott BP, Coumans JV, Onuma OK. Socioeconomic status correlates with the prevalence of advanced coronary artery disease in the United States. *PLoS One* 2012; 7:e46314.
193. Oliveira GM, Klein CH, Silva NA. Coronary artery bypass graft surgery performance and costs by the Brazilian Public Health System (SUS) in the State of Rio de Janeiro, from 1999 to 2008. *Arq Bras Cardiol* 2011; 97:297-306.
194. Baaj AA, Downes K, Vaccaro AR, Uribe JS, Vale FL. Trends in the treatment of lumbar spine fractures in the United States: A socioeconomics perspective: Clinical article. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2011; 15:367-370.
195. Wang JC, McDonough PW, Endow KK, Delamarter RB. Increased fusion rates with cervical plating for two-level anterior cervical discectomy and fusion. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:41-45.
196. Wang JC, McDonough PW, Kanim LE, Endow KK, Delamarter RB. Increased fusion rates with cervical plating for three-level anterior cervical discectomy and fusion. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:643-646.
197. Wang JC, McDonough PW, Endow KK, Delamarter RB. A comparison of fusion rates between single-level cervical corpectomy and two-level discectomy and fusion. *J Spinal Disord* 2001; 14:222-225.
198. Lad SP, Kalanithi PS, Arrigo RT, Patil CG, Nathan JK, Boakye M, Henderson JM. A socioeconomic survey of spinal cord stimulation (SCS) surgery. *Neuromodulation* 2010; 13:265-268; discussion 269.
199. Baaj AA, Uribe JS, Nichols TA, Theodore N, Crawford NR, Sonntag VK, Vale FL. Health care burden of cervical spine fractures in the United States: Analysis of a nationwide database over a 10-year period. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2010; 13:61-66.
200. Marawar S, Girardi FP, Sama AA, Ma Y, Gaber-Baylis LK, Besculides MC, Memtsoudis SG. National trends in anterior cervical fusion procedures. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:1454-1459.
201. Kurtz SM, Lau E, Ianuzzi A, Schmier J, Todd L, Isaza J, Albert TJ. National revision burden for lumbar total disc replacement in the United States: Epidemiologic and economic perspectives. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:690-696.
202. Wang JC, Hart RA, Emery SE, Bohlman HH. Graft migration or displacement after multilevel cervical corpectomy and strut grafting. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:1016-1021.
203. Lad SP, Patil CG, Berta S, Santarelli JG, Ho C, Boakye M. National trends in spinal fusion for cervical spondylotic myelopathy. *Surg Neurol* 2009; 71:66-69.
204. Zhu H, Zhou XZ, Cheng MH, Luo ZP, Ai HZ. Coblation nucleoplasty for adjacent segment degeneration after posterolateral fusion surgery: A case report. *J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil* 2012; 25:235-238.

205. Kasch R, Mensel B, Schmidt F, Ruetten S, Barz T, Froehlich S, Seipel R, Merk HR, Kayser R. Disc volume reduction with percutaneous nucleoplasty in an animal model. *PLoS One* 2012; 7:e50211.
206. Dombrovskiy VY, Martin AA, Sunderram J, Paz HL. Rapid increase in hospitalization and mortality rates for severe sepsis in the United States: A trend analysis from 1993 to 2003. *Crit Care Med* 2007; 35:1244-1250.
207. Halim W, Wullems JA, Lim T, Aukes HA, van der Weegen W, Vissers KC, Gültuna I, Chua NH. The long-term efficacy and safety of percutaneous cervical nucleoplasty in patients with a contained herniated disk. *Pain Pract* 2012; Oct [Epub ahead of print].
208. Okoro CA, Zhao G, Li C, Balluz LS. Use of complementary and alternative medicine among USA adults with functional limitations: For treatment or general use? *Complement Ther Med* 2011; 19:208-215.
209. Okoro CA, Zhao G, Li C, Balluz LS. Has the use of complementary and alternative medicine therapies by U.S. adults with chronic disease-related functional limitations changed from 2002 to 2007? *J Altern Complement Med* 2013; 19:217-223.
210. Barnes PM, Bloom B, Nahin RL. Complementary and alternative medicine use among adults and children: United States, 2007. *Natl Health Stat Report* 2008; 12:1-23.
211. Zodet MW, Stevans JM. The 2008 Prevalence of chiropractic use in the US adult population. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2012; 35:580-588.
212. Stevans JM, Zodet MW. Clinical, demographic, and geographic determinants of variation in chiropractic episodes of care for adults using the 2005 - 2008 medical expenditure panel survey. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2012; 35:589-599.
213. Davis MA, Sirovich BE, Weeks WB. Utilization and expenditures on chiropractic care in the United States from 1997 to 2006. *Health Serv Res* 2010; 45:748-761.
214. Machlin SR, Chevan J, Yu WW, Zodet MW. Determinants of utilization and expenditures for episodes of ambulatory physical therapy among adults. *Phys Ther* 2011; 91:1018-1029.
215. van Middelkoop M, Rubinstein SM, Kuijpers T, Verhagen AP, Ostelo R, Koes BW, van Tulder MW. A systematic review on the effectiveness of physical and rehabilitation interventions for chronic nonspecific low back pain. *Eur Spine J* 2011; 20:19-39.
216. Fritz JM, Childs JD, Wainner RS, Flynn TW. Primary care referral of patients with low back pain to physical therapy: Impact on future health care utilization and costs. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:2114-2121.
217. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Derby R, Schultz DM, Benyamin RM, Prager JP, Hirsch JA. Reassessment of evidence synthesis of occupational medicine practice guidelines for interventional pain management. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:393-482.
218. Freburger JK, Heatwole Shank K, Knauer SR, Montmeny RM. Delivery of physical therapy in the acute care setting: A population-based study. *Phys Ther* 2012; 92:251-265.
219. Chevan J, Riddle DL. Factors associated with care seeking from physicians, physical therapists, or chiropractors by persons with spinal pain: A population-based study. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2011; 41:467-476.
220. Freburger JK, Carey TS, Holmes GM. Physical therapy for chronic low back pain in North Carolina: Overuse, underuse, or misuse? *Phys Ther* 2011; 91:484-495.
221. Hansen SF, S Laursen AL, Jensen TS, Leboeuf-Yde C, Hestbæk L. The Nordic maintenance care program: What are the indications for maintenance care in patients with low back pain? A survey of the members of the Danish Chiropractors' Association. *Chiropr Osteopat* 2010; 18:25.
222. Carey TS, Freburger JK, Holmes GM, Castel L, Darter J, Agans R, Kalsbeek W, Jackman A. A long way to go: Practice patterns and evidence in chronic low back pain care. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:718-724.
223. Sharma R, Haas M, Stano M, Spegman A, Gehring R. Determinants of costs and pain improvement for medical and chiropractic care of low back pain. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2009; 32:252-261.
224. Rundell SD, Davenport TE, Wagner T. Physical therapist management of acute and chronic low back pain using the World Health Organization's International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. *Phys Ther* 2009; 89:82-90. Erratum in: *Phys Ther* 2009; 89:310.
225. Hayek SM, Deer TR, Pope JE, Panchal SJ, Patel VB. Intrathecal therapy for cancer and non-cancer pain. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:219-248.
226. Boogaard S, Heymans MW, Patijn J, de Vet HC, Faber CG, Peters ML, Loer SA, Zuurmond WW, Perez R. Predictors for persistent neuropathic pain--a Delphi survey. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:559-568.
227. Bokov A, Istrelov A, Skorodumov A, Aleynik A, Simonov A, Mlyavykh S. An analysis of reasons for failed back surgery syndrome and partial results after different types of surgical lumbar nerve root decompression. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:545-557.
228. Lim BG, Lee JY, Lee MK, Lee DK, Kim JS, Choi SS. Kyphoplasty for the treatment of vertebral compression fractures in a cancer patient with neurological deficits and anterior vertebral wall destruction. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:539-544.
229. Ahn K, Jhun HJ, Choi KM, Lee YS. Ultrasound-guided interventional release of rotator interval and posteroinferior capsule for adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder using a specially designed needle. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:531-537.
230. Kim DD, Vakharyia R, Kroll HR, Shuster A. Rates of lead migration and stimulation loss in spinal cord stimulation: A retrospective comparison of laminotomy versus percutaneous implantation. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:513-524.
231. Gharibo CG, Varolotta GP, Rhame EE, Liu EC, Bendo JA, Perloff MD. Interlaminar versus transforaminal epidural steroids for the treatment of subacute lumbar radicular pain: A randomized, blinded, prospective outcome study. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:499-511.
232. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V. Fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections in managing chronic axial low back pain without disc herniation, radiculitis or facet joint pain. *J Pain Res* 2012; 5:381-390.
233. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Cash KA, Pampati V, Damron KS, Boswell MV. Effect of fluoroscopically guided caudal epidural steroid or local anesthetic injections in the treatment of lumbar disc herniation and radiculitis: A randomized, controlled, double blind trial with a two-year follow-up. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:273-286.
234. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Cash KA, Pampati V, Datta S. Fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections in managing post lumbar surgery syndrome: Two-year results of a randomized, double-blind, active-control trial. *Int J Med Sci* 2012; 9:582-591.
235. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V, Fellows B. Results of 2-year

follow-up of a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial of fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections in central spinal stenosis. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:371-384.

236. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V, Fellows B. Fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections with or without steroids in managing pain of lumbar spinal stenosis: One year results of randomized, double-blind, active-controlled trial. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2012; 25:226-234.
237. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V, Smith HS. One year results of a randomized, double-blind, active controlled trial of fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections with or without steroids in managing chronic discogenic low back pain without disc herniation or radiculitis. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:25-36.
238. Harned ME, Salles SS, Grider JS. An introduction to trialing intrathecal baclofen in patients with hemiparetic spasticity: A description of 3 cases. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:483-489.
239. Amr YM. Effect of addition of epidural ketamine to steroid in lumbar radiculitis: One-year follow-up. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:475-481.
240. Harmon D, Alexiev V. Sonoanatomy and injection technique of the iliolumbar ligament. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:469-474.
241. Hirsch AE, Jha RM, Yoo AJ, Saxena A, Ozonoff A, Growney MJ, Hirsch JA. The use of vertebral augmentation and external beam radiation therapy in the multimodal management of malignant vertebral compression fractures. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:447-458.
242. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Cash KA, Pampati V, Falco FJE. The role of fluoroscopic interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic pain of lumbar disc herniation or radiculitis: A randomized, double-blind trial. *Pain Pract* 2012; Dec. 27. [Epub ahead of print].
243. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V, Benyamin R. Fluoroscopic lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic lumbar axial or discogenic pain. *J Pain Res* 2012; 5:301-311.
244. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Damron KS, Pampati V, Falco FJE. Lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in central spinal stenosis: Preliminary results of a randomized, double-blind, active control trial. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:51-63.
245. Sun ZY, Zhao H, Wu GZ, Mei X, Chen KW, Gu Y, Zhu XY, Qian ZL, Yang HL. Kyphoplasty for the treatment of vertebral compression fractures with anterior vertebral wall destruction: How can we do it better? *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:95-96; author reply 97-98.
246. Gazelka HM, Burgher AH, Huntoon MA, Mantilla CB, Hoelzer BC. Determination of the particulate size and aggregation of clonidine and corticosteroids for epidural steroid injection. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:87-93.
247. Wegener B, Rieskamp K, Büttner A, Habiyambere V, von Schultze-Pellangahr C, Schaffer V, Jansson V, Birkenmaier C. Experimental evaluation of the risk of extradiscal thermal damage in intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET). *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E99-E106.
248. Pak J. Autologous adipose tissue-derived stem cells induce persistent bone-like tissue in osteonecrotic femoral heads. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:75-85.
249. Klessinger S. Radiofrequency neurotomy for treatment of low back pain in patients with minor degenerative spondylolisthesis. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E71-E78.
250. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V, Benyamin RM. A preliminary report of a randomized double-blind, active controlled trial of fluoroscopic thoracic interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic thoracic pain. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:E357-E369.
251. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, Pampati V, Malla Y. Fluoroscopic cervical epidural injections in chronic axial or disc-related neck pain without disc herniation, facet joint pain, or radiculitis. *J Pain Res* 2012; 5:227-236.
252. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, Pampati V, Wargo BW, Malla Y. Management of chronic pain of cervical disc herniation and radiculitis with fluoroscopic cervical interlaminar epidural injections. *Int J Med Sci* 2012; 9:424-434.
253. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V. Fluoroscopic epidural injections in cervical spinal stenosis: Preliminary results of a randomized, double-blind, active control trial. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E59-E70.
254. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V. Fluoroscopic cervical interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic pain of cervical post-surgery syndrome: Preliminary results of a randomized, double-blind active control trial. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:13-26.
255. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJE, Cash KA, Pampati V. Evaluation of lumbar facet joint nerve blocks in managing chronic low back pain: A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial with a 2-year follow-up. *Int J Med Sci* 2010; 7:124-135.
256. Civelek E, Cansever T, Kabatas S, Kircelli A, Yilmaz C, Musluman M, Ofluoglu D, Caner H. Comparison of effectiveness of facet joint injection and radiofrequency denervation in chronic low back pain. *Turk Neurosurg* 2012; 22:200-206.
257. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJE, Cash KA, Fellows B. Comparative outcomes of a 2-year follow-up of cervical medial branch blocks in management of chronic neck pain: A randomized, double-blind controlled trial. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:437-450.
258. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJE, Cash KA, Pampati V, Fellows B. The role of thoracic medial branch blocks in managing chronic mid and upper back pain: A randomized, double-blind, active-control trial with a 2-year follow-up. *Anesthesiol Res Pract* 2012; 2012:585806.
259. Singh V, Manchikanti L. Role of caudal epidural injections in the management of chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:133-148.
260. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V. Assessment of effectiveness of percutaneous adhesiolysis in managing chronic low back pain secondary to lumbar central spinal canal stenosis. *Int J Med Sci* 2013; 10:50-59.
261. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Cash KA, Pampati V, Datta S. Assessment of effectiveness of percutaneous adhesiolysis and caudal epidural injections in managing lumbar post surgery syndrome: A 2-year follow-up of randomized, controlled trial. *J Pain Res* 2012; 5:597-608.
262. Varhabhatla NC, Zuo Z. Rising complication rates after intrathecal catheter and pump placement in the pediatric population: Analysis of national data between 1997 and 2006. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:65-74.
263. Graybill J, Conermann T, Kabazie AJ, Chandy S. Spinal cord stimulation for treatment of pain in a patient with post thoracotomy pain syndrome. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:441-445.
264. Strand NH, Trentman TL, Vargas BB, Dodick DW. Occipital nerve stimulation with the Bion® microstimulator for the treatment of medically refractory chronic cluster headache. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:435-440.

265. Kharkar S, Ambady P, Venkatesh Y, Schwartzman RJ. Intramuscular botulinum toxin in complex regional pain syndrome: case series and literature review. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:419-424.
266. Schade CM, Schultz DM, Tamayo N, Iyer S, Panken E. Automatic adaptation of neurostimulation therapy in response to changes in patient position: Results of the Posture Responsive Spinal Cord Stimulation (PRS) Research Study. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:407-417.
267. Kharkar S, Ambady P, Yedatore V, Schwartzman RJ. Intramuscular botulinum toxin A (BtxA) in complex regional pain syndrome. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:311-316.
268. Hegarty D, Goroszeniuk T. Peripheral nerve stimulation of the thoracic paravertebral plexus for chronic neuropathic pain. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:295-300.
269. Kloth DS, Calodney AK, Derby R, Lagattuta FP, O'Neill C, Yurth E, Miller LE, Block JE. Improving the safety of transforaminal epidural steroid injections in the treatment of cervical radiculopathy. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:285-293.
270. Gupta S. Double needle technique: An alternative method for performing difficult sacroiliac joint injections. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:281-284.
271. Abdulla S, Abdulla W, Eckhardt R. Caudal normal saline injections for the treatment of post-dural puncture headache. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:271-279.
272. Gomes LM, Garcia JB, Ribamar JS Jr, Nascimento AG. Neurotoxicity of subarachnoid preservative-free S(+)-ketamine in dogs. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:83-90.
273. Kim CH, Issa M. Spinal cord stimulation for the treatment of chronic renal pain secondary to uretero-pelvic junction obstruction. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:55-59.
274. Deshpande KK, Wininger KL. Feasibility of combined epicranial temporal and occipital neurostimulation: Treatment of a challenging case of headache. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:37-44.
275. Schultz DM, Zhou X, Singal A, Musley S. Cardiovascular effects of spinal cord stimulation in hypertensive patients. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:1-14.
276. Raffaeli W, Sarti D, Demartini L, Sotgiu A, Bonezzi C; Italian Ziconotide Group. Italian registry on long-term intrathecal ziconotide treatment. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:15-24.
277. Mohamed AA, Fares KM, Mohamed SA. Efficacy of intrathecally administered dexmedetomidine versus dexmedetomidine with fentanyl in patients undergoing major abdominal cancer surgery. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:339-348.
278. Gupta G, Radhakrishna M, Chankowsky J, Asenjo JF. Methylene blue in the treatment of discogenic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:333-338.
279. Lee MG, Huh BK, Choi SS, Lee DK, Lim BG, Lee M. The effect of epidural resiniferatoxin in the neuropathic pain rat model. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:287-296.
280. Luo DS, Zhang T, Zuo CX, Zuo ZF, Li H, Wu SX, Wang W, Li YQ. An animal model for trigeminal neuralgia by compression of the trigeminal nerve root. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:187-196.
281. Li J, Feng Y, Han J, Fan B, Wu D, Zhang D, Du D, Li H, Lim J, Wang J, Jin Y, Fu Z. Linguistic adaptation, validation and comparison of 3 routinely used neuropathic pain questionnaires. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:179-186.
282. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Wargo BW, Cash KA, Pampati V, Fellows B. Complications of fluoroscopically directed facet joint nerve blocks: A prospective evaluation of 7,500 episodes with 43,000 nerve blocks. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E143-E150.
283. Laplante BL, Ketchum JM, Saullo TR, DePalma MJ. Multivariable analysis of the relationship between pain referral patterns and the source of chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:171-178.
284. Wininger KL. Benefits of inferential statistical methods in radiation exposure studies: Another look at percutaneous spinal cord stimulation mapping [trialing] procedures. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:161-170.
285. Wewalka M, Abdelrahimsai A, Wiesinger GF, Uher EM. CT-guided transforaminal epidural injections with local anesthetic, steroid, and tramadol for the treatment of persistent lumbar radicular pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:153-159.
286. Freidenstein J, Aldrete JA, Ness T. Minimally invasive interventional therapy for Tarlov cysts causing symptoms of interstitial cystitis. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:141-146.
287. Kim H, Choi YL, Lee DK, Choi SS, Lee IO, Kong MH, Kim NS, Lim SH, Lee M. The neurological safety of intrathecal acyclovir in rats. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E107-E113.
288. Hao J, Hu Z. Percutaneous cement vertebroplasty in the treatment of symptomatic vertebral hemangiomas. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:43-49.
289. Anselmetti GC, Manca A, Montemurro F, Tutton S, Chiara G, Battistella M, Savojardo M, Marcia S, Masala S, Regge D. Vertebroplasty using transoral approach in painful malignant involvement of the second cervical vertebra (C2): A single-institution series of 25 patients. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:35-42.
290. Stidd DA, Wuollet AL, Bowden K, Price T, Patwardhan A, Barker S, Weinand ME, Annabi J, Annabi E. Peripheral nerve stimulation for trigeminal neuropathic pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:27-33.
291. DePalma MJ, Ketchum JM, Saullo TR, Laplante BL. Multivariable analyses of the relationships between age, gender, and body mass index and the source of chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E53-E58.
292. Schultz DM, Webster L, Kosek P, Dar U, Tan Y, Sun M. Sensor-driven position-adaptive spinal cord stimulation for chronic pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:1-12.
293. Chou R, Huffman L. *Use of Chronic Opioid Therapy in Chronic Noncancer Pain: Evidence Review*. American Pain Society, Glenview, IL, 2009.
www.americanpainsociety.org/uploads/pdfs/Opioid_Final_Evidence_Report.pdf
294. van Kleef M, Mekhail N, van Zundert J. Evidence-based guidelines for interventional pain medicine according to clinical diagnoses. *Pain Pract* 2009; 9:247-251.
295. Grewal H, Grewal BS, Patel R. Nonsurgical interventions for low back pain. *Prim Care* 2012; 39:517-523.
296. van Kleef M, Lataster A, Narouze S, Mekhail N, Geurts JW, van Zundert J. Evidence-based interventional pain medicine according to clinical diagnoses. 2. Cluster headache. *Pain Pract* 2009; 9:435-442.
297. Cornelissen P, van Kleef M, Mekhail N, Day M, van Zundert J. Evidence-based interventional pain medicine according to clinical diagnoses. 3. Persistent idiopathic facial pain. *Pain Pract* 2009; 9:443-448.
298. Van Zundert J, Huntoon M, Patijn J, Lataster A, Mekhail N, van Kleef M; Pain Practice. 4. Cervical radicular pain. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:1-17.
299. van Eerd M, Patijn J, Lataster A, Rosenquist RW, van Kleef M, Mekhail N, Van Zundert J. 5. Cervical facet pain. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:113-123.
300. van Suijlekom H, Van Zundert J,

Narouze S, van Kleef M, Mekhail N. 6. Cervicogenic headache. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:124-130.

301. van Suijlekom H, Mekhail N, Patel N, Van Zundert J, van Kleef M, Patijn J. 7. Whiplash-associated disorders. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:131-136.
302. Vanelderen P, Lataster A, Levy R, Mekhail N, van Kleef M, Van Zundert J. 8. Occipital neuralgia. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:137-144.
303. Huygen F, Patijn J, Rohof O, Lataster A, Mekhail N, van Kleef M, Van Zundert J. 9. Painful shoulder complaints. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:318-326.
304. van Kleef M, Stolker RJ, Lataster A, Geurts J, Benzon HT, Mekhail N. 10. Thoracic pain. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:327-338.
305. Van Boxem K, Cheng J, Patijn J, van Kleef M, Lataster A, Mekhail N, Van Zundert J. 11. Lumbosacral radicular pain. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:339-358.
306. van Kleef M, Vanelderen P, Cohen SP, Lataster A, Van Zundert J, Mekhail N. 12. Pain originating from the lumbar facet joints. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:459-469.
307. Vanelderen P, Szadek K, Cohen SP, De Witte J, Lataster A, Patijn J, Mekhail N, van Kleef M, Van Zundert J. 13. Sacroiliac joint pain. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:470-478.
308. Patijn J, Janssen M, Hayek S, Mekhail N, Van Zundert J, van Kleef M. 14. Coccygodynia. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:554-559.
309. Kallewaard JW, Terheggen MA, Groen GJ, Sluijter ME, Derby R, Kapural L, Mekhail N, van Kleef M. 15. Discogenic low back pain. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:560-579.
310. van Eijs F, Stanton-Hicks M, Van Zundert J, Faber CG, Lubenow TR, Mekhail N, van Kleef M, Huygen F. Evidence-based interventional pain medicine according to clinical diagnoses. 16. Complex regional pain syndrome. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:70-87.
311. van Wijck AJ, Wallace M, Mekhail N, van Kleef M. Evidence-based interventional pain medicine according to clinical diagnoses. 17. Herpes zoster and post-herpetic neuralgia. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:88-97.
312. Pluijms W, Huygen F, Cheng J, Mekhail N, van Kleef M, Van Zundert J, van Dongen R. Evidence-based interventional pain medicine according to clinical diagnoses. 18. Painful diabetic polyneuropathy. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:191-198.
313. Patijn J, Vallejo R, Janssen M, Huygen F, Lataster A, van Kleef M, Mekhail N. 19. Carpal tunnel syndrome. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:297-301.
314. Patijn J, Mekhail N, Hayek S, Lataster A, van Kleef M, Van Zundert J. 20. Meralgia paresthetica. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:302-308.
315. Wolff A, Vanduynhoven E, van Kleef M, Huygen F, Pope JE, Mekhail N. 21. Phantom pain. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:403-413.
316. van Dongen R, Cohen SP, van Kleef M, Mekhail N, Huygen F. 22. Traumatic plexus lesion. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:414-420.
317. Vissers KC, Besse K, Wagemans M, Zuurmond W, Giezeman MJ, Lataster A, Mekhail N, Burton AW, van Kleef M, Huygen F. 23. Pain in patients with cancer. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:453-475.
318. van Kleef M, Staats P, Mekhail N, Huygen F. 24. Chronic refractory angina pectoris. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:476-482.
319. Devulder J, van Suijlekom H, van Dongen R, Diwan S, Mekhail N, van Kleef M, Huygen F. 25. Ischemic pain in the extremities and Raynaud's phenomenon. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:483-491.
320. Puylaert M, Kapural L, Van Zundert J, Peek D, Lataster A, Mekhail N, van Kleef M, Keulemans YC. 26. Pain in chronic pancreatitis. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:492-505.
321. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Vilims BD, Hansen HC, Schultz DM, Kloth DS. Medial branch neurotomy in management of chronic spinal pain: Systematic review of the evidence. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:405-418.
322. Guerts JW, van Wijk RM, Stolker RJ, Groen GJ. Efficacy of radiofrequency procedures for the treatment of spinal pain: A systematic review of randomized clinical trials. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2001; 26:394-400.
323. Niemisto L, Kalso E, Malmivaara A, Seitsalo S, Hurri H. Radiofrequency denervation for neck and back pain: A systematic review within the framework of the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:1877-1888.
324. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. 42 CFR Parts 410, 414, 415, 421, 423, 425, 486, and 495. Medicare Program; Revisions to Payment Policies Under the Physician Fee Schedule, DME Face-to-Face Encounters, Elimination of the Requirement for Termination of Non-Random Prepayment Complex Medical Review and Other Revisions to Part B for CY 2013. Final Rule. November 16, 2012.
325. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. 42 CFR Parts 416, 419, 476, 478, 480, and 495. Hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment and Ambulatory Surgical Center Payment Systems and Quality Reporting Programs; Electronic Reporting Pilot; Inpatient Rehabilitation Facilities Quality Reporting Program; Revision to Quality Improvement Organization Regulations. CY 2013. Final Rule. November 15, 2012.
326. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Potential NCD Topics. 11/27/2012. www.cms.gov/medicare-coverage-database/details/medicare-coverage-document-details.aspx?MCDId = 19
327. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellent (NICE): www.nice.org.uk/
328. National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC): www.nhmrc.gov.au/
329. World Health Organization (WHO): www.who.int/en/
330. Ollenschläger G, Marshall C, Qureshi S, Rosenbrand K, Burgers J, Mäkelä M, Slutsky J; Board of Trustees 2002, Guidelines International Network (G-I-N). Improving the quality of health care: Using international collaboration to inform guideline programmes by founding the Guidelines International Network (G-I-N). *Qual Saf Health Care* 2004; 13:455-460.
331. Shojania KG, Sampson M, Ansari MT, Ji J, Doucette S, Moher D. How quickly do systematic reviews go out of date? A survival analysis. *Ann Intern Med* 2007; 147:224-233.
332. Sampson M, Shojania KG, Garritty C, Horsley T, Ocampo M, Moher D. Systematic reviews can be produced and published faster. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2008; 61:531-536.
333. Chung M, Newberry SJ, Ansari MT, Yu WW, Wu H, Lee J, Suttorp M, Gaylor JM, Motala A, Moher D, Balk EM, Shekelle PG. Two methods provide similar signals for the need to update systematic reviews. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2012; 65:660-668.
334. Sampson M, Shojania KG, McGowan J, Daniel R, Rader T, Iansavichene AE, Ji J, Ansari MT, Moher D. Surveillance search techniques identified the need to update systematic reviews. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2008; 61:755-762.
335. Sampson M, McGowan J, Cogo E, Grimshaw J, Moher D, Lefebvre C. An evidence-based practice guideline for the peer review of electronic search strate-

gies. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2009; 62:944-952.

336. Furlan AD, Pennick V, Bombardier C, van Tulder M; Editorial Board, Cochrane Back Review Group. 2009 updated method guidelines for systematic reviews in the Cochrane Back Review Group. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1929-1941.
337. Staal JB, de Bie R, de Vet HC, Hildebrandt J, Nelemans P. Injection therapy for subacute and chronic low-back pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2008; 3:CD001824.
338. Wells GA, Shea B, O'Connell D, Peterson J, Welch V, Losos M, Tugwell P. The Newcastle-Ottawa Scale (NOS) for assessing the quality of nonrandomized studies in meta-analysis. www.ohri.ca/programs/clinical_epidemiology/oxford.asp.
339. Lucas N, Macaskill P, Irwig L, Moran R, Bogduk N. Reliability of physical examination for diagnosis of myofascial trigger points: A systematic review of the literature. *Clin J Pain* 2009; 25:80-89.
340. Manchikanti L, Derby R, Wolfer LR, Singh V, Datta S, Hirsch JA. Evidence-based medicine, systematic reviews, and guidelines in interventional pain management: Part 5. Diagnostic accuracy studies. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:517-540.
341. Bossuyt PM, Reitsma JB, Bruns DE, Gatsonis CA, Glasziou PP, Irwig LM, Lijmer JG, Moher D, Rennie D, de Vet HC; Standards for Reporting of Diagnostic Accuracy. Towards complete and accurate reporting of studies of diagnostic accuracy: The STARD Initiative. *Ann Intern Med* 2003; 138:40-44.
342. Whiting P, Rutjes A, Reitsma J, Bossuyt P, Kleijnen J. The Development of QUADAS: A tool for the quality assessment of studies of diagnostic accuracy included in systematic reviews. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2003; 3:25.
343. Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, Leeflang MM, Sterne JA, Bossuyt PM; QUADAS-2 Group. QUADAS-2: A revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Ann Intern Med* 2011; 155:529-536.
344. Lucas NP, Macaskill P, Irwig L, Bogduk N. The development of a quality appraisal tool for studies of diagnostic reliability (QAREL). *J Clin Epidemiol* 2010; 63:854-861.
345. Singh S, Chang SM, Matchar DB, Bass EB. Chapter 7: Grading a body of evidence on diagnostic tests. *J Gen Intern Med* 2012; 27:47-55.
346. Lijmer JG, Mol BW, Heisterkamp S, Bonsel GJ, Prins MH, van der Meulen JH, Bossuyt PM. Empirical evidence of design-related bias in studies of diagnostic tests. *JAMA* 1999; 282:1061-1066.
347. Whiting P, Harbord R, Kleijnen J. No role for quality scores in systematic reviews of diagnostic accuracy studies. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2005; 5:19.
348. Hestboek L, Leboeuf-Yde C. Are chiropractic tests for the lumbo-pelvic spine reliable and valid? A systematic critical literature review. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2000; 23:258-275.
349. Hollerwoger D. Methodological quality and outcomes of studies addressing manual cervical spine examinations: A review. *Man Ther* 2006; 11:93-98.
350. May S, Littlewook C, Bishop A. Reliability of procedures used in the physical examination of non-specific low back pain: A systematic review. *Aust J Physiother* 2006; 52:91-102.
351. Stochkendahl MJ, Christensen HW, Hartvigsen J, Vach W, Haas M, Hestbaek L, Adams A, Bronfort G. Manual examination of the spine: A systematic critical literature review of reproducibility. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2006; 29:475-485, 485.e1-10.
352. van Trijffel E, Anderegg Q, Bossuyt PM, Lucas C. Inter-examiner reliability of passive assessment of intervertebral motion in the cervical and lumbar spine: A systematic review. *Man Ther* 2005; 10:256-269.
353. van Tulder M, Furlan A, Bombardier C, Bouter L; Editorial Board of the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group. Updated method guidelines for systematic reviews in the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:1290-1299.
354. Liberati A, Altman DG, Tetzlaff J, Mulrow C, Gøtzsche PC, Ioannidis JP, Clarke M, Devereaux PJ, Kleijnen J, Moher D. The PRISMA statement for reporting systematic reviews and meta-analyses of studies that evaluate health care interventions: Explanation and elaboration. *Ann Intern Med* 2009; 151:W65-W94.
355. Moher D, Cook DJ, Eastwood S, Olkin I, Rennie D, Stroup DF. Improving the quality of reports of meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials: The QUOROM statement. Quality of reporting of meta-analyses. *Lancet* 1999; 354:1896-1900.
356. Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Claxton K, Golder S, Riemsma R, Woolacoot N, Glanville J. Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment. *Health Technol Assess* 2004; 8:iii-iv, ix-xi, 1-158.
357. Stroup DF, Berlin JA, Morton SC, Olkin I, Williamson GD, Rennie D, Moher D, Becker BJ, Sipe TA, Thacker SB. Meta-analysis of observational studies in epidemiology: A proposal for reporting. Meta-analysis of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (MOOSE) group. *JAMA* 2000; 283:2008-2012.
358. Piaggio G, Elbourne DR, Altman DG, Pocock SJ, Evans SJ; CONSORT Group. Reporting of noninferiority and equivalence randomized trials: An extension of the CONSORT statement. *JAMA* 2006; 295:1152-1160.
359. Moher D, Hopewell S, Schulz KF, Montori V, Gøtzsche PC, Devereaux PJ, Elbourne D, Egger M, Altman DG. CONSORT 2010 explanation and elaboration: Updated guidelines for reporting parallel group randomised trials. *BMJ* 2010; 340:c869.
360. Moher D, Schulz KF, Altman DG; CONSORT Group (Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials). The CONSORT statement: Revised recommendations for improving the quality of reports of parallel-group randomized trials. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc* 2001; 91:437-442.
361. Moher D, Schulz KF, Altman DG; CONSORT. The CONSORT statement: Revised recommendations for improving the quality of reports of parallel group randomized trials. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2001; 1:2.
362. Altman DG, Schulz KF, Moher D, Egger M, Davidoff F, Elbourne D, Gøtzsche PC, Lang T; CONSORT GROUP (Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials). The revised CONSORT statement for reporting randomized trials: Explanation and elaboration. *Ann Intern Med* 2001; 134:663-694.
363. Gallo V, Egger M, McCormack V, Farmer PB, Ioannidis JP, Kirsch-Volders M, Matullo G, Phillips DH, Schoket B, Stromberg U, Vermeulen R, Wild C, Porta M, Vineis P; STROBE Statement. Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology--Molecular Epidemiology (STROBE-ME): An extension of the STROBE Statement. *PLoS Med* 2011; 8:e1001117.
364. von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gøtzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP; STROBE Initiative. The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational

Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) Statement: Guidelines for reporting observational studies. *Ann Intern Med* 2007; 147:573-577.

365. Vandenbroucke JP, Von Elm E, Altman DG, Gøtzsche PC, Mulrow CD, Pocock SJ, Poole C, Schlesselman JJ, Egger M; Iniciativa STROBE. Strengthening the reporting of observational studies in epidemiology (STROBE): Explanation and elaboration. *Gac Sanit* 2009; 23:158.
366. Harris RP, Helfand M, Woolf SH, Lohr KN, Mulrow CD, Teutsch SM, Atkins D; Methods Work Group, Third US Preventive Services Task Force. Current methods of the US Preventive Services Task Force. *Am J Prevent Med* 2001; 20:21-35.
367. Bogduk N. *Medical Management of Acute Cervical Radicular Pain: An Evidence-based Approach*. 1st edition. Cambridge Press, Newcastle, 1999.
368. Bogduk N, Govind J. *Medical Management of Acute Lumbar Radicular Pain: An Evidence-Based Approach*. Cambridge Press, Newcastle, 1999.
369. Bogduk N, McGuirk B. *Medical Management of Acute and Chronic Low Back Pain. An Evidence-Based Approach: Pain Research and Clinical Management.* Elsevier Science BV, Amsterdam, 2002.
370. Bogduk N, McGuirk B. *Management of Acute and Chronic Neck Pain. An Evidence-Based Approach.* Elsevier, Edinburgh, 2006.
371. Spitzer WO, LeBlanc FE, Dupuis M. Scientific approach to the assessment and management of activity-related spinal disorders: A monograph for clinicians. Report of Quebec Task Force on Spinal Disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1987; 12:S1-59.
372. Manchikanti L, Falco FJE, Benyamin RM. Neck and cervical radicular pain. In: Manchikanti L, Christo PJ, Trescot AM, Falco FJE (eds). *Clinical Aspects of Pain Medicine and Interventional Pain Management: A Comprehensive Review.* ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2011, pp 35-60.
373. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Datta S. Thoracic and chest wall pain and radicular pain. In: Manchikanti L, Christo PJ, Trescot AM, Falco FJE (eds). *Clinical Aspects of Pain Medicine and Interventional Pain Management: A Comprehensive Review.* ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2011, pp 61-86.
374. Manchikanti L, Hirsch JA, Datta S, Falco FJE. Low back and lumbar radicular pain. In: Manchikanti L, Christo PJ, Trescot AM, Falco FJE (eds). *Clinical Aspects of Pain Medicine and Interventional Pain Management: A Comprehensive Review.* ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2011, pp 87-114.
375. Hancock MJ, Maher CG, Latimer J, Spindler MF, McAuley JH, Laslett M, Bogduk N. Systematic review of tests to identify the disc, SIJ or facet joint as the source of low back pain. *Eur Spine J* 2007; 16:1539-1550.
376. Peng B, Fu X, Pang X, Li D, Liu W, Gao C, Yang H. Prospective clinical study on natural history of discogenic low back pain at 4 years of follow-up. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:523-532.
377. Pang WW, Mok MS, Lin ML, Chang DP, Hwang MH. Application of spinal pain mapping in the diagnosis of low back pain—analysis of 104 cases. *Acta Anaesthesiol Sin* 1998; 36:71-74.
378. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Pampati V, Damron K, Barnhill R, Beyer C, Cash K. Evaluation of the relative contributions of various structures in chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2001; 4:308-316.
379. Wolfer L, Derby R, Lee JE, Lee SH. Systematic review of lumbar provocation discography in asymptomatic subjects with a meta-analysis of false-positive rates. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:513-538.
380. Schwarzer AC, Aprill CN, Derby R, Fortin J, Kine G, Bogduk N. The prevalence and clinical features of internal disc disruption in patients with chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:1878-1883.
381. Schwarzer AC, Aprill CN, Derby R, Fortin J, Kine G, Bogduk N. The relative contributions of the disc and zygapophysial joint in chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:801-806.
382. Yin W, Bogduk N. The nature of neck pain in a private pain clinic in the United States. *Pain Med* 2008; 9:196-203.
383. Bogduk N. Principles of diagnostic blocks. In: Slipman C, Derby R, Simeone FA, Mayer TG (eds). *Interventional Spine: An Algorithmic Approach.* Saunders Elsevier, Philadelphia, 2008, pp 187-192.
384. Bogduk N. On diagnostic blocks for lumbar zygapophysial joint pain. *F1000 Med Rep* 2010; 2:57.
385. DePalma MJ, Ketchum JM, Saullo TR. Multivariable analyses of the relationships between age, gender, and body mass index and the source of chronic low back pain. *Pain Med* 2012; 13:498-506.
386. Laslett M, Oberg B, Aprill CN, McDonald B. Centralization as a predictor of provocation discography results in chronic low back pain, and the influence of disability and distress on diagnostic power. *Spine J* 2005; 5:370-380.
387. Laslett M, April CN, McDonald B, Oberg B. Clinical predictors of lumbar provocation discography: A study of clinical predictors of lumbar provocation discography. *Eur Spine J* 2006; 15:1473-1484.
388. Young S, Aprill C, Laslett M. Correlation of clinical examination characteristics with three sources of chronic low back pain. *Spine J* 2003; 3:460-465.
389. DePalma M, Ketchum J, Saullo T, Schofferman J. Structural etiology of chronic low back pain due to motor vehicle collision. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:1622-1627.
390. Donelson R, Aprill C, Medcalf R, Grant W. A prospective study of centralization of lumbar and referred pain. A predictor of symptomatic discs and annular competence. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:1115-1122.
391. DePalma MJ, Ketchum JM, Saullo TR. Etiology of chronic low back pain in patients having undergone lumbar fusion. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:732-739.
392. Derby R, Lee SH, Lee JE, Lee SH. Comparison of pressure-controlled provocation discography using automated versus manual syringe pump manometry in patients with chronic low back pain. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:18-26.
393. Provenzano DA. Diagnostic discography: What is the clinical utility? *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 2012; 16:26-34.
394. Derby R, Kim BJ, Lee SH, Chen Y, Seo KS, Aprill C. Comparison of discographic findings in asymptomatic subject discs and negative discs of chronic low back pain patients: Can discography distinguish asymptomatic discs among morphologically abnormal discs? *Spine J* 2005; 5:389-394.
395. Carragee EJ, Alamin TF, Miller J, Grafe M. Provocative discography in volunteer subjects with mild persistent low back pain. *Spine J* 2002; 2:25-34.
396. Carragee EJ, Chen Y, Tanner CM, Truong T, Lau E, Brito JL. Provocative discography in patients after limited lumbar discectomy: A controlled, randomized study of pain response in symptomatic and asymptomatic subjects. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:3065-3071.
397. Szadek KM, van der Wurff P, van Tulder MW, Zuurmond WW, Perez RR. Diagnostic validity of criteria for sacroiliac joint pain: A systematic review. *J Pain* 2009; 10:354-368.
398. Lurie JD. What diagnostic tests are use-

ful for low back pain? *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2005; 19:557-575.

399. Song IH, Carrasco-Fernández J, Rudwaleit M, Sieper J. The diagnostic value of scintigraphy in assessing sacroiliitis in ankylosing spondylitis: A systematic literature research. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2008; 67:1535-1540.
400. Rąpała K, Walczak P, Truszczyąska A, Łukawski S, Nowak-Misiak M. Diagnostic and therapeutic problems of back pain syndromes and their distribution according to a colour coding system of flags. *Ortop Traumatol Rehabil* 2012; 14:215-227.
401. Rubinstein SM, van Tulder M. A best-evidence review of diagnostic procedures for neck and low-back pain. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2008; 22:471-482.
402. Rudwaleit M, Märker-Hermann E. Management of nonspecific low back pain. The new national guidelines 2011. *Z Rheumatol* 2012; 71:485-497.
403. Laslett M. Evidence-based diagnosis and treatment of the painful sacroiliac joint. *J Man Manip Ther* 2008; 16:142-152.
404. Yu Y, Liu W, Song D, Guo Q, Jia L. Diagnosis of discogenic low back pain in patients with probable symptoms but negative discography. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 2012; 132:627-632.
405. Nordin M, Carragee EJ, Hogg-Johnson S, Weiner SS, Hurwitz EL, Peloso PM, Guzman J, van der Velde G, Carroll LJ, Holm LW, Côté P, Cassidy JD, Haldeman S. Assessment of neck pain and its associated disorders: Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2009; 32:S117-S140.
406. Don AS, Carragee EJ. Is the self-reported history accurate in patients with persistent axial pain after a motor vehicle accident? *Spine J* 2009; 9:4-12.
407. Carragee EJ. Validity of self-reported history in patients with acute back or neck pain after motor vehicle accidents. *Spine J* 2008; 8:311-319.
408. King W, Lau P, Lees R, Bogduk N. The validity of manual examination in assessing patients with neck pain. *Spine J* 2007; 7:22-26.
409. Carragee EJ, Haldeman S, Hurwtiz E. The pyrite standard: The Midas touch in the diagnosis of axial pain syndromes. *Spine J* 2007; 7:27-31.
410. Siegenthaler A, Eichenberger U, Schmidlin K, Arendt-Nielsen L, Curatolo M. What does local tenderness say about the origin of pain? An investigation of cervical zygapophysial joint pain. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110:923-927.
411. Pool JJ, Hoving JL, de Vet HC, van Mameren H, Bouter LM. The interexaminer reproducibility of physical examination of the cervical spine. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2004; 27:84-90.
412. Jordan A, Mehlsen J, Ostergaard K. A comparison of physical characteristics between patients seeking treatment for neck pain and age-matched healthy people. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 1997; 20:468-475.
413. Olson SL, O'Connor DP, Birmingham G, Broman P, Herrera L. Tender point sensitivity, range of motion, and perceived disability in subjects with neck pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2000; 30:13-20.
414. Wainner RS, Fritz JM, Irrgang JJ, Boninger ML, Delitto A, Allison S. Reliability and diagnostic accuracy of the clinical examination and patient self-report measures for cervical radiculopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:52-62.
415. Buckley FP. Regional anesthesia with local anesthetics. In: Loeser JD (ed). *Bonica's Management of Pain*. 3rd Edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, 2001, pp 1893-1952.
416. Bonica JJ. Local anesthesia and regional blocks. In: Wall PD, Melzack R (eds). *Textbook of Pain*. 2nd Edition. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, 1989, pp 724-743.
417. Bonica JJ, Buckley FP. Regional analgesia with local anesthetics. In: Bonica JJ (ed). *The Management of Pain. Vol. II*. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1990, pp 1883-1966.
418. Boas RA. Nerve blocks in the diagnosis of low back pain. *Neurosurg Clin N Am* 1991; 2:807-816.
419. Bonica JJ, Butler SH. Local anaesthesia and regional blocks. In: Wall PD, Melzack R (eds). *Textbook of Pain*. 3rd Edition. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, 1994, pp 997-1023.
420. Barnsley L, Lord S, Bogduk N. Comparative local anaesthetic blocks in the diagnosis of cervical zygapophysial joint pain. *Pain* 1993; 55:99-106.
421. Bogduk N. Diagnostic nerve blocks in chronic pain. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol* 2002; 16:565-578.
422. Lord SM, Barnsley L, Bogduk N. The utility of comparative local anesthetic blocks versus placebo-controlled blocks for the diagnosis of cervical zygapophysial joint pain. *Clin J Pain* 1995; 11:208-213.
423. Nemoto O, Kitada A, Naitou S, Tsuda Y, Matsukawa K, Ukegawa Y. A longitudinal study for incidence of low back pain and radiological changes of lumbar spine in asymptomatic Japanese military young adults. *Eur Spine J* 2013; 22:453-458.
424. de Schepper EI, Damen J, van Meurs JB, Ginai AZ, Popham M, Hofman A, Koes BW, Bierma-Zeinstra SM. The association between lumbar disc degeneration and low back pain: The influence of age, gender, and individual radiographic features. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:531-536.
425. Kalichman L, Kim DH, Li L, Guermazi A, Hunter DJ. Computed tomography-evaluated features of spinal degeneration: prevalence, intercorrelation, and association with self-reported low back pain. *Spine J* 2010; 10:200-208.
426. Cheung KM, Samartzis D, Karppinen J, Luk KD. Are "patterns" of lumbar disc degeneration associated with low back pain?: New insights based on skipped level disc pathology. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:E430-E438.
427. Takatalo J, Karppinen J, Niinimäki J, Taimela S, Näyhä S, Mutanen P, Sequeiros RB, Kyllönen E, Tervonen O. Does lumbar disc degeneration on magnetic resonance imaging associate with low back symptom severity in young Finnish adults? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:2180-2189.
428. Carragee E, Alamin T, Cheng I, Franklin T, van den Haak E, Hurwitz E. Are first-time episodes of serious LBP associated with new MRI findings? *Spine J* 2006; 6:624-635.
429. Kjaer P, Leboeuf-Yde C, Korsholm L, Sorensen JS, Bendix T. Magnetic resonance imaging and low back pain in adults: A diagnostic imaging study of 40-year-old men and women. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:1173-1180.
430. Jarvik JG, Hollingworth W, Heagerty PJ, Haynor DR, Boyko EJ, Deyo RA. Three-year incidence of low back pain in an initially asymptomatic cohort: Clinical and imaging risk factors. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:1541-1548; discussion 1549.
431. Mariconda M, Galasso O, Imbimbo L, Lotti G, Milano C. Relationship between alterations of the lumbar spine, visualized with magnetic resonance imaging, and occupational variables. *Eur Spine J* 2007; 16:255-266.
432. Harreby MS, Neergaard K, Hesselsøe G,

Kjer J. Are low back pain and radiological changes during puberty risk factors for low back pain in adult age? A 25-year prospective cohort study of 640 school children. *Ugeskr Laeger* 1997; 159:171-174.

433. Borenstein DG, O'Mara JW Jr, Boden SD, Lauerman WC, Jacobson A, Platenberg C, Schellinger D, Wiesel SW. The value of magnetic resonance imaging of the lumbar spine to predict low-back pain in asymptomatic subjects: A seven-year follow-up study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2001; 83-A:1306-1311.
434. Kuisma M, Karppinen J, Niinimäki J, Ojala R, Haapea M, Heliövaara M, Korpelainen R, Taimela S, Natri A, Tervonen O. Modic changes in endplates of lumbar vertebral bodies: Prevalence and association with low back and sciatic pain among middle-aged male workers. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:1116-1122.
435. Korovessis P, Dimas A, Lambiris E. The significance of correlation of radiographic variables and MOS short-form health survey for clinical decision in symptomatic low back pain patients. *Stud Health Technol Inform* 2002; 91:325-331.
436. Koyama K, Nakazato K, Min S, Gushiken K, Hatakeda Y, Seo K, Hiranuma K. Radiological abnormalities and low back pain in gymnasts. *Int J Sports Med* 2013; 34:218-222.
437. Luoma K, Riihimäki H, Luukkonen R, Raininko R, Viikari-Juntura E, Lamminen A. Low back pain in relation to lumbar disc degeneration. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:487-492.
438. Schenk P, Läubli T, Hodler J, Klipstein A. Magnetic resonance imaging of the lumbar spine: findings in female subjects from administrative and nursing professions. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:2701-2076.
439. Steinberg EL, Luger E, Arbel R, Menachem A, Dekel S. A comparative roentgenographic analysis of the lumbar spine in male army recruits with and without lower back pain. *Clin Radiol* 2003; 58:985-989.
440. O'Neill TW, McCloskey EV, Kanis JA, Bhalla AK, Reeve J, Reid DM, Todd C, Woolf AD, Silman AJ. The distribution, determinants, and clinical correlates of vertebral osteophytosis: A population based survey. *J Rheumatol* 1999; 26:842-848.
441. Chung CT, Wang CF, Chou CS, Wang SJ, Kao CH, Lan HC. Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) for low back pain induced by extension with no root sign. *J Chin Med Assoc* 2004; 67:349-354.
442. Abbott JH, Fritz JM, McCane B, Shultz B, Herbison P, Lyons B, Stefanko G, Walsh RM. Lumbar segmental mobility disorders: comparison of two methods of defining abnormal displacement kinematics in a cohort of patients with non-specific mechanical low back pain. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2006; 7:45.
443. Korovessis P, Koureas G, Papazisis Z. Correlation between backpack weight and way of carrying, sagittal and frontal spinal curvatures, athletic activity, and dorsal and low back pain in schoolchildren and adolescents. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2004; 17:33-40.
444. Erkintalo MO, Salminen JJ, Alanen AM, Paajanen HE, Kormano MJ. Development of degenerative changes in the lumbar intervertebral disk: Results of a prospective MR imaging study in adolescents with and without low-back pain. *Radiology* 1995; 196:529-533.
445. Kleinstück F, Dvorak J, Mannion AF. Are "structural abnormalities" on magnetic resonance imaging a contraindication to the successful conservative treatment of chronic nonspecific low back pain? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:2250-2257.
446. Salminen JJ, Erkintalo MO, Pentti J, Oksanen A, Kormano MJ. Recurrent low back pain and early disc degeneration in the young. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1999; 24:1316-1321.
447. Inaoka M, Yamazaki Y, Hosono N, Tada K, Yonenobu K. Radiographic analysis of lumbar spine for low-back pain in the general population. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 2000; 120:380-385.
448. Livshits G, Popham M, Malkin I, Sambrook PN, Macgregor AJ, Spector T, Williams FM. Lumbar disc degeneration and genetic factors are the main risk factors for low back pain in women: The UK Twin Spine Study. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2011; 70:1740-1745.
449. Pye SR, Reid DM, Smith R, Adams JE, Nelson K, Silman AJ, O'Neill TW. Radiographic features of lumbar disc degeneration and self-reported back pain. *J Rheumatol* 2004; 31:753-758.
450. Cheung KM, Karppinen J, Chan D, Ho DW, Song YQ, Sham P, Cheah KS, Leong JC, Luk KD. Prevalence and pattern of lumbar magnetic resonance imaging changes in a population study of one thousand forty-three individuals. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:934-940.
451. Kraft CN, Pennekamp PH, Becker U, Young M, Diedrich O, Lüring C, von Falkenhausen M. Magnetic resonance imaging findings of the lumbar spine in elite horseback riders: Correlations with back pain, body mass index, trunk/leg-length coefficient, and riding discipline. *Am J Sports Med* 2009; 37:2205-2213.
452. Han C, Ma X, Ma J, Wang T, Wang P. Distribution characteristics of Modic changes of lumbar endplate and its relationship with low back pain. *Zhongguo Xiu Fu Chong Jian Wai Ke Za Zhi* 2009; 23:1409-1412.
453. Saberi H, Rahimi L, Jahani L. A comparative MRI study of upper and lower lumbar motion segments in patients with low back pain. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2009; 22:507-510.
454. Jensen OK, Nielsen CV, Stengaard-Pedersen K. Low back pain may be caused by disturbed pain regulation: A cross-sectional study in low back pain patients using tender point examination. *Eur J Pain* 2010; 14:514-522.
455. Barrett CJ, Singer KP, Day R. Assessment of combined movements of the lumbar spine in asymptomatic and low back pain subjects using a three-dimensional electromagnetic tracking system. *Man Ther* 1999; 4:94-99.
456. Horváth G, Koroknai G, Acs B, Than P, Illés T. Prevalence of low back pain and lumbar spine degenerative disorders. Questionnaire survey and clinical-radiological analysis of a representative Hungarian population. *Int Orthop* 2010; 34:1245-1249.
457. Oishi Y, Shimizu K, Katoh T, Nakao H, Yamaura M, Furuko T, Narusawa K, Nakamura T. Lack of association between lumbar disc degeneration and osteophyte formation in elderly japanese women with back pain. *Bone* 2003; 32:405-411.
458. Matsumoto M, Okada E, Ichihara D, Watanabe K, Chiba K, Toyama Y, Fujiwara H, Momoshima S, Nishiwaki Y, Hashimoto T, Takahata T. Age-related changes of thoracic and cervical intervertebral discs in asymptomatic subjects. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:1359-1364.
459. Jensen MC, Brant-Zawadzki MN, Obuchowski N, Modic MT, Malkasian D, Ross JS. Magnetic resonance imaging of the lumbar spine in people without back pain. *N Engl J Med* 1994; 331:69-73.
460. van der Donk J, Schouten JS, Passchier J, van Romunde LK, Valkenburg HA. The associations of neck pain with radiological abnormalities of the cervical spine and personality traits in a general popu-

lation. *J Rheumatol* 1991; 18:1884-1889.

461. Peterson C, Bolton J, Wood AR, Humphreys BK. A cross-sectional study correlating degeneration of the cervical spine with disability and pain in United Kingdom patients. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:129-133.
462. Marchiori DM, Henderson CN. A cross-sectional study correlating cervical radiographic degenerative findings to pain and disability. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:2747-2751.
463. Fujiwara A, Tamai K, Yamato M, An HS, Yoshida H, Saotome K, Kurihashi A. The relationship between facet joint osteoarthritis and disc degeneration of the lumbar spine: An MRI study. *Eur Spine J* 1999; 8:396-401.
464. Kettler A, Werner K, Wilke HJ. Morphological changes of cervical facet joints in elderly individuals. *Eur Spine J* 2007; 16:987-992.
465. Arana E, Martí-Bonmatí L, Mollá E, Costa S. Upper thoracic-spine disc degeneration in patients with cervical pain. *Skeletal Radiol* 2004; 33:29-33.
466. Okada E, Matsumoto M, Ichihara D, Chiba K, Toyama Y, Fujiwara H, Momoshima S, Nishiwaki Y, Hashimoto T, Ogawa J, Watanabe M, Takahata T. Aging of the cervical spine in healthy volunteers: A 10-year longitudinal magnetic resonance imaging study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:706-712.
467. Pietri-Taleb F, Riihimäki H, Viikari-Juntura E, Lindström K. Longitudinal study on the role of personality characteristics and psychological distress in neck trouble among working men. *Pain* 1994; 58:261-267.
468. Mayer TG, Anagnostis C, Gatchel RJ, Evans T. Impact of functional restoration after anterior cervical fusion on chronic disability in work-related neck pain. *Spine J* 2002; 2:267-273.
469. Symmons DP, van Hemert AM, Vandenbroucke JP, Valkenburg HA. A longitudinal study of back pain and radiological changes in the lumbar spines of middle aged women. II. Radiographic findings. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1991; 50:162-166.
470. Kauppila LI, Mikkonen R, Mankinen P, Pelto-Vasenius K, Mäenpää I. MR aortography and serum cholesterol levels in patients with long-term nonspecific lower back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:2147-2152.
471. Fujiwara A, Tamai K, An HS, Kurihashi T, Lim TH, Yoshida H, Saotome K. The relationship between disc degeneration, facet joint osteoarthritis, and stability of the degenerative lumbar spine. *J Spinal Disord* 2000; 13:444-450.
472. Abdulkarim JA, Dhingsa R, L Finlay DB. Magnetic resonance imaging of the cervical spine: Frequency of degenerative changes in the intervertebral disc with relation to age. *Clin Radiol* 2003; 58:980-984.
473. Murray-Leslie CF, Lintott DJ, Wright V. The spine in sport and veteran military parachutists. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1977; 36:332-342.
474. Nykänen M, Ylinen J, Häkkinen A. Do cervical degenerative changes in women with chronic neck pain affect function? *J Rehabil Med* 2007; 39:363-365.
475. Gore DR, Sepic SB, Gardner GM. Roentgenographic findings of the cervical spine in asymptomatic people. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1986; 11:521-524.
476. Guez M. Chronic neck pain. An epidemiological, psychological and SPECT study with emphasis on whiplash-associated disorders. *Acta Orthop Suppl* 2006; 77:preceding 1, 3-33.
477. Kuisma M, Karppinen J, Haapea M, Niinimäki J, Ojala R, Heliövaara M, Korpelainen R, Kaikkonen K, Taimela S, Natri A, Tervonen O. Are the determinants of vertebral endplate changes and severe disc degeneration in the lumbar spine the same? A magnetic resonance imaging study in middle-aged male workers. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2008; 9:51.
478. Cheng XG, Brys P, Nijs J, Nicholson P, Jiang Y, Baert AL, Dequeker J. Radiological prevalence of lumbar intervertebral disc calcification in the elderly: An autopsy study. *Skeletal Radiol* 1996; 25:231-235.
479. Fujiwara A, Lim TH, An HS, Tanaka N, Jeon CH, Andersson GB, Haughton VM. The effect of disc degeneration and facet joint osteoarthritis on the segmental flexibility of the lumbar spine. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:3036-3044.
480. Remes V, Tervahartiala P, Poussa M, Peltonen J. Thoracic and lumbar spine in diastrophic dysplasia: A clinical and magnetic resonance imaging analysis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:187-195.
481. Weishaupt D, Zanetti M, Hodler J, Boos N. MR imaging of the lumbar spine: Prevalence of intervertebral disk extrusion and sequestration, nerve root compression, end plate abnormalities, and osteoarthritis of the facet joints in asymptomatic volunteers. *Radiology* 1998; 209:661-666.
482. Garnero P, Sornay-Rendu E, Arlot M, Christiansen C, Delmas PD. Association between spine disc degeneration and type II collagen degradation in postmenopausal women: The OFELY study. *Arthritis Rheum* 2004; 50:3137-3144.
483. van Saase JL, van Romunde LK, Cats A, Vandenbroucke JP, Valkenburg HA. Epidemiology of osteoarthritis: Zoetermeer survey. Comparison of radiological osteoarthritis in a Dutch population with that in 10 other populations. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1989; 48:271-280.
484. Grob D, Frauenfelder H, Mannion AF. The association between cervical spine curvature and neck pain. *Eur Spine J* 2007; 16:669-678.
485. Laimi K, Erkintalo M, Metsähonkala L, Vahlberg T, Mikkelsson M, Sonninen P, Parkkola R, Aromaa M, Sillanpää M, Rautava P, Anttila P, Salminen J. Adolescent disc degeneration--no headache association. *Cephalalgia* 2007; 27:14-21.
486. Kolstad F, Myhr G, Kvistad KA, Nygaard OP, Leivseth G. Degeneration and height of cervical discs classified from MRI compared with precise height measurements from radiographs. *Eur J Radiol* 2005; 55:415-420.
487. Miyazaki M, Hong SW, Yoon SH, Zou J, Tow B, Alanay A, Abitbol JJ, Wang JC. Kinematic analysis of the relationship between the grade of disc degeneration and motion unit of the cervical spine. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:187-193.
488. MacGregor AJ, Andrew T, Sambrook PN, Spector TD. Structural, psychological, and genetic influences on low back and neck pain: A study of adult female twins. *Arthritis Rheum* 2004; 51:160-167.
489. Friedenberg ZB, Miller WT. Degenerative disc disease of the cervical spine. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1963; 45:1171-1178.
490. Swärd L, Hellstrom M, Jacobsson B, Pëterson L. Back pain and radiologic changes in the thoraco-lumbar spine of athletes. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1990; 15:124-129.
491. Lundin O, Hellström M, Nilsson I, Swärd L. Back pain and radiological changes in the thoraco-lumbar spine of athletes. A long-term follow-up. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2001; 11:103-109.
492. Baranto A, Hellström M, Cederlund CG, Nyman R, Swärd L. Back pain and MRI changes in the thoraco-lumbar spine of top athletes in four different sports: A 15-year follow-up study. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc* 2009; 17:1125-1134.
493. Swärd L, Hellström M, Jacobsson B, Nyman R, Peterson L. Disc degeneration and associated abnormalities of

the spine in elite gymnasts. A magnetic resonance imaging study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1991; 16:437-443.

494. Łebkowski WJ, Łebkowska U, Niedąwiecka M, Dziecioł J. The radiological symptoms of lumbar disc herniation and degenerative changes of the lumbar intervertebral discs. *Med Sci Monit* 2004; 10:112-114.
495. Kalichman L, Li L, Hunter DJ, Been E. Association between computed tomography-evaluated lumbar lordosis and features of spinal degeneration, evaluated in supine position. *Spine J* 2011; 11:308-315.
496. Buttermann GR, Mullin WJ. Pain and disability correlated with disc degeneration via magnetic resonance imaging in scoliosis patients. *Eur Spine J* 2008; 17:240-249.
497. Iwamoto J, Abe H, Tsukimura Y, Wakano K. Relationship between radiographic abnormalities of lumbar spine and incidence of low back pain in high school and college football players: A prospective study. *Am J Sports Med* 2004; 32:781-786.
498. Coste J, Paolaggi JB, Spira A. Reliability of interpretation of plain lumbar spine radiographs in benign, mechanical low-back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1991; 16:426-428.
499. Videman T, Battié MC, Gibbons LE, Maravilla K, Manninen H, Kaprio J. Associations between back pain history and lumbar MRI findings. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:582-588.
500. Shao Z, Rompe G, Schiltenwolf M. Radiographic changes in the lumbar intervertebral discs and lumbar vertebrae with age. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:263-268.
501. Witt I, Vestergaard A, Rosenklint A. A comparative analysis of x-ray findings of the lumbar spine in patients with and without lumbar pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1984; 9:298-300.
502. Andersen JC. Is immediate imaging important in managing low back pain? *J Athl Train* 2011; 46:99-102.
503. Riihimäki H, Wickström G, Hänninen K, Mattsson T, Waris P, Zitting A. Radiographically detectable lumbar degenerative changes as risk indicators of back pain. A cross-sectional epidemiologic study of concrete reinforcement workers and house painters. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 1989; 15:280-285.
504. Frymoyer JW, Phillips RB, Newberg AH, MacPherson BV. A comparative analysis of the interpretations of lumbar spinal radiographs by chiropractors and medical doctors. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1986; 11:1020-1023.
505. Mailis-Gagnon A, Furlan AD, Sandoval JA, Taylor R. Spinal cord stimulation for chronic pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2004; 3:CD003783.
506. Turner JA, Sears JM, Loeser JD. Programmable intrathecal opioid delivery systems for chronic non-malignant pain: A systematic review of effectiveness and complications. *Clin J Pain* 2007; 23:180-195.
507. Turner JA, Loeser JD, Bell KG. Spinal cord stimulation for chronic low back pain. A systematic literature synthesis. *Neurosurgery* 1995; 37:1088-1096.
508. Taylor RS. Spinal cord stimulation in complex regional pain syndrome and refractory neuropathic back and leg pain/failed back surgery syndrome: Results of a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2006; 31:S13-S19.
509. Andersson GB, Mekhail NA, Block JE. Treatment of intractable discogenic low back pain. A systematic review of spinal fusion and intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET). *Pain Physician* 2006; 9:237-248.
510. Appleby D, Andersson G, Totta M. Meta-analysis of the efficacy and safety of intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET). *Pain Med* 2006; 4:308-316.
511. Gibson JN, Waddell G. Surgery for degenerative lumbar spondylosis: Updated Cochrane Review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:2312-2320.
512. Percutaneous Discectomy. Washington State Department of Labor and Industries, Office of Medical Director; February 24, 2004.
513. Taylor RS, Taylor RJ, Fritzell P. Balloon kyphoplasty and vertebroplasty for vertebral compression fractures: A comparative systematic review of efficacy and safety. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:2747-2755.
514. Hulme PA, Krebs J, Ferguson SJ, Berlemann U. Vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty: A systematic review of 69 clinical studies. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:1983-2001.
515. Carragee EJ, Hurwitz EL, Cheng I, Carroll LJ, Nordin M, Guzman J, Peloso P, Holm LW, Côté P, Hogg-Johnson S, van der Velde G, Cassidy JD, Haldeman S; Bone and Joint Decade 2000 - 2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. Treatment of neck pain: Injections and surgical interventions: Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000 - 2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:S153-S169.
516. Atlas SJ, Deyo RA, Keller RB, Chapin AM, Patrick DL, Long JM, Singer DE. The Maine Lumbar Spine Study, Part II. 1-year outcomes of surgical and nonsurgical management of sciatica. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:1777-1786.
517. Waguespack A, Schofferman J, Slosar P, Reynolds J. Etiology of long-term failures of lumbar spine surgery. *Pain Med* 2002; 3:18-22.
518. Sampath P, Bendebba M, Davis JD, Ducker T. Outcome in patients with cervical radiculopathy. Prospective, multicenter study with independent clinical review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1999; 24:591-597.
519. Waddell G, Kummel EG, Lotto WN, Graham JD, Hall H, McCulloch JA. Failed lumbar disc surgery and repeat surgery following industrial injury. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1979; 61:201-207.
520. Lieberman IH. Disc bulge bubble: Spine economics 101. *Spine J* 2004; 4:609-613.
521. Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD, Tosteson AN, Hanscom B, Skinner JS, Abdu WA, Hilibrand AS, Boden SD, Deyo RA. Surgical vs nonoperative treatment for lumbar disk herniation: The Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT): A randomized trial. *JAMA* 2006; 296:2441-2450.
522. Ross JS, Robertson JT, Frederickson RC, Petrie JL, Obuchowski N, Modic MT, de-Tribolet N. Association between peridural scar and recurrent radicular pain after lumbar discectomy: Magnetic resonance evaluation. *Neurosurgery* 1996; 38:855-863.
523. Fritsch EW, Heisel J, Rupp S. The failed back surgery syndrome. Reasons, intraoperative findings, and long-term results: A report of 182 operative treatments. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:626-633.
524. Osterman H, Sund R, Seitsalo S, Keskimaki I. Risk of multiple reoperations after lumbar discectomy: A population-based study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:621-627.
525. Bono CM, Lee CK. Critical analysis of trends in fusion for degenerative disc disease over the past 20 years: Influence of technique of fusion rate and clinical outcome. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:455-463.
526. Law JD, Lehman RAW, Kirsch WM. Reop-

eration after lumbar intervertebral disc surgery. *J Neurosurg* 1978; 48:259-263.

527. Glassman SD, Carreon LY, Djurasovic M, Dimar JR, Johnson JR, Puno RM, Campbell MJ. Lumbar fusion outcomes stratified by specific diagnostic indication. *Spine J* 2009; 9:13-21.
528. Helgeson MD, Albert TJ. Surgery for failed cervical spine surgery. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:E323-327.
529. Patil PG, Turner DA, Pietrobon R. National trends in surgical procedures for degenerative cervical spine disease: 1990 - 2000. *Neurosurgery* 2005; 57:753-758.
530. Irwin ZN, Hilibrand A, Gustavel M, McLain R, Shaffer W, Myers M, Glaser J, Hart RA. Variation in surgical decision making for degenerative spinal disorders. Part II: Cervical spine. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:2214-2219.
531. Greiner-Perth R, Allam Y, El-Saghir H, Röhl F, Franke J, Böhm H. Analysis of reoperations after surgical treatment of degenerative cervical spine disorders: A report on 900 cases. *Cen Eur Neurosurg* 2009; 70:3-8.
532. Shamji MF, Cook C, Pietrobon R, Tackett S, Brown C, Isaacs RE. Impact of surgical approach on complications and resource utilization of cervical spine fusion: A nationwide perspective to the surgical treatment of diffuse cervical spondylosis. *Spine J* 2009; 9:31-38.
533. Gok B, Sciubba DM, McLoughlin GS, McGirt M, Ayhan S, Wolinsky JP, Bydon A, Gokaslan ZL, Witham TF. Revision surgery for cervical spondylotic myelopathy: Surgical results and outcome. *Neurosurgery* 2008; 63:292-298.
534. Rihn JA, Kurd M, Hilibrand AS, Lurie J, Zhao W, Albert T, Weinstein J. The influence of obesity on the outcome of treatment of lumbar disc herniation: Analysis of the Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT). *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2013; 95:1-8.
535. Wang MC, Chan L, Maiman DJ, Kreuter W, Deyo RA. Complications and mortality associated with cervical spine surgery for degenerative disease in the United States. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:342-347.
536. Patel MS, Braybrooke J, Newey M, Sell P. A comparative study of the outcomes of primary and revision lumbar discectomy surgery. *Bone Joint J* 2013; 95-B:90-94.
537. Meyer F, Börm W, Thorné C. Degenerative cervical spinal stenosis: Current strategies in diagnosis and treatment. *Dtsch Arztebl Int* 2008; 105:366-372.
538. Morishita Y, Naito M, Hymanson H, Miyazaki M, Wu G, Wang JC. The relationship between the cervical spinal canal diameter and the pathological changes in the cervical spine. *Eur Spine J* 2009; 18:877-883.
539. Eskander MS, Aubin ME, Drew JM, Eskander JP, Balsis SM, Eck J, Lapinsky AS, Connolly PJ. Is there a difference between simultaneous or staged decompressions for combined cervical and lumbar stenosis? *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2011; 24:409-413.
540. Kikuike K, Miyamoto K, Hosoe H, Shimizu K. One-staged combined cervical and lumbar decompression for patients with tandem spinal stenosis on cervical and lumbar spine: Analyses of clinical outcomes with minimum 3 years follow-up. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2009; 22:593-601.
541. Sasso RC, Anderson PA, Riew KD, Heller JG. Results of cervical arthroplasty compared with anterior discectomy and fusion: Four-year clinical outcomes in a prospective, randomized controlled trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2011; 93:1684-1692.
542. Rouben D, Casnellie M, Ferguson M. Long-term durability of minimal invasive posterior transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion: A clinical and radiographic follow-up. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2011; 24:288-296.
543. Liu ZC, Li Y, Zang Y, Cui G, Sang HX, Ma ZS, Kong L, Lei W, Wu ZX. Clinical assessment of a CMC/PEO gel to inhibit postoperative epidural adhesion formation after lumbar discectomy: A randomized, control study. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 2013; 133:295-301.
544. Ruetten S, Komp M, Merk H, Godolias G. Recurrent lumbar disc herniation after conventional discectomy: A prospective, randomized study comparing full-endoscopic interlaminar and transforaminal versus microsurgical revision. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2009; 22:122-129.
545. Hegarty D, Shorten G. Multivariate prognostic modeling of persistent pain following lumbar discectomy. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:421-434.
546. Hellum C, Johnsen LG, Storheim K, Nygaard OP, Brox JI, Rossvoll I, Rø M, Sandvik L, Grundnes O; Norwegian Spine Study Group. Surgery with disc prosthesis versus rehabilitation in patients with low back pain and degenerative disc: Two year follow-up of randomised study. *BMJ* 2011; 342:d2786.
547. Tenenbaum S, Arzi H, Herman A, Friedlander A, Levinkopf M, Arnold PM, Caspi I. Percutaneous posterolateral transforaminal endoscopic discectomy: Clinical outcome, complications, and learning curve evaluation. *Surg Technol Int* 2011; XXI:278-283.
549. Carragee EJ, Spinnikie AO, Alamin TF, Paragioudakis S. A prospective controlled study of limited versus subtotal posterior discectomy: Short-term outcomes in patients with herniated lumbar intervertebral discs and large posterior anular defect. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:653-657.
550. Carragee EJ, Han MY, Suen PW, Kim D. Clinical outcomes after discectomy for sciatica: The effects of fragment type and anular competence. *J Bone J Surg Am* 2003; 85:102-108.
551. Fardon DF, Milette PC. Nomenclature and classification of lumbar disc pathology: Recommendations of the Combined Task Forces of the North American Spine Society, American Society of Spine Radiology, and American Society of Neuroradiology. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:E93-E113.
552. Mixter WJ, Barr JS. Rupture of the intervertebral disc with involvement of the spinal canal. *N Eng J Med* 1934; 211:210-215.
553. Boden SD. The use of radiographic imaging studies in the evaluation of patients who have degenerative disorders of the lumbar spine. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1996; 78:114-124.
554. Andersson G. Epidemiology of spinal disorders. In: Frymoyer JW, Ducker TB, Hadler NM, Kostuik JP, Weinstein JN, Whitecloud TS III, (eds). *The Adult Spine: Principles and Practice.* Raven Press, New York, 1997, pp 93-141.
555. Heliövaara M. *Epidemiology of Sciatica and Herniated Lumbar Intervertebral Disc.* The Social Insurance Institution, Helsinki, 1988.
556. Postacchini F, Cinotti G. Etiopathogenesis. In: Postacchini F (ed). *Lumbar Disc Herniation.* Spring-Verlag, New York, 1999, pp 151-164.
557. Friberg S, Hirsch C. Anatomical and clinical studies on lumbar disc degeneration. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1949; 19:222-242.
558. Schultz A, Andersson G, Ortengren R, Haderspeck K, Nachemson A. Loads on the lumbar spine. Validation of a biomechanical analysis by measurements of intradiscal pressures and myoelectric signals. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1982; 64:713-720.
559. Savettieri G, Salemi G, Rocca WA, Meneghini F, D'Arpa A, Morgante L,

Coraci MA, Reggio A, Grigoletto F, Di Perri R. Prevalence of lumbosacral radiculopathy in two Sicilian municipalities. Sicilian Neuro-Epidemiologic Study (SNES) Group. *Acta Neurol Scand* 1996; 93:464-469.

560. Konstantinou K, Dunn KM. Sciatica: Review of epidemiological studies and prevalence estimates. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:2464-2472.
561. Tosteson AN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD, Abdu W, Herkowitz H, Andersson G, Albert T, Bridwell K, Zhao W, Grove MR, Weinstein MC, Weinstein JN. Comparative effectiveness evidence from the spine patient outcomes research trial: Surgical versus nonoperative care for spinal stenosis, degenerative spondylolisthesis, and intervertebral disc herniation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:2061-2068.
562. O'Neill C, Kurgansky M, Kaiser J, Lau W. Accuracy of MRI for diagnosis of discogenic pain. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:311-326.
563. Hahne AJ, Ford JJ, McMeeken JM. Conservative management of lumbar disc herniation with associated radiculopathy: A systematic review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:E488-E504.
564. Jacobs WC, van Tulder M, Arts M, Rubinstein SM, van Middelkoop M, Ostelo R, Verhagen A, Koes B, Peul WC. Surgery versus conservative management of sciatica due to a lumbar herniated disc: A systematic review. *Eur Spine J* 2011; 20:513-522.
565. Buy X, Gangi A. Percutaneous treatment of intervertebral disc herniation. *Semin Intervent Radiol* 2010; 27:148-159.
566. Castro I, Santos DP, Christoph DdeH, Landeiro JA. The history of spinal surgery for disc disease: An illustrated timeline. *Arq Neuropsiquiatr* 2005; 63:701-706.
567. Manchikanti L, Glaser S, Wolfer L, Derby R, Cohen SP. Systematic review of lumbar discography as a diagnostic test for chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:541-559.
568. Ostelo RW, Costa LO, Maher CG, de Vet HC, van Tulder MW. Rehabilitation after lumbar disc surgery: An update Cochrane review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1839-1848.
569. Ostelo RW, de Vet HC, Waddell G, Kerckhoffs MR, Leffers P, van Tulder M. Rehabilitation following first-time lumbar disc surgery: A systematic review within the framework of the cochrane collaboration. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:209-218.
570. Bronfort G, Haas M, Evans RL, Bouter LM. Efficacy of spinal manipulation and mobilization for low back pain and neck pain: A systematic review and best evidence synthesis. *Spine J* 2004; 4:335-356.
571. Dongfeng R, Hou S, Wu W, Wang H, Shang W, Tang J, Li Z, Lei G. The expression of tumor necrosis factor-ą and CD68 in high-intensity zone of lumbar intervertebral disc on magnetic resonance image in the patients with low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:E429-E433.
572. Wuertz K, Quero L, Sekiguchi M, Klawitter M, Nerlich A, Konno S, Kikuchi S, Boos N. The red wine polyphenol resveratrol shows promising potential for the treatment of nucleus pulposus-mediated pain in vitro and in vivo. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:E1373-E1384.
573. Hayes AJ, Smith SM, Gibson MA, Melrose J. Comparative immunolocalization of the elastin fiber-associated proteins fibrillin-1, LTBP-2, and MAGP-1 with components of the collagenous and proteoglycan matrix of the fetal human intervertebral disc. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:E1365-E1372.
574. Cuellar JM, Golish R, Reuter MW, Cuellar VG, Angst MS, Carragee EJ, Yeomans DC, Scuderi GJ. Cytokine evaluation in individuals with low back pain using discographic lavage. *Spine J* 2010; 10:212-218.
575. Tsai YC. Discogenic low back pain – is there an ideal treatment strategy? *Acta Anaesthesiol Taiwan* 2012; 50:1-2.
576. Miyagi M, Ishikawa T, Orita S, Eguchi Y, Kamoda H, Arai G, Suzuki M, Inoue G, Aoki Y, Toyone T, Takahashi K, Ohtori S. Disk injury in rats produces persistent increases in pain-related neuropeptides in dorsal root ganglia and spinal cord glia but only transient increases in inflammatory mediators: Pathomechanism of chronic diskogenic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:2260-2266.
577. Peng B, Wu W, Hou S, Li P, Zhang C, Yang Y. The pathogenesis of discogenic low back pain. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2005; 87:62-67.
578. Kraychete DC, Sakata RK, Issy AM, Bacellar O, Santos-Jesus R, Carvalho EM. Serum cytokine levels in patients with chronic low back pain due to herniated disc: Analytical cross-sectional study. *Sao Paulo Med J* 2010; 128:259-262.
579. Tian W, Qi H. Association between intervertebral disc degeneration and disturbances of blood supply to the vertebrae. *Chin Med J (Engl)* 2010; 123:239-243.
580. David G, Ciurea AV, Iencean SM, Mohan A. Angiogenesis in the degeneration of the lumbar intervertebral disc. *J Med Life* 2010; 3:154-161.
581. Beattie PF, Meyers SP, Stratford P, Millard RW, Hollenberg GM. Associations between patient report of symptoms and anatomic impairment visible on lumbar magnetic resonance imaging. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:819-828.
582. Boos N, Semmer N, Elfering A, Schade V, Gal I, Zanetti M, Kissling R, Buchegger N, Hodler J, Main CJ. Natural history of individuals with asymptomatic disc abnormalities in magnetic resonance imaging: Predictors of low back pain-related medical consultation and work incapacity. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:1484-1492.
583. Sharma A, Pilgram T, Wippold FJ 2nd. Association between annular tears and disk degeneration: A longitudinal study. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2009; 30:500-506.
584. Peng B, Hou S, Wu W, Zhang C, Yang Y. The pathogenesis and clinical significance of a high-intensity zone (HIZ) of lumbar intervertebral disc on MR imaging in the patient with discogenic low back pain. *Eur Spine J* 2006; 15:583-587.
585. Borthakur A, Maurer PM, Fenty M, Wang C, Berger R, Yoder J, Balderston RA, Elliott DM. T1ą magnetic resonance imaging and discography pressure as novel biomarkers for disc degeneration and low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:2190-2196.
586. Wang Y, Videman T, Battié MC. Modic changes: Prevalence, distribution patterns, and association with age in white men. *Spine J* 2012; 12:411-416.
587. Mao HJ, Chen QX, Han B, Li FC, Feng J, Shi ZL, Lin M, Wang J. The effect of injection volume on disc degeneration in a rat tail model. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:E1062-E1069.
588. Buirski G, Silberstein M. The symptomatic lumbar disc in patients with low-back pain. Magnetic resonance imaging appearances in both a symptomatic and control population. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1993; 18:1808-1811.
589. Singh H. Disc disease and back pain in young adults. *J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother* 2012; 26:174-175.
590. Walker J 3rd, El Abd O, Isaac Z, Muzin S. Discography in practice: A clinical and historical review. *Curr Rev Musculoskelet Med* 2008; 1:69-83.

591. Liu Y, Li JM, Hu YG. Transplantation of gene-modified nucleus pulposus cells reverses rabbit intervertebral disc degeneration. *Chin Med J (Engl)* 2011; 124:2431-2437.
592. Weiler C, Nerlich AG, Schaaf R, Bachmeier BE, Wuertz K, Boos N. Immunohistochemical identification of notochordal markers in cells in the aging human lumbar intervertebral disc. *Eur Spine J* 2010; 19:1761-1770.
593. Fishbain DA, Lewis JE, Gao J, Cole B, Steele Rosomoff R. Is chronic pain associated with somatization/hypochondriasis? An evidence-based structured review. *Pain Pract* 2009; 9:449-467.
594. Sheng WB, Guo HL, Mai ED, Pu LT, Zhan YL, Jin GL, Deng Q, Zheng XF, Xun CH, Xu T, Tian J. Clinical characteristics and treatment for patients with low back and leg pain caused by lumbar annular tears. *Zhonghua Yi Xue Za Zhi* 2010; 90:3198-3202.
595. Alemo S, Sayadipour A. Sources and patterns of pain in lumbar disc disease: Revisiting Francis Murphey's theory. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 2010; 152:1555-1558.
596. Kang CH, Kim YH, Lee SH, Derby R, Kim JH, Chung KB, Sung DJ. Can magnetic resonance imaging accurately predict concordant pain provocation during provocative disc injection? *Skeletal Radiol* 2009; 38:877-885.
597. Lam KS, Carlin D, Mulholland RC. Lumbar disc high-intensity zone: The value and significance of provocative discography in the determination of the discogenic pain source. *Eur Spine J* 2000; 9:36-41.
598. Weishaupt D, Zanetti M, Hodler J, Min K, Fuchs B, Pfirrmann CW, Boos N. Painful lumbar disk derangement: Relevance of endplate abnormalities at MR imaging. *Radiology* 2001; 218:420-427.
599. Kanno H, Endo T, Ozawa H, Koizumi Y, Morozumi N, Itoi E, Ishii Y. Axial loading during magnetic resonance imaging in patients with lumbar spinal canal stenosis: Does it reproduce the positional change of the dural sac detected by upright myelography? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:E985-E992.
600. Cleland JA, Whitman JM, Houser JL, Wainner RS, Childs JD. Psychometric properties of selected tests in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis. *Spine J* 2012; 12:921-931.
601. Haig AJ, Tomkins CC. Diagnosis and management of lumbar spinal stenosis. *JAMA* 2010; 303:71-72.
602. Kalichman L, Cole R, Kim DH, Li L, Suri P, Guermazi A, Hunter DJ. Spinal stenosis prevalence and association with symptoms: The Framingham Study. *Spine J* 2009; 9:545-550.
603. Kovacs FM, Urrútia G, Alarcón JD. Surgery versus conservative treatment for symptomatic lumbar spinal stenosis: A systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:E1335-E1351.
604. Kobayashi S, Baba H, Uchida K, Kokubo Y, Yayama T, Takeno K, Negoro K. Blood circulation of cauda equina and nerve root. *Clin Calcium* 2005; 15:63-72.
605. Porter RW. Spinal stenosis and neurogenic claudication. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:2046-2052.
606. Takahashi K, Kagechika K, Takino T, Matsui T, Miyazaki T, Shima I. Changes in epidural pressure during walking in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:2746-2749.
607. Takahashi K, Miyazaki T, Takino T, Matsui T, Tomita K. Epidural pressure measurements. Relationship between epidural pressure and posture in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:650-653.
608. Kobayashi S, Kokubo Y, Uchida K, Yayama T, Takeno K, Negoro K, Nakajima H, Baba H, Yoshizawa H. Effect of lumbar nerve root compression on primary sensory neurons and their central branches: Changes in the nociceptive neuropeptides substance P and somatostatin. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:276-282.
609. Hall S, Bartleson JD, Onofrio BM, Baker HL Jr, Okazaki H, O'Duffy JD. Lumbar spinal stenosis: Clinical features, diagnostic procedures, and results of surgical treatment in 68 patients. *Ann Intern Med* 1985; 103:271-275.
610. Friedly JL, Bresnahan BW, Comstock B, Turner JA, Deyo RA, Sullivan SD, Heagerty P, Bauer Z, Nedeljkovic SS, Avins AL, Nerenz D, Jarvik JG. Study protocol - Lumbar Epidural steroid injections for Spinal Stenosis (LESS): A double-blind randomized controlled trial of epidural steroid injections for lumbar spinal stenosis among older adults. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2012; 13:48.
611. De Graaf I, Prak A, Bierma-Zeinstra S, Thomas S, Peul W, Koes B. Diagnosis of lumbar spinal stenosis. A systematic review of the accuracy of diagnostic tests. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:1168-1176.
612. Mastronardi L, Pappagallo M, Puzzilli F, Tatta C. Efficacy of the morphine-Adcon-L compound in the management of postoperative pain after lumbar microdiscectomy. *Neurosurgery* 2002; 50:518-524.
613. Einhaus SL, Robertson JT, Dohan FC Jr, Wujek JR, Ahmad S. Reduction of peridural fibrosis after lumbar laminotomy and discectomy in dogs by a resorbable gel (ADCON-L). *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:1440-1446.
614. de Tribolet N, Porchet F, Lutz TW, Gratzl O, Brotchi J, van Alphen HA, van Acker RE, Benini A, Strommer KN, Bernays RL, Goffin J, Beuls EA, Ross JS. Clinical assessment of a novel antiadhesion barrier gel: Prospective, randomized, multicenter, clinical trial of ADCON-L to inhibit postoperative peridural fibrosis and related symptoms after lumbar discectomy. *Am J Orthop (Belle Mead NJ)* 1998; 27:111-120.
615. Petrie JL, Ross JS. Use of ADCON-L to inhibit postoperative peridural fibrosis and related symptoms following lumbar disc surgery: A preliminary report. *Eur Spine J* 1996; 5:S10-S17.
616. Vogelsang JP, Finkenstaedt M, Vogelsang M, Markakis E. Recurrent pain after lumbar discectomy: The diagnostic value of peridural scar on MRI. *Eur Spine J* 1999; 8:475-479.
617. BenDebba M, Augustus van Alphen H, Long DM. Association between peridural scar and activity-related pain after lumbar discectomy. *Neurol Res* 1999; 21:S37-S42.
618. Manchikanti L, Manchukonda R, Pampati V, Damron KS, McManus CD. Prevalence of facet joint pain in chronic low back pain in postsurgical patients by controlled comparative local anesthetic blocks. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2007; 88:449-455.
619. Brzezicki G, Jankowski R, Blok T, Klimczak A, Szymas J, Huber J, Szukala A, Siemionow M, Nowak S. Postlaminectomy osteopontin expression and associated neurophysiological findings in rat peridural scar model. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:378-385.
620. Rönnberg K, Lind B, Zoega B, Gadeholt-Göthlin G, Halldin K, Gellerstedt M, Brisby H. Peridural scar and its relation to clinical outcome: A randomised study on surgically treated lumbar disc herniation patients. *Eur Spine J* 2008; 17:1714-1720.
621. Almeida DB, Prandini MN, Awamura Y, Vitola ML, Simião MP, Milano JB, Bordignon KC, Ache MP, Ramina R. Outcome following lumbar disc surgery: The role of fibrosis. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 2008; 150:1167-1176.

622. Jou IM, Tai TW, Tsai CL, Tsai TM, Yung WS, Jung YC. Spinal somatosensory evoked potential to evaluate neurophysiologic changes associated with postlaminotomy fibrosis: An experimental study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:2111-2118.

623. Alkalay RN, Kim DH, Urry DW, Xu J, Parker TM, Glazer PA. Prevention of postlaminectomy epidural fibrosis using bioelastic materials. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:1659-1665.

624. Ozer AF, Oktenoglu T, Sasani M, Bozkus H, Canbulat N, Karaarslan E, Sungurlu SF, Sarioglu AC. Preserving the ligamentum flavum in lumbar discectomy: A new technique that prevents scar tissue formation in the first 6 months post surgery. *Neurosurgery* 2006; 59:ONS126-ONS133.

625. Cooper RG, Freemont AJ, Hoyland JA, Jenkins JP, West CG, Illingworth KJ, Jayson MI. Herniated intervertebral disc-associated periradicular fibrosis and vascular abnormalities occur without inflammatory cell infiltration. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:591-598.

626. Schimizzi AL, Massie JB, Murphy M, Perry A, Kim CW, Garfin SR, Akeson WH. High-molecular-weight hyaluronan inhibits macrophage proliferation and cytokine release in the early wound of a preclinical postlaminectomy rat model. *Spine J* 2006; 6:550-556.

627. Massie JB, Huang B, Malkmus S, Yaksh TL, Kim CW, Garfin SR, Akeson WH. A preclinical post laminectomy rat model mimics the human post laminectomy syndrome. *J Neurosci Methods* 2004; 137:283-289.

628. Haq I, Cruz-Almeida Y, Siqueira EB, Norenberg M, Green BA, Levi AD. Postoperative fibrosis after surgical treatment of the porcine spinal cord: A comparison of dural substitutes. Invited submission from the Joint Section Meeting on Disorders of the Spine and Peripheral Nerves, March 2004. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2005; 2:50-54.

629. Gibson JNA, Waddell G. Surgical interventions for lumbar disc prolapse. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2009; 1:CD001350.

630. Adogwa O, Carr RK, Kudyba K, Karikari I, Bagley CA, Gokaslan ZL, Theodore N, Cheng JS. Revision lumbar surgery in elderly patients with symptomatic pseudarthrosis, adjacent-segment disease, or same-level recurrent stenosis. Part 1. Two-year outcomes and clinical efficacy. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2013; 18:139-146.

631. Dewing CB, Provencher MT, Riffenburgh RH, Kerr S, Manos RE. The outcomes of lumbar microdiscectomy in a young, active population: Correlation by herniation type and level. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:33-38.

632. Deyo RA, Ciol MA, Cherkin DC, Loeser JD, Bigos SJ. Lumbar spinal fusion: A cohort study of complications, reoperations, and resource use in the Medicare population. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1993; 18:1463-1470.

633. Deyo RA, Gray DT, Kreuter W, Mirza S, Martin BI. United States trends in lumbar fusion surgery for degenerative conditions. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:1441-1445.

634. Ammendolia C, Stuber K, de Bruin LK, Furlan AD, Kennedy CA, Rampersaud YR, Steenstra IA, Pennick V. Nonoperative treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with neurogenic claudication: A systematic review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:E609-E616.

635. Coronado-Zarco R, Cruz-Medina E, Arellano-Hernández A, Chavez-Arias D, León-Hernández SR. Effectiveness of calcitonin in intermittent claudication treatment of patients with lumbar spinal stenosis: A systematic review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:E818-E822.

636. Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD, Tosteson AN, Blood E, Hanscom B, Herkowitz H, Cammisa F, Albert T, Boden SD, Hilibrand A, Goldberg H, Berven S, An H; SPORT Investigators. Surgical versus nonsurgical therapy for lumbar spinal stenosis. *N Engl J Med* 2008; 358:794-810.

637. Guzmán J, Esmail R, Karjalainen K, Malmivaara A, Irvin E, Bombardier C. Multidisciplinary bio-psycho-social rehabilitation for chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1839-1848.

638. Cummins J, Lurie JD, Tosteson TD, Hanscom B, Abdu WA, Birkmeyer NJ, Herkowitz H, Weinstein J.. Descriptive epidemiology and prior healthcare utilization of patients in the Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial's (SPORT) three observational cohorts: Disc herniation, spinal stenosis, and degenerative spondylolisthesis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:806-814.

639. Malmivaara A, Slätis P, Heliövaara M, Sainio P, Kinnunen H, Kankare J, Dalin-Hirvonen N, Seitsalo S, Herno A, Kortekangas P, Niinimäki T, Rönty H, Tallroth K, Turunen V, Knekt P, Härkänen T, Hurri H; Finnish Lumbar Spinal Research Group. Surgical or nonoperative treatment for lumbar spinal stenosis? A randomized controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:1-8.

640. Tosteson AN, Lurie JD, Tosteson TD, Skinner JS, Herkowitz H, Albert T, Boden SD, Bridwell K, Longley M, Andersson GB, Blood EA, Grove MR, Weinstein JN; SPORT Investigators. Surgical treatment of spinal stenosis with and without degenerative spondylolisthesis: Cost-effectiveness after 2 years. *Ann Intern Med* 2008; 149:845-853.

641. Deyo RA, Rainville J, Kent DL. What can the history and physical examination tell us about low back pain? *JAMA* 1992; 268:760-765.

642. McCarron RF, Wimpee MW, Hudkins PG, Laros GS. The inflammatory effects of nucleus pulposus. A possible element in the pathogenesis of low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1987; 12:760-764.

643. Shah RV. The problem with diagnostic selective nerve root blocks. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:1991-1993.

644. Datta S, Everett CR, Trescot AM, Schultz DM, Adlaka R, Abdi S, Atluri SL, Smith HS, Shah RV. An updated systematic review of diagnostic utility of selective nerve root blocks. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:113-128.

645. Faraj AA, Mulholland RC. The value of nerve root infiltration for leg pain when used with a nerve stimulator. *Eur Spine J* 2006; 15:1495-1499.

646. Wolff AP, Groen GJ, Wilder-Smith OH, Richardson J, van Edmond J, Crul BJ. Do diagnostic segmental nerve root blocks in chronic low back pain patients with radiation to the leg lack distinct sensory effects? A preliminary study. *Br J Anaesth* 2006; 96:253-258.

647. Wolff AP, Groen GJ, Wilder-Smith OH. Influence of needle position on lumbar segmental nerve root block selectivity. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2006; 31:523-530.

648. Vassiliev D. Spread of contrast during L4 and L5 nerve root infiltration under fluoroscopic guidance. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:461-466.

649. Furman MB, Lee TS, Mehta A, Simon JI, Cano WG. Contrast flow selectivity during transforaminal lumbosacral epidural steroid injections. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:855-861.

650. Van Akkerveeken PF. The diagnostic value of nerve root sheath infiltration. *Acta Orthop Scand Suppl* 1993; 251:61-63.

651. Tajima T, Furukawa K, Kuramochi E. Selective lumbosacral radiculography and block. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1980; 1:68-77.

652. Haueisen DC, Smith BS, Myers SR, Pryce ML. The diagnostic accuracy of spinal nerve injection studies. *Clin Orthop Rel Res* 1985; 198:179-183.
653. Castro WH, van Akkerveeken PF. The diagnostic value of selective lumbar nerve root block. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb* 1991; 129:374-379.
654. Kikuchi S, Hasue M, Nishiyama K. Anatomic and clinical studies of radicular symptoms. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1984; 9:23-30.
655. Herron LD. Selective nerve root block in patient selection for lumbar surgery: Surgical results. *J Spinal Disord* 1989; 2:75-79.
656. Yeom JS, Lee JW, Park KW, Chang BS, Lee CK, Buchowski JM, Riew KD. Value of diagnostic lumbar selective nerve root block: A prospective controlled study. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2008; 29:1017-1023.
657. Pfirrmann CW, Oberholzer PA, Zanetti M, Boos N, Trudell DJ, Resnick D, Hodler J. Selective nerve root blocks for the treatment of sciatica: Evaluation of injection site and effectiveness--a study with patients and cadavers. *Radiology* 2001; 221:704-711.
658. Wagner AL. Selective lumbar nerve root blocks with CT fluoroscopic guidance: Technique, results, procedure time, and radiation dose. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2004; 25:1592-1594.
659. Stanley D, McLaren MI, Euinton HA, Getty CJ. A prospective study of nerve root infiltration in the diagnosis of sciatica: A comparison with radiculography, computed tomography, and operative findings. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1990; 6:540-543.
660. Anderberg L, Annertz M, Brandt L, Saveland H. Selective diagnostic cervical nerve root block – correlation with clinical symptoms and MRI-pathology. *Acta Neurochir* 2004; 146:559-565.
661. Dooley JF, McBroom RJ, Taguchi T, MacNab I. Nerve root infiltration in the diagnosis of radicular pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1988; 13:79-83.
662. Schutz H, Lougheed WM, Wortzman G, Awerbuck BG. Intervertebral nerve-root in the investigation of chronic lumbar disc disease. *Can J Surg* 1973; 16:217-221.
663. Sasso RC, Macadaeg K, Nordmann D, Smith M. Selective nerve root injections can predict surgical outcome for lumbar and cervical radiculopathy: Comparison to magnetic resonance imaging. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2005; 18:471-478.
664. Porter DG, Valentine AR, Bradford R. A retrospective study to assess the results of CT-directed peri-neural root infiltration in a cohort of 56 patients with low back pain and sciatica. *Br J Neurosurg* 1999; 13:290-293.
665. Krempen JF, Smith BS. Nerve root injection: A method for evaluating the etiology of sciatica. *J Bone Joint Surg [AM]* 1974; 56A:1435-1444.
666. Wolff AP, Groen GJ, Crul BJ. Diagnostic lumbosacral segmental nerve blocks with local anesthetics: A prospective double-blind study on the variability and interpretation of segmental effects. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2001; 26:147-155.
667. Anderberg L, Saveland H, Annertz M. Distribution patterns of transforaminal injections in the cervical spine evaluated by multi-slice computed tomography. *Eur Spine J* 2006; 15:1465-1471.
668. DePalma MJ, Ketchum JM, Saullo T. What is the source of chronic low back pain and does age play a role? *Pain Med* 2011; 12:224-233.
669. Kuslich SD, Ulstrom CL, Michael CJ. The tissue origin of low back pain and sciatica: A report of pain response to tissue stimulation during operation on the lumbar spine using local anesthesia. *Orthop Clin North Am* 1991; 22:181-187.
670. Giles LG. Diagnosis of mechanical low back pain with or without referred leg pain. In: *Clinical Anatomy and Management of Low Back Pain*. Vol 1. Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1997, pp 322-333.
671. Merskey H, Bogduk N. Lumbar discogenic pain. In: *Classification of Chronic Pain. Descriptions of Chronic Pain Syndromes and Definition of Pain Terms*. 2nd ed. Task Force on Taxonomy of the International Association for the Study of Pain. IASP Press, Seattle, 1994, pp 180-181.
672. Bogduk N. Lumbar disc stimulation (provocation discography). In: *Practice Guidelines for Spinal Diagnostic and Treatment Procedures*. 1st edition. International Spine Intervention Society, San Francisco, 2004, pp 20-46.
673. Freemont AJ, Peacock TE, Goupille P, Hoyland JA, O'Brien J, Jayson MI. Nerve ingrowth into diseased intervertebral disc in chronic back pain. *Lancet* 1997; 350:178-181.
674. Hurri H, Karppinen J. Discogenic pain. *Pain* 2004; 112:225-228.
675. Peng B, Hao J, Hou S, Wu W, Jiang D, Fu X, Yang Y. Possible pathogenesis of painful intervertebral disc degeneration. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:560-566.
676. Peng B, Chen J, Kuang Z, Li D, Pang X, Zhang X. Expression and role of connective tissue growth factor in painful disc fibrosis and degeneration. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:E178-E182.
677. Freemont AJ, Watkins A, Le Maitre C, Baird P, Jeziorska M, Knight MT, Ross ER, O'Brien JP, Hoyland JA. Nerve growth factor expression and innervation of the painful intervertebral disc. *J Pathol* 2002; 197:286-292.
678. Freemont AJ. The cellular pathobiology of the degenerate intervertebral disc and discogenic back pain. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2009; 48:5-10.
679. Wang Y, Videman T, Battié MC. ISSLS prize winner: Lumbar vertebral endplate lesions: Associations with disc degeneration and back pain history. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:1490-1496.
680. Groen GJ, Baljet B, Drukker J. Nerves and nerve plexuses of the human vertebral column. *Am J Anat* 1990; 188:282-296.
681. Byun WM, Ahn SH, Ahn MW. Significance of perianular enhancement associated with anular tears on magnetic resonance imagings in diagnosis of radiculopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:2440-2443.
682. Kim HG, Shin DA, Kim HI, Yoo EA, Shin DG, Lee JO. Clinical and radiological findings of discogenic low back pain confirmed by automated pressure-controlled discography. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc* 2009; 46:333-339.
683. Thompson KJ, Dagher AP, Eckel TS, Clark M, Reinig JW. Modic changes on MR images as studied with provocative diskography: Clinical relevance--a retrospective study of 2457 disks. *Radiology* 2009; 250:849-855.
684. Milette PC, Fontaine S, Lepanto L, Cardinal E, Breton G. Differentiating lumbar disc protrusions, disc bulges, and discs with normal contour but abnormal signal intensity. Magnetic resonance imaging with discographic correlations. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1999; 24:44-53.
685. Arndt J, Charles YP, Koebel C, Bogorin I, Steib JP. Bacteriology of degenerated lumbar intervertebral disks. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2012; 25:E211-E216.
686. Coppes MH, Marani E, Thomeer RT, Groen GJ. Innervation of "painful" lumbar discs. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:2342-2349.
687. Guyer RD, Ohnmeiss DD; NASS. Lumbar discography. *Spine J* 2003; 3:S11-S27.

688. López WO, Vialle EN, Anillo CC, Guzmao M, Vialle LR. Clinical and radiological association with positive lumbar discography in patients with chronic low back pain. *Evid Based Spine Care J* 2012; 3:27-34.
689. Stojanovic MP, Cheng J, Larkin TM, Cohen SP. Psychophysical measurements during lumbar discography: A heart rate response study. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2007; 20:387-391.
690. O'Neill C, Kurgansky M. Subgroups of positive discs on discography. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:2134-2139.
691. Carragee EJ, Barcohana B, Alamin T, van den Haak E. Prospective controlled study of the development of lower back pain in previously asymptomatic subjects undergoing experimental discography. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:1112-1117.
692. Adams MA, Dolan P, Hutton WC. The stages of disc degeneration as revealed by discograms. *J Bone Joint Surg BR* 1986; 68:36-41.
693. Yasuma T, Ohno R, Yamauchi Y. False-negative lumbar discograms: Correlation of discographic and histologic findings in postmortem and surgical specimens. *J Bone Joint Surg AM* 1988; 70:1279-1290.
694. Yu SW, Haughton VM, Sether LA, Wagner M. Comparison of MR and discography in detecting radial tears of the annulus: A post-mortem study. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 1989; 10:1077-1081.
695. Saternus KS, Bornscheuer HH. Comparative radiologic and pathologic-anatomic studies on the value of discography in the diagnosis of acute intravertebral disk injuries in the cervical spine. *Fortschr Geb Rontgenstr Nuklearmed* 1983; 139:651-657.
696. Viikari-Juntura E, Raininko R, Videman T, Porkka L. Evaluation of cervical disc degeneration with ultralow field MRI and discography. An experimental study on cadavers. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1989; 14:616-619.
697. Buenaventura RM, Shah RV, Patel V, Benyamin RM, Singh V. Systematic review of discography as a diagnostic test for spinal pain: An update. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:147-164.
698. Alamin TF, Kim MJ, Agarwal V. Provocative lumbar discography versus functional anesthetic discography: A comparison of the results of two different diagnostic techniques in 52 patients with chronic low back pain. *Spine J* 2011; 11:756-765.
699. Derby R, Aprill CN, Lee JE, Depalma MJ, Baker RM. Comparison of four different analgesic discogram protocols comparing the incidence of reported pain relief following local anesthetic injection into concordantly painful lumbar intervertebral discs. *Pain Med* 2012; 13:1547-1553.
700. Shah RV, Everett CR, McKenzie-Brown AM, Sehgal N. Discography as a diagnostic test for spinal pain: A systematic and narrative review. *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:187-209.
701. Hildebrandt J. Relevance of nerve blocks in treating and diagnosing low back pain--is the quality decisive. *Schmerz* 2001; 15:474-483.
702. Berg S, Isberg B, Josephson A, Fällman M. The impact of discography on the surgical decision in patients with chronic low back pain. *Spine J* 2012; 12:283-291.
703. Carragee EJ, Lincoln T, Parmar VS, Alamin T. A gold standard evaluation of the "discogenic pain" diagnosis as determined by provocative discography. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:2115-2123.
704. New questions about the safety of a widely employed diagnostic test. *Back-Letter*: 2012; 27:13, 19-21.
705. Madan S, Gundanna M, Harley JM, Boeree NR, Sampson M. Does provocative discography screening of discogenic back pain improve surgical outcome? *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2002; 15:245-251.
706. Bertagnoli R, Yue JJ, Shah RV, Nanieva R, Pfeiffer F, Fenk-Mayer A, Kershaw T, Husted DS. The treatment of disabling single-level lumbar discogenic low back pain with total disc arthroplasty utilizing the ProDisc prosthesis: A prospective study with 2-year minimum follow-up. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:2230-2236.
707. Ohtori S, Kinoshita T, Yamashita M, Inoue G, Yamauchi K, Koshi T, Suzuki M, Orita S, Eguchi Y, Nakamura S, Yamagata M, Takaso M, Ochiai N, Kishida S, Aoki Y, Takahashi K. Results of surgery for discogenic low back pain: A randomized study using discography versus discoblock for diagnosis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1345-1348.
708. Bertagnoli R, Yue JJ, Shah RV, Nanieva R, Pfeiffer F, Fenk-Mayer A, Kershaw T, Husted DS. The treatment of disabling multilevel lumbar discogenic low back pain with total disc arthroplasty utilizing the ProDisc prosthesis: A prospective study with 2-year minimum follow-up. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:2192-2199.
709. Willems PC, Elmans L, Anderson PG, van der Schaaf DB, de Kleuver M. Provocative discography and lumbar fusion: Is preoperative assessment of adjacent discs useful? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:1094-1099.
710. Ohtori S, Koshi T, Yamashita M, Yamauchi K, Inoue G, Suzuki M, Orita S, Eguchi Y, Ochiai N, Kishida S, Takaso M, Kuniyoshi K, Aoki Y, Ishikawa T, Arai G, Miyagi M, Kamoda H, Suzuki M, Nakamura J, Toyone T, Takahashi K. Surgical versus nonsurgical treatment of selected patients with discogenic low back pain: A small-sized randomized trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:347-354.
711. Pampati S, Cash KA, Manchikanti L. Accuracy of diagnostic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks: A 2-year follow-up of 152 patients diagnosed with controlled diagnostic blocks. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:855-866.
712. Manchikanti L, Pampati S, Cash KA. Making sense of the accuracy of diagnostic lumbar facet joint nerve blocks: An assessment of implications of 50% relief, 80% relief, single block or controlled diagnostic blocks. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:133-143.
713. Maghout-Juratli S, Franklin GM, Mirza SK, Wickizer TM, Fulton-Kohoe D. Lumbar fusion outcomes in Washington state workers' compensation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:2715-2723.
714. Martin BI, Marza SK, Comstock BA, Gray DT, Kreuter W, Deyo RA. Are lumbar spine reoperation rates falling with greater use of fusion surgery and new surgical technology? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:2119-2126.
715. Martin BI, Marza SK, Comstock BA, Gray DT, Kreuter W, Deyo RA. Reoperation rates following lumbar spine surgery and the influence of spinal fusion procedures. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:382-387.
716. Giradi G. Spinal fusion for the treatment of low back pain secondary to lumbar degenerative disc disease. *AHRQ Effective Health Care Program* 2013; in press.
717. Weinstein JN, Lurie JD, Olson PR, Bronner KK, Fisher ES. United States' trends and regional variations in lumbar spine surgery: 1992 – 2003. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:2707-2714.
718. Health Technology Assessment, Washington State Health Care Authority. *Spinal Fusion and Discography for Chronic Low Back Pain and Uncomplicated Lumbar Degenerative Disc Disease.* ECRI Institute, Plymouth Meeting, PA, October 19, 2007.
719. McCrory DC, Turner DA, Patwardhan

MB, Richardson WL. Spinal fusion for degenerative disc disease affecting the lumbar spine (draft evidence report/ technology review prepared for the Medicare Coverage Advisory Committee meeting), November, 1, 2006. www.cms.hhs.gov/determinationprocess/downloads/id41ta.pdf

720. Deyo RA, Nachemson A, Mirza SK. Spinal-fusion surgery: The case for restraint. *N Engl J Med* 2004; 350:722-726.
721. Cohen SP, Hurley RW. The ability of diagnostic spinal injections to predict surgical outcomes. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 105:1756-1775.
722. Takatalo J, Karppinen J, Niinimäki J, Taimela S, Näyhä S, Järvelin MR, Kyllönen E, Tervonen O. Prevalence of degenerative imaging findings in lumbar magnetic resonance imaging among young adults. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1716-1721.
723. Farasyn AD, Meeusen R, Nijs J. Validity of cross-friction algometry procedure in referred muscle pain syndromes: Preliminary results of a new referred pain provocation technique with the aid of a Fischer pressure algometer in patients with nonspecific low back pain. *Clin J Pain* 2008; 24:456-462.
724. Okada E, Matsumoto M, Fujiwara H, Toyama Y. Disc degeneration of cervical spine on MRI in patients with lumbar disc herniation: Comparison study with asymptomatic volunteers. *Eur Spine J* 2011; 20:585-591.
725. Oikawa Y, Ohtori S, Koshi T, Takaso M, Inoue G, Orita S, Eguchi Y, Ochiai N, Kishida S, Kuniyoshi K, Nakamura J, Aoki Y, Ishikawa T, Miyagi M, Arai G, Kamoda H, Suzuki M, Sainoh T, Toyone T, Takahashi K. Lumbar disc degeneration induces persistent groin pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:114-118.
726. Kim SY, Lee IS, Kim BR, Lim JH, Lee J, Koh SE, Kim SB, Park SL. Magnetic resonance findings of acute severe lower back pain. *Ann Rehabil Med* 2012; 36:47-54.
727. Zobel BB, Vadalà G, Vescovo RD, Battisti S, Martina FM, Stellato L, Leoncini E, Borthakur A, Denaro V. T1ą magnetic resonance imaging quantification of early lumbar intervertebral disc degeneration in healthy young adults. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:1224-1230.
728. Hutton MJ, Bayer JH, Powell JM. Modic vertebral body changes: The natural history as assessed by consecutive magnetic resonance imaging. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:2304-2307.
729. Chataigner H, Onimus M, Polette A. Surgery for degenerative lumbar disc disease. Should the black disc be grafted? *Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot* 1998; 84:583-589.
730. Stelzeneder D, Messner A, Vlychou M, Welsch GH, Scheurecker G, Goed S, Pieber K, Pflueger V, Friedrich KM, Trattnig S. Quantitative in vivo MRI evaluation of lumbar facet joints and intervertebral discs using axial T2 mapping. *Eur Radiol* 2011; 21:2388-2395.
731. Sharma A, Parsons M, Pilgram T. Temporal interactions of degenerative changes in individual components of the lumbar intervertebral discs: A sequential magnetic resonance imaging study in patients less than 40 years of age. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:1794-1800.
732. Pompan DC. Appropriate use of MRI for evaluating common musculoskeletal conditions. *Am Fam Physician* 2011; 83:883-884.
733. Kettler A, Rohlmann F, Ring C, Mack C, Wilke HJ. Do early stages of lumbar intervertebral disc degeneration really cause instability? Evaluation of an in vitro database. *Eur Spine J* 2011; 20:578-584.
734. Endean A, Palmer KT, Coggon D. Potential of magnetic resonance imaging findings to refine case definition for mechanical low back pain in epidemiological studies: A systematic review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:160-169.
735. Fujiwara A, An HS, Lim TH, Haughton VM. Morphologic changes in the lumbar intervertebral foramen due to flexion-extension, lateral bending, and axial rotation: An in vitro anatomic and biomechanical study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:876-882.
736. Iguchi T, Ozaki T, Chin T, Tsumura N, Kanemura A, Kasahara K, Kuroda R, Doita M, Nishida K. Intimate relationship between instability and degenerative signs at L4/5 segment examined by flexion-extension radiography. *Eur Spine J* 2011; 20:1349-1354.
737. Wood KB, Blair JM, Aepple DM, Schendel MJ, Garvey TA, Gundry CR, Heithoff KB. The natural history of asymptomatic thoracic disc herniations. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:525-529; discussion 529-530.
738. Tanaka N, An HS, Lim TH, Fujiwara A, Jeon CH, Haughton VM. The relationship between disc degeneration and flexibility of the lumbar spine. *Spine J* 2001; 1:47-56.
739. Krismer M, Haid C, Behensky H, Kapfinger P, Landauer F, Rachbauer F. Motion in lumbar functional spine units during side bending and axial rotation moments depending on the degree of degeneration. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:2020-2027.
740. Kjaer P, Leboeuf-Yde C, Sorensen JS, Bendix T. An epidemiologic study of MRI and low back pain in 13-year-old children. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:798-806.
741. Elfering A, Semmer N, Birkhofer D, Zanetti M, Hodler J, Boos N. Risk factors for lumbar disc degeneration: A 5-year prospective MRI study in asymptomatic individuals. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:125-134.
742. Edmondston SJ, Song S, Bricknell RV, Davies PA, Fersum K, Humphries P, Wickenden D, Singer KP. MRI evaluation of lumbar spine flexion and extension in asymptomatic individuals. *Man Ther* 2000; 5:158-164.
743. Lebow RL, Adogwa O, Parker SL, Sharma A, Cheng J, McGirt MJ. Asymptomatic same-site recurrent disc herniation after lumbar discectomy: Results of a prospective longitudinal study with 2-year serial imaging. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:2147-2151.
744. Boden SD, Davis DO, Dina TS, Patronas NJ, Wiesel SW. Abnormal magnetic-resonance scans of the lumbar spine in asymptomatic subjects. A prospective investigation. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1990; 72:403-408.
745. Carragee EJ, Chen Y, Tanner CM, Hayward C, Rossi M, Hagle C. Can discography cause long-term back symptoms in previously asymptomatic subjects? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:1803-1808.
746. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Rivera JJ, Pampati V, Beyer CD, Damron KS, Barnhill RC. Effectiveness of caudal epidural injections in discogram positive and negative chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:18-29.
747. Carragee EJ, Tanner CM, Yang B, Brito JL, Truong T. False-positive findings on lumbar discography. Reliability of subjective concordance assessment during provocative disc injection. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1999; 24:2542-2547.
748. Carragee EJ, Tanner CM, Khurana S, Hayward C, Welsh J, Date E, Truong T, Rossi M, Hagle C. The rates of false-positive lumbar discography in select patients without low back symptoms. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:1373-1381.
749. Carragee EJ, Paragioudakis SJ, Khurana S. 2000 Volvo Award winner in clinical studies: Lumbar high-intensity zone

and discography in subjects without low back problems. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:2987-2992.

750. Carragee EJ, Alamin TF, Miller JL, Carragee JM. Discographic, MRI, and psychosocial determinants of low back pain disability and remission: A prospective study in subjects with benign persistent back pain. *Spine J* 2005; 5:24-35.
751. Carragee EJ, Alamin TF, Carragee JM. Low-pressure positive discography in subjects asymptomatic of significant low back pain illness. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:505-509.
752. Carragee EJ, Don AS, Hurwitz EL, Cuellar JM, Carrino JA, Herzog R. 2009 ISSLS prize winner: Does discography cause accelerated progression of degeneration changes in the lumbar disc: A ten-year matched cohort study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:2338-2345.
753. Derby R, Lee SH, Kim BJ, Chen Y, Aprill C, Bogduk N. Pressure-controlled lumbar discography in volunteers with low back pain symptoms. *Pain Med* 2005; 6:213-221.
754. Holt EP Jr. The question of lumbar discography. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1968; 50:720-726.
755. Simmons JW, Aprill CN, Dwyer AP, Brodsky AE. A reassessment of Holt's data on: "The question of lumbar discography." *Clin Orthop* 1988; 237:120-124.
756. Seo KS, Derby R, Date ES, Lee SH, Kim BJ, Lee CH. Invitro measurement of pressure differences using manometry at various injection speeds during discography. *Spine J* 2007; 7:68-73.
757. Simmons JW, Emery SF, McMillin JN, Landa D, Kimmich SJ. Awake discography. A comparison study with magnetic resonance imaging. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1991; 16:S216-S221.
758. Walsh TR, Weinstein JN, Spratt KF, Lehmann TR, Aprill C, Sayre H. Lumbar discography in normal subjects. *J Bone Joint Surg AM* 1990; 72:1081-1088.
759. Massie WK, Steven DB. A critical evaluation of discography. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1967; 49A:1243-1244.
760. Kepes ER, Duncalf D. Treatment of backache with spinal injections of local anesthetics, spinal and systemic steroids. *Pain* 1985; 22:33-47.
761. Benzon HT. Epidural steroid injections for low back pain and lumbosacral radiculopathy. *Pain* 1986; 24:277-295.
762. Watts RW, Silagy CA. A meta-analysis on the efficacy of epidural corticosteroids in the treatment of sciatica. *Anaesth Intensive Care* 1995; 23:564-569.
763. Koes BW, Scholten RJ, Mens JM, Bouter LM. Efficacy of epidural steroid injections for low-back pain and sciatica: A systematic review of randomized clinical trials. *Pain* 1995; 63:279-288.
764. Armon C, Argoff CE, Samuels J, Backonja MM; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Assessment: Use of epidural steroid injections to treat radicular lumbosacral pain: Report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. *Neurology* 2007; 68:723-729.
765. Abdi S, Datta S, Trescot AM, Schultz DM, Adlaka R, Atluri SL, Smith HS, Manchikanti L. Epidural steroids in the management of chronic spinal pain: A systematic review. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:185-212.
766. Abdi S, Lucas LF, Datta S. Role of epidural steroids in the management of chronic spinal pain: A systematic review of effectiveness and complications *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:127-143.
767. Boswell M, Hansen H, Trescot A, Hirsch J. Epidural steroids in the management of chronic spinal pain and radiculopathy. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:319-334.
768. Bogduk N, Christophidis N, Cherry D. Epidural use of steroids in the management of back pain. Report of working party on epidural use of steroids in the management of back pain. National Health and Medical Research Council, Canberra, Commonwealth of Australia, 1994; pp 1-76.
769. Koes BW, Scholten RJ, Mens JMA, Bouter LM. Epidural steroid injections for low back pain and sciatica: An updated systematic review of randomized clinical trials. *Pain Digest* 1999; 9:241-247.
770. van Tulder MWV, Koes BW, Bouter LM. Conservative treatment of acute and chronic nonspecific low back pain. A systematic review of randomized controlled trials of the most common interventions. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:2128-2156.
771. Henschke N, Kuijpers T, Rubinstein SM, van Middelkoop M, Ostelo R, Verhagen A, Koes BW, van Tulder MW. Injection therapy and denervation procedures for chronic low-back pain: A systematic review. *Eur Spine J* 2010; 19:1425-1449.
772. Conn A, Buenaventura R, Datta S, Abdi S, Diwan S. Systematic review of caudal epidural injections in the management of chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:109-135.
773. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Cash KA, Pampati V, Damron KS, Boswell MV. A randomized, controlled, double-blind trial of fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections in the treatment of lumbar disc herniation and radiculitis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:1897-1905.
774. Mendoza-Lattes S, Weiss A, Found E, Zimmerman B, Gao Y. Comparable effectiveness of caudal vs. trans-foraminal epidural steroid injections. *Iowa Orthop J* 2009; 29:91-96.
775. Ackerman WE 3rd, Ahmad M. The efficacy of lumbar epidural steroid injections in patients with lumbar disc herniations. *Anesth Analg* 2007; 104:1217-1222.
776. Dashfield A, Taylor M, Cleaver J, Farrow D. Comparison of caudal steroid epidural with targeted steroid placement during spinal endoscopy for chronic sciatica: A prospective, randomized, double-blind trial. *Br J Anaesthesia* 2005; 94:514-519.
777. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Cash KA, Pampati V, Damron KS, Boswell MV. Preliminary results of randomized, equivalence trial of fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections in managing chronic low back pain: Part 2. Disc herniation and radiculitis. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:801-815.
778. Iversen T, Solberg TK, Romner B, Wilsgaard T, Twisk J, Anke A, Nygaard O, Hasvold T, Ingebrigtsen T. Effect of caudal epidural steroid or saline injection in chronic lumbar radiculopathy: Multicentre, blinded, randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d5278.
779. McCahon RA, Ravenscroft A, Hodgkinson V, Evley R, Hardman J. A pilot study of the dose-response of caudal methylprednisolone with levobupivacaine in chronic lower back pain. *Anaesthesia* 2011; 66:595-603.
780. Makki D, Nawabi DH, Francis R, Hamed AR, Hussein AA. Is the outcome of caudal epidural injections affected by patient positioning? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:E687-E690.
781. Murakibhavi VG, Khemka AG. Caudal epidural steroid injection: A randomized controlled trial. *Evid Based Spine Care J* 2011; 2:19-26.
782. Gupta S, Ward S, Munglani R, Sharma M. Letter to the Editor, Re: Iversen T, et al. Effect of caudal epidural steroid or saline injection in chronic lumbar radiculopathy: Multicentre, blinded, randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d5278. Careful patient selection, fluoroscopy and contrast injection are

needed for effective spinal injections. Published online 9/26/2011. Author's reply: Published online 9/29/2011.

783. Birkenmaier C. Letter to the Editor, Re: Iversen T, et al. Effect of caudal epidural steroid or saline injection in chronic lumbar radiculopathy: Multicentre, blinded, randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d5278. A well-designed but unfortunately irrelevant and misleading study on an unspecific therapy for leg pain of unknown origin. Published online 9/20/2011. Author's reply: Published online 9/23/2011.
784. Iyer R. Letter to the Editor, Re: Iversen T, et al. Effect of caudal epidural steroid or saline injection in chronic lumbar radiculopathy: Multicentre, blinded, randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d5278. Caudal epidural study. Published online 9/18/2011. Author's reply: Published online 9/23/2011.
785. Spilsbury JB. Letter to the Editor, Re: Iversen T, et al. Effect of caudal epidural steroid or saline injection in chronic lumbar radiculopathy: Multicentre, blinded, randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d5278. Effect of caudal epidural in chronic lumbar radiculopathy. Published online 9/17/2011. Author's reply: Published online 9/23/2011.
786. Saripanidis S. Letter to the Editor, Re: Iversen T, et al. Effect of caudal epidural steroid or saline injection in chronic lumbar radiculopathy: Multicentre, blinded, randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d5278. Sterile water injections for back pain. Published online 9/17/2011. Author's reply: Published online 9/23/2011.
787. Norman. Letter to the Editor, Re: Iversen T, et al. Effect of caudal epidural steroid or saline injection in chronic lumbar radiculopathy: Multicentre, blinded, randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d5278. The effect of caudal epidural in chronic lumbar radiculopathy remains unclear. Published online 9/23/2011. Author's reply: Published online 9/24/2011.
788. Chen CP, Lew HL, Tsai WC, Hung YT, Hsu CC. Ultrasound-guided injection techniques for the low back and hip joint. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2011; 90:860-867.
789. Brenner L, Marhofer P, Kettner SC, Willschke H, Machata AM, Al-Zoraigi U, Lundblad M, Lönnqvist PA. Ultrasound assessment of cranial spread during caudal blockade in children: The effect of different volumes of local anaesthetics. *Br J Anaesth* 2011; 107:229-235.
790. Peng PW, Narouze S. Ultrasound-guided interventional procedures in pain medicine: A review of anatomy, sonoanatomy, and procedures: Part I: Nonaxial structures. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2009; 34:458-474.
791. Narouze S, Peng PW. Ultrasound-guided interventional procedures in pain medicine: A review of anatomy, sonoanatomy, and procedures. Part II: Axial structures. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2010; 35:386-396.
792. Peng PW, Cheng P. Ultrasound-guided interventional procedures in pain medicine: A review of anatomy, sonoanatomy, and procedures. Part III: Shoulder. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2011; 36:592-605.
793. Najman IE, Frederico TN, Segurado AV, Kimachi PP. Caudal epidural anesthesia: An anesthetic technique exclusive for pediatric use? Is it possible to use it in adults? What is the role of the ultrasound in this context? *Rev Bras Anestesiol* 2011; 61:95-109.
794. Yoon JS, Sim KH, Kim SJ, Kim WS, Koh SB, Kim BJ. The feasibility of color Doppler ultrasonography for caudal epidural steroid injection. *Pain* 2005; 118:210-214.
795. Huang J. Disadvantages of ultrasound guidance in caudal epidural needle placement. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 102:693; Author's reply 693-694.
796. Chen CP, Tang SF, Hsu TC, Tsai WC, Liu HP, Chen MJ, Date E, Lew HL. Ultrasound guidance in caudal epidural needle placement. *Anesthesiology* 2004; 101:181-184.
797. Ghahreman A, Ferch R, Bogduk N. The efficacy of transforaminal injection of steroids for the treatment of lumbar radicular pain. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:1149-1168.
798. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Cash KA, Datta S. Management of pain of post lumbar surgery syndrome: One-year results of a randomized, double-blind, active controlled trial of fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:509-521.
799. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJE, Cash KA, Pampati V. Evaluation of the effectiveness of lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic pain of lumbar disc herniation or radiculitis: A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:343-355.
800. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V, Benyamin RM. Preliminary results of a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial of fluoroscopic lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic lumbar discogenic pain without disc herniation or radiculitis. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:E279-E292.
801. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, Pampati V, Wargo BW, Malla Y. Cervical epidural injections in chronic discogenic neck pain without disc herniation or radiculitis: Preliminary results of a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:E265-E278.
802. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, Pampati V, Wargo BW, Malla Y. The effectiveness of fluoroscopic cervical interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic cervical disc herniation and radiculitis: Preliminary results of a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:223-236.
803. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJE, Cash KA, Pampati V, Fellows B. Comparative effectiveness of a one-year follow-up of thoracic medial branch blocks in management of chronic thoracic pain: A randomized, double-blind active controlled trial. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:535-548.
804. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJ, Cash KA, Fellows B. Cervical medial branch blocks for chronic cervical facet joint pain: A randomized double-blind, controlled trial with one-year follow-up. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:1813-1820.
805. Louhiala P. The ethics of the placebo in clinical practice revisited. *J Med Ethics* 2009; 35:407-409.
806. Carette S, Marcoux S, Truchon R, Grondin C, Gagnon J, Allard Y, Latulippe M. A controlled trial of corticosteroid injections into facet joints for chronic low back pain. *N Engl J Med* 1991; 325:1002-1007.
807. Carette S, Leclaire R, Marcoux S, Morin F, Blaise GA, St-Pierre A, Truchon R, Parent F, Levesque J, Bergeron V, Montminy P, Blanchette C. Epidural corticosteroid injections for sciatica due to herniated nucleus pulposus. *N Engl J Med* 1997; 336:1634-1640.
808. Karppinen J, Malmivaara A, Kurunlahti M, Kyllönen E, Pienimäki T, Nieminen P, Ohinmaa A, Tervonen O, Vanharanta H. Periradicular infiltration for sciatica: A randomized controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:1059-1067.
809. Manchikanti L, Giordano J, Fellows B, Hirsch JA. Placebo and nocebo in interventional pain management: A friend or a foe - or simply foes? *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E157-E175.
810. Smuck M, Levin JH. RE: Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJE, Cash KA, Fellows B. Cervical medial branch blocks for

chronic cervical facet joint pain: A randomized double-blind, controlled trial with one-year follow-up. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:1813-1820. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1116-1117.

811. Levin JH. Prospective, double-blind, randomized placebo-controlled trials in interventional spine: What the highest quality literature tells us. *Spine J* 2009; 9:690-703.
812. Manchikanti L, Shah RV, Datta S, Singh V. Critical evaluation of interventional pain management literature provides inaccurate conclusions. *Spine J* 2009; 9:706-708.
813. Pham Dang C, Lelong A, Guilley J, Nguyen JM, Volteau C, Venet G, Perrier C, Lejus C, Blanloeil Y. Effect on neurostimulation of injectates used for perineural space expansion before placement of a stimulating catheter: Normal saline versus dextrose 5% in water. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2009; 34:398-403.
814. Tsui BC, Kropelin B, Ganapathy S, Finucane B. Dextrose 5% in water: Fluid medium maintaining electrical stimulation of peripheral nerve during stimulating catheter placement. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2005; 49:1562-1565.
815. Indahl A, Kaigle AM, Reikeräs O, Holm SH. Interaction between the porcine lumbar intervertebral disc, zygapophysial joints, and paraspinal muscles. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:2834-2840.
816. Indahl A, Kaigle A, Reikeräs O, Holm S. Electromyographic response of the porcine multifidus musculature after nerve stimulation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:2652-2658.
817. Bhatia MT, Parikh LCJ. Epidural saline therapy in lumbo-sciatic syndrome. *J Indian Med Assoc* 1966; 47:537-542.
818. Gupta AK, Mital VK, Azmi RU. Observations of the management of lumbosciatic syndromes (sciatica) by epidural saline. *J Indian Med Assoc* 1970; 54:194-196.
819. Louhiala P, Puustinen R. Rethinking the placebo effect. *J Med Ethics* 2008; 34:107-109.
820. Wasan AD, Davar G, Jamison R. The association between negative affect and opioid analgesia in patients with discogenic low back pain. *Pain* 2005; 117:450-461.
821. Riley JL, III, Hastie BA. Individual differences in opioid efficacy for chronic noncancer pain. *Clin J Pain* 2008; 24:509-520.
822. Townsend CO, Kerkvliet JL, Bruce BK, Rome JD, Hooten WM, Luedtke CA, Hodgson JE. A longitudinal study of the efficacy of a comprehensive pain rehabilitation program with opioid withdrawal: Comparison of treatment outcomes based on opioid use status at admission. *Pain* 2008; 140:177-189.
823. Blease C. The principle of parity: The "placebo effect" and physician communication. *J Med Ethics* 2012; 38:199-203.
824. Häuser W, Bartram C, Bartram-Wunn E, Tölle T. Adverse events attributable to nocebo in randomized controlled drug trials in fibromyalgia syndrome and painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy: Systematic review. *Clin J Pain* 2012; 28:437-451.
825. Finniss DG, Kaptchuk TJ, Miller F, Benedetti F. Biological, clinical, and ethical advances of placebo effects. *Lancet* 2010; 375:686-695.
826. Lyby PS, Forsberg JT, Asli O, Flaten MA. Induced fear reduces the effectiveness of a placebo intervention on pain. *Pain* 2012; 153:1114-1121.
827. Cahana A, Romagnioli S. Not all placebos are the same: A debate on the ethics of placebo use in clinical trials versus clinical practice. *J Anesth* 2007; 21:102-105.
828. Hróbjartsson A. Clinical placebo interventions are unethical, unnecessary, and unprofessional. *J Clin Ethics* 2008; 19:66-69.
829. Edward SJ, Stevens AJ, Braunholtz DA, Lilford RJ, Swift T. The ethics of placebo-controlled trials: A comparison of inert and active placebo controls. *World J Surg* 2005; 29:610-614.
830. Cohen SP. Epidural steroid injections for low back pain. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d5310.
831. Tachihara H, Sekiguchi M, Kikuchi S, Konno S. Do corticosteroids produce additional benefit in nerve root infiltration for lumbar disc herniation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:743-747.
832. Sato C, Sakai A, Ikeda Y, Suzuki H, Sakamoto A. The prolonged analgesic effect of epidural ropivacaine in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 106:313-320.
833. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Rivera JJ, Beyer C, Damron KS, Barnhill RC. Caudal epidural injections with sarapin or steroids in chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2001; 4:322-335.
834. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V, Smith HS. Preliminary results of randomized, equivalence trial of fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections in managing chronic low back pain: Part 1. Discogenic pain without disc herniation or radiculitis. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:785-800.
835. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Cash KA, Pampati V, Datta S. Preliminary results of randomized, equivalence trial of fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections in managing chronic low back pain: Part 3. Post surgery syndrome. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:817-831.
836. Sayegh FE, Kenanidis EI, Papavasiliou KA, Potoupnis ME, Kirkos JM, Kapetanos GA. Efficacy of steroid and nonsteroid caudal epidural injections for low back pain and sciatica: A prospective, randomized, double-blind clinical trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1441-1447.
837. Mathews JA, Mills SB, Jenkins VM, Grimes SM, Morkel MJ, Mathews W, Scott CM, Sittampalam Y. Back pain and sciatica: Controlled trials of manipulation, traction, sclerosant and epidural injection. *Br J Rheumatol* 1987; 26:416-423.
838. Zahaar MS. The value of caudal epidural steroids in the treatment of lumbar neural compression syndromes. *J Neurol Orthop Med Surg* 1991; 12:181-184.
839. Southern D, Lutz GE, Cooper G, Barre L. Are fluoroscopic caudal epidural steroid injections effective for managing chronic low back pain? *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:167-172.
840. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V, Abdi S. Preliminary results of randomized, equivalence trial of fluoroscopic caudal epidural injections in managing chronic low back pain: Part 4. Spinal stenosis. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:833-848.
841. Barre L, Lutz GE, Southern D, Cooper G. Fluoroscopically guided caudal epidural steroid injections for lumbar spinal stenosis: A retrospective evaluation of long term efficacy. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:187-193.
842. Lee JW, Myung JS, Park KW, Yeom JS, Kim KJ, Kim HJ, Kang HS. Fluoroscopically guided caudal epidural steroid injection for management of degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis: Short-term and long-term results. *Skeletal Radiol* 2010; 39:691-699.
843. Revel M, Auleley GR, Alaoui S, Nguyen M, Duruoz T, Eck-Michaud S, Roux C, Amor B. Forceful epidural injections for the treatment of lumbosciatic pain with post-operative lumbar spinal fibrosis. *Rev Rhum Engl Ed* 1996; 63:270-277.
844. Yousef AA, EL-Deen AS, Al-Deeb AE. The role of adding hyaluronidase to fluoro-

scopically guided caudal steroid and hypertonic saline injection in patients with failed back surgery syndrome: A prospective, double-blinded, randomized study. *Pain Pract* 2010; 10:548-553.

845. Al-Shoha A, Rao DS, Schilling J, Peterson E, Mandel S. Effect of epidural steroid injection on bone mineral density and markers of bone turnover in postmenopausal women. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:E1567-E1571.
846. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, Pampati V, McManus CD, Damron KS. Evaluation of fluoroscopically guided caudal epidural injections. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:81-92.
847. Manchikanti L, Bakhit CE, Pampati V. The role of epidurography in caudal neuroplasty. *Pain Digest* 1998; 8:277-281.
848. Stitz MY, Sommer HM. Accuracy of blind versus fluoroscopically guided caudal epidural injection. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1999; 24:1371-1376.
849. Botwin KP, Gruber RD, Bouchlas CG, Torres-Ramos FM, Hanna A, Rittenberg J, Thomas SA. Complications of fluoroscopically guided caudal epidural injections. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2001; 80:416-424.
850. White AH, Derby R, Wynne G. Epidural injections for the treatment of low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1980; 5:78-86.
851. Renfrew DL, Moore TE, Kathol MH, el-Khoury GY, Lemke JH, Walker CW. Correct placement of epidural steroid injections: Fluoroscopic guidance and contrast administration. *Am J Neuroradiology* 1991; 12:1003-1007.
852. Botwin K, Brown LA, Fishman M, Rao S. Fluoroscopically guided caudal epidural steroid injections in degenerative lumbar spine stenosis. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:547-558.
853. Ricoux A, Guitteny-Collas M, Sauvaget A, Delvot P, Pottier P, Hamidou M, Vanelle JM. Oral glucocorticoid-induced psychiatric side-effects: Focus on clinical specificities, incidence, risk factors and treatment. *Rev Med Interne* 2013 pii: S0248-8663(12)01188-5.
854. Ciocon JO, Galindo-Ciocon D, Amaranath L, Galindo D. Caudal epidural blocks for elderly patients with lumbar canal stenosis. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 1994; 42:593-596.
855. McGregor AH, Anjarwalla NK, Stambach T. Does the method of injection alter the outcome of epidural injections? *J Spinal Disord* 2001; 14:507-510.
856. Peterson C, Hodler J. Evidence-based radiology (part 1): Is there sufficient research to support the use of therapeutic injections for the spine and sacroiliac joints? *Skeletal Radiol* 2010; 39:5-9.
857. Rho ME, Tang CT. The efficacy of lumbar epidural steroid injections: Transforaminal, interlaminar, and caudal approaches. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am* 2011; 22:139-148.
858. Lee JH, Moon J, Lee SH. Comparison of effectiveness according to different approaches of epidural steroid injection in lumbosacral herniated disk and spinal stenosis. *J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil* 2009; 22:83-89.
859. Lowell TD, Errico TJ, Eskenazi MS. Use of epidural steroids after discectomy may predispose to infection. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:516-519.
860. Dureja GP, Usmani H, Khan M, Tahseen M, Jamal A. Efficacy of intrathecal midazolam with or without epidural methylprednisolone for management of postherpetic neuralgia involving lumbosacral dermatomes. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:213-221.
861. Young WF. Transient blindness after lumbar epidural steroid injection: A case report and literature review. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:E476-E477.
862. Browning DJ. Acute retinal necrosis following epidural steroid injections. *Am J Ophthalmol 2003;* 136:192-194.
863. Kusher FH, Olson JC. Retinal hemorrhage as a consequence of epidural steroid injection. *Arch Opthalmol* 1995; 113:309-313.
864. Iida T, Spaide RF, Negrao SG, Carvalho CA, Yannuzzi LA. Central serous chorioretinopathy after epidural corticosteroid injection. *Am J Ophthalmol* 2001; 132:423-425.
865. Pizzimenti JJ, Daniel KP. Central serous chorioretinopathy after epidural steroids. *Pharmacotherapy* 2005; 25:1141-1146.
866. McAllister RK, McDavid AJ, Meyer TA, Bittenbinder TM. Recurrent persistent hiccups after epidural steroid injection and analgesia with bupivacaine. *Anesth Analg* 2005; 100:1834-1836.
867. Everett CR, Baskin MN, Novoseletsky D, Speach D, Patel R. Flushing as a side effect following lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injection. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:427-429.
868. Kim CH, Issa MA, Vaglienti RM. Flushing following interlaminar lumbar epidural steroid injection with dexamethasone. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:481-484.
869. Gutknecht DR. Chemical meningitis following epidural injections of corticosteroids (Letter). *Am J Med* 1987; 82:570.
870. Nelson DA, Landau WM. Intraspinal steroids: History, efficacy, accidentality, and controversy with review of United States Food and Drug Administration reports. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2001; 70:433-443.
871. Yue WM, Tan SB. Distant skip level discitis and vertebral osteomyelitis after caudal epidural injection: A case report of a rare complication of epidural injections. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:E209-E211.
872. Kabbara A, Rosenberg SK, Untal C. Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus epidural abscess after transforaminal epidural steroid injection. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:269-272.
873. Hooten WM, Kinney MO, Huntoon MA. Epidural abscess and meningitis after epidural corticosteroid injection. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2004; 79:682-686.
874. Somanchi BV, Mohammad S, Ross R. An unusual complication following caudal epidural steroid injection: A case report. *Acta Orthop Belg* 2008; 74:720-722.
875. Hughes JM, Hichens M, Booze GW, Thorner MO. Cushing's syndromes from therapeutic use of intramuscular dexamethasone acetate. *Arch Intern Med* 1986; 146:1848-1849.
876. Boonen S, Van Distel G, Westhovens R, Dequeker J. Steroid myopathy induced by epidural triamcinolone injection. *Brit J Rheumatol* 1995; 34:385.
877. Sandberg DI, Lavyne MH. Symptomatic spinal epidural lipomatosis after local epidural corticosteroid injections: Case report. *Neurosurgery* 1999; 45:162-165.
878. Manchikanti L, Singh V. Corticosteroids. In: Manchikanti L, Christo PJ, Trescot AM, Falco FJE (eds). *Foundations of Pain Medicine and Interventional Pain Management: A Comprehensive Review.* ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2011, pp 589-606.
879. Delaney TJ, Rowlingson JC, Carron H, Butler A. Epidural steroid effects on nerves and meninges. *Anesth Analg* 1980; 58:610-614.
880. Abram SE, Marsala M, Yaksh TL. Analgesic and neurotoxic effects of intrathecal corticosteroids in rats. *Anesthesiology* 1994; 81:1198-1205.
881. Chino N, Awad EA, Kottke FJ. Pathology of propylene glycol administered by perineural and intramuscular injection in rats. *Arch Phys Med Rehab* 1974; 55:33-38.
882. Latham JM, Fraser RD, Moore RJ, Blum-

bergs PC, Bogduk N. The pathologic effects of intrathecal betamethasone. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:1558-1562.

883. Robustelli della Cuna FS, Mella M, Magistrali G, Ricci M, Losurdo A, Goglio AM. Stability and compatibility of methylprednisolone acetate and ropivacaine hydrochloride in polypropylene syringes for epidural administration. *Am J Health Syst Pharm* 2001; 58:1753-1756.
884. Davidson EM, Sklar EM, Ginosar Y, Abdi S, Bhatia RG, Garcia L, Hulen RB, Arheart KL, Birnbach DJ. Evaluation of magnetic resonance imaging following neuraxial steroid administration: Does epidural injection produce pathologic findings. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2008; 33:326-331.
885. Weinstein RS. Glucocorticoid-induced bone disease. *New Engl J Med* 2011; 365:62-70.
886. Thomas R, Thanthulage S. Intracranial hypotension headache after uncomplicated caudal epidural injection. *Anaesthesia* 2012; 67:416-419.
887. Lima RM, Navarro LH, Carness JM, Barros GA, Marques ME, Solanki D, Ganem EM. Clinical and histological effects of the intrathecal administration of methylprednisolone in dogs. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:493-501.
888. Kang SS, Hwang BM, Son H, Cheong IY, Lee SJ, Chung TY. Changes in bone mineral density in postmenopausal women treated with epidural steroid injections for lower back pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:229-236.
889. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, Moss TL, Rivera JJ, Pampati V. Risk of whole body radiation exposure and protective measures in fluoroscopically guided interventional techniques: A prospective evaluation. *BMC Anesthesiol* 2003; 3:2.
890. Brill S, Swartz A, Brill G. Epidural steroid injections do not induce weight gain. *Curr Drug Saf* 2007; 2:113-116.
891. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Beyer CD, Damron KS, Cash KA, Moss TL. The effect of neuraxial steroids on weight and bone mass density: A prospective evaluation. *Pain Physician* 2000; 3:357-366.
892. Smith RM, Schaefer MK, Kainer MA, Wise M, Finks J, Duwve J, Fontaine E, Chu A, Carothers B, Reilly A, Fiedler J, Wiese AD, Feaster C, Gibson L, Griese S, Purfield A, Cleveland AA, Benedict K, Harris JR, Brandt ME, Blau D, Jernigan J, Weber JT, Park BJ; the Multistate Fungal Infection Outbreak Response Team. Fungal infections associated with contaminated methylprednisolone injections - Preliminary report. *N Engl J Med*. 2012 Dec 19. [Epub ahead of print]
893. Kainer MA, Reagan DR, Nguyen DB, Wiese AD, Wise ME, Ward J, Park BJ, Kanago ML, Baumblatt J, Schaefer MK, Berger BE, Marder EP, Min JY, Dunn JR, Smith RM, Dreyzehner J, Jones TF; Tennessee Fungal Meningitis Investigation Team. Fungal infections associated with contaminated methylprednisolone in Tennessee. *N Engl J Med* 2012; 367:2194-2203.
894. Bogduk N. Epidural steroids for low back pain and sciatica. *Pain Digest* 1999; 9:226-227.
895. Birkenmaier C, Baumert S, Schroeder C, Jansson V, Wegener B. A biomechanical evaluation of the epidural neurolysis procedure. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E89-E97.
896. Sisk J, Palma M, Cooper C, Eltahawy E, Atallah J. Use of Eptifibatide as a bridge antiplatelet agent for intrathecal drug delivery system placement. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:479-483.
897. Poterucha TJ, Murphy SL, Rho RH, Sandroni P, Warndahl RA, Weiss WT, Davis MD. Topical amitriptyline-ketamine for treatment of rectal, genital, and perineal pain and discomfort. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:485-488.
898. Koman G, Alfieri A, Rachingter J, Strauss C, Scheller C. Erectile dysfunction as rare side effect in the simultaneous intrathecal application of morphine and clonidine. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E523-E526.
899. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Wargo BW, Cash KA, Pampati V, Fellows B. A prospective evaluation of complications of 10,000 fluoroscopically directed epidural injections. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:131-140.
900. Namazi H. The effect of epidural resiniferatoxin in the neuropathic pain rat model randomized trial: A complementary mechanism. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E750.
901. Yi Y, Hwang B, Son H, Cheong I. Low bone mineral density, but not epidural steroid injection, is associated with fracture in postmenopausal women with low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:441-449.
902. Chon JY, Moon HS. Salivary cortisol concentration changes after epidural steroid injection. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:461-466.
903. Fessler D, Beach J, Keel J, Stead W. Iatrogenic hypercortisolism complicating triamcinolone acetonide injections in patients with HIV on ritonavir-boosted protease inhibitors. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:489-493.
904. Bogduk N, Dreyfuss P, Baker R, Yin W, Landers M, Hammer M, Aprill C. Complications of spinal diagnostic and treatment procedures. *Pain Med* 2008; 9:S11-S34.
905. Jensen RK, Leboeuf-Yde C. Is the presence of Modic changes associated with the outcomes of different treatments? A systematic critical review. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2011; 12:183.
906. Parr AT, Diwan S, Abdi S. Lumbar interlaminar epidural injections in managing chronic low back and lower extremity pain: A systematic review. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:163-188.
907. Landa J, Kim Y. Outcomes of interlaminar and transforminal spinal injections. *Bull NYU Hosp Jt Dis* 2012; 70:6-10.
908. Candido KD, Raghavendra MS, Chinthagada M, Badiee S, Trepashko DW. A prospective evaluation of iodinated contrast flow patterns with fluoroscopically guided lumbar epidural steroid injections: The lateral parasagittal interlaminar epidural approach versus the transforaminal epidural approach. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 106:638-644.
909. Buchner M, Zeifang F, Brocai DR, Schiltenwolf M. Epidural corticosteroid injection in the conservative management of sciatica. *Clin Orth Rel Res* 2000; 375:149-156.
910. Dilke TF, Burry HC, Grahame R. Extradural corticosteroid injection in the management of lumbar nerve root compression. *Br Med J* 1973; 2:635-637.
911. Rogers P, Nash T, Schiller D, Norman J. Epidural steroids for sciatica. *Pain Clinic* 1992; 5:67-72.
912. Kraemer J, Ludwig J, Bickert U, Owczarek V, Traupe M. Lumbar epidural perineural injection: A new technique. *Eur Spine J* 1997; 6:357-361.
913. Pirbudak L, Karakurum G, Oner U, Gulec A, Karadasli H. Epidural corticosteroid injection and amitriptyline for the treatment of chronic low back pain associated with radiculopathy. *Pain Clinic* 2003; 15:247-253.
914. Arden NK, Price C, Reading I, Stubbing J, Hazelgrove J, Dunne C, Michel M, Rogers P, Cooper C; WEST Study Group. A multicentre randomized controlled trial of epidural corticosteroid injections for sciatica: The WEST study. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2005; 44:1399-1406.
915. Cuckler JM, Bernini PA, Wiesel SW, Booth RE Jr, Rothman RH, Pickens GT.

The use of epidural steroid in the treatment of radicular pain. *J Bone Joint Surg* 1985; 67:63-66.

916. Wilson-MacDonald J, Burt G, Griffin D, Glynn C. Epidural steroid injection for nerve root compression: A randomized, controlled trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2005; 87-B:352-355.
917. Ridley MG, Kingsley GH, Gibson T, Grahame R. Outpatient lumbar epidural corticosteroid injection in the management of sciatica. *Br J Rheumatol* 1988; 27:295-299.
918. Lee JH, An JH, Lee SH. Comparison of the effectiveness of interlaminar and bilateral transforaminal epidural steroid injections in treatment of patients with lumbosacral disc herniation and spinal stenosis. *Clin J Pain* 2009; 25:206-210.
919. Rados I, Sakic K, Fingler M, Kapural L. Efficacy of interlaminar vs transforaminal epidural steroid injection for the treatment of chronic unilateral radicular pain: Prospective, randomized study. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:1316-1321.
920. Buttermann GR. Treatment of lumbar disc herniation: Epidural steroid injection compared with discectomy. A prospective, randomized study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2004; 86-A:670-679.
921. Kim D, Brown J. Efficacy and safety of lumbar epidural dexamethasone versus methylprednisolone in the treatment of lumbar radiculopathy: A comparison of soluble versus particulate steroids. *Clin J Pain* 2011; 27:518-522.
922. Buttermann GR. The effect of spinal steroid injections for degenerative disc disease. *Spine J* 2004; 4:495-505.
923. Lee JW, Shin HI, Park SY, Lee GY, Kang HS. Therapeutic trial of fluoroscopic interlaminar epidural steroid injection for axial low back pain: Effectiveness and outcome predictors. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2010; 31:1817-1823.
924. Bartynski WS, Jennings RB, Rothfus WE, Agarwal V. Immediate pain response to interlaminar lumbar epidural steroid administration: Response characteristics and effects of anesthetic concentration. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2013; 34:239-246.
925. Fukusaki M, Kobayashi I, Hara T, Sumikawa K. Symptoms of spinal stenosis do not improve after epidural steroid injection. *Clin J Pain* 1998; 14:148-151.
926. Koc Z, Ozcakir S, Sivrioglu K, Gurbet A, Kucukoglu S. Effectiveness of physical therapy and epidural steroid injections in lumbar spinal stenosis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:985-989.
927. Kapural L, Mekhail N, Bena J, McLain R, Tetzlaff J, Kapural M, Mekhail M, Polk S. Value of the magnetic resonance imaging in patients with painful lumbar spinal stenosis (LSS) undergoing lumbar epidural steroid injections. *Clin J Pain* 2007; 23:571-575.
928. Radcliff K, Kepler C, Hilibrand A, Rihn J, Zhao W, Lurie J, Tosteson T, Albert T, Weinstein J. Epidural steroid injections are associated with less improvement in the treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis: A subgroup analysis of the spine patient outcomes research trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2013; 38:279-291.
929. Rados I, Sakic Zdravcevic K, Hrgovic Z. painDETECT questionnaire and lumbar epidural steroid injection for chronic radiculopathy. *Eur Neurol* 2012; 69:27-32.
930. Mashari A, Minty R, Minty L, Hopman WM, Kelly L. Epidural steroid injections for low back pain in rural practice: A 5-year retrospective study. *Can J Rural Med* 2012; 17:127-134.
931. Cohen SP, White RL, Kurihara C, Larkin TM, Chang A, Griffith SR, Gilligan C, Larkin R, Morlando B, Pasquina PF, Yaksh TL, Nguyen C. Epidural steroids, etanercept, or saline in subacute sciatica: A multicenter, randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2012; 156:551-559.
932. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Wargo BW, Fellows B. Infection control practices (safe injection and medication vial utilization) for interventional techniques: Are they based on relative risk management or evidence? *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:425-434.
933. Simopoulos TT, Kraemer JJ, Glazer P, Bajwa ZH. Vertebral osteomyelitis: A potentially catastrophic outcome after lumbar epidural steroid injection. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:693-697.
934. McGrath JM, Schaefer MP, Malkamaki DM. Incidence and characteristics of complications from epidural steroid injections. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:726-731.
935. Coumans JV, Walcott BP. Rapidly progressive lumbar subdural empyema following acromial bursal injection. *J Clin Neurosci* 2011; 18:1562-1563.
936. Saigal G, Donovan Post MJ, Kozic D. Thoracic intradural Aspergillus abscess formation following epidural steroid injection. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2004; 25:642-644.
937. Torres-Ramos FM, Botwin K, Shah CP. Candida spondylodiscitis: An unusual case of thoracolumbar pain with review of imaging findings and description of the clinical condition. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:257-260.
938. Ozdemir O, Calisaneller T, Yildirim E, Altinors N. Acute intracranial subdural hematoma after epidural steroid injection: A case report. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2007; 30:536-538.
939. Yoo HS, Park SW, Han JH, Chung JY, Yi JW, Kang JM, Lee BJ, Kim DO. Paraplegia caused by an epidural hematoma in a patient with unrecognized chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura following an epidural steroid injection. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:E376-E379.
940. Xu R, Bydon M, Gokaslan ZL, Wolinsky JP, Witham TF, Bydon A. Epidural steroid injection resulting in epidural hematoma in a patient despite strict adherence to anticoagulation guidelines. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2009; 11:358-364.
941. Shanthanna H, Park J. Acute epidural haematoma following epidural steroid injection in a patient with spinal stenosis. *Anaesthesia* 2011; 66:837-839.
942. LaBan MM, Kasturi G, Wang IM. Epidural corticosteroid injections precipitating epidural hematomas with spinal paresis. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2007; 86:166-167.
943. Ain RJ, Vance MB. Epidural hematoma after epidural steroid injection in a patient withholding enoxaparin per guidelines. *Anesthesiology* 2005; 102:701-703.
944. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Wargo BW, Cash KA, McManus CD, Damron KS, Jackson SD, Pampati V, Fellows B. A prospective evaluation of bleeding risk of interventional techniques in chronic pain. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:317-329.
945. Lenoir T, Deloin X, Dauzac C, Rillardon L, Guigui P. Paraplegia after interlaminar epidural steroid injection: A case report. *Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot* 2008; 94:697-701.
946. Depriester C, Setbon S, Larde A, Malaquin E, Vanden Abeele B, Bocquet J. CT-guided transforaminal cervical and lumbar epidural injections. *Diagn Interv Imaging* 2012; 93:704-710.
947. Linn AJ, Desilva C, Peeters-Asdourian C. Thromboembolic stroke: A rare complication associated with peri-procedural management of an epidural steroid injection. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:159-162.
948. Usta B, Muslu B. Sedation during cervical vs. lumbar translaminar epidural steroid injections. *Pain Pract* 2009; 9:480; author reply 480-481.
949. Thefenne L, Dubecq C, Zing E, Rogez D,

Soula M, Escobar E, Defuentes G, Lapeyre E, Berets O. A rare case of paraplegia complicating a lumbar epidural infiltration. *Ann Phys Rehabil Med* 2010; 53:575-583.

950. Benzon HT, Iqbal M, Tallman MS, Boehlke L, Russell EJ. Superior sagittal sinus thrombosis in a patient with postdural puncture headache. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2003; 28:64-67.
951. Hetts SW, Narvid J, Singh T, Meagher S, Corcoran K, Higashida RT, Dowd CF, Halbach VV. Association between lumbar epidural injection and development of acute paraparesis in patients with spinal dural arteriovenous fistulas. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2007; 28:581-583.
952. Schultz TE. Inadvertent discogram during epidural steroid injection: A case report. *AANA J* 2008; 76:189-191.
953. Candido KD, Katz JA, Chinthagada M, McCarthy RA, Knezevic NN. Incidence of intradiscal injection during lumbar fluoroscopically guided transforaminal and interlaminar epidural steroid injections. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110:1464-1467.
954. Ammirati M, Perino F. Symptomatic air trapped in the spine after lumbar epidural corticosteroid injection. Case report. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2006; 5:359-361.
955. Lehmann LJ, Pallares VS. Subdural injection of a local anesthetic with steroids: Complication of epidural anesthesia. *South Med J* 1995; 88:467-469.
956. Purdy EP, Ajimal GS. Vision loss after lumbar epidural steroid injection. *Anesth Analg* 1998; 86:119-122.
957. Huang J, Kwa A. Lumbar discogram resulting from lumbar interlaminar epidural injection. *J Clin Anesth* 2004; 16:296-298.
958. Whiteman DW, Rosen DA, Pinkerton RM. Retinal and choroidal microvascular embolism after intranasal corticosteroid injection. *Am J Ophthalmol* 1980; 89:851-853.
959. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Wargo BW, Fellows B. Preoperative fasting before interventional techniques: Is it necessary or evidence-based? *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:459-467.
960. Mosaffa F, Karimi K, Madadi F, Khoshnevis SH, Besheli LD, Eajazi A. Post-dural puncture headache: A comparison between median and paramedian approaches in orthopedic patients. *Anesth Pain* 2011; 1:66-69.
961. Gonzalez P, Laker SR, Sullivan W, Harwood JE, Akuthota V. The effects of epidural betamethasone on blood glucose in patients with diabetes mellitus. *PM R* 2009; 1:340-345.
962. Gitkind AI, Shah B, Thomas M. Epidural corticosteroid injections as a possible cause of menorrhagia: A case report. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:713-715.
963. Maillefert JF, Aho S, Piroth-Chatard C, Tavernier C. Cortisol levels after single local steroid injection. *Am J Med* 1996; 100:586-587.
964. McCullen GM, Spurling GR, Webster JS. Epidural lipomatosis complicating lumbar steroid injections. *J Spinal Disord* 1999; 12:526-529.
965. Dunbar SA, Manikantan P, Philip J. Epidural infusion pressure in degenerative spinal disease before and after epidural steroid therapy. *Anesth Analg* 2002; 94:417-420.
966. Park CH, Lee SH, Park HS. Lumbar retrodiscal versus post-ganglionic transforaminal epidural steroid injection for the treatment of lumbar intervertebral disc herniations. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:353-360.
967. Macvicar J, King W, Landers MH, Bogduk N. The effectiveness of lumbar transforaminal injection of steroids: A comprehensive review with systematic analysis of the published data. *Pain Med* 2013; 14:14-28.
968. Buenaventura RM, Datta S, Abdi S, Smith HS. Systematic review of therapeutic lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injections. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:233-251.
969. Jeong HS, Lee JW, Kim SH, Myung JS, Kim JH, Kang HS. Effectiveness of transforaminal epidural steroid injection by using a preganglionic approach: A prospective randomized controlled study. *Radiology* 2007; 245:584-590.
970. Riew KD, Yin Y, Gilula L, Bridwell KH, Lenke LG, Lauryssen C, Goette K. The effect of nerve-root injections on the need for operative treatment of lumbar radicular pain. A prospective, randomized, controlled, double-blind study. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2000; 82-A:1589-1593.
971. Vad VB, Bhat AL, Lutz GE, Cammisa F. Transforaminal epidural steroid injections in lumbosacral radiculopathy: A prospective randomized study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:11-16.
972. Ng L, Chaudhary N, Sell P. The efficacy of corticosteroids in periradicular infiltration for chronic radicular pain. A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:857-862.
973. DePalma MJ, Bhargava A, Slipman CW. A critical appraisal of the evidence for selective nerve root injection in the treatment of lumbosacral radiculopathy. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2005; 86:1477-1483.
974. Roberts ST, Willick SE, Rho ME, Rittenberg JD. Efficacy of lumbosacral transforaminal epidural steroid injections: A systematic review. *PM R* 2009; 1:657-668.
975. Quraishi NA. Transforaminal injection of corticosteroids for lumbar radiculopathy: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Spine J* 2012; 21:214-219.
976. Benny B, Azari P. The efficacy of lumbosacral transforaminal epidural steroid injections: A comprehensive literature review. *J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil* 2011; 24:67-76.
977. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Derby R, Helm S, Trescot AM, Staats PS, Prager JP, Hirsch JA. Review of occupational medicine practice guidelines for interventional pain management and potential implications. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:271-289.
978. Thomas E, Cyteval C, Abiad L, Picot MC, Taourel P, Blotman F. Efficacy of transforaminal versus interspinous corticosteroid injection in discal radiculalgia—A prospective, randomised, double-blind study. *Clin Rheumatol* 2003; 22:299-304.
979. Rosenberg SK, Grabinsky A, Kooser C, Boswell MV. Effectiveness of transforaminal epidural steroid injections in low back pain: A one year experience. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:266-270.
980. Berger O, Dousset V, Delmer O, Pointillart V, Vital JM, Caille JM. Evaluation of the efficacy of foraminal infusions of corticosteroids guided by computed tomography in the treatment of radicular pain by foraminal injection. *J Radiol* 1999; 80:917-925.
981. Wang JC, Lin E, Brodke DS, Youssef JA. Epidural injections for the treatment of symptomatic lumbar herniated discs, *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2002; 15:269-272.
982. Gerszten PC, Smuck M, Rathmell JP, Simopoulos TT, Bhagia SM, Mocek CK, Crabtree T, Bloch DA; SPINE Study Group. Plasma disc decompression compared with fluoroscopy-guided transforaminal epidural steroid injections for symptomatic contained lumbar disc herniation: A prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2010; 12:357-371.
983. Park CH, Lee SH, Kim BI. Comparison of the effectiveness of lumbar transforaminal epidural injection with particulate and nonparticulate corticosteroids

in lumbar radiating pain. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:1654-1658.

984. Burgher AH, Hoelzer BC, Schroeder DR, Wilson GA, Huntoon MA. Transforaminal epidural clonidine versus corticosteroid for acute lumbosacral radiculopathy due to intervertebral disc herniation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:E293-E300.
985. Tafazal S, Ng L, Chaudhary N, Sell P. Corticosteroids in peri-radicular infiltration for radicular pain: A randomised double blind controlled trial. One year results and subgroup analysis. *Eur Spine J* 2009; 18:1220-1225.
986. Ng LC, Sell P. Outcomes of a prospective cohort study on peri-radicular infiltration for radicular pain in patients with lumbar disc herniation and spinal stenosis. *Eur Spine J* 2004; 13:325-329.
987. Karppinen J, Ohinmaa A, Malmivaara A, Kurunlahti M, Kyllönen E, Pienimäki T, Nieminen P, Tervonen O, Vanharanta H. Cost effectiveness of periradicular infiltration for sciatica: Subgroup analysis of a randomized controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:2587-2595.
988. Lutz GE, Vad VB, Wisneski RJ. Fluoroscopic transforaminal lumbar epidural steroids: An outcome study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1998; 79:1362-1366.
989. Riew KD, Park JB, Cho YS, Gilula L, Patel A, Lente LG, Bridwell KH. Nerve root blocks in the treatment of lumbar radicular pain. A minimum five-year follow-up. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2006; 88:1722-1725.
990. Yang SC, Fu TS, Lai PL, Niu CC, Chen LH, Chen WJ. Transforaminal epidural steroid injection for discectomy candidates: An outcome study with a minimum of two-year follow-up. *Chang Gung Med J* 2006; 29:93-99.
991. Park CH, Lee SH. Prognostic usefulness of high sensitivity C-reactive protein for transforaminal epidural steroid injection in patients with radicular pain. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:219-223.
992. Cooper G, Lutz GE, Boachie-Adjei O, Lin J. Effectiveness of transforaminal epidural steroid injections in patients with degenerative lumbar scoliotic stenosis and radiculopathy. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:311-317.
993. Devulder J, Deene P, De Laat M, Van Bastelaere M, Brusselmans G, Rolly G. Nerve root sleeve injections in patients with failed back surgery syndrome: A comparison of three solutions. *Clin J Pain* 1999; 15:132-135.
994. Delport EG, Cucuzzella AR, Marley JK, Pruitt CM, Fisher JR. Treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis with epidural steroid injections: A retrospective outcome study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2004; 85:479-484.
995. Park KD, Lee J, Jee H, Park Y. Kambin triangle versus the supraneural approach for the treatment of lumbar radicular pain. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2012; 91:1039-1050.
996. Kim HJ, Park JH, Shin KM, Kang SS, Kim IS, Hong SJ, Song CK, Park JC, Yeom JS. The efficacy of transforaminal epidural steroid injection by the conventional technique in far-lateral herniation of lumbar disc. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:415-420.
997. Çetin MF, Karaman H, Ölmez Kavak G, Tüfek A, Baysal Yildirim Z. Efficacy of transforaminal lumbar epidural steroid injections in patients with lumbar radiculopathy. *Agri* 2012; 24:77-84.
998. Cansever T, Kabatas S, Civelek E, Kircelli A, Yilmaz C, Musluman M, Ofluoglu D, Caner H. Transforaminal epidural steroid injection via a preganglionic approach for the treatment of lumbar radicular pain. *Turk Neurosurg* 2012; 22:183-188.
999. Kawu AA. Epidural steroid injection in patients with lumbosacral radiculopathy in Abuja, Nigeria. *J Neurosci Rural Pract* 2012; 3:121-125.
1000. Manchikanti L, Singh V. Periradicular infiltration for sciatica. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:215-216; Author reply: Karppinen J. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:216-217.
1001. Manchikanti L, Singh V. Periradicular infiltration for sciatica. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:335-336.
1002. Patel N. Re: Karppinen J. et al. Periradicular infiltration for sciatica. A randomized controlled trial. *Spine* 2001; 26:1059-1067. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:1588-1589.
1003. Chou R, Atlas SJ, Stanos SP, Rosenquist RW. Nonsurgical interventional therapies for low back pain: A review of the evidence for an American Pain Society clinical practice guideline. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1078-1093.
1004. Pitkänen MT, Aromaa U, Cozanitis DA, Förster JG. Serious complications associated with spinal and epidural anaesthesia in Finland from 2000 to 2009. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2013 Jan 11. [Epub ahead of print]
1005. Lee HI, Park YS, Cho TG, Park SW, Kwon JT, Kim YB. Transient adverse neurologic effects of spinal pain blocks. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc* 2012; 52:228-233.
1006. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, Pampati V, Damron KS, McManus CD. Evaluation of lumbar transforaminal epidural injections with needle placement and contrast flow patterns: A prospective, descriptive report. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:217-223.
1007. Botwin KP, Gruber RD, Bouchlas CG, Torres-Ramos FM, Freeman TL, Slaten WK. Complications of fluoroscopically guided transforaminal lumbar epidural injections. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2000; 81:1045-1050.
1008. Glaser SE, Falco FJE. Paraplegia following a thoracolumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injection. *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:309-314.
1009. Houten JK, Errico TJ. Paraplegia after lumbosacral nerve root block: Report of three cases. *Spine J* 2002; 2:70-75.
1010. Huston CW, Slipman CW, Garvin C. Complications and side effects of cervical and lumbosacral selective nerve root injections. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2005; 86:277-283.
1011. Hoang JK, Yoshizumi TT, Toncheva G, Gray L, Gafton AR, Huh BK, Eastwood JD, Lascola CD, Hurwitz LM. Radiation dose exposure for lumbar spine epidural steroid injections: A comparison of conventional fluoroscopy data and CT fluoroscopy techniques. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2011; 197:778-782.
1012. Paidin M, Hansen P, McFadden M, Kendall R. Contrast dispersal patterns as a predictor of clinical outcome with transforaminal epidural steroid injection for lumbar radiculopathy. *PM R* 2011; 3:1022-1027.
1013. Wybier M. Lumbar epidural and foraminal injections: Update. *J Radiol* 2010; 91:1079-1085.
1014. Plastaras CT, Casey E, Goodman BS, Chou L, Roth D, Rittenberg J. Inadvertent intradiscal contrast flow during lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injections: A case series examining the prevalence of intradiscal injection as well as potential associated factors and adverse events. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:1765-1773.
1015. Lee MH, Yang KS, Kim YH, Jung HD, Lim SJ, Moon DE. Accuracy of live fluoroscopy to detect intravascular injection during lumbar transforaminal epidural injections. *Korean J Pain* 2010; 23:18-23.
1016. Wybier M, Gaudart S, Petrover D, Houdart E, Laredo JD. Paraplegia complicating selective steroid injections of

the lumbar spine. Report of five cases and review of the literature. *Eur Radiol* 2010; 20:181-189.

1017. Furman MB, O'Brien EM, Zgleszewski TM. Incidence of intravascular penetration in transforaminal lumbosacral epidural steroid injections. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:2628-2632.
1018. Goodman BS, Bayazitoglu M, Mallempati S, Noble BR, Geffen JF. Dural puncture and subdural injection: A complication of lumbar transforaminal epidural injections. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:697-705.
1019. Goodman BS, Posecion LWF, Mallempati S, Bayazitoglu M. Complications and pitfalls of lumbar interlaminar and transforaminal epidural injections. *Curr Rev Musculoskelet Med* 2008; 1:212-222.
1020. Eckel TS, Bartynski WS. Epidural steroid injections and selective nerve root blocks. *Tech Vasc Interv Radiol* 2009; 12:11-21.
1021. Karaman H, Kavak GO, Tüfek A, Yldrm ZB. The complications of transforaminal lumbar epidural steroid injections. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:E819-E824.
1022. Chang-Chien GC, Candido KD, Knezevic NN. Digital subtraction angiography does not reliably prevent paraplegia associated with lumbar transforaminal epidural steroid injection. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:515-523.
1023. Ludwig MA, Burns SP. Spinal cord infarction following cervical transforaminal epidural injection: A case report. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:E266-E268.
1024. Beckman WA, Mendez RJ, Paine GF, Mazzilli MA. Cerebellar herniation after cervical transforaminal epidural injection. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2006; 31:282-285.
1025. Wallace MA, Fukui MB, Williams RL, Ku A, Baghai P. Complications of cervical selective nerve root blocks performed with fluoroscopic guidance. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2007; 188:1218-1221.
1026. Rozin L, Rozin R, Koehler SA, Shakir A, Ladham S, Barmada M, Dominick J, Wecht CH. Death during transforaminal epidural steroid nerve root block (C7) due to perforation of the left vertebral artery. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol* 2003; 24:351-355.
1027. Brouwers PJ, Kottink EJ, Simon MA, Prevo RL. A cervical anterior spinal artery syndrome after diagnostic blockade of the right C6-nerve root. *Pain* 2001; 91:397-399.
1028. Tiso RL, Cutler T, Catania JA, Whalen K. Adverse central nervous system sequelae after selective transforaminal block: The role of corticosteroids. *Spine J* 2004; 4:468-474.
1029. Benzon HT, Chew TL, McCarthy RJ, Benzon HA, Walega DR. Comparison of the particle sizes of different steroids and the effect of dilution: A review of the relative neurotoxicities of the steroids. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 106:331-338.
1030. Derby R, Lee S, Date E, Lee J, Lee C. Size and aggregation of corticosteroids used for epidural injections. *Pain Med* 2008; 9:227-234.
1031. Glaser SE, Shah RV. Root cause analysis of paraplegia following transforaminal epidural steroid injections: The 'unsafe' triangle. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:237-244.
1032. Kennedy DJ, Dreyfuss P, Aprill CN, Bogduk N. Paraplegia following image-guided transforaminal lumbar spine epidural steroid injection: Two case reports. *Pain Med* 2009; 10:1389-1394.
1033. Belozer M, Wang G. Epidural adhesiolysis for the treatment of back pain. *Health Technol Assess* 2004; 5:1-19.
1034. Viesca C, Racz G, Day M. Spinal techniques in pain management: Lysis of adhesions. *Anesthesiol Clin North America* 2003; 21:745-766.
1035. Manchikanti L, Bakhit CE. Percutaneous lysis of epidural adhesions. *Pain Physician* 2000; 3:46-64.
1036. Epter RS, Helm S 2nd, Hayek SM, Benyamin RM, Smith HS, Abdi S. Systematic review of percutaneous adhesiolysis and management of chronic low back pain in post lumbar surgery syndrome. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:361-378.
1037. Trescot AM, Chopra P, Abdi S, Datta S, Schultz DM. Systematic review of effectiveness and complications of adhesiolysis in the management of chronic spinal pain: An update. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:129-146.
1038. Chopra P, Smith HS, Deer TR, Bowman RC. Role of adhesiolysis in the management of chronic spinal pain: A systematic review of effectiveness and complications. *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:87-100.
1039. Tran de QH, Duong S, Finlayson RJ. Lumbar spinal stenosis: A brief review of the nonsurgical management. *Can J Anaesth* 2010; 57:694-703.
1040. Racz GB, Heavner JE, Trescot A. Percutaneous lysis of epidural adhesions--evidence for safety and efficacy. *Pain Pract* 2008; 8:277-286.
1041. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, McManus CD, Pampati V, Singh V, Benyamin RM. The preliminary results of a comparative effectiveness evaluation of adhesiolysis and caudal epidural injections in managing chronic low back pain secondary to spinal stenosis: A randomized, equivalence controlled trial. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:E341-E354.
1042. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Cash KA, Pampati V, Datta S. A comparative effectiveness evaluation of percutaneous adhesiolysis and epidural steroid injections in managing lumbar post surgery syndrome: A randomized, equivalence controlled trial. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:E355-E368.
1043. Manchikanti L, Pakanati RR, Bakhit CE, Pampati V. Role of adhesiolysis and hypertonic saline neurolysis in management of low back pain: Evaluation of modification of the Racz protocol. *Pain Digest* 1999; 9:91-96.
1044. Heavner JE, Racz GB, Raj P. Percutaneous epidural neuroplasty: Prospective evaluation of 0.9% NaCl versus 10% NaCl with or without hyaluronidase. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 1999; 24:202-207.
1045. Manchikanti L, Rivera JJ, Pampati V, Damron KS, McManus CD, Brandon DE, Wilson SR. One day lumbar epidural adhesiolysis and hypertonic saline neurolysis in treatment of chronic low back pain: A randomized, double-blind trial. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:177-186.
1046. Veihelmann A, Devens C, Trouillier H, Birkenmaier C, Gerdesmeyer L, Refior HJ. Epidural neuroplasty versus physiotherapy to relieve pain in patients with sciatica: A prospective randomized blinded clinical trial. *J Orthop Sci* 2006; 11:365-369.
1047. Park CH, Lee SH, Jung JY. Dural sac cross-sectional area does not correlate with efficacy of percutaneous adhesiolysis in single level lumbar spinal stenosis. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:377-382.
1048. Lee JH, Lee SH. Clinical effectiveness of percutaneous adhesiolysis using Navicath for the management of chronic pain due to lumbosacral disc herniation. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:213-221.
1049. Talu GK, Erdine S. Complications of epidural neuroplasty: A retrospective evaluation. *Neuromodulation* 2003; 6:237-247.
1050. Richter H. Is the so-called epidural neuroplasty (Racz catheter) a harmless procedure? In: Rochirurgie DGF (ed). *Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Neurochirurgie*. Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Neurochirurgie, Strasburg, Germany, 2005.
1051. Wagner KJ, Sprenger T, Pecho C, Kochs EF, Tölle TR, Berthele A, Gerdesmeyer

L. Risks and complications of epidural neurolysis -- a review with case report. *Anasthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther* 2006; 41:213-222.

1052. Perkins WJ, Davis DH, Huntoon MA, Horlocker TT. A retained Racz catheter fragment after epidural neurolysis: Implications during magnetic resonance imaging. *Anesth Analg* 2003; 96:1717-1719.
1053. Manchikanti L, Singh V. Epidural lysis of adhesions and myeloscopy. *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 2002; 6:427-435.
1054. Manchikanti L, Saini B, Singh V. Spinal endoscopy and lysis of epidural adhesions in the management of chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2001; 4:240-265.
1055. Kim RC, Porter RW, Choi BH, Kim SW. Myelopathy after the intrathecal administration of hypertonic saline. *Neurosurgery* 1988; 22:942-945.
1056. Ho KY, Manghnani P. Acute monoplegia after lysis of epidural adhesions: A case report. *Pain Pract* 2008; 8:404-407.
1057. Lou L, Racz G, Heavner J. Percutaneous epidural neuroplast. In: Waldman S (ed). *Interventional Pain Management.* W.B. Saunders, Philadelphia, 2001, pp 434-445.
1058. Manchikanti L, Bakhit CE. Removal of a torn Racz® catheter from lumbar epidural space. *Reg Anesth* 1997; 22:579-581.
1059. Aldrete JA, Zapata JC, Ghaly R. Arachnoiditis following epidural adhesiolysis with hypertonic saline report of two cases. *Pain Digest* 1996 6:368-370.
1060. Heavner JE. Comments on arachnoiditis following epidural adhesiolysis. *Pain Digest* 1997; 7:157.
1061. Manchikanti L. Comments on arachnoiditis following epidural adhesiolysis. *Pain Digest* 1997; 7:157-158.
1062. Erdine S, Ozyalcin S. Comments on arachnoiditis following epidural adhesiolysis. *Pain Digest* 1997; 7:158-159.
1063. Fibuch EE. Percutaneous epidural neuroplasty: Cutting edge or potentially harmful pain management? *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 1999; 24:198-201.
1064. Racz GB, Holubec JT. Lysis of adhesions in the epidural space. In: Racz GB (ed). *Techniques of Neurolysis.* Kluwer Academic, Boston, 1989, pp 57-72.
1065. Racz GB, Sabonghy M, Gintautas J, Kline WM. Intractable pain therapy using a new epidural catheter. *JAMA* 1982; 248:579-581.
1066. Hitchcock ER, Prandini MN. Hypertonic saline in management of intractable pain. *Lancet* 1973; 1:310-312.
1067. Lucas JS, Ducker TB, Perot PL. Adverse reactions to intrathecal saline injections for control of pain. *J Neurosurg* 1975; 42:57-61.
1068. Dagi TF. Comments on myelopathy after the intrathecal administration of hypertonic saline. *Neurosurgery* 1988; 22:944-945.
1069. Lundy JS, Essex HE, Kernohan JW. Experiments with anesthetics. IV. Lesions produced in the spinal cord of dogs by a dose of procaine hydrochloride sufficient to cause permanent and fatal paralysis. *JAMA* 1936; 101:1546-1550.
1070. Rojiani AM, Cho ES, Sharer L, Prineas JW. Electrolyte-induced demyelination in rats. 2. Ultrastructural evolution. *Acta Neuropathol* 1994; 88:293-299.
1071. Rojiani AM, Prineas JW, Cho ES. Protective effect of steroids in electrolyte-induced demyelination. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* 1987; 46:495-504.
1072. Lake DA, Barnes CD. Effects of changes in osmolality on spinal cord activity. *Exp Neurol* 1980; 68:555-567.
1073. Abram SE, O'Connor TC. Complications associated with epidural steroid injections. *Reg Anesth* 1996; 212:149-162.
1074. Nelson DA. Intraspinal therapy using methylprednisolone acetate. Twenty-three years of clinical controversy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1993; 18:278-286.
1075. Ling C, Atkinson PL, Munton CG. Bilateral retinal hemorrhages following epidural injection. *Br J Ophthalmol* 1993; 77:316-317.
1076. Victory RA, Hassett P, Morrison G. Transient blindness following epidural analgesia. *Anaesthesia* 1991; 46:940-941.
1077. Clark CJ, Whitwell J. Intraocular hemorrhage after epidural injection. *Brit Med J* 1961; 2:1612-1613.
1078. Usubiaga JE, Wikinski JA, Usubiaga LE. Epidural pressure and its relation to spread of anesthetic solutions in epidural space. *Anesth Analg* 1967; 46:440-446.
1079. Sampath P, Rigamonti D. Spinal epidural abscess: A review of epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *J Spinal Disord* 1999; 12:89-93.
1080. Wang LP, Haverberg J, Schmidt JF. Incidence of spinal epidural abscess after epidural analgesia. *Anesthesiology* 1999; 91:1928-1936.
1081. Bromage PR. Complications and contraindications. In: *Epidural Analgesia.* WB Saunders, Philadelphia, 1978, pp 469-471.
1082. Bromage PR, Benumof JL. Paraplegia following intracord injection during attempted epidural anesthesia under general anesthesia. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 1998; 23:104-107.
1083. Möller JC, Cron RQ, Young DW, Girschick HJ, Levy DM, Sherry DD, Kukita A, Saijo K, Pessler F. Corticosteroid-induced spinal epidural lipomatosis in the pediatric age group: Report of a new case and updated analysis of the literature. *Pediatr Rheumatol Online J* 2011; 9:5.
1084. Gerdesmeyer L, Lampe R, Veihelmann A, Burgkart R, Göbel M, Gollwitzer H, Wagner K. Chronic radiculopathy. Use of minimally invasive percutaneous epidural neurolysis according to Racz. *Schmerz* 2005; 19:285-295.
1085. Helm S, Hayek SM, Benyamin RM, Manchikanti L. Systematic review of the effectiveness of thermal annular procedures in treating discogenic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:207-232.
1086. Freeman BJ. IDET: A critical appraisal of the evidence. *Eur Spine J* 2006; 15:S448-S457.
1087. National Institute for Clinical Excellence. *Interventional Procedures Overview of Percutaneous Intradiscal Radiofrequency Thermocoagulation for Lower Back Pain.* Radcliffe Medical Press Ltd, Oxon, UK, 2004.
1088. Urrútia G, Kovacs F, Nishishinya MB, Olabe J. Percutaneous thermocoagulation intradiscal techniques for discogenic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:1146-1154.
1089. Kabbara A, Hayek S. Intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET) for the treatment of discogenic pain. *Tech Reg Anesth Pain Manag* 2009; 13:102-108.
1090. Andersson GB, Mekhail NA, Block JE. Intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET). *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:1402-1403.
1091. Freeman BJ. Efficacy of IDET and PIRFT for the treatment of discogenic low back pain. In: Szpalski M, Gunzburg R, Rydevik BL, Le Huec JC, Mayer HM (eds). *Surgery for Low Back Pain.* Springer, New York City, 2010, pp 95-100.
1092. Barendse GA, van Den Berg SG, Kessels AH, Weber WE, van Kleef M. Randomized controlled trial of percutaneous intradiscal radiofrequency thermocoagulation for chronic discogenic back pain: Lack of effect from a 90-second 70 C lesion. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:287-292.
1093. Kapural L, Hayek S, Malak O, Arrigain S, Mekhail N. Intradiscal thermal annuloplasty versus intradiscal radiofrequency

ablation for the treatment of discogenic pain: A prospective matched control trial. *Pain Med* 2005; 6:425-431.

1094. Schizas C, Kulik G, Kosmopoulos V. Disc degeneration: Current surgical options. *Eur Cell Mater* 2010; 20:306-315.
1095. Manchikanti L, Damron KS, Rivera JJ, McManus CD, Jackson SD, Barnhill RC, Martin JC. Evaluation of the effect of sedation as a confounding factor in the diagnostic validity of lumbar facet join pain: A prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:411-417.
1096. Fanciullo G. AAPM Annual Meeting Day 3. May 8, 2011. http://painpointsblog.com/author/fanciullo/
1097. Carragee EJ, Deyo RA, Kovacs FM, Peul WC, Lurie JD, Urrútia G, Corbin TP, Schoene ML. Research: Is the spine field a mine field? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:423-430.
1098. Freeman BJ, Mehdian R. Intradiscal electrothermal therapy, percutaneous discectomy, and nucleoplasty: What is the current evidence? *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 2008; 12:14-21.
1099. Kapural L, Vrooman B, Sarwar S, Krizanac-Bengez L, Rauck R, Gilmore C, North J, Girgis G, Mekhail N. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of transdiscal radiofrequency, biacuplasty for treatment of discogenic lower back pain. *Pain Med* 2013; 14:362-373.
1100. Pauza KJ, Howell S, Dreyfuss P, Peloza JH, Dawson K, Bogduk N. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of intradiscal electrothermal therapy for the treatment of discogenic low back pain. *Spine J* 2004; 4:27-35.
1101. Freeman BJ, Fraser RD, Cain CM, Hall DJ, Chapple DC. A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial: Intradiscal electrothermal therapy versus placebo for the treatment of chronic discogenic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:2369-2377.
1102. Kvarstein G, Måwe L, Indahl A, Hol PK, Tennøe B, Digernes R, Stubhaug A, Tønnessen TI, Beivik H. A randomized double-blind controlled trial of intra-annular radiofrequency thermal disc therapy--a 12-month follow-up. *Pain* 2009; 145:279-286.
1103. Derby R, Eek B, Lee SH, Seo KS, Kim BJ. Comparison of intradiscal restorative injections and intradiscal electrothermal treatment (IDET) in the treatment of low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:63-66.
1104. Tsou HK, Chao SC, Kao TH, Yiin JJ, Hsu HC, Shen CC, Chen HT. Intradiscal electrothermal therapy in the treatment of chronic low back pain: Experience with 93 patients. *Surg Neurol Int* 2010; 1:37.
1105. Assietti R, Morosi M, Migliaccio G, Meani L, Block JE. Treatment of discogenic low back pain with intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET): 24 months follow-up in 50 consecutive patients. *Acta Neurochir Suppl* 2011; 108:103-105.
1106. Davis TT, Delamarter RB, Sra P, Goldstein TB. The IDET procedure for chronic discogenic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:752-756.
1107. Derby R, Lee SH, Seo KS, Kazala K, Kim BJ, Kim MJ. Efficacy of IDET for relief of leg pain associated with discogenic low back pain. *Pain Pract* 2004; 4:281-285.
1108. Nunley PD, Jawahar A, Brandao SM, Wilkinson KM. Intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET) for low back pain in worker's compensation patients: Can it provide a potential answer? Long-term results. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2008; 21:11-18.
1109. Andersson GB, Mekhail NA, Block JE. A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial: Intradiscal electrothermal therapy versus placebo for the treatment of chronic discogenic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:1637-1638.
1110. Kapural L, Mekhail N. A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial: Intradiscal electrothermal therapy versus placebo for the treatment of chronic discogenic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:1636-1637.
1111. Carragee EJ. Intradiscal treatment of back pain. *Spine J* 2011; 11:97-99.
1112. Kapural L. Personal communication regarding biacuplasty studies. 2011.
1113. Cohen SP, Larkin T, Abdi S, Chang A, Stojanovic M. Risk factors for failure and complications of intradiscal electrothermal therapy: A pilot study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:1142-1147.
1114. Cohen SP, Larkin T, Polly DW Jr. A giant herniated disc following intradiscal electrothermal therapy. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2002, 15:537-541.
1115. Eckel TS, Ortiz AO. Intradiscal electrothermal therapy in the treatment of discogenic low back pain. *Tech Vasc Interv Radiol* 2002; 5:217-222.
1116. Djurasovic M, Glassman SD, Dimar JR 2nd, Johnson JR. Vertebral osteonecrosis associated with the use of intradiscal electrothermal therapy: A case report. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:E325-E328.
1117. Orr RD, Thomas SA. Intradural migration of broken IDET catheter causing a radiculopathy. *J Spinal Disord* 2005; 18:185-187.
1118. Ackerman WE 3rd. Cauda equina syndrome after intradiscal electrothermal therapy. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2002; 27:622.
1119. Hsia AW, Isaac K, Katz JS. Cauda equina syndrome from intradiscal electrothermal therapy. *Neurology* 2000; 55:320.
1120. Derby R, Baker RM, Lee CH, Anderson PA. Evidence-informed management of chronic low back pain with intradiscal electrothermal therapy. *Spine J* 2008; 8:80-95.
1121. Kapural LM, Cata JP. Complications of percutaneous techniques used in the diagnosis and treatment of discogenic lower back pain. *Tech Reg Anesth Pain Manage* 2007; 11:157-163.
1122. Kapural L. Intervertebral disk cooled bipolar radiofrequency (intradiskal biacuplasty) for the treatment of lumbar diskogenic pain: A 12-month follow-up of the pilot study. *Pain Med* 2008; 9:407-408.
1123. Kloth DS, Fenton DS, Andersson GB, Block JE. Intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET) for the treatment of discogenic low back pain: Patient selection and indications for use. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:659-668.
1124. Waddell G, Gibson A, Grant I. Surgical treatment of lumbar disc prolapse and degenerative lumbar disc disease. In: Nachemson AL, Jonsson E (eds). *Neck and Back Pain: The Scientific Evidence of Causes, Diagnosis and Treatment.* Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, 2000, pp 305-326.
1125. Gibson JN, Grant IC, Waddell G. The Cochrane review of surgery for lumbar disc prolapse and degenerative lumbar spondylosis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1999; 24:1820-1832.
1126. Hirsch JA, Singh V, Falco FJE, Benyamin RM, Manchikanti L. Automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy for the contained herniated lumbar disc: A systematic assessment of evidence. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:601-620.
1127. Singh V, Manchikanti L, Benyamin RM, Helm S, Hirsch JA. Percutaneous lumbar laser disc decompression: A systematic review of current evidence. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:573-588.
1128. Singh V, Benyamin RM, Datta S, Falco FJE, Helm S, Manchikanti L. System-

atic review of percutaneous lumbar mechanical disc decompression utilizing Dekompressor. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:589-600.

1129. Manchikanti L, Derby R, Benyamin RM, Helm S, Hirsch JA. A systematic review of mechanical lumbar disc decompression with nucleoplasty. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:561-572.
1130. Postacchini F, Postacchini R. Operative management of lumbar disc herniation: The evolution of knowledge and surgical techniques in the last century. *Acta Neurochir Suppl* 2011; 108:17-21.
1131. Kotilainen E. Microinvasive lumbar disc surgery. A study on patients treated with microdiscectomy or percutaneous nucleotomy for disc herniation. *Ann Chir Gynaecol Suppl* 1994; 209:1-50.
1132. Yasargil MG. Microsurgical operation for herniated disc. *Adv Neurosurg* 1977; 81.
1133. Caspar W. A new surgical procedure for lumbar disk herniation causing less tissue damage through a microsurgical approach. *Adv Neurosurg* 1977; 4:74-77.
1134. Hijikata S. Percutaneous nuclectomy: A method of percutaneous nuclear extraction. *J Toden Hospital* 1975; 5:39-44.
1135. Onik G, Helms C, Ginsburg L, Hoaglund FT, Morris J. Percutaneous lumbar diskectomy using a new aspiration probe. *AJNR* 1985; 6:290-293.
1136. Onik G, Helms CA, Ginsberg L, Hoaglund FT, Morris J. Percutaneous lumbar diskectomy using a new aspiration probe: Porcine and cadaver model. *Radiology* 1985; 155:251-252.
1137. Bonaldi G. Automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy: Technique, indications, and clinical follow-up in over 1,000 patients. *Neuroradiology* 2003; 45:735-743.
1138. [No authors listed]. Diagnostic and therapeutic technology assessment. Percutaneous lumbar diskectomy for herniated disks. *JAMA* 1989; 261:105-109. Erratum in: *JAMA* 1989; 261:2958.
1139. [No authors listed]. Diagnostic and therapeutic technology assessment. Reassessment of automated percutaneous lumbar diskectomy for herniated disks. *JAMA* 1991; 265:2122-2123, 2125.
1140. Liu WG, Wu XT, Guo JH, Zhuang SY, Teng GJ. Long-term outcomes of patients with lumbar disc herniation treated with percutaneous discectomy: Comparative study with microendoscopic discectomy. *Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol* 2010; 33:780-786.
1141. Degobbis A, Crucil M, Alberti M, Bortolussi A. A long-term review of 50 patients out of 506 treated with automated percutaneous nucleotomy according to Onik for lumbar-sacral disc herniation. *Acta Neurochir Suppl* 2005; 92:103-105.
1142. Marks RA. Transcutaneous lumbar diskectomy for internal disk derangement: A new indication. *South Med J* 2000; 93:885-890.
1143. Hanaoka T, Sawaumi A, Ohtsuka K, Nakata K, Taguchi K, Shimojima O. Percutaneous lumbar nucleotomy. *J Spinal Disord* 1996; 9:257-264.
1144. Teng GJ, Jeffery RF, Guo JH, He SC, Zhu HZ, Wang XH, Wu YZ, Lu JM, Ling XL, Qian Y, Zhang YM, Zhu MJ, Guan L, He XM. Automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy: A prospective multi-institutional study. *J Vasc Interv Radiol* 1997; 8:457-463.
1145. Rezaian SM, Ghista DN. Percutaneous discectomy: Technique, indications, and contraindications, 285 cases and results. *J Neurol Orthop Med Surg* 1995; 16:1-6.
1146. Grevitt MP, McLaren A, Shackleford IM, Mulholland RC. Automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy. An outcome study. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1995; 77:626-629.
1147. Shapiro S. Long-term follow-up of 57 patients undergoing automated percutaneous discectomy. *J Neurosurg* 1995; 83:31-33.
1148. Gill K, Blumenthal SL. Automated percutaneous discectomy. Long-term clinical experience with the Nucleotome system. *Acta Orthop Scand Suppl* 1993; 251:30-33.
1149. Bonaldi G, Belloni G, Prosetti D, Moschini L. Percutaneous discectomy using Onik's method: 3 years' experience. *Neuroradiology* 1991; 33:516-519.
1150. Gill K, Blumenthal SL. Clinical experience with automated percutaneous diskectomy: The Nucleotome system. *Orthopedics* 1991; 14:757-760.
1151. Davis GW, Onik G, Helms C. Automated percutaneous discectomy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1991; 16:359-363.
1152. Sakou T, Masuda A. Percutaneous diskectomy for lumbar disk herniation. A preliminary report. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1993; 286:174-179.
1153. Morris J. Percutaneous diskectomy. *Orthopedics* 1988; 11:1483-1487.
1154. Onik G, Mooney V, Maroon JC, Wiltse L, Helms C, Schweigel J, Watkins R, Kahanovitz N, Day A, Morris J, McCullough JA, Reicher M, Croissant P, Dunsker S, Davis GW, Brown C, Hochschuler S, Saul T, Ray C. Automated percutaneous discectomy: A prospective multi-institutional study. *Neurosurgery* 1990; 26:228-232.
1155. Mooney V. Percutaneous discectomy. *SpineState of Art Reviews* 1989; 3:103-112.
1156. Davis GW, Onik G. Clinical experience with automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1989; 238:98-103.
1157. Swiecicki M. Results of percutaneous lumbar discectomy compared to laminotomy and chemonucleolysis. In: Mayer HM, Brock M (eds). *Percutaneous Lumbar Discectomy*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin-Heidelberg, 1989, pp 133-137.
1158. Maroon JC, Allen AC. A retrospective study of 1,054 APLD cases: A twenty-month clinical follow-up at 35 US centers. *J Neurol Orthop Med Surg* 1989; 10:335-337.
1159. Revel M, Payan C, Vallee C, Laredo JD, Lassale B, Roux C, Carter H, Salomon C, Delmas E, Roucoules J. Automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy versus chemonucleolysis in the treatment of sciatica. A randomized multicenter trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1993; 18:1-7.
1160. Haines SJ, Jordan N, Boen JR, Nyman JA, Oldridge NB, Lindgren BR; LAPDOG/LEAPDOG Investigators. Discectomy strategies for lumbar disc herniation: Results of the LAPDOG trial. *J Clin Neurosci* 2002; 9:411-417.
1161. Chatterjee S, Foy PM, Findlay GF. Report of a controlled clinical trial comparing automated percutaneous lumbar discectomy and microdiscectomy in the treatment of contained lumbar disc herniation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:734-738.
1162. Krugluger J, Knahr K. Chemonucleolysis and automated percutaneous discectomy—a prospective randomized comparison. *Int Orthop* 2000; 24:167-169.
1163. Lühmann D, Burkhardt-Hammer T, Borowski C, Raspe H. Minimally invasive surgical procedures for the treatment of lumbar disc herniation. *GMS Health Technol Assess* 2005; 1:Doc07.
1164. Choy DS, Case RB, Fielding W, Hughes J, Liebler W, Ascher P. Percutaneous laser nucleolysis of lumbar disks. *N Engl J Med* 1987; 317:771-772.
1165. Ohnmeiss DD, Guyer RD, Hochschuler SH. Laser disc decompression. The importance of proper patient selection. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:2054-2058.
1166. Schenk B, Brouwer PA, Peul WC, van

Buchem MA. Percutaneous laser disk decompression: A review of the literature. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2006; 27:232-235.

1167. Choy DS, Ascher PW, Ranu HS, Saddekni S, Alkaitis D, Liebler W, Hughes J, Diwan S, Altman P. Percutaneous laser disc decompression. A new therapeutic modality. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1992; 17:949-956.
1168. Choy DS. Percutaneous laser disc decompression (PLDD): 12 years experience with 752 procedures in 518 patients. *J Clin Laser Med Surg* 1998; 16:325-331.
1169. Choy DSJ, Michelsen J, Getrajdman D, Diwan S. Percutaneous laser disc decompression: An update — Spring 1992. *J Clin Laser Med Surg* 1992; 10:177-184.
1170. Ascher PW. Laser trends in minimally invasive treatment: Atherosclerosis, disk herniations. *J Clin Laser Med Surg* 1991; 9:49-57.
1171. Mayer HM, Brock M, Stern E. Percutaneous endoscopic laser discectomy: Experimental results. In: *Percutaneous Lumbar Discectomy*. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 1989.
1172. Choy DSJ. *Percutaneous Laser Disc Decompression: A Practical Guide.* Springer-Verlag, New York, 2003.
1173. Siebert W. Percutaneous laser disk decompression: Experience since 1989. *Orthopade* 1996; 25:42-48.
1174. Brouwer PA, Peul WC, Brand R, Arts MP, Koes BW, van den Berg AA, van Buchem MA. Effectiveness of percutaneous laser disc decompression versus conventional open discectomy in the treatment of lumbar disc herniation; design of a prospective randomized controlled trial. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2009; 10:49.
1175. Duarte R, Costa JC. Percutaneous laser disc decompression for lumbar discogenic radicular pain. *Radiologia* 2012; 54:336-341.
1176. Menchetti PP, Canero G, Bini W. Percutaneous laser discectomy: Experience and long term follow-up. *Acta Neurochir Suppl* 2011; 108:117-121.
1177. Iwatsuki K, Yoshimine T, Awazu K. Percutaneous laser disc decompression for lumbar disc hernia: Indications based on Lasegue's Sign. *Photomed Laser Surg* 2007; 25:40-44.
1178. Tassi GP. Comparison of results of 500 microdiscectomies and 500 percutaneous laser disc decompression procedures for lumbar disc herniation. *Photomed Laser Surg* 2006; 24:694-697.
1179. Zhao DQ, Du F, Yang J, Zheng YB. Cohort-controlled study on percutaneous laser decompression in treating lumbar disc herniation. *Chin J Clin Rehabil* 2005; 9:202-203.
1180. Tassi GP. Preliminary Italian experience of lumbar spine percutaneous laser disc decompression according to Choy's method. *Photomed Laser Surg* 2004; 22:439-441.
1181. Grönemeyer DH, Buschkamp H, Braun M, Schirp S, Weinsheimer PA, Gevargez A. Image-guided percutaneous laser disk decompression for herniated lumbar disks: A 4-year follow-up in 200 patients. *J Clin Laser Med Surg* 2003; 21:131-138.
1182. Knight M, Goswami A. Lumbar percutaneous KTP532 wavelength laser disc decompression and disc ablation in the management of discogenic pain. *J Clin Laser Med Surg* 2002; 20:9-13.
1183. Gangi A, Dietemann JL, Ide C, Brunner P, Klinkert A, Warter JM. Percutaneous laser disk decompression under CT and fluoroscopic guidance: Indications, technique, and clinical experience. *Radiographics* 1996; 16:89-96.
1184. Casper GD, Hartman VL, Mullins LL. Results of a clinical trial of the holmium: YAG laser in disc decompression utilizing a side-firing fiber: A two-year follow-up. *Lasers Surg Med* 1996; 19:90-96.
1185. Casper GD, Mullins LL, Hartman VL. Laser-assisted disc decompression: A clinical trial of the holmium: YAG laser with side-firing fiber. *J Clin Laser Med Surg* 1995; 13:27-32.
1186. Botsford JA. Radiological considerations: Patient selection for percutaneous laser disc decompression. *J Clin Laser Med Surg* 1994; 12:255-259.
1187. Choy DS. Percutaneous laser disc decompression: A 17-year experience. *Photomed Laser Surg* 2004; 22:407-410.
1188. Nerubay J, Caspi I, Levinkopf M. Percutaneous carbon dioxide laser nucleolysis with 2- to 5-year followup. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1997; 337:45-48.
1189. Bosacco SJ, Bosacco DN, Berman AT, Cordover A, Levenberg RJ, Stellabotte J. Functional results of percutaneous laser discectomy. *Am J Orthop* 1996; 25:825-828.
1190. Kallás JL, Godoy BL, Andraus CF, Carvalho FG, Andraus ME. Nucleoplasty as a therapeutic option for lumbar disc degeneration related pain: A retrospective study of 396 cases. *Arq Neuropsiquiatr* 2013; 71:46-50.
1191. Gerges FJ, Lipsitz SR, Nedeljkovic SS. A systematic review on the effectiveness of the nucleoplasty procedure for discogenic pain. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:117-132.
1192. Derby R, Baker RM, Lee CH. Evidence-informed management of chronic low back pain with minimally invasive nuclear decompression. *Spine J* 2008; 8:150-159.
1193. Chen YC, Lee SH, Chen D. Intradiscal pressure study of percutaneous disc decompression with nucleoplasty in human cadavers. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:661-665.
1194. Rathmell JP, Saal JS, Saal J. Discography, IDET, percutaneous discectomy, and nucleoplasty: Complications and their prevention. *Pain Med* 2008; 9:S73-S81.
1195. Ruetten S, Komp M, Merk H, Godolias G. Full-endoscopic interlaminar and transforaminal lumbar discectomy versus conventional microsurgical technique: A prospective, randomized, controlled study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:931-939.
1196. Cuellar VG, Cuellar JM, Vaccaro AR, Carragee EJ, Scuderi GJ. Accelerated degeneration after failed cervical and lumbar nucleoplasty. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2010; 23:521-524.
1197. Lee SC. Percutaneous intradiscal treatments for discogenic pain. *Acta Anaesthesiol Taiwan* 2012; 50:25-28.
1198. Theron J, Guimaraens L, Casasco A, Sola T, Cuellar H, Courtheoux P. Percutaneous treatment of lumbar intervertebral disk hernias with radiopaque gelified ethanol: A preliminary study. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2007; 20:526-532.
1199. Smuck M, Benny B, Han A, Levin J. Epidural fibrosis following percutaneous disc decompression with coblation technology. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:691-696.
1200. Wang JC, Kabo JM, Tsou PM, Halevi L, Shamie AN. The effect of uniform heating on the biomechanical properties of the intervertebral disc in a porcine model. *Spine J* 2005; 5:64-70.
1201. Welch WC, Gerszten PC. Alternative strategies for lumbar discectomy: Intradiscal electrothermy and nucleoplasty. *Neurosurg Focus* 2002; 13:E7.
1202. Bokov A, Skorodumov A, Isrelov A, Stupak Y, Kukarin A. Differential treatment of nerve root compression pain caused by lumbar disc herniation applying nucleoplasty. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:469-480.
1203. Chen YC, Lee SH, Saenz Y, Lehman NL. Histologic findings of disc, end plate

and neural elements after coblation of nucleus pulposus: An experimental nucleoplasty study. *Spine J* 2003; 3:466-470.

1204. Shabat S, David R, Folman Y. Nucleoplasty is effective in reducing both mechanical and radicular low back pain: A prospective study in 87 patients. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2012; 25:329-332.
1205. Azzazi A, Al-Mekawi S, Zein M. Lumbar disc nucleoplasty using coblation technology: Clinical outcome. *J Neurointerv Surg* 2011; 3:288-292.
1206. Masala S, Massari F, Fabiano S, Ursone A, Fiori R, Pastore F, Simonetti G. Nucleoplasty in the treatment of lumbar diskogenic back pain: One year follow-up. *Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol* 2007; 30:426-432.
1207. Zhu H, Zhou XZ, Cheng MH, Shen YX, Dong QR. The efficacy of coblation nucleoplasty for protrusion of lumbar intervertebral disc at a two-year follow-up. *Int Orthop* 2011; 35:1677-1682.
1208. Karaman H, Tüfek A, Ölmez Kavak G, Yildirim ZB, Temel V, Çelik F, Akdemir MS, Kaya S. Effectiveness of nucleoplasty applied for chronic radicular pain. *Med Sci Monit* 2011; 17:CR461-CR466.
1209. Basaran A, Topatan S. Spinal balloon nucleoplasty: A hypothetical minimally invasive treatment for herniated nucleus pulposus. *Med Hypotheses* 2008; 70:1201-1206.
1210. Nau WH, Diederich CJ. Evaluation of temperature distributions in cadaveric lumbar spine during nucleoplasty. *Phys Med Biol* 2004; 49:1583-1594.
1211. Sinan T, Sheikh M, Buric J, Dashti K, Al-Mukhaimi A. Percutaneous coblation nucleoplasty in patients with contained lumbar disc prolapse: 1 year follow-up in a prospective case series. *Acta Neurochir Suppl* 2011; 108:107-112.
1212. Lemcke J, Al-Zain F, Mutze S, Meier U. Minimally invasive spinal surgery using nucleoplasty and the Dekompressor tool: A comparison of two methods in a one year follow-up. *Minim Invasive Neurosurg* 2010; 53:236-242.
1213. Kasch R, Mensel B, Schmidt F, Drescher W, Pfuhl R, Ruetten S, Merk HR, Kayser R. Percutaneous disc decompression with nucleoplasty-volumetry of the nucleus pulposus using ultrahigh-field MRI. *PLoS One* 2012; 7:e41497.
1214. Yakovlev A, Tamimi MA, Liang H, Eristavi M. Outcomes of percutaneous disc decompression utilizing nucleoplasty for the treatment of chronic discogenic pain. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:319-327.
1215. Mirzai H, Tekin I, Yaman O, Bursali A. The results of nucleoplasty in patients with lumbar herniated disc: A prospective clinical study of 52 consecutive patients. *Spine J* 2007; 7:88-92.
1216. Al-Zain F, Lemcke J, Killeen T, Meier U, Eisenschenk A. Minimally invasive spinal surgery using nucleoplasty: A 1-year follow-up study. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 2008; 150:1257-1262.
1217. Singh V, Piryani C, Liao K, Nieschultz S. Percutaneous disc decompression using coblation (nucleoplasty) in the treatment of chronic discogenic pain. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:250-259.
1218. Sharps LS, Isaac Z. Percutaneous disc decompression using nucleoplasty. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:121-126.
1219. Singh V, Piryani C, Liao K. Role of percutaneous disc decompression using coblation in managing chronic discogenic low back pain: A prospective, observational study. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:419-425.
1220. Singh V, Piryani C, Liao K. Evaluation of percutaneous disc decompression using coblation in chronic back pain with or without leg pain. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:273-280.
1221. Marin FZ. CAM versus nucleoplasty. *Acta Neurochir Suppl* 2005; 92:111-114.
1222. Gerszten PC, Welch WC, King JT. Quality of life assessment in patients undergoing nucleoplasty-based percutaneous discectomy. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2006; 4:36-42.
1223. Alexandre A, Coro L, Azuelos A, Pellone M. Percutaneous nucleoplasty for discoradicular conflict. *Acta Neurochir Suppl* 2005; 92:83-86.
1224. Bhagia SM, Slipman CW, Nirschl M, Isaac Z, El-Abd O, Sharps LS, Garvin C. Side effects and complications after percutaneous disc decompression using coblation technology. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2006; 85:6-13.
1225. Calisaneller T, Ozdemir O, Karadeli E, Altinors N. Six months post-operative clinical and 24 hour post-operative MRI examinations after nucleoplasty with radiofrequency energy. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 2007; 149:495-500.
1226. Cohen SP, Williams S, Kurihara C, Griffith S, Larkin TM. Nucleoplasty with or without intradiscal electrothermal therapy (IDET) as a treatment for lumbar herniated disc. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2005; 18:S119-S124.
1227. Reddy AS, Loh S, Cutts J, Rachlin J, Hirsch JA. New approach to the management of acute disc herniation. *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:385-390.
1228. Lee MS, Cooper G, Lutz GE, Doty SB. Histologic characterization of coblation nucleoplasty performed on sheep intervertebral discs. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:439-442.
1229. Puentedura EJ, Brooksby CL, Wallmann HW, Landers MR. Rehabilitation following lumbosacral percutaneous nucleoplasty: A case report. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2010; 40:214-224.
1230. Lierz P, Alo KM, Felleiter P. Percutaneous lumbar discectomy using the Dekompressor® system under CT-control. *Pain Pract* 2009; 9:216-220.
1231. Alo KM, Wright RE, Sutcliffe J, Brandt SA. Percutaneous lumbar discectomy: Clinical response in an initial cohort of fifty consecutive patients with chronic radicular pain. *Pain Pract* 2004; 4:19-29.
1232. Vorobeychik Y, Gordin V, Fuzaylov D, Kurowski M. Percutaneous mechanical disc decompression using Dekompressor device: An appraisal of the current literature. *Pain Med* 2012; 13:640-646.
1233. Alo KM, Wright RE, Sutcliffe J, Brandt SA. Percutaneous lumbar discectomy: One-year follow-up in an initial cohort of fifty consecutive patients with chronic radicular pain. *Pain Pract* 2005; 5:116-124.
1234. Amoretti N, Huchot F, Flory P, Brunner P, Chevallier P, Bruneton JN. Percutaneous nucleotomy: Preliminary communication on a decompression probe (Dekompressor) in percutaneous discectomy. *Clin Imaging* 2005; 29:98-101.
1235. Amoretti N, David P, Grimaud A, Flory P, Hovorka I, Roux C, Chevallier P, Bruneton JN. Clinical follow up of 50 patients treated by percutaneous lumbar discectomy. *Clin Imaging* 2006; 30:242-244.
1236. Domsky R, Goldberg M, Hirsh RA, Scaringe D, Torjman MC. Critical failure of a percutaneous discectomy probe requiring surgical removal during disc decompression. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2006; 31:177-179.
1237. Blondel B, Fuentes S, Pech-Gourg G, Metellus P, Dufour H. Minimally invasive osteosynthesis in septic conditions. *Neurochirurgie* 2011; 57:15-20.
1238. Yang DH, Chang MH, Chang WC. Isolated septic discitis associated with Streptococcus bovis bacteremia. *South Med J* 2011; 104:375-377.
1239. Kobayashi S, Uchida K, Takeno K, Yayama T, Nakajima H, Nomura E, Hayakawa K, Meir A, Yonezawa T, Baba H. A case of nerve root heat injury induced by percutaneous laser disc decompres-

sion performed at an outside institution: Technical case report. *Neurosurgery* 2007; 60:171-172.

1240. Agarwal S. Ho: YAG laser-assisted lumbar disc decompression: A minimally invasive procedure under local anesthesia. *Neurol India* 2003; 51:35-38.
1241. Steiner P, Zweifel K, Botnar R, Schoenenberger AW, Debatin JF, von Schulthess GK, Hodler J. MR guidance of laser disc decompression: Preliminary in vivo experience. *Eur Radiol* 1998; 8:592-597.
1242. Gangi A, Dietemann JL, Gasser B, Guth S, de Unamuno S, Fogarrassi E, Fuchs C, Siffert P, Roy C. Interventional radiology with laser in bone and joint. *Radiol Clin North Am* 1998; 36:547-557.
1243. Schatz SW, Talalla A. Preliminary experience with percutaneous laser disc decompression in the treatment of sciatica. *Can J Surg* 1995; 38:432-436.
1244. Mochida J, Toh E, Nishimura K, Nomura T, Arima T. Percutaneous nucleotomy in lumbar disc herniation. Patient selection and role in various treatments. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1993; 18:2212-2217.
1245. Epstein NE. Nerve root complications of percutaneous laser-assisted diskectomy performed at outside institutions: A technical note. *J Spinal Disord* 1994; 7:510-512.
1246. Farrar MJ, Walker A, Cowling P. Possible salmonella osteomyelitis of spine following laser disc decompression. *Eur Spine J* 1998; 7:509-511.
1247. Epstein NE. Laser-assisted diskectomy performed by an internist resulting in cauda equina syndrome. *J Spinal Disord* 1999; 12:77-79.
1248. Turgut M. Extensive damage to the endplates as a complication of laser discectomy. An experimental study using an animal model. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 1997; 139:404-410.
1249. Idris S, Collum N. Complicated septic cervical and lumbar discitis. *BMJ Case Rep* 2012 May 8, 2012.
1250. Datta S, Lee M, Falco FJE, Bryce DA, Hayek SM. Systematic assessment of diagnostic accuracy and therapeutic utility of lumbar facet joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:437-460.
1251. Cavanaugh JM, Ozaktay AC, Yamashita T, Avramov A, Getchell TV, King AI. Mechanisms of low back pain: A neurophysiologic and neuroanatomic study. *Clin Orthop* 1997; 335:166-180.
1252. Bogduk N, Wilson AS, Tynan W. The human lumbar dorsal rami. *J Anat* 1982; 134:383-397.
1253. Dreyfuss P, Schwarzer AC, Lau P, Bogduk N. Specificity of lumbar medial branch and L5 dorsal ramus blocks. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:895-902.
1254. Kaplan M, Dreyfuss P, Halbrook B, Bogduk N. The ability of lumbar medial branch blocks to anesthetize the zygapophysial joint. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:1847-1852.
1255. Cavanaugh JM, Lu Y, Chen C, Kallakuri S. Pain generation in lumbar and cervical facet joints. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2006; 88:63-67.
1256. Hirsch C, Ingelmark BE, Miller M. The anatomical basis for low back pain: Studies on the presence of sensory nerve endings in ligamentous, capsular and intervertebral disc structures in the human lumbar spine. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1963; 33:1-17.
1257. Masini M, Paiva WS, Araujo AS, Jr. Anatomical description of the facet joint innervation and its implication in the treatment of recurrent back pain. *J Neurosurg Sci* 2005; 49:143-146.
1258. Konnai Y, Honda T, Sekiguchi Y, Kikuchi S, Sugiura Y. Sensory innervation of the lumbar dura mater passing through the sympathetic trunk in rats. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:776-782.
1259. Suseki K, Takahashi Y, Takahashi K, Chiba T, Tanaka K, Morinaga T, Nakamura S, Moriya H. Innervation of the lumbar facet joints. Origins and functions. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:477-485.
1260. Ishikawa T, Miyagi M, Ohtori S, Aoki Y, Ozawa T, Doya H, Saito T, Moriya H, Takahashi K. Characteristics of sensory DRG neurons innervating the lumbar facet joints in rats. *Eur Spine J* 2005; 14:559-564.
1261. Henry JL, Yashpal K, Vernon H, Kim J, Im HJ. Lumbar facet joint compressive injury induces lasting changes in local structure, nociceptive scores and inflammatory mediators in a novel rat model. *Pain Res Treat* 2012; 2012:127636.
1262. Gong K, Shao W, Chen H, Wang Z, Luo ZJ. Rat model of lumbar facet joint osteoarthritis associated with facet-mediated mechanical hyperalgesia induced by intra-articular injection of monosodium iodoacetate. *J Formos Med Assoc* 2011; 110:145-152.
1263. Jung JH, Kim HI, Shin DA, Shin DG, Lee JO, Kim HJ, Chung JH. Usefulness of pain distribution pattern assessment in decision-making for the patients with lumbar zygapophyseal and sacroiliac joint arthropathy. *J Korean Med Sci* 2007; 22:1048-1054.
1264. Igarashi A, Kikuchi S, Konno S, Olmarker K. Inflammatory cytokines released from the facet joint tissue in degenerative lumbar spinal disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:2091-2095.
1265. Sakuma Y, Ohtori S, Miyagi M, Ishikawa T, Inoue G, Doya H, Koshi T, Ito T, Yamashita M, Yamauchi K, Suzuki M, Moriya H, Takahashi K. Up-regulation of p55 TNF alpha-receptor in dorsal root ganglia neurons following lumbar facet joint injury in rats. *Eur Spine J* 2007; 16:1273-1278.
1266. Miyagi M, Ohtori S, Ishikawa T, Aoki Y, Ozawa T, Doya H, Saito T, Moriya H, Takahashi K. Up-regulation of TNFalpha in DRG satellite cells following lumbar facet joint injury in rats. *Eur Spine J* 2006; 15:953-958.
1267. Ohtori S, Takahashi K, Chiba T, Yamagata M, Sameda H, Moriya H. Substance P and calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactive sensory DRG neurons innervating the lumbar facet joints in rats. *Auton Neurosci* 2000; 86:13-17.
1268. Suseki K, Takahashi Y, Takahashi K, Chiba T, Tanaka K, Moriya H. CGRP-immunoreactive immunoreactive nerve fibers projecting to lumbar facet joints through the paravertebral sympathetic trunk in rats. *Neurosci Lett* 1996; 221:41-44.
1269. Ohtori S, Takahashi K, Chiba T, Yamagata M, Sameda H, Moriya H. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor and vanilloid receptor subtype 1 immunoreactive sensory DRG neurons innervating the lumbar facet joints in rats. *Auton Neurosci* 2001; 94:132-135.
1270. Yamashita T, Cavanaugh J, el-Bohy AA, Getchell TV, King AI. Mechanosensitive afferent units in the lumbar facet joint. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1990; 72:865-870.
1271. Yamashita T, Cavanaugh JM, Ozaktay AC, Avramov AI, Getchell TV, King AI. Effect of substance P on mechanosensitive units of tissues around and in the lumbar facet joint. *J Orthop Res* 1993; 11:205-214.
1272. Beaman DN, Graziano GP, Glover RA, Wojtys EM, Chang V. Substance P innervation of lumbar spine facet joints. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1993; 18:1044-1049.
1273. Ohtori S, Takahashi K, Chiba T, Yamagata M, Sameda H, Moriya H. Phenotypic inflammation switch in rats shown by calcitonin gene-related peptide immunoreactive dorsal root ganglion neurons innervating the lumbar facet joints. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:1009-1013.

1274. Dong L, Odeleye AO, Jordan-Sciutto KL, Winkelstein BA. Painful facet joint injury induces neuronal stress activation in the DRG: Implications for cellular mechanisms of pain. *Neurosci Lett* 2008; 443:90-94.

1275. Lee KE, Davis MB, Winkelstein BA. Capsular ligament involvement in the development of mechanical hyperalgesia after facet joint loading: Behavioral and inflammatory outcomes in a rodent model of pain. *J Neurotrauma* 2008; 25:1383-1393.

1276. Tachihara H, Kikuchi S, Konno S, Sekiguchi M. Does facet joint inflammation induce radiculopathy?: An investigation using a rat model of lumbar facet joint inflammation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:406-412.

1277. Dong L, Guarino BB, Jordan-Sciutto KL, Winkelstein BA. Activating transcription factor 4, a mediator of the integrated stress response, is increased in the dorsal root ganglia following painful facet joint distraction. *Neuroscience* 2011; 193:377-386.

1278. Kidd BL, Morris VH, Urban L. Pathophysiology of joint pain. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1996; 55:276-283.

1279. Quinn JH, Bazan NG. Identification of prostaglandin E2 and leukotriene B4 in the synovial fluid of painful, dysfunctional temporomandibular joints. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg* 1990; 48:968-971.

1280. Schaible HG, Grubb BD. Afferent and spinal mechanisms of joint pain. *Pain* 1993; 55:5-54.

1281. Schaible HG, Schmelz M, Tegeder I. Pathophysiology and treatment of pain in joint disease. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev* 2006; 58:323-342.

1282. Bär K, Natura G, Telleria-Diaz A, Teschner P, Vogel R, Vasquez E, Schaible HG, Ebersberger A. Changes in the effect of spinal prostaglandin E2 during inflammation: Prostaglandin E (EP1-EP4) receptors in spinal nociceptive processing of input from the normal or inflamed knee joint. *J Neurosci* 2004; 24:642-651.

1283. Grubb BD, Birrell GJ, McQueen DS, Iggo A. The role of PGE2 in the sensitization of mechanoreceptors in normal and inflamed ankle joints of the rat. *Exp Brain Res* 1991; 84:383-392.

1284. Lin C, Amaya F, Barrett L, Wang H, Takada J, Samad TA, Woolf CJ. Prostaglandin E2 receptor EP4 contributes to inflammatory pain hypersensitivity. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 2006; 319:1096-1103.

1285. Vasquez E, Bär K, Ebersberger A, Klein B, Vanegas H, Schaible HG. Spinal prostaglandins are involved in the development but not the maintenance of inflammation-induced spinal hyperexcitability. *J Neurosci* 2001; 21:9001-9008.

1286. Kras JV, Dong L, Winkelstein BA. The prostaglandin E2 receptor, EP2, is upregulated in the dorsal root ganglion after painful cervical facet joint injury in the rat. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2013; 38:217-222.

1287. Kalichman L, Li L, Kim DH, Guermazi A, Berkin V, O'Donnell CJ, Hoffmann U, Cole R, Hunter DJ. Facet joint osteoarthritis and low back pain in the community-based population. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:2560-2565.

1288. Eubanks JD, Lee MJ, Cassinelli E, Ahn NU. Prevalence of lumbar facet arthrosis and its relationship to age, sex, and race: An anatomic study of cadaveric specimens. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:2058-2062.

1289. Makki D, Khazim R, Zaidan AA, Ravi K, Toma T. Single photon emission computerized tomography (SPECT) scan positive facet joints and other spinal structures in a hospital-wide population with spinal pain. *Spine J* 2010; 10:58-62.

1290. Schwarzer AC, Derby R, Aprill CN, Fortin J, Kine G, Bogduk N. Pain from the lumbar zygapophysial joints: A test of two models. *J Spinal Disord* 1994; 7:331-336.

1291. McDonald M, Cooper R, Wang MY. Use of computed tomography-single-photon emission computed tomography fusion for diagnosing painful facet arthropathy. Technical note. *Neurosurg Focus* 2007; 22:E2.

1292. Kotsenas AL. Imaging of posterior element axial pain generators: Facet joints, pedicles, spinous processes, sacroiliac joints, and transitional segments. *Radiol Clin North Am* 2012; 50:705-730.

1293. Simon P, Espinoza Orias AA, Andersson GB, An HS, Inoue N. In vivo topographic analysis of lumbar facet joint space width distribution in healthy and symptomatic subjects. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:1058-1064.

1294. Do DH, Taghavi CE, Fong W, Kong MH, Morishita Y, Wang JC. The relationship between degree of facet tropism and amount of dynamic disc bulge in lumbar spine of patients symptomatic for low back pain. *Eur Spine J* 2011; 20:71-78.

1295. Lee JC, Cha JG, Yoo JH, Kim HK, Kim HJ, Shin BJ. Radiographic grading of facet degeneration, is it reliable?--A comparison of MR or CT grading with histologic grading in lumbar fusion candidates. *Spine J* 2012; 12:507-514.

1296. Rager O, Schaller K, Payer M, Tchernin D, Ratib O, Tessitore E. SPECT/CT in differentiation of pseudarthrosis from other causes of back pain in lumbar spinal fusion: Report on 10 consecutive cases. *Clin Nucl Med* 2012; 37:339-343.

1297. van Rijn RM, Wassenaar M, Verhagen AP, Ostelo RW, Ginai AZ, de Boer MR, van Tulder MW, Koes BW. Computed tomography for the diagnosis of lumbar spinal pathology in adult patients with low back pain or sciatica: A diagnostic systematic review. *Eur Spine J* 2012; 21:228-239.

1298. Koh WU, Kim SH, Hwang BY, Choi WJ, Song JG, Suh JH, Leem JG, Shin JW. Value of bone scintigraphy and single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) in lumbar facet disease and prediction of short-term outcome of ultrasound guided medial branch block with bone SPECT. *Korean J Pain* 2011; 24:81-86.

1299. O'Neill C, Owens DK. Role of single photon emission computed tomography in the diagnosis of chronic low back pain. *Spine J* 2010; 10:70-72.

1300. Zhao Z, Li L, Li FL. Radiography, bone scintigraphy, SPECT/CT and MRI of fibrous dysplasia of the third lumbar vertebra. *Clin Nucl Med* 2009; 34:898-901.

1301. Papathanassiou D, Bruna-Muraille C, Jouannaud C, Gagneux-Lemoussu L, Eschard JP, Liehn JC. Single-photon emission computed tomography combined with computed tomography (SPECT/CT) in bone diseases. *Joint Bone Spine* 2009; 76:474-480.

1302. Franc BL, Myers R, Pounds TR, Bolton G, Conte F, Bartheld M, Da Silva AJ. Clinical utility of SPECT-(low-dose)CT versus SPECT alone in patients presenting for bone scintigraphy. *Clin Nucl Med* 2012; 37:26-34.

1303. Duan CY, Espinoza Orias AA, Shott S, An HS, Andersson GB, Hu JZ, Lu HB, Inoue N. In vivo measurement of the subchondral bone thickness of lumbar facet joint using magnetic resonance imaging. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2011; 19:96-102.

1304. Sudhakar P, Sharma AR, Bhushan SM, Ranadhir G, Narsimuhulu G, Rao VV. Efficacy of SPECT over planar bone scan in the diagnosis of solitary vertebral lesions in patients with low back pain. *Indian J Nucl Med* 2010; 25:44-48.

1305. Dolan AL, Ryan PJ, Arden NK, Stratton R, Wedley JR, Hamann W, Fogelman I, Gibson T. The value of SPECT scans in

identifying back pain likely to benefit from facet joint injection. *Br J Rheumatol* 1996; 35:1269-1273.

1306. Gates GF. SPECT reveals causes of painful lumbar spine. *Diagn Imaging (San Fran)* 1995; 17:56-59, 68.
1307. Holder LE, Machin JL, Asdourian PL, Links JM, Sexton CC. Planar and high resolution SPECT bone imaging in the diagnosis of facet syndrome. *J Nucl Med* 1995; 36:37-44.
1308. Ryan PJ, Evans P, Gibson T, Fogelman I. Osteoporosis and chronic back pain: A study with single-photon emission computed tomography bone scintigraphy. *J Bone Miner Res* 1992; 7:1455-1460.
1309. Ryan RJ, Gibson T, Fogelman I. The identification of spinal pathology in chronic low back pain using single photon emission computed tomography. *Nucl Med Commun* 1992; 13:497-502.
1310. Ackerman WE 3rd, Ahmad M. Pain relief with intraarticular or medial branch nerve blocks in patients with positive lumbar facet joint SPECT imaging: A 12-week outcome study. *South Med J* 2008; 101:931-934.
1311. Kim CK, Park KW. Characteristic appearance of facet osteoarthritis of the lower lumbar spine on planar bone scintigraphy with a high negative predictive value for metastasis. *Clin Nucl Med* 2008; 33:251-254.
1312. Gamie S, El-Maghraby T. The role of PET/CT in evaluation of facet and disc abnormalities in patients with low back pain using (18)F-Fluoride. *Nucl Med Rev Cent East Eur* 2008;11:17-21.
1313. Friedrich KM, Nemec S, Peloschek P, Pinker K, Weber M, Trattnig S. The prevalence of lumbar facet joint edema in patients with low back pain. *Skeletal Radiol* 2007; 36:755-760.
1314. Chaput C, Padon D, Rush J, Lenehan E, Rahm M. The significance of increased fluid signal on magnetic resonance imaging in lumbar facets in relationship to degenerative spondylolisthesis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:1883-1887.
1315. Gregory PL, Batt ME, Kerslake RW, Webb JK. Single photon emission computerized tomography and reverse gantry computerized tomography findings in patients with back pain investigated for spondylolysis. *Clin J Sport Med* 2005; 15:79-86.
1316. Kim KY, Wang MY. Magnetic resonance image-based morphological predictors of single photon emission computed tomography-positive facet arthropathy in patients with axial back pain. *Neurosurgery* 2006; 59:147-156.
1317. De Maeseneer M, Lenchik L, Everaert H, Marcelis S, Bossuyt A, Osteaux M, Beeckman P. Evaluation of lower back pain with bone scintigraphy and SPECT. *Radiographics* 1999; 19:901-912; discussion 912-914.
1318. Fuchs S, Erbe T, Fischer HL, Tibesku CO. Intraarticular hyaluronic acid versus glucocorticoid injections for nonradicular pain in the lumbar spine. *J Vasc Interv Radiol* 2005; 16:1493-1498.
1319. Mooney V, Robertson J. The facet syndrome. *Clin Orthop* 1976; 115:149-156.
1320. McCall IW, Park WM, O'Brien JP. Induced pain referral from posterior lumbar elements in normal subjects. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1979; 4:441-446.
1321. Fairbank JC, Park WM, McCall IW, O'Brien JP. Apophyseal injection of local anesthetic as a diagnostic aid in primary low-back pain syndromes. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1981; 6:598-605.
1322. Marks R. Distribution of pain provoked from lumbar facet joints and related structures during diagnostic spinal infiltration. *Pain* 1989; 39:37-40.
1323. Fukui S, Ohseto K, Shiotani M, Ohno K, Karasawa H, Naganuma Y. Distribution of referral pain from the lumbar zygapophyseal joints and dorsal rami. *Clin J Pain* 1997; 13:303-307.
1324. Windsor RE, King FJ, Roman SJ, Tata N, Cone-Sullivan LA, Thampi S, Acebey M, Gilhool JJ, Rao R, Sugar R. Electrical stimulation induced lumbar medial branch referral patterns. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:347-353.
1325. Bogduk N. International Spinal Injection Society guidelines for the performance of spinal injection procedures. Part 1. Zygapophysial joint blocks. *Clin J Pain* 1997; 13:285-302.
1326. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Pampati V. Are diagnostic lumbar medial branch blocks valid? Results of 2-year follow up. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:147-153.
1327. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Fellows B, Pakanati RR. Prevalence of lumbar facet joint pain in chronic low back pain. *Pain Physician* 1999; 2:59-64.
1328. Schwarzer AC, Derby R, Aprill CN, Fortin J, Kine G, Bogduk N. The value of the provocation response in lumbar zygapophysial joint injections. *Clin J Pain* 1994; 10:309-313.
1329. Cohen SP, Huang JH, Brummett C. Facet joint pain-advances in patient selection and treatment. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 2013; 9:101-116.
1330. Cohen SP, Strassels SA, Kurihara C, Griffith SR, Goff B, Guthmiller K, Hoang HT, Morlando B, Nguyen C. Establishing an optimal "cutoff" threshold for diagnostic lumbar facet blocks: A prospective correlational study. *Clin J Pain* 2012 Aug 6. [Epub ahead of print]
1331. Lee CJ, Kim YC, Shin JH, Nahm FS, Lee HM, Choi YS, Lee SC, Ko JS, Kim TH, Sim WS, Kim CS, Cho HS. Intravascular injection in lumbar medial branch block: A prospective evaluation of 1433 injections. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 106:1274-1278.
1332. Sullivan WJ, Willick SE, Chira-Adisai W, Zuhosky J, Tyburski M, Dreyfuss P, Prather H, Press JM. Incidence of intravascular uptake in lumbar spinal injection procedures. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:481-486.
1333. Verrills P, Mitchell B, Vivian D, Noweseneitz G, Lovell B, Sinclair C. The incidence of intravascular penetration in medial branch blocks: Cervical, thoracic, and lumbar spines. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:E174-E177.
1334. Revel ME, Listrat VM, Chevalier XJ, Dougados M, N'Guyen MP, Vallee C, Wybier M, Gires F, Amor B. Facet joint block for low back pain: Identifying predictors of a good response. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1992; 73:824-828.
1335. Revel ME, Poiraudeau S, Auleley GR, Payan C, Denke A, Nguyen M, Chevrot A, Fermanian J. Capacity of the clinical picture to characterize low back pain relieved by facet joint anesthesia. Proposed criteria to identify patients with painful facet joints. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:1972-1976.
1336. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Fellows B, Baha A. The inability of the clinical picture to characterize pain from facet joints. *Pain Physician* 2000; 3:158-166.
1337. Schwarzer AC, Aprill C, Derby R, Fortin J, Kine G, Bogduk N. Clinical features of patients with pain stemming from the lumbar zygapophyseal joints. Is the lumbar facet syndrome a clinical entity? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 10:1132-1137.
1338. Schwarzer AC, Wang S, Bogduk N, McNaught PJ, Laurent R. Prevalence and clinical features of lumbar zygapophysial joint pain: A study in an Australian population with chronic low back pain. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1995; 54:100-106.
1339. Schütz U, Cakir B, Dreinhofer K, Richter M, Koepp H. Diagnostic value of lumbar facet joint injection: A prospective triple cross-over study. *PLoS One* 2011; 6:e27991.

1340. Schwarzer AC, Aprill CN, Derby R, Fortin J, Kine G, Bogduk N. The false-positive rate of uncontrolled diagnostic blocks of the lumbar zygapophysial joints. *Pain* 1994; 58:195-200.

1341. Schwarzer AC, Wang SC, O'Driscoll D, Harrington T, Bogduk N, Laurent R. The ability of computed tomography to identify a painful zygapophysial joint in patients with chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:907-912.

1342. Laslett M, Oberg B, Aprill CN, McDonald B. Zygapophysial joint blocks in chronic low back pain: A test of Revel's model as a screening test. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disord* 2004; 5:43-48.

1343. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Fellows B, Bakhit CE. The diagnostic validity and therapeutic value of medial branch blocks with or without adjuvants. *Curr Rev Pain* 2000; 4:337-344.

1344. Manchikanti L, Hirsch JA, Pampati V. Chronic low back pain of facet (zygapophysial) joint origin: Is there a difference based on involvement of single or multiple spinal regions? *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:399-405.

1345. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Pampati V, Damron K, Beyer C, Barnhill R. Is there correlation of facet joint pain in lumbar and cervical spine? An evaluation of prevalence in combined chronic low back and neck pain. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:365-371.

1346. Manchikanti L, Boswell MV, Singh V, Pampati V, Damron KS, Beyer CD. Prevalence of facet joint pain in chronic spinal pain of cervical, thoracic, and lumbar regions. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disord* 2004; 5:15.

1347. Manchukonda R, Manchikanti KN, Cash KA, Pampati V, Manchikanti L. Facet joint pain in chronic spinal pain: An evaluation of prevalence and false-positive rate of diagnostic blocks. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2007; 20:539-545.

1348. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Rivera JJ, Fellows B, Beyer CD, Damron KS. Role of facet joints in chronic low back pain in the elderly: A controlled comparative prevalence study. *Pain Practice* 2001; 1:332-337.

1349. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Singh V, Beyer C, Damron K, Fellows B. Evaluation of role of facet joints in persistent low back pain in obesity: A controlled, prospective, comparative evaluation. *Pain Physician* 2001; 4:266-272.

1350. Laslett M, McDonald B, Aprill CN, Tropp H, Oberg B. Clinical predictors of screening lumbar zygapophyseal joint blocks: Development of clinical prediction rules. *Spine J* 2006; 6:370-379.

1351. Derby R, Melnik I, Lee JE, Lee SH. Correlation of lumbar medial branch neurotomy results with diagnostic medial branch block cutoff values to optimize therapeutic outcome. *Pain Med* 2012; 13:1533-1546.

1352. Manchikanti L, Manchikanti K, Cash KA, Singh V, Giordano J. Age-related prevalence of facet joint involvement in chronic neck and low back pain. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:67-75.

1353. Manchikanti L, Cash KA, Pampati V, Fellows B. Influence of psychological variables on the diagnosis of facet joint involvement in chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:145-160.

1354. Wasan AD, Jamison RN, Pham L, Tipirneni N, Nedeljkovic SS, Katz JN. Psychopathology predicts the outcome of medial branch blocks with corticosteroid for chronic axial low back or cervical pain: A prospective cohort study. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2009; 10:22.

1355. DePalma MJ, Ketchum JM, Saullo TR, Laplante BL. Is the history of a surgical discectomy related to the source of chronic low back pain? *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E1-E6.

1356. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Baha A, Fellows B, Damron KS, Barnhill RC. Contribution of facet joints to chronic low back pain in postlumbar laminectomy syndrome: A controlled comparative prevalence evaluation. *Pain Physician* 2001; 4:175-180.

1357. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Fellows B, Pampati V. Evaluation of influence of gender, occupational injury, and smoking on chronic low back pain of facet joint origin: A subgroup analysis. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:30-35.

1358. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Damron KS, McManus CD, Jackson SD, Barnhill RC, Martin JC. The effect of sedation on diagnostic validity of facet joint nerve blocks: An evaluation to assess similarities in population with involvement in cervical and lumbar regions (ISRCTNo: 76376497). *Pain Physician* 2006; 9:47-52.

1359. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Damron KS. The role of placebo and nocebo effects of perioperative administration of sedatives and opioids in interventional pain management. *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:349-355.

1360. Cohen SP, Stojanovic MP, Crooks M, Kim P, Schmidt RK, Shields CH, Croll S, Hurley RW. Lumbar zygapophysial (facet) joint radiofrequency denervation success as a function of pain relief during diagnostic medial branch blocks: A multicenter analysis. *Spine J* 2008; 8:498-504.

1361. Cohen SP, Williams KA, Kurihara C, Nguyen C, Shields C, Kim P, Griffith SR, Larkin TM, Crooks M, Williams N, Morlando B, Strassels SA. Multicenter, randomized, comparative cost-effectiveness study comparing 0, 1, and 2 diagnostic medial branch (facet joint nerve) block treatment paradigms before lumbar facet radiofrequency denervation. *Anesthesiology* 2010; 113:395-405.

1362. Berrigan T. Chemical meningism after lumbar facet joint block. *Anaesthesia* 1992; 47:905-906.

1363. Manchikanti L, Singh V. Diagnosis of facet joint pain and prediction of success and failure for cervical facet radiofrequency denervation. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2009; 34:81-82.

1364. Boswell MV, Colson JD, Sehgal N, Dunbar E, Epter R. A systematic review of therapeutic facet joint interventions in chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:229-253.

1365. Boswell MV, Colson JD, Spillane WF. Therapeutic facet joint interventions: A systematic review of their role in chronic spinal pain management and complications. *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:101-114.

1366. Macvicar J, Borowczyk JM, Macvicar AM, Loughnan BM, Bogduk N. Lumbar medial branch radiofrequency neurotomy in New Zealand. *Pain Med* 2012 Dec 28. [Epub ahead of print]

1367. Slipman CW, Bhat AL, Gilchrist RV, Isaac Z, Chou L, Lenrow DA. A critical review of the evidence for the use of zygapophysial injections and radiofrequency denervation in the treatment of low back pain. *Spine J* 2003; 3:310-316.

1368. Van Zundert J, Vanelderen P, Kessels A, van Kleef M. Radiofrequency treatment of facet-related pain: Evidence and controversies. *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 2012; 16:19-25.

1369. Van Zundert J, Vanelderen P, Kessels AG. Re: Chou R, Atlas SJ, Stanos SP, et al. Nonsurgical interventional therapies for low back pain: A review of the evidence for an American Pain Society clinical practice guideline. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1078-1093.

1370. van Wijk RM, Geurts JW, Wynne HJ, Hammink E, Buskens E, Lousberg R, Knape JT, Groen GJ. Radiofrequency denervation of lumbar facet joints in the treatment of chronic low back pain: A randomized, double-blind, sham le-

sion-controlled trial. *Clin J Pain* 2005; 21:335-344.

1371. Tekin I, Mirzai H, Ok G, Erbuyun K, Vatansever D. A comparison of conventional and pulsed radiofrequency denervation in the treatment of chronic facet joint pain. *Clin J Pain* 2007; 23:524-529.
1372. Gallagher J, Petriccione Di Vadi PL, Wedley JR, Hamann W, Ryan P, Chikanza I, Kirkham B, Price R, Watson MS, Grahame R, Wood S. Radiofrequency facet joint denervation in the treatment of low back pain: A prospective controlled double-blind study to assess its efficacy. *Pain Clinic* 1994; 7:193-198.
1373. Leclaire R, Fortin L, Lambert R, Bergeron YM, Rossignol M. Radiofrequency facet joint denervation in the treatment of low back pain: A placebo-controlled clinical trial to assess efficacy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:1411-1416.
1374. Nath S, Nath CA, Pettersson K. Percutaneous lumbar zygapophysial (facet) joint neurotomy using radiofrequency current, in the management of chronic low back pain: A randomized double-blind trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:1291-1297.
1375. van Kleef M, Barendse GAM, Kessels A, Voets HM, Weber WE, de Lange S. Randomized trial of radiofrequency lumbar facet denervation for chronic low back pain. *Spine* (Phila Pa 1976) 1999; 24:1937-1942.
1376. Kroll H, Kim D, Danic M, Sankey S, Gariwala M, Brown M. A randomized, double-blind, prospective study comparing the efficacy of continuous versus pulsed radiofrequency in the treatment of lumbar facet syndrome. *J Clin Anesth* 2008; 20:534-537.
1377. Bogduk N, Dreyfuss P, Govind J. A narrative review of lumbar medial branch neurotomy for the treatment of back pain. *Pain Med* 2009; 10:1035-1045.
1378. Gofeld M, Jitendra J, Faclier G. Radiofrequency facet denervation of the lumbar zygapophysial joints: 10-year prospective clinical audit. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:291-300.
1379. Dobrogowski J, Wrzosek A, Wordliczek J. Radiofrequency denervation with or without addition of pentoxifylline or methylprednisolone for chronic lumbar zygapophysial joint pain. *Pharmacol Rep* 2005; 57:475-480.
1380. Tomé-Bermejo F, Barriga-Martín A, Martín JL. Identifying patients with chronic low back pain likely to benefit from lumbar facet radiofrequency denervation: A prospective study. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2011; 24:69-75.
1381. Speldewinde GC. Outcomes of percutaneous zygapophysial and sacroiliac joint neurotomy in a community setting. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:209-218.
1382. Martinez-Suárez JE, Camblor L, Salva S, De Jongh WA. Thermocoagulation of lumbar facet joints. Experience in 252 patients. *Revista de la Sociedad Espanola del Dolor* 2005; 12:425-428.
1383. Tzaan WC, Tasker RR. Percutaneous radiofrequency facet rhizotomy – experience with 118 procedures and reappraisal of its value. *Can J Neurol Sci* 2000; 27:125-130.
1384. Yilmaz C, Kabatas S, Cansevere T, Gulsen S, Coven I, Caner H, Altinors N. Radiofrequency facet joint neurotomy in treatment of facet syndrome. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2010; 23:480-485.
1385. Son JH, Kim SD, Kim SH, Lim DJ, Park JY. The efficacy of repeated radiofrequency medial branch neurotomy for lumbar facet syndrome. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc* 2010; 48:240-243.
1386. Masala S, Nano G, Mammucari M, Marcia S, Simonetti G. Medial branch neurotomy in low back pain. *Neuroradiology* 2012; 54:737-744.
1387. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Bakhit C, Rivera J, Beyer C, Damron K, Barnhill R. Effectiveness of lumbar facet joint nerve blocks in chronic low back pain: A randomized clinical trial. *Pain Physician* 2001; 4:101-117.
1388. Manchikanti L, Manchikanti K, Manchukonda R, Cash KA, Damron KS, Pampati V, McManus CD. Evaluation of lumbar facet joint nerve blocks in the management of chronic low back pain: A preliminary report of a randomized, double-blind controlled trial. Clinical Trial NCT000355914. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:425-440.
1389. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJ, Cash KA, Pampati V. Lumbar facet joint nerve blocks in managing chronic facet joint pain: One-year follow-up of a randomized, double-blind controlled trial: Clinical Trial NCT00355914. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:121-132.
1390. Lilius G, Laasonen EM, Myllynen P, Harilainen A, Gronlund G. Lumbar facet joint syndrome. A randomized clinical trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1989; 71:681-684.
1391. Murtagh FR. Computed tomography and fluoroscopy guided anesthesia and steroid injection in facet syndrome. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1988; 13:686-689.
1392. Destouet JM, Gilula LA, Murphy WA, Monsees B. Lumbar facet joint injection: Indication, technique, clinical correlation, and preliminary results. *Radiology* 1982; 145:321-325.
1393. Lippitt AB. The facet joint and its role in spine pain. Management with facet joint injections. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1984; 9:746-750.
1394. Celik B, Er U, Simsek S, Altug T, Bavbek M. Effectiveness of lumbar zygapophysial joint blockage for low back pain. *Turk Neurosurg* 2011; 21:467-470.
1395. Anand S, Butt MS. Patients' response to facet joint injection. *Acta Orthop Belg* 2007; 73:230-233.
1396. Bani A, Spetzger U, Gilsbach JM. Indications for and benefits of lumbar facet joint block: Analysis of 230 consecutive patients. *Neurosurg Focus* 2002; 13:E11.
1397. Bogduk N. A narrative review of intraarticular corticosteroid injections for low back pain. *Pain Med* 2005; 6:287-296.
1398. Manchikanti L, Schultz DM, Singh V, Falco FJ. Lumbar facet joint interventions. In: Manchikanti L, Singh V (eds). *Interventional Techniques in Chronic Spinal Pain*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2007, pp 253-276.
1399. Orpen NM, Birch NC. Delayed presentation of septic arthritis of a lumbar facet joint after diagnostic facet joint injection. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2003; 16:285-287.
1400. Alcock E, Regaard A, Browne J. Facet joint injection: A rare form cause of epidural abscess formation. *Pain* 2003; 103:209-210.
1401. Falagas ME, Bliziotis IA, Mavrogenis AF, Papagelopoulos PJ. Spondylodiscitis after facet joint steroid injection: A case report and review of the literature. *Scand J Infect Dis* 2006; 38:295-299.
1402. Dizdar O, Alyamac E, Onal IK, Uzun O. Group B streptococcal facet joint arthritis: Case report. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:E414-E416.
1403. Ogura T, Mikami Y, Hase H, Mori M, Hayashida T, Kubo T. Septic arthritis of a lumbar facet joint associated with epidural and paraspinal abscess. *Orthopedics* 2005; 28:173-175.
1404. Magee M, Kannangara S, Dennien B, Lonergan R, Emmett L, van der Wall H. Paraspinal abscess complicating facet joint injection. *Clin Nucl Med* 2000; 25:71-73.
1405. Doita M, Nishida K, Miyamoto H, Yoshiya S, Kurosaka M, Nabeshima Y.

Septic arthritis of bilateral lumbar facet joints: Report of a case with MRI findings in the early stage. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:E198-E202.

1406. Cook NJ, Hanrahan P, Song S. Paraspinal abscess following facet joint injection. *Clin Rheumatol* 1999; 18:52-53.
1407. Coscia MF, Trammell TR. Pyogenic lumbar facet joint arthritis with intradural extension: A case report. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2002; 15:526-528.
1408. Benyamin RM, Vallejo R, Kramer J, Rafeyan. Corticosteroid induced psychosis in the pain management setting. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:917-920.
1409. Thomson SJ, Lomax DM, Collett BJ. Chemical meningism after lumbar facet joint block with local anaesthetic and steroids. *Anaesthesia* 1993; 46:563-564.
1410. Marks RC, Semple AJ. Spinal anaesthesia after facet joint injection. *Anaesthesia* 1988; 43:65-66.
1411. Heckmann JG, Maihofner C, Lanz S, Rauch C, Neundorfer B. Transient tetraplegia after cervical facet joint injection for chronic neck pain administered without imaging guidance. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* 2006; 108:709-711.
1412. Sehgal A, Valentine JM. Lumbar radiculopathy after zygapophyseal joint injection. *Br J Anaesth* 2007; 99:412-414.
1413. Abbasi A, Roque-Dang CM, Malhotra G. Persistent hiccups after interventional pain procedures: A case series and review. *PM R* 2012; 4:144-151.
1414. Narváez J, Nolla JM, Narváez JA, Martinez-Carnicero L, De Lama E, Gómez-Vaquero C, Murillo O, Valverde J, Ariza J. Spontaneous pyogenic facet joint infection. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 2006; 35:272-283.
1415. Willburger RE, Knorth H, Haaker R. Side effects and complications of injection therapy for degenerative spinal disorders. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb* 2005; 143:170-174.
1416. Okazaki K, Sasaki K, Matsuda S, Yuge I, Omiya K, Kido H, Ueda H. Pyogenic arthritis of a lumbar facet joint. *Am J Orthop (Belle Mead NJ)* 2000; 29:222-224.
1417. Pilleul F, Garcia J. Septic arthritis of the spine facet joint: Early positive diagnosis on magnetic resonance imaging. Review of two cases. *Joint Bone Spine* 2000; 67:234-237.
1418. Doita M, Nabeshima Y, Nishida K, Fujioka H, Kurosaka M. Septic arthritis of lumbar facet joints without predisposing infection. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2007; 20:290-295.
1419. Singh K, Samartzis D, Pennington WT, Wise J, An HS. Unusual presentation of a paraspinal mass with involvement of a lumbar facet joint and the epidural space. *Orthopedics* 2006; 29:265-267.
1420. Okada F, Takayama H, Doita M, Harada T, Yoshiya S, Kurosaka M. Lumbar facet joint infection associated with epidural and paraspinal abscess: A case report with review of the literature. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2005; 18:458-461.
1421. Daivajna S, Jones A, O'Malley M, Mehdian H. Unilateral septic arthritis of a lumbar facet joint secondary to acupuncture treatment--a case report. *Acupunct Med* 2004; 22:152-155.
1422. Smida M, Lejri M, Kandara H, Sayed M, Ben Chehida F, Ben Ghachem M. Septic arthritis of a lumbar facet joint case report and review of the literature. *Acta Orthop Belg* 2004; 70:290-294.
1423. Derouet N, Haettich B, Temmar Z, Dugard D, Puechal X. Septic arthritis of a lumbar facet joint. A case report. *AnnMed Interne (Paris)* 2001; 152:279-282.
1424. Glaser JA, El-Khoury GY. Unknown case. Diagnosis: Facet joint septic arthritis T12-L1 on the left with extension of the infection into the spinal canal producing a large epidural abscess. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:991-993.
1425. Marson F, Cognard C, Guillem P, Sévely A, Manelfe C. Septic arthritis of a lumbar facet joint associated with epidural and paravertebral soft tissue abscess. *J Radiol* 2001; 82:63-66.
1426. Baltz MS, Tate DE, Glaser JA. Lumbar facet joint infection associated with epidural and paraspinal abscess. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1997; 339:109-112.
1427. Buijs EJ, van Wijk RM, Geurts JW, Weeseman RR, Stolker RJ, Groen GG. Radiofrequency lumbar facet denervation: A comparative study of the reproducibility of lesion size after 2 current radiofrequency techniques. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2004; 9:400-407.
1428. Kornick C, Kramarich SS, Lamer TJ, Todd Sitzman B. Complications of lumbar facet radiofrequency denervation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:1352-1354.
1429. Kornick CA, Kramarich SS, Sitzman BT, Marshall KA, Santiago-Palma J, Lamer TJ. Complication rate associated with facet joint radiofrequency denervation procedures. *Pain Med* 2002; 3:175-176.
1430. Moon JH, Kuh SU, Park HS, Kim KH, Park JY, Chin DK, Kim KS, Cho YE. Triamcinolone decreases bupivacaine toxicity to intervertebral disc cell in vitro. *Spine J* 2012; 12:665-673.
1431. Yanagidate F, Strichartz GR. Bupivacaine inhibits activation of neuronal spinal extracellular receptor-activated kinas through selective effects on ionotropic receptors. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 104:805-814.
1432. Beloeil H, Ababneh Z, Chung R, Zurakowski D, Mulkern RV, Berde CB. Effects of bupivacaine and tetrodotoxin on carrageenan-induced hind paw inflammation in rats (Part 1): Hyperalgesia, edema, and systemic cytokines. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 105:128-138.
1433. De Iuliis A, Zanatta L, Vincenti E, Galzigna L. Differences of ropivacaine and bupivacaine relevant to anti-inflammatory activity, platelet aggregation and antioxidant activity in vitro. *Farmaco* 2001; 56:153-157.
1434. Lahav M, Levite M, Bassani L, Lang A, Fidder H, Tal R, Bar-Meir S, Mayer L, Chowers Y. Lidocaine inhibits secretion of IL-8 and IL-1beta and stimulates secretion of IL-1 receptor antagonist by epithelial cells. *Clin Exp Immunol* 2002; 127:226-233.
1435. Chu CR, Izzo NJ, Papas NE, Fu FH. In vitro exposure to 0.5% bupivacaine is cytotoxic to bovine articular chondrocytes. *Arthroscopy* 2006; 22:693-699.
1436. Chu CR, Izzo NJ, Coyle CH, Papas NE, Logar A. The in vitro effects of bupivacaine on articular chondrocytes. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2008; 90:814-820.
1437. Grishko V, Xu M, Wilson G, Pearsall AW 4th. Apoptosis and mitochondrial dysfunction in human chondrocytes following exposure to lidocaine, bupivacaine, and ropivacaine. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2010; 92:609-618.
1438. Piper SL, Kim HT. Comparison of ropivacaine and bupivacaine toxicity in human articular chondrocytes. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2008; 90:986-991.
1439. Lee H, Sowa G, Vo N, Vadala G, O'Connell S, Studer R, Kang J. Effect of bupivacaine on intervertebral disc cell viability. *Spine J* 2010; 10:159-166.
1440. Quero L, Klawitter M, Nerlich AG, Leonardi M, Boos N, Wuertz K. Bupivacaine—the deadly friend of intervertebral disc cells? *Spine J* 2011; 11:46-53.
1441. Wang D, Vo NV, Sowa GA, Hartman RA, Ngo K, Choe SR, Witt WT, Dong Q, Lee JY, Niedernhofer LJ, Kang JD. Bupivacaine decreases cell viability and matrix protein synthesis in an intervertebral disc organ model system. *Spine J* 2011; 11:139-146.

1442. Seshadri V, Coyle CH, Chu CR. Lidocaine potentiates the chondrotoxicity of methylprednisolone. *Arthroscopy* 2009; 25:337-347.

1443. Syed HM, Green L, Bianski B, Jobe CM, Wongworawat MD. Bupivacaine and triamcinolone may be toxic to human chondrocytes: A pilot study. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2011; 469:2941-2947.

1444. Erden IA, Altinel S, Saricaoglu F, Zeybek ND, Akinci SB, Asan E, Aypar U. Effect of intra-articular injection of levobupivacaine on articular cartilage and synovium in rats. *Anaesthesist* 2012; 61:420-423.

1445. Beyzadeoąlu T, Torun Köse G, Ekinci ID, Bekler H, Yilmaz C. Cytotoxicity of local anesthetics to rats' articular cartilage: An experimental study. *Acta Orthop Traumatol Turc* 2012; 46:201-207.

1446. Haasters F, Polzer H, Prall WC, Saller MM, Kohler J, Grote S, Mutschler W, Docheva D, Schieker M. Bupivacaine, ropivacaine, and morphine: comparison of toxicity on human hamstring-derived stem/progenitor cells. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc* 2011; 19:2138-2144.

1447. Miyazaki T, Kobayashi S, Takeno K, Yayama T, Meir A, Baba H. Lidocaine cytotoxicity to the bovine articular chondrocytes in vitro: Changes in cell viability and proteoglycan metabolism. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc* 2011; 19:1198-1205.

1448. Carvalho B, Clark DJ, Yeomans DC, Angst MS. Continuous subcutaneous instillation of bupivacaine compared to saline reduces interleukin 10 and increases substance P in surgical wounds after cesarean delivery. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 111:1452-1459.

1449. Gill I, Gallagher K, Busch CA. Is periarticular multimodal drug infiltration in knee arthroplasty safe when used in conjunction with autologous retransfusion drains? *Ann R Coll Surg Engl* 2010; 92:335-337.

1450. Chu CR, Coyle CH, Chu CT, Szczodry M, Seshadri V, Karpie JC, Cieslak KM, Pringle EK. In vivo effects of single intra-articular injection of 0.5% bupivacaine on articular cartilage. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2010; 92:599-608.

1451. Ballieul RJ, Jacobs TF, Herregods S, Van Sint Jan P, Wyler B, Vereecke H, Almqvist F, Herregods L. The peri-operative use of intra-articular local anesthetics: A review. *Acta Anaesthesiol Belg* 2009; 60:101-108.

1452. Kamath R, Strichartz G, Rosenthal D. Cartilage toxicity from local anesthetics. *Skeletal Radiol* 2008; 37:871-873.

1453. Liguori GA, Chimento GF, Borow L, Figgie M. Possible bupivacaine toxicity after intraarticular injection for postarthroscopic analgesia of the knee: Implications of the surgical procedure. *Anesth Analg* 2002; 94:1010-1013.

1454. Abbott PJ Jr, Sullivan G. Cardiovascular toxicity following preincisional intra-articular injection of bupivicaine. *Arthroscopy* 1997; 13:282.

1455. Pateromichelakis S. Cardiorespiratory effects of intravascular injections of lidocaine in the anesthetized rat. Comparisons between arterial and venous routes of administration. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod* 1995; 79:36-40.

1456. Solanki DR, Enneking FK, Ivey FM, Scarborough M, Johnston RV. Serum bupivacaine concentrations after intraarticular injection for pain relief after knee arthroscopy. *Arthroscopy* 1992; 8:44-47.

1457. Kennedy DJ, Shokat M, Visco CJ. Sacroiliac joint and lumbar zygapophysial joint corticosteroid injections. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am* 2010; 21:835-842.

1458. Tuite MJ. Facet joint and sacroiliac joint injection. *Semin Roentgenol* 2004; 39:37-51.

1459. Fortin JD, Dwyer AP, West S, Pier J. Sacroiliac joint: Pain referral maps upon applying a new injection/arthrography technique. Part I: Asymptomatic volunteers. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:1475-1482.

1460. Schwarzer AC, Aprill CN, Bogduk M. The sacroiliac joint in chronic low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:31-37.

1461. Rupert MP, Lee M, Manchikanti L, Datta S, Cohen SP. Evaluation of sacroiliac joint interventions: A systematic appraisal of the literature. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:399-418.

1462. Cohen SP, Chen Y, Neufeld NJ. Sacroiliac joint pain: A comprehensive review ofepidemiology, diagnosis and treatment. *Expert Rev Neurother* 2013; 13:99-116.

1463. Bogduk N. The sacroiliac joint. In: *Clinical Anatomy of Lumbar Spine and Sacrum*. 4th edition. Churchill Livingstone, New York, 2005 pp 173-181.

1464. Merskey H, Bogduk N. Sacroiliac joint pain in Group XXVII: Sacral spinal or radicular pain syndromes. In: *Classification of Chronic Pain: Descriptions of Chronic Pain Syndromes and Definition of Pain Terms*. 2nd ed. Task Force on Taxonomy of the International Association for the Study of Pain. IASP Press, Seattle, 1994, pp 190-191.

1465. Foley BS, Buschbacher RM. Sacroiliac joint pain: Anatomy, biomechanics, diagnosis, and treatment. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2006; 85:997-1006.

1466. Forst SL, Wheeler MT, Fortin JD, Vilensky JA. The sacroiliac joint: Anatomy, physiology, and clinical significance. *Pain Physician* 2006; 9:61-67.

1467. Zelle BA, Gruen GS, Brown S, George S. Sacroiliac joint dysfunction: Evaluation and management. *Clin J Pain* 2005; 21:446-455.

1468. Hansen HC, McKenzie-Brown AM, Cohen SP, Swicegood JR, Colson JD, Manchikanti L. Sacroiliac joint interventions: A systematic review. *Pain Physician* 2007; 10:165-184.

1469. McKenzie-Brown A, Shah RV, Sehgal N, Everett CR. A systematic review of sacroiliac joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:115-125.

1470. Bogduk N. Sacroiliac joint blocks. In: *Practice Guidelines for Spinal Diagnostic and Treatment Procedures*. 1st edition. International Spine Intervention Society, San Francisco, 2004, pp 66-86.

1471. Manchikanti L, Boswell MV, Singh V, Derby R, Fellows B, Falco FJE, Datta S, Smith HS, Hirsch JA. Comprehensive review of neurophysiologic basis and diagnostic interventions in managing chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:E71-E120.

1472. Bogduk N. Low back pain. In: *Clinical Anatomy of the Lumbar Spine and Sacrum*. 4th edition. Churchill Livingstone, New York, 2005, pp 183-216.

1473. Vilensky JA, O'Connor BL, Fortin JD, Merkel GJ, Jimenez AM, Scofield BA, Kleiner JB. Histologic analysis of neural elements in the human sacroiliac joint. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:1202-1207.

1474. Ikeda R. Innervation of the sacroiliac joint. Macroscopical and histological studies. *Nippon Ika Daigaku Zasshi* 1991; 58:587-596.

1475. Murata Y, Takahashi K, Yamagata M, Takahashi Y, Shimada Y, Moriya H. Sensory innervation of the sacroiliac joint in rats. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:2015-2019.

1476. Umimura T, Miyagi M, Ishikawa T, Kamoda H, Wakai K, Sakuma T, Sakai R, Kuniyoshi K, Ochiai N, Kishida S, Nakamura J, Eguchi Y, Iwakura N, Kenmoku T, Arai G, Orita S, Suzuki M, Sakuma Y, Kubota G, Oikawa Y, Inoue G, Aoki Y, Toyone T, Takahashi K, Ohtori S. Investigation of dichotomizing sensory nerve fibers projecting to the lumbar multifi-

dus muscles and intervertebral disk or facet joint or sacroiliac joint in rats. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:557-562.

1477. Sakamoto N, Yamashita T, Takebayashi T, Sekine M, Ishii S. An electrophys iologic study of mechanoreceptors in the sacroiliac joint and adjacent tissues. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:E468-E471.
1478. Grob KR, Neuhuber WL, Kissling RO. Innervation of the sacroiliac joint of the human. *Z Rheumatol* 1995; 54:117-122.
1479. Szadek KM, Hoogland PV, Zuurmond WW, de Lange JJ, Perez RS. Nociceptive nerve fibers in the sacroiliac joint in humans. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2008; 33:36-43.
1480. Fortin JD, Kissling RO, O'Connor BL, Vilensky JA. Sacroiliac joint innervation and pain. *Am J Orthop* 1999; 28:687-690.
1481. Fortin JD, Vilensky JA, Merkel GJ. Can the sacroiliac joint cause sciatica? *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:269-271.
1482. Fortin JD, Falco F, Washington W. Three pathways between the sacroiliac joint and neural structures exist. *Am J Neuroradial* 1999; 20:1429-1434.
1483. Slipman CW, Jackson HB, Lipetz JS, Chan KT, Lenrow D, Vresilovic EJ. Sacroiliac joint pain referral zones. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2000; 81:334-338.
1484. van der Wurff P, Buijs EJ, Groen GJ. Intensity mapping of pain referral areas in sacroiliac joint pain patients. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2006; 29:190-195.
1485. Fortin JD, Aprill CN, Ponthieux B, Pier J. Sacroiliac joint: Pain referral maps upon applying a new injection/arthrography technique. Part II: Clinical evaluation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:1483-1489.
1486. Murakami E, Aizawa T, Noguchi K, Kanno H, Okuno H, Uozumi H. Diagram specific to sacroiliac joint pain site indicated by one-finger test. *J Orthop Sci* 2008; 13:492-497.
1487. Dreyfuss P, Michaelsen M, Pauza K, McLarty J, Bogduk N. The value of medical history and physical examination in diagnosing sacroiliac joint pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:2594-2602.
1488. Laslett M, Young SB, Aprill CN, McDonald B. Diagnosing painful sacroiliac joints: A validity study of a McKenzie evaluation and sacroiliac provocation tests. *Aust J Physiother* 2003; 49:89-97.
1489. van der Wurff P, Buijs EJ, Groen GJ. A multitest regimen of pain provocation tests as an aid to reduce unnecessary minimally invasive sacroiliac joint procedures. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2006; 87:10-14.
1490. Hansen HC, Helm S. Sacroiliac joint pain and dysfunction. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:179-189.
1491. Rosenberg JM, Quint TJ, de Rosayro AM. Computerized tomographic localization of clinically-guided sacroiliac joint injections. *Clin J Pain* 2000; 16:18-21.
1492. Fortin J, Tolchin R. Sacroiliac arthrograms and post-arthrography computerized tomography. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:287-290.
1493. Broadhurst NA, Bond MJ. Pain provocation tests for the assessment of sacroiliac joint dysfunction. *J Spinal Disord* 1998; 11:341-345.
1494. Slipman CW, Sterenfeld EB, Chou LH, Herzog R, Vresilovic E. The value of radionuclide imaging in the diagnosis of sacroiliac joint syndrome. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:2251-2254.
1495. Laslett M, Aprill CN, McDonald B, Young SB. Diagnosis of sacroiliac joint pain: A validity of individual provocation tests and composites of tests. *Man Ther* 2005; 10:207-218.
1496. Laslett M, McDonald B, Tropp H, Aprill CN, Oberg B. Agreement between diagnoses reached by clinical examination and available reference standards: A prospective study of 216 patients with lumbopelvic pain. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2005; 6:28-37.
1497. Simpson R, Gemmell H. Accuracy of spinal orthopaedic tests: A systemic review. *Chiropr Osteopat* 2006; 14:26.
1498. Leboeuf C. The sensitivity and specificity of seven lumbo-pelvic orthopedic tests and the arm-fossa test. *J Manip Physiol Ther* 1990; 13:138-143.
1499. Hawkins J, Schofferman J. Serial therapeutic sacroiliac joint injections: A practice audit. *Pain Med* 2009; 10:850-853.
1500. Maigne JY, Boulahdour H, Chatellier G. Value of quantitative radionuclide bone scanning in the diagnosis of sacroiliac joint syndrome in 32 patients with low back pain. *Eur Spine J* 1998; 7:328-331.
1501. Hartung W, Ross CJ, Straub R, Feuerbach S, Schölmerich J, Fleck M, Herold T. Ultrasound-guided sacroiliac joint injection in patients with established sacroiliitis: Precise IA injection verified by MRI scanning does not predict clinical outcome. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2010; 49:1479-1482.
1502. Heuft-Dorenbosch L, Weijers R, Landewé R, van der Linden S, van der Heijde D. Magnetic resonance imaging changes of sacroiliac joints in patients with recent-onset inflammatory back pain: Inter-reader reliability and prevalence of abnormalities. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2006; 8:R11.
1503. Madsen KB, Jurik AG. Magnetic resonance imaging grading system for active and chronic spondylarthritis changes in the sacroiliac joint. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2010; 62:11-18.
1504. Fritz J, Tzaribachev N, Thomas C, Carrino JA, Claussen CD, Lewin JS, Pereira PL. Evaluation of MR imaging guided steroid injection of the sacroiliac joints for the treatment of children with refractory enthesitis-related arthritis. *Eur Radiol* 2011; 21:1050-1057.
1505. Klauser AS, De Zordo T, Feuchtner GM, Djedovic G, Weiler RB, Faschingbauer R, Schirmer M, Moriggl B. Fusion of real-time US with CT images to guide sacroiliac joint injection in vitro and in vivo. *Radiology* 2010; 256:547-553.
1506. Puhakka KB, Jurik AG, Schiottz-Christensen B, Hansen GV, Egund N, Christiansen JV, Stengaard-Pedersen K. MRI abnormalities of sacroiliac joints in early spondyloarthropathy: A 1-year follow-up study. *Scand J Rheumatol* 2004; 33:332-338.
1507. Fortin JD, Tochin RB. Sacroiliac arthrograms and post-arthrography computerized tomography. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:287-290.
1508. Algin O, Gokalp G, Baran B, Ocakoglu G, Yazici Z. Evaluation of sacroiliitis: Contrast-enhanced MRI with subtraction technique. *Skeletal Radiol* 2009; 38:983-988.
1509. Fritz J, Henes JC, Thomas C, Clasen S, Fenchel M, Claussen CD, Lewin JS, Pereira PL. Diagnostic and interventional MRI of the sacroiliac joints using a 1.5-T open-bore magnet: A one-stop-shopping approach. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2008; 191:1717-1724.
1510. Yoshioka H, Nakano T, Kandatsu S, Koga M, Itai Y, Tsujii H. MR imaging of radiation osteitis in the sacroiliac joints. *Magn Reson Imaging* 2000; 18:125-128.
1511. Lim R, Fahey FH, Drubach LA, Connolly LP, Treves ST. Early experience with fluorine-18 sodium fluoride bone PET in young patients with back pain. *J Pediatr Orthop* 2007; 27:277-282.
1512. Feng F, Yu W, Yan H, Jiang M. Comparison of radiographs and magnetic resonance imaging in the detection of sacroiliitis in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. *Zhongguo Yi Xue Ke Xue Yuan Xue Bao* 1997; 19:185-191.
1513. Wittram C, Whitehouse GH, Williams JW, Bucknall RC. A comparison of MR

and CT in suspected sacroiliitis. *J Comput Assist Tomogr* 1996; 20:68-72.

1514. Stürzenbecher A, Braun J, Paris S, Biedermann T, Hamm B, Bollow M. MR imaging of septic sacroiliitis. *Skeletal Radiol* 2000; 29:439-446.
1515. Yu W, Feng F, Dion E, Yang H, Jiang M, Genant HK. Comparison of radiography, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging in the detection of sacroiliitis accompanying ankylosing spondylitis. *Skeletal Radiol* 1998; 27:311-320.
1516. Puhakka KB, Jurik AG, Egund N, Schiottz-Christensen B, Stengaard-Pedersen K, van Overeem Hansen G, Christiansen JV. Imaging of sacroiliitis in early seronegative spondylarthropathy. Assessment of abnormalities by MR in comparison with radiography and CT. *Acta Radiol* 2003; 44:218-229.
1517. Klein MA, Winalski CS, Wax MR, Piwnica-Worms DR. MR imaging of septic sacroiliitis. *J Comput Assist Tomogr* 1991; 15:126-132.
1518. Docherty P, Mitchell MJ, MacMillan L, Mosher D, Barnes DC, Hanly JG. Magnetic resonance imaging in the detection of sacroiliitis. *J Rheumatol* 1992; 19:393-401.
1519. Ahlström H, Feltelius N, Nyman R, Hällgren R. Magnetic resonance imaging of sacroiliac joint inflammation. *Arthritis Rheum* 1990; 33:1763-1769.
1520. Iovane A, Midiri M, Finazzo M, Mercurio G, Sallì L, Pappalardo A, Lagalla R. Magnetic resonance imaging of seronegative sacroiliitis. *Radiol Med* 1998; 96:185-189.
1521. Bollow M, Braun J, Biedermann T, Mutze S, Paris S, Schauer-Petrowskaja C, Minden K, Schmitz SA, Schöntube M, Hamm B. Use of contrast-enhanced MR imaging to detect sacroiliitis in children. *Skeletal Radiol* 1998; 27:606-616.
1522. Fewins HE, Whitehouse GH, Bucknall RC. Role of computed tomography in the evaluation of suspected sacroiliac joint disease. *J R Soc Med* 1990; 83:430-432.
1523. Geijer M, Göthlin GG, Göthlin JH. Observer variation in computed tomography of the sacroiliac joints: A retrospective analysis of 1383 cases. *Acta Radiol* 2007; 48:665-671.
1524. Guglielmi G, De Serio A, Leone A, Cammisa M. Imaging of sacroiliac joints. *Rays* 2000; 25:63-74.
1525. Hermann KG, Braun J, Fischer T, Reisshauer H, Bollow M. Magnetic resonance tomography of sacroiliitis: Anatomy, histological pathology, MR-morphology, and grading. *Radiologe* 2004; 44:217-228.
1526. Geijer M, Gadeholt Göthlin G, Göthlin JH. The validity of the New York radiological grading criteria in diagnosing sacroiliitis by computed tomography. *Acta Radiol* 2009; 50:664-673.
1527. Hanly JG, Mitchell MJ, Barnes DC, MacMillan L. Early recognition of sacroiliitis by magnetic resonance imaging and single photon emission computed tomography. *J Rheumatol* 1994; 21:2088-2095.
1528. Blum U, Buitrago-Tellez C, Mundinger A, Krause T, Laubenberger J, Vaith P, Peter HH, Langer M. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) for detection of active sacroiliitis--a prospective study comparing conventional radiography, scintigraphy, and contrast enhanced MRI. *J Rheumatol* 1996; 23:2107-2115.
1529. Braun J, Sieper J, Bollow M. Imaging of sacroiliitis. *Clin Rheumatol* 2000; 19:51-57.
1530. Miron SD, Khan MA, Wiesen EJ, Kushner I, Bellon EM. The value of quantitative sacroiliac scintigraphy in detection of sacroiliitis. *Clin Rheumatol* 1983; 2:407-414.
1531. Borlaza GS, Seigel R, Kuhns LR, Good AE, Rapp R, Martel W. Computed tomography in the evaluation of sacroiliac arthritis. *Radiology* 1981; 139:437-440.
1532. Williamson L, Dockerty JL, Dalbeth N, McNally E, Ostlere S, Wordsworth BP. Clinical assessment of sacroiliitis and HLA-B27 are poor predictors of sacroiliitis diagnosed by magnetic resonance imaging in psoriatic arthritis. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2004; 43:85-88.
1533. Guglielmi G, Cascavilla A, Scalzo G, Carotti M, Salaffi F, Grassi W. Imaging findings of sacroiliac joints in spondyloarthropathies and other rheumatic conditions. *Radiol Med* 2011; 116:292-301.
1534. Lawson TL, Foley WD, Carrera GF, Berland LL. The sacroiliac joints: Anatomic, plain roentgenographic, and computed tomographic analysis. *J Comput Assist Tomogr* 1982; 6:307-314.
1535. Le Blanche AF, Mabi C, Bigot JM, Rousseau J, Trèves R, Outrequin G, Dupuy JP, Caix M. The sacroiliac joint: Anatomical study in the coronal plane and MR correlation. *Surg Radiol Anat* 1996; 18:215-220.
1536. Brandt J, Bollow M, Häberle J, Rudwaleit M, Eggens U, Distler A, Sieper J, Braun J. Studying patients with inflammatory back pain and arthritis of the lower limbs clinically and by magnetic resonance imaging: Many, but not all patients with sacroiliitis have spondyloarthropathy. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 1999; 38:831-836.
1537. Maigne JY, Aivakiklis A, Pfefer F. Results of sacroiliac joint double block and value of sacroiliac pain provocation test in 54 patients with low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:1889-1892.
1538. Irwin RW, Watson T, Minick RP, Ambrosius WT. Age, body mass index, and gender differences in sacroiliac joint pathology. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2007; 86:37-44.
1539. Stanford G, Burnham RS. Is it useful to repeat sacroiliac joint provocative tests post-block? *Pain Med* 2010; 11:1774-1776.
1540. Maigne JY, Planchon CA. Sacroiliac joint pain after fusion. A study with anesthetic blocks. *Eur Spine J* 2005; 14:654-658.
1541. Liliang PC, Lu K, Liang CL, Tsai YD, Wang KW, Chen HJ. Sacroiliac joint pain after lumbar and lumbosacral fusion: Findings using dual sacroiliac joint blocks. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:565-570.
1542. Kim WM, Lee HG, Jeong CW, Kim CM, Yoon MH. A randomized controlled trial of intra-articular prolotherapy versus steroid injection for sacroiliac joint pain. *J Altern Complement Med* 2010; 16:1285-1290.
1543. Borowsky CD, Fagen G. Sources of sacroiliac region pain: Insights gained from a study comparing standard intra-articular injection with a technique combining intra- and peri-articular injection. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2008; 89:2048-2056.
1544. Liliang PC, Lu K, Weng HC, Liang CL, Tsai YD, Chen HJ. The therapeutic efficacy of sacroiliac joint blocks with triamcinolone acetonide in the treatment of sacroiliac joint dysfunction without spondyloarthropathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:896-900.
1545. Maugars Y, Mathis C, Berthelot JM, Charlier C, Prost A. Assessment of the efficacy of sacroiliac corticosteroid injections in spondylarthropathies: A double-blind study. *Br J Rheumatol* 1996; 35:767-770.
1546. Murakami E, Tanaka Y, Aizawa T, Ishizuka M, Kokubun S. Effect of periarticular and intraarticular lidocaine injections for sacroiliac joint pain: Prospective comparative study. *J Orthop Sci* 2007; 12:274-280.

1547. Lee JH, Lee SH, Song SH. Clinical effectiveness of botulinum toxin A compared to a mixture of steroid and local anesthetics as a treatment for sacroiliac joint pain. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:692-700.

1548. Luukkainen RK, Wennerstrand PV, Kautiainen HH, Sanila MT, Asikainen EL. Efficacy of periarticular corticosteroid treatment of the sacroiliac joint in non-spondylarthropathic patients with chronic low back pain in the region of the sacroiliac joint. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 2002; 20:52-54.

1549. Luukkainen R, Nissila M, Asikainen E, Sanila M, Lehtinen K, Alanaatu A, Kautianen H. Periarticular corticosteroid treatment of the sacroiliac joint in patients with seronegative spondyloarthropathy. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 1999; 17:88-90.

1550. Cohen SP, Strassels SA, Kurihara C, Crooks MT, Erdek MA, Forsythe A, Marcuson M. Outcome predictors for sacroiliac joint (lateral branch) radiofrequency denervation. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2009; 34:206-214.

1551. Cheng J, Pope JE, Dalton JE, Cheng O, Bensitel A. Comparative outcomes of cooled versus traditional radiofrequency ablation of the lateral branches for sacroiliac joint pain. *Clin J Pain* 2013; 29:132-137.

1552. Stelzer W, Aiglesberger M, Stelzer D, Stelzer V. Use of cooled radiofrequency lateral branch neurotomy for the treatment of sacroiliac joint-mediated low back pain: A large case series. *Pain Med* 2013; 14:29-35.

1553. Cohen SP, Hurley RW, Buckenmaier CC 3rd, Kurihara C, Morlando B, Dragovich A. Randomized placebo-controlled study evaluating lateral branch radiofrequency denervation for sacroiliac joint pain. *Anesthesiology* 2008; 109:279-288.

1554. Patel N, Gross A, Brown L, Gekht G. A randomized, placebo-controlled study to assess the efficacy of lateral branch neurotomy for chronic sacroiliac joint pain. *Pain Med* 2012; 13:383-398.

1555. Ramasubba C, Cohen SP. Cooled sacroiliac radiofrequency denervation for the treatment of pain secondary to tumor infiltration: A case-based focused literature review. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16:1-8.

1556. Vallejo R, Benyamin RM, Kramer J, Stanton G, Joseph NJ. Pulsed radiofrequency denervation for the treatment of sacroiliac joint syndrome. *Pain Med* 2006; 7:429-434.

1557. Hartvigsen J, Frederiksen H, Christensen K. Back and neck pain in seniors — prevalence and impact. *Eur Spine J* 2006; 15:802-806.

1558. Bot SD, van der Waal JM, Terwee CB, van der Windt DA, Schellevis FG, Bouter LM, Dekker J. Incidence and prevalence of complaints of the neck and upper extremity in general practice. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2005; 64:118-123.

1559. Hogg-Johnson S, van der Velde G, Carroll LJ, Holm LW, Cassidy JD, Guzman J, Côté P, Haldeman S, Ammendolia C, Carragee E, Hurwitz E, Nordin M, Peloso P; Bone and Joint Decade 2000 – 2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. The burden and determinants of neck pain in the general population: Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000 – 2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and its associated disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:S39-S51.

1560. Ektor-Andersen J, Isacsson SO, Lindgren A, Orbaek P. The experience of pain from the shoulder-neck area related to the total body pain, self-experienced health and mental distress. The Malmo Shoulder-Neck Study group. *Pain* 1999; 82:289-295.

1561. Fejer R, Kyvik KO, Hartvigsen J. The prevalence of neck pain in the world population: A systematic critical review of the literature. *Eur Spine J* 2006; 15:834-848.

1562. Bovim G, Schrader H, Sand T. Neck pain in the general population. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:1307-1309.

1563. Huisstede BM, Wijnhoven HA, Bierma-Zeinstra SM, Koes BW, Verhaar JA, Picavet S. Prevalence and characteristics of complaints of the arm, neck, and/or shoulder (CANS) in the open population. *Clin J Pain* 2008; 24:253-259.

1564. Chiu TT, Leung AS. Neck pain in Hong Kong: A telephone survey on prevalence, consequences, and risk groups. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:E540-E544.

1565. Ciancaglini R, Testa M, Radaelli G. Association of neck pain with symptoms of temporomandibular dysfunction in the general adult population. *Scand J Rehabil Med* 1999; 31:17-22.

1566. Westerling D, Jonsson BG. Pain from the neck-shoulder region and sick leave. *Scand J Soc Med* 1980; 8:131-136.

1567. Thelin A, Holmberg S, Thelin N. Functioning in neck and low back pain from a 12-year perspective: A prospective population-based study. *J Rehabil Med* 2008; 40:555-561.

1568. Niemi S, Levoska S, Kemilä J, Rekola K, Keinänen-Kiukaanniemi S. Neck and shoulder symptoms and leisure time activities in high school students. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 1996; 24:25-29.

1569. Guez M, Hildingsson C, Nilsson M, Toolanen G. The prevalence of neck pain: A population-based study from northern Sweden. *Acta Orthop Scand* 2002; 73:455-459.

1570. Hartvigsen J, Christensen K. Pain in the back and neck are with us until the end: A nationwide interview-based survey of Danish 100-year-olds. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:909-913.

1571. Hartvigsen J, Petersen HC, Frederiksen H, Christensen K. Small effect of genetic factors on neck pain in old age: A study of 2,108 Danish twins 70 years of age and older. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:206-208. Erratum in *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:710.

1572. Côté P, Cassidy JD, Carroll LJ, Kristman V. The annual incidence and course of neck pain in the general population: A population-based cohort study. *Pain* 2004; 112:267-273.

1573. Côté P, Kristman V, Vidmar M, Van Eerd D, Hogg-Johnson S, Beaton D, Smith PM. The prevalence and incidence of work absenteeism involving neck pain: A cohort of Ontario lost-time claimants. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:S192-S198.

1574. Palmer KT, Walker-Bone K, Griffin MJ, Syddall H, Pannett B, Coggon D, Cooper C. Prevalence and occupational associations of neck pain in the British population. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 2001; 27:49-56.

1575. Eriksen W, Natvig B, Knardahl S, Bruusgaard D. Job characteristics as predictors of neck pain. A 4-year prospective study. *J Occup Environ Med* 1999; 41:893-902.

1576. Hush JM, Maher CG, Refshauge KM. Risk factors for neck pain in office workers: A prospective study. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2006; 7:81.

1577. Gamperiene M, Stigum H. Work related risk factors for musculoskeletal complaints in the spinning industry in Lithuania. *Occup Environ Med* 1999; 56:411-416.

1578. von Korff M, Ormel J, Keefe FJ, Dworkin SF. Grading the severity of chronic pain. *Pain* 1992; 50:133-149.

1579. Carroll LJ, Hogg-Johnson S, van der Velde G, Haldeman S, Holm LW, Carragee EJ, Hurwitz EL, Côté P, Nordin M, Peloso PM, Guzman J, Cassidy JD; Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disor-

ders. Course and prognostic factors for neck pain in the general population: Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:S75-S82.

1580. Silverstein BA, Viikari-Juntura E, Kalat J. Use of a prevention index to identify industries at high risk for work-related musculoskeletal disorders of the neck, back, upper extremity in Washington State, 1990–1998. *Am J Ind Med* 2002; 41:149-169.
1581. Borghouts JA, Koes BW, Bouter LM. The clinical course and prognostic factors of non-specific neck pain: A systematic review. *Pain* 1998; 77:1-13.
1582. Holmberg SA, Thelin AG. Primary care consultation, hospital admission, sick leave and disability pension owing to neck and low back pain: A 12-year prospective cohort study in a rural population. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2006; 7:66.
1583. Carroll LJ, Holm LW, Hogg-Johnson S, Côté P, Cassidy JD, Haldeman S, Nordin M, Hurwitz EL, Carragee EJ, van der Velde G, Peloso PM, Guzman J; Bone and Joint Decade 2000–2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. Course and prognostic factors for neck pain in whiplash-associated disorders (WAD): Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000–2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:S83-S92.
1584. Carroll LJ, Hogg-Johnson S, Côté P, van der Velde G, Holm LW, Carragee EJ, Hurwitz EL, Peloso PM, Cassidy JD, Guzman J, Nordin M, Haldeman S; Bone and Joint Decade 2000_2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. Course and prognostic factors for neck pain in workers: Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000–2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and its Associated Disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:S93-S100.
1585. Meeus M, Nijs J, Hamers V, Ickmans K, Oosterwijck JV. The efficacy of patient education in whiplash associated disorders: A systematic review. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:351-361.
1586. Andersen LL, Andersen CH, Sundstrup E, Jakobsen MD, Mortensen OS, Zebis MK. Central adaptation of pain perception in response to rehabilitation of musculoskeletal pain: Randomized controlled trial. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:385-394.
1587. Daenen L, Nijs J, Roussel N, Wouters K, Cras P. Altered perception of distorted visual feedback occurs soon after whiplash injury: An experimental study of central nervous system processing. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:405-413.
1588. Falco FJE, Irwin L, Zhu J, Kim D, Onyewu CO. Cervical discography. In: Manchikanti L, Singh V (eds). *Interventional Techniques in Chronic Spinal Pain.* ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2007, pp 567-580.
1589. Lunsford LD, Bissonette DJ, Jannetta PJ, Sheptak PE, Zorub DS. Anterior surgery for cervical disc disease: Part 1: Treatment of lateral cervical disc herniation in 253 cases. *J Neurosurg* 1980; 53:1-11.
1590. O'Laoire S, Thomas D. Spinal cord compression due to prolapse of cervical intervertebral disc. *J Neurosurg* 1983; 59:847-853.
1591. Kelsey JL, Githens PB, Walter SD, Southwick WO, Weil U, Holford TR, Ostfeld AM, Calogero JA, O'Connor T, White AA 3rd. An epidemiological study of acute prolapsed cervical intervertebral disc. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1984; 66:907-914.
1592. Bogduk N. Pathology. In: *Medical Management of Acute Cervical Radicular Pain: An Evidence-Based Approach.* 1st Edition. Cambridge Press, Newcastle, 1999, pp 13-18.
1593. Kang JD, Georgescu HI, McIntyre-Larkin L, Stefanovic-Racic M, Evans CH. Herniated cervical intervertebral discs spontaneously produce matrix metalloproteinases, nitric oxide, interleukin-6 and prostaglandin E2. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 22:2373-2378.
1594. Kang JD, Stefanovic-Racic M, McIntyre LA, Georgescu HI, Evans CH. Toward a biochemical understanding of human intervertebral disc degeneration and herniation. Contributions of nitric oxide, interleukins, prostaglandin E2, and matrix metalloproteinases. *Spine* (Phila Pa 1976) 1997; 22:1065-1073.
1595. Furusawa N, Baba H, Miyoshi N, Maezawa Y, Uchida K, Kokubo Y, Fukuda M. Herniation of cervical intervertebral disc: Immunohistochemical examination and measurement of nitric oxide production. *Spine* (Phila Pa 1976) 2001; 26:1110-1116.
1596. Rothman SM, Ma LH, Whiteside GT, Winkelstein BA. Inflammatory cytokine and chemokine expression is differentially modulated acutely in the dorsal root ganglion in response to different nerve root compressions. *Spine* (Phila Pa 1976) 2011; 36:197-202.
1597. DeLeo JA, Yezierski RP. The role of neuroinflammationand neuroimmune activation in persistent pain. *Pain* 2001; 90:1-6.
1598. Rutkowski MD, DeLeo JA. The role of cytokines in the initiation and maintenance of chronic pain. *Drug News Perspect* 2002; 15:626-632.
1599. McMahon SB, Cafferty WB, Marchand F. Immune and glial cell factors as pain mediators and modulators. *Exp Neurol* 2005; 192:444-462.
1600. Aloisi F. Immune function of microglia. *Glia* 2001; 36:165-179.
1601. Eskes C, Juillerat-Jeanneret L, Leuba G, Honegger P, Monnet-Tschudi F. Involvement of microglia-neuron interactions in the tumor necrosis factor-alpha release, microglial activation, and neurodegeneration induced by trimethyltin. *J Neurosci Res* 2003; 71:583-590.
1602. Hashizume H, DeLeo JA, Colburn RW, Weinstein JN. Spinal glial activation and cytokine expression after lumbar root injury in the rat. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:1206-1217.
1603. Sweitzer S, Martin D, DeLeo JA. Intrathecal interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in combination with soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor exhibits an anti-allodynic action in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Neuroscience* 2001; 103:529-539.
1604. DeLeo JA, Winkelstein BA. Physiology of chronic spinal pain syndromes: From animal models to biomechanics. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:2526-2537.
1605. Flatters SJ, Fox AJ, Dickenson AH. Spinal interleukin-6 (IL-6) inhibits nociceptive transmission following neuropathy. *Brain Res* 2003; 984:54-62.
1606. Aschner M. Astrocytes as mediators of immune and inflammatory responses in the CNS. *Neurotoxicology* 1998; 19:269-281.
1607. Sommer C, Kress M. Recent findings on how proinflammatory cytokines cause pain: Peripheral mechanisms in inflammatory and neuropathic hyperalgesia. *Neurosci Lett* 2004; 361:184-187.
1608. Siivola SM, Levoska S, Tervonen O, Ilkko E, Vanharanta H, Keinänen-Kiukaanniemi S. MRI changes of cervical spine in asymptomatic and symptomatic young adults. *Eur Spine J* 2002; 11:358-363.
1609. Garfin SR. Cervical degenerative disorders: Etiology, presentation, and imaging studies. *Instru Course Lect* 2000; 49:335-338.
1610. Truumees E, Herkowitz HN. Cer-

vical spondylotic myelopathy and radiculopathy. *Instr Course Lect* 2009; 49:339-360.

1611. Radhakrishnan K, Litchy WJ, O'Fallon WM, Kurland LT. Epidemiology of cervical radiculopathy: A population-based study from Rochester, Minnesota, 1976 through 1990. *Brain* 1994; 117:325.
1612. Carette S, Fehlings MG. Clinical practice. Cervical radiculopathy. *N Engl J Med* 2005; 353:392-399.
1613. Karpova A, Arun R, Davis AM, Kulkarni AV, Mikulis DJ, Sooyong C, Rabin D, Craciunas S, Smith SR, Hansen MA, George J, Fehlings MG. Reliability of quantitative magnetic resonance imaging methods in the assessment of spinal canal stenosis and cord compression in cervical myelopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2013; 38:245-252.
1614. Montgomery DM, Brower RS. Cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Clinical syndrome and natural history. *Orthop Clin North Am* 1992; 23:487-493.
1615. Cadotte DW, Karpova A, Fehlings MG. Cervical spondylotic myelopathy: Surgical outcomes in the elderly. *Int J Clin Rheumatol* 2010; 5:327-337.
1616. Houten JK, Cooper PR. Laminectomy and posterior cervical plating for multilevel cervical spondylotic myelopathy and ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament: Effects on cervical alignment, spinal cord compression, and neurological outcome. *Neurosurg* 2003; 52:1081-1087.
1617. Singh A, Crockard HA, Platts A, Stevens J. Clinical and radiological correlates of severity and surgery-related outcome in cervical spondylosis. *J Neurosurg* 2001; 94:189-198.
1618. Yone K, Sakou T, Yanase M, Ijiri K. Preoperative and postoperative magnetic resonance image evaluations of the spinal cord in cervical myelopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1992; 17:S388-S392.
1619. Chung S, Chung KH. Factors affecting the surgical results of expansive laminoplasty for cervical spondylotic myelopathy. *Int Orthop* 2002; 26:334-338.
1620. Matsuda Y, Shibata T, Oki S, Kawatani Y, Mashima N, Oishi H. Outcomes of surgical treatment for cervical myelopathy in patients more than 75 years of age. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1999; 24:529-534.
1621. Yukawa Y, Kato F, Yoshihara H, Yanase M, Ito K. MR T2 image classification in cervical compression myelopathy: Predictor of surgical outcomes. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:1675-1678.
1622. Yamazaki T, Yanaka K, Sato H, Uemura K, Tsukada A, Nose T. Cervical spondylotic myelopathy: Surgical results and factors affecting outcome with special reference to age differences. *Neurosurg* 2003; 52:122-126.
1623. Wada E, Ohmura M, Yonenobu K. Intramedullary changes of the spinal cord in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:2226-2232.
1624. Fernández de Rota JJ, Meschian S, Fernández de Rota A, Urbano V, Baron M. Cervical spondylotic myelopathy due to chronic compression: The role of signal intensity changes in magnetic resonance images. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2007; 6:17-22.
1625. Massie JB, Schimizzi AL, Huang B, Kim CW, Garfin SR, Akeson WH. Topical high molecular weight hyaluronan reduces radicular pain post laminectomy in a rat model. *Spine J* 2005; 5:494-502.
1626. Harrington JF, Messier AA, Hoffman L, Yu E, Dykhuizen M, Barker K. Physiological and behavioral evidence for focal nociception induced by epidural glutamate infusion in rats. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:606-612.
1627. Kim KD, Wang JC, Robertson DP, Brodke DS, BenDebba M, Block KM, diZerega GS. Reduction of leg pain and lower-extremity weakness for 1 year with Oxiplex/SP gel following laminectomy, laminotomy, and discectomy. *Neurosurg Focus* 2004; 17:ECP1.
1628. Seichi A, Kimura A, Higashi T, Endo T, Kojima M, Inoue H, Hoshino Y. Localization of the medial branches of the cervical dorsal rami during cervical laminoplasty. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:E1603-E1606.
1629. Hosono N, Yonenobu K, Ono K. Neck and shoulder pain after laminoplasty. A noticeable complication. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:1969-1973.
1630. Wang S, Jiang S, Jiang L, Dai LY. Axial pain after posterior cervical spine surgery: A systematic review. *Eur Spine L* 2011; 20:185-194.
1631. Saita K, Hishino Y, Kikkawa I, Ishii T, Lee JH. Complaint of nuchal pain following cervical laminoplasty. *J Musculoskeletal Res* 1999; 3:253-258.
1632. Seichi A, Takeshita K, Ohishi I, Kawaguchi H, Akune T, Anamizu Y, Kitagawa T, Nakamura K. Long-term results of double-door laminoplasty for cervical stenotic myelopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:479-487.
1633. Kimura A, Seichi A, Inoue H, Hoshino Y. Long-term results of doubledoor laminoplasty using hydroxyapatite spacers in patients with compressive cervical myelopathy. *Eur Spine J* 2011; 20:1560-1566.
1634. Chiba K, Ogawa Y, Ishii K, Takaishi H, Nakamura M, Maruiwa H, Matsumoto M, Toyama Y. Long-term results of expansive open-door laminoplasty for cervical myelopathy-average 14-year follow-up study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:2998-3005.
1635. Takeuchi K, Yokoyama T, Aburakawa S, Saito A, Numasawa T, Iwasaki T, Itabashi T, Okada A, Ito J, Ueyama K, Toh S. Axial symptoms after cervical laminoplasty with C3 laminectomy compared with conventional C3-C7 laminoplasty. A modified laminoplasty preserving the semispinalis cervicis inserted into axis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:2544-2549.
1636. Kato M, Nakamura H, Konishi S, Dohzono S, Toyoda H, Fukushima W, Kondo K, Matsuda H. Effect of preserving paraspinal muscles on postoperative axial pain in the selective cervical laminoplasty. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:E455-E459.
1637. Malanga GA, Landes P, Nadler SF. Provocative tests in cervical spine examination: Historical basis and scientific analyses. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:199-205.
1638. Bogduk N. Definition. In: *Medical Management of Acute Cervical Radicular Pain: An Evidence-Based Approach.* 1st ed. Cambridge Press, Newcastle, 1999, pp 5-11.
1639. Bogduk N. Clinical Features. In: *Medical Management of Acute Cervical Radicular Pain: An Evidence-Based Approach.* 1st Edition. Cambridge Press, Newcastle, 1999, pp 19-34.
1640. Bogduk N. Physical Examination. In: *Medical Management of Acute Cervical Radicular Pain: An Evidence-Based Approach.* 1st Edition. Cambridge Press, Newcastle, 1999, pp 35-50.
1641. Heckmann JG, Lang CJG, Zöbelien I, Laumer R, Druschky A, Neundörfer B. Herniated cervical intervertebral discs with radiculopathy: An outcome study of conservatively or surgically treated patients. *J Spinal Disord* 1999; 12:396-401.
1642. Wainner RS, Gill H. Diagnosis and nonoperative management of cervical radiculopathy. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 200; 30:728-744.
1643. Bogduk N. Imaging. In: *Medical Management of Acute Cervical Radicular Pain: An Evidence-Based Approach.* 1st Edition. Cambridge Press, Newcastle, 1999, pp 61-66.

1644. Modic MT, Masaryk TJ, Mulopulos GP, Bundschuh C, Han JS, Bohlman H. Cervical radiculopathy: Prospective evaluation with surface coil MR imaging, CT with metrizamide, and metrizamide myelography. *Radiology* 1986; 161:753-759.

1645. Boden SD, McCowin PR, Davis DO, Dina TS, Mark AS, Wiesel S. Abnormal magnetic-resonance scans of the cervical spine in asymptomatic subjects: A prospective investigation. *J Bone Joint Surg* 1990; 72:1178-1184.

1646. Scanlon GC, Moeller-Bertram T, Romanowsky SM, Wallace MS. Cervical transforaminal epidural steroid injections: More dangerous than we think? *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:1249-1256.

1647. Nahm FS, Lee CJ, Lee SH, Kim TH, Sim WS, Cho HS, Park SY, Kim YC, Lee SC. Risk of intravascular injection in transforaminal epidural injections. *Anaesthesia* 2010; 65:917-921.

1648. Kim W, Kim JS, Lim SC, Kim YI, Moon DE. Reversible posterior leukoencephalopathy syndrome after cervical transforaminal epidural steroid injection presenting as transient blindness. *Anesth Analg* 2011; 112:967-970.

1649. Benny B, Azari P, Briones D. Complications of cervical transforaminal epidural steroid injections. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2010; 89:601-607.

1650. Verrills P, Nowesenitz G, Barnard A. Penetration of a cervical radicular artery during a transforaminal epidural injection. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:229-231.

1651. Popescu A, Lai D, Lu A, Gardner K. Stroke following epidural injections-case report and review of literature. *J Neuroimaging* 2013; 23:118-121.

1652. Lyons JL, Gireesh ED, Trivedi JB, Bell WR, Cettomai D, Smith BR, Karram S, Chang T, Tochen L, Zhang SX, McCall CM, Pearce DT, Carroll KC, Chen L, Ratchford JN, Harrison DM, Ostrow LW, Stevens RD. Fatal exserohilum meningitis and central nervous system vasculitis after cervical epidural methylprednisolone injection. *Ann Intern Med* 2012; 157:835-836.

1653. Smuck M, Tang CT, Fuller BJ. Incidence of simultaneous epidural and vascular injection during cervical transforaminal epidural injections. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:E751-E755.

1654. Fujinaka MK, Lawson EF, Schulteis G, Wallace MS. Cervical epidural depth: Correlation between needle angle, cervical anatomy, and body surface area. *Pain Med* 2012; 13:665-669.

1655. Mukai A, Kancherla V. Interventional procedures for cervical pain. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am* 2011; 22:539-549.

1656. Chung SG. Convulsion caused by a lidocaine test in cervical transforaminal epidural steroid injection. *PM R* 2011; 3:674-677.

1657. Smuck M, Leung D. Inadvertent injection of a cervical radicular artery using an atraumatic pencil-point needle. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:E220-E223.

1658. Furman MB, Giovanniello MT, O'Brien EM. Incidence of intravascular penetration in transforaminal cervical epidural steroid injections. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:21-25.

1659. Merskey H, Bogduk N. Cervical discogenic pain. In: *Classification of Chronic Pain. Descriptions of Chronic Pain Syndromes and Definition of Pain Terms*. 2nd ed. International Association for the Study of Pain. IASP Press, Seattle, 1994, pp 108.

1660. Bogduk N. Cervical disc stimulation (provocation discography). In: *Practice Guidelines for Spinal Diagnostic and Treatment Procedures*. ISIS, San Francisco, 2004, pp 95-111.

1661. Singh V. The role of cervical discography in interventional pain management. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:249-255.

1662. Sneider SE, Winslow OP Jr., Prylor TH. Cervical diskography: Is it relevant? *JAMA* 1963; 185:163-165.

1663. Schellhas KP, Smith MD, Gundry CR, Pollei SR. Cervical discogenic pain. Prospective correlation of magnetic resonance imaging and discography in asymptomatic subjects and pain sufferers. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:300-311.

1664. Roth DA. Cervical analgesic discography. A new test for the definitive diagnosis of the painful disc syndrome. *JAMA* 1976; 235:1713-1714.

1665. Whitecloud TS 3rd, Seago RA. Cervical discogenic syndrome. Results of operative intervention in patients with positive discography. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1987; 2:313-316.

1666. Nordin M, Carragee EJ, Hogg-Johnson S, Weiner SS, Hurwitz EL, Peloso PM, Guzman J, van der Velde G, Carroll LJ, Holm LW, Côté P, Cassidy JD, Haldeman S; Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and its Associated Disorders. Assessment of neck pain and its associated disorders: Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on neck pain and its associated disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:S101-S122.

1667. Zheng Y, Liew SM, Simmons ED. Value of magnetic resonance imaging and discography in determining the level of cervical discectomy and fusion. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:2140-2145.

1668. Sohn HM, You JW, Lee JY. The relationship between disc degeneration and morphologic changes in the intervertebral foramen of the cervical spine: A cadaveric MRI and CT study. *J Korean Med Sci* 2004; 19:101-106.

1669. Ernst CW, Stadnik TW, Peeters E, Breucq C, Osteaux MJ. Prevalence of annular tears and disc herniations on MR images of the cervical spine in symptom free volunteers. *Eur J Radiol* 2005; 55:409-414.

1670. Dai L. Disc degeneration and cervical instability. Correlation of magnetic resonance imaging with radiography. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:1734-1738.

1671. Siebenrock KA, Aebi M. Cervical discography in discogenic pain syndrome and its predictive value for cervical fusion. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 1994; 113:199-203.

1672. Motimaya A, Arici M, George D, Ramsby G. Diagnostic value of cervical discography in the management of cervical discogenic pain. *Conn Med* 2000; 64:395-398.

1673. Song KJ, Choi BW, Kim GH, Kim JR. Clinical usefulness of CT-myelogram comparing with the MRI in degenerative cervical spinal disorders: Is CTM still useful for primary diagnostic tool? *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2009; 22:353-357.

1674. Takasaki H, Johnston V, Treleaven JM, Jull GA. The Neck Pain Driving Index (NPDI) for chronic whiplash-associated disorders: Development, reliability, and validity assessment. *Spine J* 2012; 12:912-920.

1675. Rubinstein SM, Pool JJ, van Tulder MW, Riphagen II, de Vet HC. A systematic review of the diagnostic accuracy of provocative tests of the neck for diagnosing cervical radiculopathy. *Eur Spine J* 2007; 16:307-319.

1676. Devereaux M. Neck pain. *Med Clin North Am* 2009; 93:273-284.

1677. de Koning C, van den Heuvel SP, Staal JB, Smits-Engelsman BC, Hendriks EJ. Clinimetric evaluation of active range of motion measures in patients with non-specific neck pain: A systematic review. *Eur Spine J* 2008; 17:905-921.

1678. Myburgh C, Larsen AH, Hartvigsen J. A systematic, critical review of manual

palpation for identifying myofascial trigger points: Evidence and clinical significance. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2008; 89:1169-1176.

1679. Freedman MK, Overton EA, Saulino MF, Holding MY, Kornbluth ID. Interventions in chronic pain management. 2. Diagnosis of cervical and thoracic pain syndromes. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2008; 89:S41-S46.

1680. Williams M, Williamson E, Gates S, Lamb S, Cooke M. A systematic literature review of physical prognostic factors for the development of Late Whiplash Syndrome. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:E764-E780.

1681. Holm LW, Carroll LJ, Cassidy JD, Hogg-Johnson S, Côté P, Guzman J, Peloso P, Nordin M, Hurwitz E, van der Velde G, Carragee E, Haldeman S; Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. The burden and determinants of neck pain in whiplash-associated disorders after traffic collisions: Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:S52-S59.

1682. Ohnmeiss DD, Guyer RD, Mason SL. The relation between cervical discographic pain responses and radiographic images. *Clin J Pain* 2000; 16:1-5.

1683. Siebenrock KA, Aebi M. The value of diskography in disk-related pain syndrome of the cervical spine for evaluation of indications for spondylodesis. *Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb* 1993; 131:220-224.

1684. Carroll LJ, Holm LW, Hogg-Johnson S, Côtè P, Cassidy JD, Haldeman S, Nordin M, Hurwitz EL, Carragee EJ, van der Velde G, Peloso PM, Guzman J. Course and prognostic factors for neck pain in whiplash-associated disorders (WAD): Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2009; 32:S97-S107.

1685. Amevo B, Aprill C, Bogduk N. Abnormal instantaneous axes of rotation in patients with neck pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1992; 17:748-756.

1686. Yasuma T, Saito S, Kihara K. Schmorl's nodes. Correlation of x-ray and histological findings in postmortem specimens. *Acta Pathol Jpn* 1988; 38:723-733.

1687. Kikuchi S, Macnab I, Moreau P. Localisation of the level of symptomatic cervical disc degeneration. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1981; 63-B:272-277.

1688. Osler GE. Cervical analgesic discography. A test for diagnosis of the painful disc syndrome. *S Afr Med J* 1987; 71:363.

1689. Hamasaki T, Baba I, Tanaka S, Sumida T, Manabe H, Tanaka N, Ochi M. Clinical characterizations and radiologic findings of pure foraminal-type cervical disc herniation: CT discography as a useful adjuvant in its precise diagnosis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:E591-E596.

1690. Lei D, Rege A, Koti M, Smith FW, Wardlaw D. Painful disc lesion: Can modern biplanar magnetic resonance imaging replace discography? *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2008; 21:430-435.

1691. Metzger CS, Schlitt M, Quindlen EA, White RL. Small central cervical disc syndrome: Evaluation and treatment of chronic disabling neck pain. *J Spinal Disord* 1989; 2:234-237.

1692. Shinomiya K, Komori H, Matsuoka T, Mutoh N, Furuya K. Neuroradiologic and electrophysiologic assessment of cervical spondylotic amyotrophy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:21-25.

1693. Klafta LA Jr., Collis JS Jr. The diagnostic inaccuracy of the pain response in cervical discography. *Cleve Clin Q* 1969; 36:35-39.

1694. Meyer RR. Cervical diskography. A help or hindrance in evaluating neck, shoulder, arm pain? *Am J Roentgenol Radium Ther Nucl Med* 1963; 90:1208-1215.

1695. Smuck RM. Cervical discography. *Am J Roentgenol Radium Ther Nucl Med* 1961; 86:975-982.

1696. Parfenchuck TA, Janssen ME. A correlation of cervical magnetic resonance imaging and discography/computed tomographic discograms. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:2819-2825.

1697. Bogduk N, Aprill C. On the nature of neck pain, discography and cervical zygapophysial joint blocks. *Pain* 1993; 54:213-217.

1698. Aprill C, Bogduk N. The prevalence of cervical zygapophyseal joint pain. A first approximation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1992; 17:744-747.

1699. Laun A, Lorenz R, Agnoli NL. Complications of cervical discography. *J Neurosurg Sci* 1981; 25:17-20.

1700. Guyer RD, Collier R, Stith WJ, Ohnmeiss DD, Hochschuler SH, Rashbaum RF, Regan JJ. Discitis after discography. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1988; 13:1352-1354.

1701. Osti OL, Fraser RD, Vernon-Roberts B. Discitis after discography. The role of prophylactic antibiotics. *J Bone Joint Surg* 1990; 72B:271-274.

1702. Guyer RD, Ohnmeiss DD, Mason SL, Shelokov AP. Complications of cervical discography: Findings in a larger series. *J Spinal Disord* 1997; 10:95-101.

1703. Szypryt E, Hardy J, Hinton C, Worthington BS, Mulholland RC. A comparison between magnetic resonance imaging and scintigraphic bone imaging in the diagnosis of disc space infection in an animal model. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1988; 13:1042-1048.

1704. Arrington JA, Murtagh FR, Silbiger ML, Rechtine GR, Nokes SR. Magnetic resonance imaging of post discogram discitis and osteomyelitis in the lumbar spine: Case report. *J Fla Med Assoc* 1986; 73:192-194.

1705. Lownie SP, Ferguson GG. Spinal subdural empyema complicating cervical discography. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1989; 14:1415-1417.

1706. Smith MD, Kim SS. A herniated cervical disc resulting from discography: An unusual complication. *J Spinal Disord* 1990; 3:392-394; discussion 395.

1707. Iatridis JC, Hecht AC. Commentary: Does needle injection cause disc degeneration? News in the continuing debate regarding pathophysiology associated with intradiscal injections. *Spine J* 2012; 12:336-338.

1708. Gruber HE, Rhyne AL, Hansen KJ, Phillips RC, Hoelscher GL, Ingram JA, Norton HJ, Hanley EN Jr. Deleterious effects of discography radiocontrast solution on human annulus cell in vitro: Changes in cell viability, proliferation, and apoptosis in exposed cells. *Spine J* 2012; 12:329-335.

1709. Gangi A, Tsoumakidou G, Buy X, Cabral JF, Garnon J. Percutaneous techniques for cervical pain of discal origin. *Semin Musculoskelet Radiol* 2011; 15:172-180.

1710. Manchikanti L, Cash K, Moss T, Rivera JJ, Pampati V. Risk of whole body radiation exposure and protective measures in fluoroscopically guided interventional techniques: A prospective evaluation. *BMC Anesthesiol* 2003; 3:2.

1711. Bogduk N. Cervical medial branch blocks. In: *Practice Guidelines for Spinal Diagnostic and Treatment Procedures.* 1st edition. International Spine Intervention Society, San Francisco, 2004, pp 112-137.

1712. Ono A, Tonosaki Y, Numasawa T, Wada K, Yamasaki Y, Tanaka T, Kumagai G, Aburakawa S, Takeuchi K, Yokoyama T, Ueyama K, Ishibashi Y, Toh S. The relationship between the anatomy of the nuchal ligament and postoperative axial pain after cervical laminoplasty: Cadaver and clinical study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*

2012; 37:E1607-E1613.

1713. Zigler JE, Delamarter R, Murrey D, Spivak J, Janssen M. ProDisc-C and anterior cervical discectomy and fusion as surgical treatment for single-level cervical symptomatic degenerative disc disease: Five-year results of a Food and Drug Administration study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2013; 38:203-209.

1714. Robinson R, Smith G. Anterolateral cervical disc removal and interbody fusion for cervical disc syndrome. *Bull John Hopkins Hosp* 1955; 96:223-224.

1715. Bailey R, Badgely C. Stabilization of the cervical spine by anterior fusion. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1960; 42:565-594.

1716. Gore D, Sepic S. Anterior cervical fusion for degenerated or protruded discs: A review of one hundred forty-six patients. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1984; 9:667-671.

1717. Bohlman H, Emery S, Goodfellow D, Jones PK. Robinson anterior cervical discectomy and arthrodesis for cervical radiculopathy: Long term follow-up of one hundred and twenty-two patients. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1993; 75:1298-1307.

1718. Azmi H, Schlenk R. Surgery for post arthrodesis adjacent-cervical segment degeneration. *Neurosurg Focus* 2003; 15:E6.

1719. Hilibrand A, Carlson G, Palumbo M, Jones PK, Bohlman HH. Radiculopathy and myelopathy at segments adjacent to the site of a previous anterior cervical arthrodesis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1999; 81:519-528.

1720. Goffin J, van Loon J, Van Calenbergh F, Plets C. Long-term results after anterior cervical fusion and osteosynthetic stabilization for fractures and/or dislocation of the cervical spine. *J Spinal Disord* 1995; 8:500-508.

1721. Delamarter RB, Zigler JE. Five-year reoperation rates, cervical total disc replacement versus fusion, results of a prospective randomized clinical trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012 Nov 2. [Epub ahead of print].

1722. Sasso R, Anderson P, Riew K, Heller JG. Results of cervical arthroplasty compared with anterior discectomy and fusion: Four-year clinical outcomes in a prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2011; 93:1684-1692.

1723. Saal JS, Saal JA, Yurth EF. Nonoperative management of herniated cervical intervertebral disc with radiculopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:1877-1883.

1724. Hurwitz EL, Carragee EJ, van der Velde G, Carroll LJ, Nordin M, Guzman J, Peloso PM, Holm LW, Côté P, Hogg-Johnson S, Cassidy JD, Haldeman S; Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. Treatment of neck pain: Noninvasive interventions: Results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:S123-S152.

1725. Haines T, Gross AR, Burnie S, Goldsmith CH, Perry L, Graham N; Cervical Overview Group (COG). A Cochrane review of patient education for neck pain. *Spine J* 2009; 9:859- 871.

1726. Eubanks JD. Cervical radiculopathy: Nonoperative management of neck pain and radicular symptoms. *Am Fam Physician* 2010; 81:33-40.

1727. Young IA, Michener LA, Cleland JA, Aguilera AJ, Snyder AR. Manual therapy, exercise, and traction for patients with cervical radiculopathy: A randomized clinical trial. *Phys Ther* 2009; 89:632-642.

1728. Lamb SE, Hansen Z, Lall R, Castelnuovo E, Withers EJ, Nichols V, Potter R, Underwood MR; Back Skills Training Trial Investigators. Group cognitive behavioural treatment for low-back pain in primary care: A randomised controlled trial and cost-effectiveness analysis. *Lancet* 2010; 375:916-923.

1729. Verhagen AP, Scholter-Peeters GG, van Wijngaarden S, de Bie RA, Bierma-Zeinstra SM. Conservative treatment of whiplash. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2007; 18:CD003338.

1730. Hagberg M, Harms-Ringdahl K, Nisell R, Hjelm EW. Rehabilitation of neck shoulder pain in women industrial workers: A randomized trial comparing isometric shoulder endurance training with isometric shoulder strength training. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2000; 81:1051-1058.

1731. Ylinen J, Takala EP, Nykanen M, Häkkinen A, Mälkiä E, Pohjolainen T, Karppi SL, Kautiainen H, Airaksinen O. Active neck muscle training in the treatment of chronic neck pain in women: A randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2003; 289:2509-2516.

1732. Barnsley L, Lord SM, Wallis BJ, Bogduk N. Lack of effect of intraarticular corticosteroids for chronic pain in the cervical zygapophyseal joints. *N Engl J Med* 1994; 330:1047-1050.

1733. Kongsted A, Qerama E, Kasch H, Bendix T, Bach FW, Korsholm L, Jensen TS. Neck collar, "act-as-usual" or active mobilization for whiplash injury? A randomized parallel-group trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:618-626.

1734. Hoivik HO, Moe N. Effect of a combination of orphenadrine/paracetamol tablets ('Norgesic') on myalgia: A double-blind comparison with placebo in general practice. *Curr Med Res Opin* 1983; 8:531-535.

1735. Brodin H. Cervical pain and mobilization. *Int J Rehabil Res* 1984; 7:190-191.

1736. van Tulder MW, Scholten RJ, Koes BW, Deyo RA. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for low back pain: A systematic review within the framework of the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976),* 2000; 25:2501-2513.

1737. Chou R, Qaseem A, Snow V, Casey D, Cross JT Jr, Shekelle P, Owens DK; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians; American College of Physicians; American Pain Society Low Back Pain Guidelines Panel. Diagnosis and treatment of low back pain: A joint clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Pain Society [published correction appears in *Ann Intern Med* 2008; 148:247-248]. *Ann Intern Med* 2007; 147:478-491.

1738. Abbasi A, Malhotra G, Malanga G, Elovic EP, Kahn S. Complications of interlaminar cervical epidural steroid injections: A review of the literature. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:2144-2151.

1739. Hodges SD, Castleberg RL, Miller T, Ward R, Thornburg C. Cervical epidural steroid injection with intrinsic spinal cord damage. Two case reports. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:2137-2142.

1740. Bose B. Quadriparesis following cervical epidural steroid injections: Case report and review of the literature. *Spine J* 2005; 5:558-563.

1741. Stauber B, Ma L, Nazari R. Cardiopulmonary arrest following cervical epidural injection. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:147-152.

1742. Reitman CA, Watters W 3rd. Subdural hematoma after cervical epidural steroid injection. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:E174-E176.

1743. Botwin KP, Castellanos R, Rao S, Hanna AF, Torres-Ramos FM, Gruber RD, Bouchlas CG, Fuoco GS. Complications of fluoroscopically guided interlaminar cervical epidural injections. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2003; 84:627-633.

1744. Suyama T, Ubagai R, Inui T, Tominaga S. Chronic subdural hematoma organized

over a short period of time with spontaneous intracranial hypotension: A case report. *Brain Nerve* 2012; 64:855-860.

1745. Markewich S, Wunnava M. Unclear mechanism of cardiopulmonary arrest following cervical epidural steroid injection. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E539-E540.
1746. Chung JY, Han JH, Kang JM, Lee BJ. Paraplegia after epidural steroid injection. *Anaesth Intensive Care* 2012; 40:1074-1076.
1747. Liu CH, Lai SC, Lin CS, Hung HY, Chen MT. Spontaneous intracranial hypotension with cerebrospinal fluid leakage at 2 sites treated by epidural blood patch. *Acta Neurol Taiwan* 2011; 20:272-277.
1748. Nipatcharoen P, Tan SG. High thoracic/cervical epidural blood patch for spontaneous cerebrospinal fluid leak: A new challenge for anesthesiologists. *Anesth Analg* 2011; 113:1476-1479.
1749. Hasiloglu ZI, Albayram S, Ozer H, Olgun DC, Selcuk H, Kaynar MY. Cranial subarachnoid hemorrhage as an unusual complication of epidural blood patch. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* 2011; 113:689-692.
1750. Jusué-Torres I, Ortega-Zufiria JM, Tamarit-Degenhardt M, Navarro Torres R, López-Serrano R, Riqué-Dormido J, Aragonés-Cabrerizo P, Gómez-Angulo JC, Poveda-Nuñez P, Jerez-Fernández P, Del Pozo-García JM. Iatrogenic cervical epidural hematoma: Case report and review of the literature. *Neurocirugia (Astur)* 2011; 22:332-336.
1751. Kirpalani D, Mitra R. Is chronic opioid use a negative predictive factor for response to cervical epidural steroid injections? *J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil* 2011; 24:123-127.
1752. Mehta S, Khalil AA, Alshekhlee A. Air myelopathy following a cervical epidural injection. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:1678-1679.
1753. Kim TS, Shin SS, Kim JR, Kim DY. Air bubbles mimic disc herniation in MRI after cervical epidural block. *Korean J Pain* 2010; 23:202-206.
1754. Khan S, Pioro EP. Cervical epidural injection complicated by syrinx formation: A case report. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:E614-E616.
1755. Stout A. Epidural steroid injections for cervical radiculopathy. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am* 2011; 22:149-159.
1756. Ho KY. Vascular uptake of contrast despite negative aspiration in interlaminar cervical epidural injection. *Pain Physician* 2006; 9:267-268.
1757. Huston CW. Cervical epidural steroid injections in the management of cervical radiculitis: Interlaminar versus transforaminal. A review. *Curr Rev Musculoskelet Med* 2009; 2:30-42.
1758. Huntoon MA. Anatomy of the cervical intervertebral foramina: Vulnerable arteries and ischemic neurologic injuries after transforaminal epidural injections. *Pain* 2005; 117:104-111.
1759. Benyamin RM, Singh V, Parr AT, Conn A, Diwan S, Abdi S. Systematic review of the effectiveness of cervical epidurals in the management of chronic neck pain. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:137-157.
1760. Peloso PMJ, Gross A, Haines T, Trinh K, Goldsmith CH, Burnie SJ; Cervical Overview Group. Medicinal and injection therapies for mechanical neck disorders. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2007; 3:CD000319.
1761. Stav A, Ovadia L, Sternberg A, Kaadan M, Weksler N. Cervical epidural steroid injection for cervicobrachialgia. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1993; 37:562-566.
1762. Castagnera L, Maurette P, Pointillart V, Vital JM, Erny P, Senegas J. Long-term results of cervical epidural steroid injection with and without morphine in chronic cervical radicular pain. *Pain* 1994; 58:239-243.
1763. Pasqualucci A, Varrassi G, Braschi A, Peduto VA, Brunelli A, Marinangeli F, Gori F, Colò F, Paladini A, Mojoli F. Epidural local anesthetic plus corticosteroid for the treatment of cervical brachial radicular pain: Single injection versus continuous infusion. *Clin J Pain* 2007; 23:551-557.
1764. Candido KD, Knezevic N. Cervical epidural steroid injections for the treatment of cervical spinal (neck) pain. *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 2013; 17:314.
1765. Cohen-Adad J, Buchbinder B, Oaklander AL. Cervical spinal cord injection of epidural corticosteroids: Comprehensive longitudinal study including multiparametric magnetic resonance imaging. *Pain* 2012; 153:2292-2299.
1766. Kranz PG, Raduazo P, Gray L, Kilani RK, Hoang JK. CT fluoroscopy-guided cervical interlaminar steroid injections: Safety, technique, and radiation dose parameters. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2012; 33:1221-1224.
1767. Park SY, Leem JG, Jung SH, Kim YK, Koh WU. An alternative approach to needle placement in cervicothoracic epidural injections. *Korean J Pain* 2012; 25:183-187.
1768. Lee SH, Kim KT, Kim DH, Lee BJ, Son ES, Kwack YH. Clinical outcomes of cervical radiculopathy following epidural steroid injection: A prospective study with follow-up for more than 2 years. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:1041-1047.
1769. Kranz PG, Raduazo PA. Technique for CT fluoroscopy-guided cervical interlaminar steroid injections. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2012; 198:675-677.
1770. No authors listed. Epidural corticosteroid injections for lumbar and cervical radiculopathy. *Med Lett Drugs Ther* 2012; 54:5-6.
1771. Usta B, Muslu B, Demircioąlu RI, Sert H, Gözdemir M, Karabayirli S. Cervical epidural steroid injections for symptomatic disc herniations. *Agri* 2012; 24:130-134.
1772. Robert Bell W, Dalton JB, McCall CM, Karram S, Pearce DT, Memon W, Lee R, Carroll KC, Lyons JL, Gireesh ED, Trivedi JB, Cettomai D, Smith BR, Chang T, Tochen L, Ratchford JN, Harrison DM, Ostrow LW, Stevens RD, Chen L, Zhang SX. Iatrogenic Exserohilum infection of the central nervous system: Mycological identification and histopathological findings. *Mod Pathol* 2013; 26:166-170.
1773. Kaplan MS, Cunniff J, Cooke J, Collins JG. Intravascular uptake during fluoroscopically guided cervical interlaminar steroid injection at C6-7: A case report. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2008; 89:553-558.
1774. Derby R, Lee SH, Kim BJ, Chen Y, Seo KS. Complications following cervical epidural steroid injections by expert interventionalists in 2003. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:445-449.
1775. Furman M, Jasper NR, Lin HW. Fluoroscopic contralateral oblique view in interlaminar interventions: A technical note. *Pain Med* 2012; 13:1389-1396.
1776. Hirjak D, Thomann PA, Wolf RC, Weidner N, Wilder-Smith EP. Dissociative paraplegia after epidural anesthesia: A case report. *J Med Case Rep* 2013; 7:56.
1777. Desai MJ, Padmanabhan G, Simbasivan A, Kamanga-Sollo GG, Dharmappa A. Directional preference following epidural steroid injection in three patients with acute cervical radiculopathy. *Pain Pract* 2012; [Epub ahead of print].
1778. Umebayashi D, Takado M, Osaka Y, Nakahara Y, Tenjin H. Two cases of spontaneous intracranial hypotension with bilateral chronic subdural hematomas *Brain Nerve* 2011; 63:171-175.
1779. Trentman TL, Rosenfeld DM, Seamans DP, Hentz JG, Stanek JP. Vasovagal reactions and other complications of cervical vs. lumbar translaminar epidural steroid

injections. *Pain Pract* 2009; 9:59-64.

1780. Williams KN, Jackowski A, Evans PJ. Epidural haematoma requiring surgical decompression following repeated cervical epidural steroid injections for chronic pain. *Pain* 1990; 42:197-199.

1781. Waldman SD. Cervical epidural abscess after cervical epidural nerve block with steroids. *Anesth Analg* 1991; 72:717-718.

1782. Stoll A, Sanchez M. Epidural hematoma after epidural block: Implications for its use in pain management. *Surg Neurol* 2002; 57:235-240.

1783. Huang RC, Shapiro GS, Lim M, Sandhu HS, Lutz GE, Herzog RJ. Cervical epidural abscess after epidural steroid injection. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:E7-E9.

1784. Singh R, Panagos A. Quadriparesis following cervical epidural steroid injections. *Spine J* 2006; 6:349.

1785. Ziai WC, Ardelt AA, Llinas RH. Brainstem stroke following uncomplicated cervical epidural steroid injection. *Arch Neurol* 2006; 63:1643-1646.

1786. Dietrich CL, Smith CE. Epidural granuloma and intracranial hypotension resulting from cervical epidural steroid injection. *Anesthesiology* 2004; 100:445-447.

1787. Racz GB, Heavner JE. Cervical spinal canal loculation and secondary ischemic cord injury--PVCS--perivenous counter spread--danger sign! *Pain Pract* 2008; 8:399-403.

1788. Smith HS, Racz GB, Heavner JE. Perivenous counter spread – be prepared. *Pain Physician* 2010; 13:1-6.

1789. Botwin KP, Guirguis R. Cervical interlaminar epidural steroid injections. In: Manchikanti L, Singh V (eds). *Interventional Techniques in Chronic Spinal Pain*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2007, pp 401-422.

1790. Bogduk N. The clinical anatomy of the cervical dorsal rami. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1982; 7:319-330.

1791. Dwyer A, Aprill C, Bogduk N. Cervical zygapophyseal joint pain patterns: A study in normal volunteers. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1990; 15:453-457.

1792. Aprill C, Dwyer A, Bogduk N. The prevalence of cervical zygapophyseal joint pain patterns II: A clinical evaluation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1990; 15:458-461.

1793. Fukui S, Ohseto K, Shiotani M, Ohno K, Karasawa H, Naganuma Y, Yuda Y. Referred pain distribution of the cervical zygapophyseal joints and cervical dorsal rami. *Pain* 1996; 68:79-83.

1794. Pawl RP. Headache, cervical spondylosis, and anterior cervical fusion. *Surg Ann* 1977; 9:391-498.

1795. Windsor RE, Nagula D, Storm S. Electrical stimulation induced cervical medial branch referral patterns. *Pain Physician* 2003; 6:411-418.

1796. Ohtori S, Takahashi K, Chiba T, Yamagata M, Sameda H, Moriya H. Sensory innervation of the cervical facet joints in rats. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:147-150.

1797. Zhang J, Tsuzuki N, Hirabayashi S, Saiki K, Fujita K. Surgical anatomy of the nerves and muscles in the posterior cervical spine. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 1379-1384.

1798. Siegenthaler A, Schliessbach J, Curatolo M, Eichenberger U. Ultrasound anatomy of the nerves supplying the cervical zygapophyseal joints: An exploratory study. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2011; 36:606-610.

1799. Kallakuri S, Li Y, Chen C, Cavanaugh JM. Innervation of cervical ventral facet joint capsule: Histological evidence. *World J Orthop* 2012; 3:10-14.

1800. Barnsley L, Bogduk N. Medial branch blocks are specific for the diagnosis of cervical zygapophyseal joint pain. *Reg Anesth* 1993; 18:343-350.

1801. Chen C, Lu Y, Cavanaugh JM, Kallakuri S, Patwardhan A. Recording of neural activity from goat cervical facet joint capsule using custom-designed miniature electrodes. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 30:1367-1672.

1802. Lu Y, Chen C, Kallakuri S. Patwardhan A, Cavanaugh JM. Neurophysiological and biomechanical characterization of goat cervical facet joint capsules. *J Orthop Res* 2005; 30:779-787.

1803. Inami S, Shiga T, Tsujino A, Yabuki T, Okado N, Ochiai N. Immunohistochemical demonstration of nerve fibers in the synovial fold of the human cervical facet joint. *J Orthop Res* 2001; 19:593-596.

1804. Kallakuri S, Singh A, Chen C, Cavanaugh JM. Demonstration of substance P, calcitonin gene-related peptide, and protein gene product 9.5 containing nerve fibers in human cervical facet joint capsules. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:1182-1186.

1805. McLain RF. Mechanoreceptors ending in human cervical facets joints. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 5:495-501.

1806. Winkelstein BA, Santos DG. An intact facet capsular ligament modulates behavioral sensitivity and spinal glial activation produced by cervical facet joint tension. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:856-862.

1807. Lee KE, Davis MB, Mejilla RM, Winkelstein BA. In vivo cervical facet capsule distraction: Mechanical implications for whiplash and neck pain. *Stapp Car Crash J* 2004; 48:373-395.

1808. Lee KE, Thinnes JH, Gokhin DS, Winkelstein BA. A novel rodent neck pain model of facet-mediated behavioral hypersensitivity: Implications for persistent pain and whiplash injury. *J Neurosci Methods* 2004; 137:151-159.

1809. Schneider GM, Smith AD, Hooper A, Stratford P, Schneider KJ, Westaway MD, Frizzell B, Olson L. Minimizing the source of nociception and its concurrent effect on sensory hypersensitivity: An exploratory study in chronic whiplash patients. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2010; 11:29.

1810. Chua NH, van Suijlekom HA, Vissers KC, Arendt-Nielsen L, Wilder-Smith OH. Differences in sensory processing between chronic cervical zygapophysial joint pain patients with and without cervicogenic headache. *Cephalalgia* 2011; 31:953-963.

1811. Quinn KP, Dong L, Golder FJ, Winkelstein BA. Neuronal hyperexcitability in the dorsal horn after painful facet joint injury. *Pain* 2010; 151:414-421.

1812. Dong L, Winkelstein BA. Simulated whiplash modulates expression of the glutamatergic system in the spinal cord suggesting spinal plasticity is associated with painful dynamic cervical facet loading. *J Neurotrauma* 2010; 27:163-174.

1813. Uhrenholt L, Hauge E, Charles AV, Gregersen M. Degenerative and traumatic changes in the lower cervical spine facet joints. *Scand J Rheumatol* 2008; 37:375-384.

1814. Chen C, Lu Y, Kallakuri S, Patwardhan A, Cavanaugh JM. Distribution of A-delta and C-fiber receptors in the cervical facet joint capsule and their response to stretch. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2006; 88:1087-1816.

1815. Abd Latif MJ, Jin Z, Wilcox RK. Biomechanical characterisation of ovine spinal facet joint cartilage. *J Biomech* 2012; 45:1346-1352.

1816. Wilke HJ, Zanker D, Wolfram U. Internal morphology of human facet joints: Comparing cervical and lumbar spine with regard to age, gender and the vertebral core. *J Anat* 2012; 220:233-241.

1817. Webb AL, Rassoulian H, Mitchell BS. Morphometry of the synovial folds of the lateral atlanto-axial joints: The anatomical basis for understanding their potential role in neck pain. *Surg Radiol Anat* 2012; 34:115-124.

1818. Li J, Muehleman C, Abe Y, Masuda K. Prevalence of facet joint degeneration in association with intervertebral joint degeneration in a sample of organ donors. *J Orthop Res* 2011; 29:1267-1274.

1819. Webb AL, Collins P, Rassoulian H, Mitchell BS. Synovial folds - a pain in the neck? *Man Ther* 2011; 16:118-124.

1820. Lee MJ, Riew KD. The prevalence cervical facet arthrosis: An osseous study in a cadveric population. *Spine J* 2009; 9:711-714.

1821. Uhrenholt L, Charles AV, Hauge E, Gregersen M. Pathoanatomy of the lower cervical spine facet joints in motor vehicle crash fatalities. *J Forensic Leg Med* 2009; 16:253-260.

1822. Uhrenholt L, Nielsen E, Charles AV, Gregersen M. Non-fatal injuries to the cervical spine facet joints after a fatal motor vehicle crash: A case report. *Med Sci Law* 2009; 49:218-221.

1823. Strine TW, Hootman JM. US national prevalence and correlates of low back and neck pain among adults. *Arthritis Rheum* 2007; 57:656-665.

1824. Lee KE, Winkelstein BA. Joint distraction magnitude is associated with different behavioral outcomes and substance P levels for cervical facet joint loading in the rat. *J Pain* 2009; 10:436-445.

1825. Panjabi MM, Cholewicki J, Nibu K, Grauer J, Vahldiek M. Capsular ligament stretches during in vitro whiplash simulations . *J Spinal Disord* 1998; 11:227-232.

1826. Siegmund GP, Myers BS, Davis MB, Bohnet HF, Winkelstein BA. Mechanical evidence of cervical facet capsule injury during whiplash. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:2095-2101.

1827. Weisshaar CL, Dong L, Bowman AS, Perez FM, Guarino BB, Sweitzer SM, Winkelstein BA. Metabotropic glutamate receptor-5 and protein kinase C-epsilon increase in dorsal root ganglion neurons and spinal glial activation in an adolescent rat model of painful neck injury. *J Neurotrauma* 2010; 27:2261-2271.

1828. Winkelstein BA, Nightingale RW, Richardson WJ, Myers BS. The cervical facet capsule and its role in whiplash injury. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000; 25:1238-1246.

1829. Yoganandan N, Cusick JF, Pintar FA, Rao RD. Whiplash injury determination with conventional spine imaging and cryomicrotomy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:2443-2448.

1830. Morishita K, Kasai Y, Uchida A. Hypertrophic change of facet joint in the cervical spine. *Med Sci Monit* 2008; 14:CR62-CR64.

1831. Kallakuri S, Singh A, Lu Y, Chen C, Patwardhan A, Cavanaugh JM. Tensile stretching of cervical facet joint capsule and related axonal changes. *Eur Spine J* 2008; 17:556-563.

1832. Ivancic PC, Ito S, Tominaga Y, Rubin W, Coe MP, Ndu AB, Carlson EJ, Panjabi MM. Whiplash causes increased laxity of cervical capsular ligament. *Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon)* 2008; 23:159-165.

1833. Bogduk N. On cervical zygapophysial joint pain after whiplash. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:S194-S199.

1834. Curatolo M, Bogduk N, Ivancic PC, McLean SA, Siegmund GP, Winkelstein BA. The role of tissue damage in whiplash-associated disorders: Discussion paper 1. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:S309-S315.

1835. Hall T, Briffa K, Hopper D. The influence of lower cervical joint pain on range of motion and interpretation of the flexion-rotation test. *J Man Manip Ther* 2010; 18:126-1231.

1836. Javanshir K, Ortega-Santiago R, Mohseni-Bandpei MA, Miangolarra-Page JC, Fernández-de-Las-Peñas C. Exploration of somatosensory impairments in subjects with mechanical idiopathic neck pain: A preliminary study. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2010; 33:493-499.

1837. Ylinen J, Takala EP, Kautiainen H, Nykänen M, Häkkinen A, Pohjolainen T, Karppi SL, Airaksinen O. Association of neck pain, disability and neck pain during maximal effort with neck muscle strength and range of movement in women with chronic non-specific neck pain. *Eur J Pain* 2004; 8:473-478.

1838. Hoving JL, Pool JJ, van Mameren H, Devillé WJ, Assendelft WJ, de Vet HC, de Winter AF, Koes BW, Bouter LM. Reproducibility of cervical range of motion in patients with neck pain. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2005; 6:59.

1839. Hagen KB, Harms-Ringdahl K, Enger NO, Hedenstad R, Morten H. Relationship between subjective neck disorders and cervical spine mobility and motion-related pain in male machine operators. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1997; 22:1501-1507.

1840. Larsson B, Björk J, Elert J, Gerdle B. Mechanical performance and electromyography during repeated maximal isokinetic shoulder forward flexions in female cleaners with and without myalgia of the trapezius muscle and in healthy controls. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2000; 83:257-267.

1841. Schneider GM, Jull G, Thomas K, Salo P. Screening of patients suitable for diagnostic cervical facet joint blocks--a role for physiotherapists. *Man Ther* 2012; 17:180-183.

1842. Matsumoto M, Fujimura Y, Suzuki N, Nishi Y, Nakamura M, Yabe Y, Shiga H. MRI of cervical intervertebral discs in asymptomatic subjects. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1998; 80:19-24.

1843. Kato F, Yukawa Y, Suda K, Yamagata M, Ueta T. Normal morphology, age-related changes and abnormal findings of the cervical spine. Part II: Magnetic resonance imaging of over 1,200 asymptomatic subjects. *Eur Spine J* 2012; 21:1499-1507.

1844. Kerkovský M, Bednarík J, Dušek L, Sprláková-Puková A, Urbánek I, Mechl M, Válek V, Kadanka Z. Magnetic resonance diffusion tensor imaging in patients with cervical spondylotic spinal cord compression: Correlations between clinical and electrophysiological findings. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:48-56.

1845. Yukawa Y, Kato F, Suda K, Yamagata M, Ueta T. Age-related changes in osseous anatomy, alignment, and range of motion of the cervical spine. Part I: Radiographic data from over 1,200 asymptomatic subjects. *Eur Spine J* 2012; 21:1492-1498.

1846. Fryer G, Adams JH. Magnetic resonance imaging of subjects with acute unilateral neck pain and restricted motion: A prospective case series. *Spine J* 2011; 11:171-176.

1847. Uhrenholt L, Nielsen E, Charles AV, Hauge E, Gregersen M. Imaging occult lesions in the cervical spine facet joints. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol* 2009; 30:142-147.

1848. Grauer JN, Vaccaro AR, Lee JY, Nassr A, Dvorak MF, Harrop JS, Dailey AT, Shaffrey CI, Arnold PM, Brodke DS, Rampersaud R. The timing and influence of MRI on the management of patients with cervical facet dislocations remains highly variable: A survey of members of the Spine Trauma Study Group. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2009; 22:96-99.

1849. Barboza R, Fox JH, Shaffer LE, Opalek JM, Farooki S. Incidental findings in the cervical spine at CT for trauma

evaluation. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2009; 192:725-729.

1850. Kaabar W, Daar E, Gundogdu O, Jenneson PM, Farquharson MJ, Webb M, Jeynes C, Bradley DA. Metal deposition at the bone-cartilage interface in articular cartilage. *Appl Radiat Isot* 2009; 67:475-479.
1851. Coskun O, Ucler S, Karakurum B, Atasoy HT, Yildirim T, Ozkan S, Inan LE. Magnetic resonance imaging of patients with cervicogenic headache. *Cephalalgia* 2003; 23:842-845.
1852. Hephzibah J, Theodore B, Oommen R, David K, Moses V, Shah S, Panicker J. Use of single-photon emission computed tomography/low-resolution computed tomography fusion imaging in detecting an unusually presenting osteoid osteoma of the lumbar vertebra. *Am J Orthop (Belle Mead NJ)* 2009; 38:117-119.
1853. Chiu TT, Lam TH, Hedley AJ. Psychometric properties of a generic health measure in patients with neck pain. *Clin Rehabil* 2005; 19:505-513.
1854. Wlodyka-Demaille S, Poiraudeau S, Catanzariti JF, Rannou F, Fermanian J, Revel M. The ability to change of three questionnaires for neck pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 71:317-326.
1855. Bicer A, Yazici A, Camdeviren H, Erdogan C. Assessment of pain and disability in patients with chronic neck pain: Reliability and construct validity of the Turkish version of the neck pain and disability scale. *Disabil Rehabil* 2004; 26:959-962.
1856. Pinfold M, Niere KR, O'Leary EF, Hoving JL, Green S, Buchbinder R. Validity and internal consistency of a whiplash-specific disability measure. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:263-268.
1857. Falco FJE, Erhart S, Wargo BW, Bryce DA, Atluri S, Datta S, Hayek SM. Systematic review of diagnostic utility and therapeutic effectiveness of cervical facet joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:323-344.
1858. Lord S, Barnsley L, Wallis B, McDonald G, Bogduk N. Percutaneous radio-frequency neurotomy for chronic cervical zygapophyseal-joint pain. *N Engl J Med* 1996; 335:1721-1726.
1859. Geurts JW, van Wijk RM, Stolker RJ, Groen GJ. Efficacy of radiofrequency procedures for the treatment of spinal pain: A systematic review of randomized clinical trials. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2001; 26:394-400.
1860. Husted DS, Orton D, Schofferman J, Kine G. Effectiveness of repeated radiofrequency neurotomy for cervical facet joint pain. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2008; 21:406-408.
1861. Liliang PC, Lu K, Hsieh CH, Kao CY, Wang KW, Chen HJ. Pulsed radiofrequency of cervical medial branches for treatment of whiplash-related cervical zygapophysial joint pain. *Surg Neurol* 2008; 70:S1:50-55; discussion S1:55.
1862. Saayman L, Hay C, Abrahamse H. Chiropractic manipulative therapy and low-level laser therapy in the management of cervical facet dysfunction: A randomized controlled study. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 2011; 34:153-163.
1863. Lang JK, Buchfelder M. Radiofrequency neurotomy for headache stemming from the zygapophysial joints C2/3 and C3/4. *Cent Eur Neurosurg* 2010; 71:75-79.
1864. Manchikanti L, Manchikanti K, Damron K, Pampati V. Effectiveness of cervical medial branch blocks in chronic neck pain: A prospective outcome study. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:195-201.
1865. Wallis B, Lord S, Bogduk N. Resolution of psychological distress of whiplash patients following treatment by radiofrequency neurotomy: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Pain* 1997; 73:15-22.
1866. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Rivera J, Pampati V. Prevalence of cervical facet joint pain in chronic neck pain. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:243-249.
1867. Speldewinde G, Bashford G, Davidson I. Diagnostic cervical zygapophyseal joint blocks for chronic cervical pain. *Med J Aust* 2001; 174:174-176.
1868. Manchikanti L, Manchikanti K, Pampati V, Brandon D, Giordano J. The prevalence of facet joint-related chronic neck pain in postsurgical and non-postsurgical patients: A comparative evaluation. *Pain Pract* 2008; 8:5-10.
1869. Lord SM, Barnsley L, Wallis BJ, Bogduk N. Chronic cervical zygapophysial joint pain with whiplash: A placebo-controlled prevalence study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:1737-1744.
1870. Barnsley L, Lord SM, Wallis BJ, Bogduk N. The prevalence of chronic cervical zygapophyseal joint pain after whiplash. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:20-26.
1871. Barnsley L, Lord S, Wallis B, Bogduk N. False-positive rates of cervical zygapophysial joint blocks. *Clin J Pain* 1993; 9:124-130.
1872. Manchikanti KN, Manchikanti L, Damron KS, Pampati V, Fellows B. Increasing deaths from opioid analgesics in the United States: An evaluation in an interventional pain management practice. *J Opioid Manage* 2008; 4:271-283.
1873. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Damron KS, McManus CD, Jackson SD, Barnhill RC, Martin JC. A randomized, prospective, double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation of the effect of sedation on diagnostic validity of cervical facet joint pain. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:301-309.
1874. Cohen SP, Strassels SA, Kurihara C, Forsythe A, Buckenmaier CC 3rd, McLean B, Riedy G, Seltzer S. Randomized study assessing the accuracy of cervical facet joint nerve (medial branch) blocks using different injectate volumes. *Anesthesiology* 2010; 112:144-152.
1875. Manchikanti L, Boswell MV, Manchukonda R, Cash KA, Giordano J. Influence of prior opioid exposure on diagnostic facet joint nerve blocks. *J Opioid Manage* 2008; 4:351-360.
1876. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Singh V, Boswell MV, Smith HS, Hirsch JA. Explosive growth of facet joint interventions in the Medicare population in the United States: A comparative evaluation of 1997, 2002, and 2006 data. *BMC Health Serv Res* 2010; 10:84.
1877. Manchikanti L, Damron K, Cash K, Manchukonda R, Pampati V. Therapeutic cervical medial branch blocks in managing chronic neck pain: A preliminary report of a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial: Clinical trial NCT 0033272. *Pain Physician* 2006; 9:333-346.
1878. Park SC, Kim KH. Effect of adding cervical facet joint injections in a multimodal treatment program for long-standing cervical myofascial pain syndrome with referral pain patterns of cervical facet joint syndrome. *J Anesth* 2012; 26:738-745.
1879. Sapir DA, Gorup JM. Radiofrequency medial branch neurotomy in litigant and non-litigant patients with cervical whiplash. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:E268-E273.
1880. Govind J, King W, Bailey B, Bogduk N. Radiofrequency neurotomy for the treatment of third occipital headache. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2003; 74:88-93.
1881. Cohen SP, Bajwa ZH, Kraemer JJ, Dragovich A, Williams KA, Stream J, Sireci A, McKnight G, Hurley RW. Factors predicting success and failure for cervical facet radiofrequency denervation: A multi-center analysis. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2007; 32:495-503.

1882. Macvicar J, Borowczyk JM, Macvicar AM, Loughnan BM, Bogduk N. Cervical medial branch radiofrequency neurotomy in New Zealand. *Pain Med* 2012; 13:647-654.

1883. Dreyfuss P, Baker R. In response to treatment of neck pain. *Eur Spine J* 2008; 17:1270-1272.

1884. Carragee EJ, Hurwitz EL, Cheng I, Carroll LJ, Nordin M, Guzman J, Peloso P, Holm LW, Côté P, Hogg-Johnson S, van der Velde G, Cassidy JD, Haldeman S; Secretariat of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. The authors' reply to the letter to the editor by Paul Dreyfuss et al. *Eur Spine J* 2008; 17:1273-1275.

1885. Lord SM, Barnsley L, Bogduk N. Percutaneous radiofrequency neurotomy in the treatment of cervical zygapophysial joint pain: A caution. *Neurosurgery* 1995; 35:732-739.

1886. McDonald G, Lord S, Bogduk N. Long-term follow-up of patients treated with cervical radiofrequency neurotomy for chronic spinal pain. *Neurosurgery* 1999; 45:61-67.

1887. Barnsley L. Percutaneous radiofrequency neurotomy for chronic neck pain: Outcomes in a series of consecutive patients. *Pain Med* 2005; 6:282-286.

1888. Roy DF, Fleury J, Fontaine SB, Dussault RG. Clinical evaluation of cervical facet joint infiltration. *Can Assoc Radiol J* 1988; 39:118-120.

1889. Wedel DJ, Wilson PR. Cervical facet arthrography. *Reg Anesth* 1985; 10:7-11.

1890. Dory MA. Arthrography of the cervical facet joints. *Radiology* 1983; 148:379-382.

1891. Hove B, Gyldensted C. Cervical analgesic facet joint arthrography. *Neuroradiology* 1990; 32:456-459.

1892. Dussault RG, Nicolet VM. Cervical facet joint arthrography. *J Can Assoc Radiol* 1985; 36:79-80.

1893. Shin WR, Kim HI, Shin DG, Shin DA. Radiofrequency neurotomy of cervical medial branches for chronic cervicobrachialgia. *J Korean Med Sci* 2006; 21:119-125.

1894. Park SW, Park YS, Nam TK, Cho TG. The effect of radiofrequency neurotomy of lower cervical medial branches on cervicogenic headache. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc* 2011; 50:507-511.

1895. Park MS, Moon SH, Hahn SB, Lee HM. Paraspinal abscess communicated with epidural abscess after extra-articular facet joint injection. *Yonsei Med J* 2007; 48:711-714.

1896. Hoelzer BC, Weingarten TN, Hooten WM, Wright RS, Wilson WR, Wilson PR. Paraspinal abscess complicated by endocarditis following a facet joint injection. *Eur J Pain* 2008; 12:261-265.

1897. Folman Y, Livshitz A, Shabat S, Gepstein R. Relief of chronic cervical pain after selective blockade of zygapophyseal joint. *Harefuah* 2004; 143:339-341, 391.

1898. Manchikanti L. Role of neuraxial steroids in interventional pain management. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:182-199.

1899. Okada K. Studies on the cervical facet joints using arthrography of the cervical facet joint. *J Jpn Orthop Assoc* 1981; 55:563-580.

1900. Sebesta P, Stulík J, Kryl J, Vyskocil T. Purulent arthritis of the spinal facet joint. *Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech* 2005; 72:387-389.

1901. Takeno K, Kobayashi S, Miyazaki T, Shimada S, Kubota M, Meir A, Urban J, Baba H. Lidocaine cytotoxicity to the zygapophysial joints in rabbits: Changes in cell viability and proteoglycan metabolism in vitro. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:E945-E951.

1902. Bouchez B, Arnott G, Delfosse JM. Acute spinal epidural abscess. *J Neurol* 1985; 231:343-344.

1903. van Kleef M, Liem L, Lousberg R, Barendse G, Kessels F, Sluijter M. Radiofrequency lesion adjacent to the dorsal root ganglion for cervicobrachial pain: A prospective double blind randomized study. *Neurosurgery* 1996; 38:1127-1131.

1904. Slappendel R, Crul BJ, Braak GJ, Geurts JW, Booij LH, Voerman VF, de Boo T. The efficacy of radiofrequency lesioning of the cervical spinal dorsal root ganglion in a double blinded randomized study: No difference between 40°C and 67°C treatments. *Pain* 1997; 73:159-163.

1905. Siegenthaler A, Eichenberger U, Curatolo M. A shortened radiofrequency denervation method for cervical zygapophyseal joint pain based on ultrasound localization of the nerves. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:1703-1709.

1906. Kim KH, Choi SH, Shin SW, Kim CH, Kim JI. Cervical facet joint injections in the neck and shoulder pain. *J Korean Med Sci* 2005; 20:659-662.

1907. Rambaransingh B, Stanford G, Burnham R. The effect of repeated zygapophysial joint radiofrequency neurotomy on pain, disability, and improvement duration. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:1343-1347.

1908. Cramer GD. The cervical region. In: Cramer GD, Darby SA (eds). *Basic and Clinical Anatomy of the Spine, Spinal Cord, and ANS*. 2nd ed. Elsevier, St. Louis, 2005, pp 142-209.

1909. Dreyfuss P, Kaplan M, Dreyer SJ. Zygapophysial joint injection techniques in the spinal axis. In: Lennard TA (ed). *Pain Procedures in Clinical Practice.* 2nd ed. Hanley & Belfus, Inc., Philadelphia, 2000, pp 276-308.

1910. Ghosh PS, Loddenkemper T, Blanco MB, Marks M, Sabella C, Ghosh D. Holocord spinal epidural abscess. *J Child Neurol* 2009; 24:768-771.

1911. Smith M, Ferretti G, Mortazavi S. Radiographic changes induced after cervical facet radiofrequency denervation. *Spine J* 2005; 5:668-671.

1912. Kim SY, Han SH, Jung MW, Hong JH. Generalized infection following facet joint injection -A case report. *Korean J Anesthesiol* 2010; 58:401-404.

1913. Negoro K, Kobayashi S, Takeno K, Uchida K, Baba H. Effect of osmolarity on glycosaminoglycan production and cell metabolism of articular chondrocyte under three-dimensional culture system. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 2008; 26:534-541.

1914. Occhipinti E, Colombini D, Grieco A. Study of distribution and characteristics of spinal disorders using a validated questionnaire in a group of male subjects not exposed to occupational spinal risk factors. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1993; 18:1150-1159.

1915. Edmondston SJ, Singer KP. Thoracic spine: Anatomical and biomechanical considerations for manual therapy. *Man Ther* 1997; 2:132-143.

1916. Singer KP, Edmondston SJ. Introduction: The enigma of the thoracic spine. In: Singer KP, Edmondston SJ (eds). *Clinical Anatomy and Management of Thoracic Spine.* Vol 2. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, 2000, pp 3-13.

1917. Gundamraj NR, Richeimer S. Chest wall pain. In: Fishman SM, Ballantyne JC, Rathmell JP (eds). *Bonica's Management of Pain.* 4th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, 2010, pp 1042-1069.

1918. Merskey H, Bogduk N. Thoracic spinal or radicular pain syndromes. In: *Classification of Chronic Pain. Descriptions of Chronic Pain Syndromes and Definition of Pain Terms.* 2nd ed. Task Force on Taxonomy of the International Association for the Study of Pain. IASP Press, Seattle, 1994, pp 112-119.

1919. Falco FJ, Zhu J, Irwin L, Onyewu CO,

Kim D. Thoracic discography. In: Manchikanti L, Singh V (eds). *Interventional Techniques in Chronic Spinal Pain*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2007, pp 553-566.

1920. Singh V, Manchikanti L, Shah RV, Dunbar EE, Glaser SE. Systematic review of thoracic discography as a diagnostic test for chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:631-642.
1921. Simmons EH, Segil CM. An evaluation of discography in the localization of symptomatic levels in discogenic disease of the spine. *Clin Orthop* 1975; 108:57-69.
1922. Winter RB, Schellhas KP. Painful adult thoracic Scheuermann's disease: Diagnosis by discography and treatment by combined arthrodesis. *Am J Orthop* 1996; 25:783-786.
1923. Schellhas KP, Pollei SR, Dorwart RH. Thoracic discography. A safe and reliable technique. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:2103-2109.
1924. Wood KB, Schellhas KP, Garvey TA, Aeppli D. Thoracic discography in healthy individuals. A controlled prospective study of magnetic resonance imaging anddiscography in asymptomatic and symptomatic individuals. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1999; 24:1548-1555.
1925. Ashton IK, Roberts S, Jaffray DC, Polak JM, Eisenstein SM. Neuropeptides in the human intervertebral disc. *J Orthop Res* 1994; 12:186-192.
1926. Dietze DD, Fessler RG. Thoracic disc herniations. *Neurosurg Clin North Am* 1993; 4:75-90.
1927. Awaad EE, Martin DW, Smith KR Jr. Asymptomatic versus symptomatic herniated thoracic discs: Their frequency and characteristics as detected by computed tomography after myelography. *Neurosurgery* 1991; 28:180-186.
1928. Williams MP, Cherryman GR, Husband JE. Significance of thoracic disc herniation demonstrated by MR imaging. *J Comput Assist Tomogr* 1989; 13:211-214.
1929. Singer KP. Pathology of the thoracic spine. In: Giles LGF, Singer KP (eds). *Clinical Anatomy and Management of Thoracic Spine* Pain. Vol. 2. Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 2000, pp 63-82.
1930. Brügger A. *Die Erkrankungen des Bewegungsaparates und Seines Nervensystems*. Fischer, Stuttgart, 1977.
1931. Russell T. Thoracic intervertebral disc protrusion: Experience of 76 cases and review of the literature. *Br J Neurosurg* 1989; 3:153-160.
1932. Amand N, Regan JJ. Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for thoracic disc disease: Classification and outcome study of 100 consecutive cases with a 2-year minimum follow-up period. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:871-879.
1933. Mulier S, Debois V. Thoracic disc herniations: Transthoracic, lateral, or posterolateral approach? A review. *Surg Neurol* 1998; 49:599-606.
1934. Carson J, Gumpert J, Jefferson A. Diagnosis and treatment of thoracic intervertebral disc protrusions. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psych* 1971; 34:68-77.
1935. Morgan H, Abood C. Disc herniation at T1-2. Report of four cases and literature review. *J Neurosurg* 1998; 88:148-150.
1936. Miyakoshi N, Hongo M, Kasukawa Y, Ishikawa Y, Shimada Y. Posteriorly migrated thoracic disc herniation: A case report. *J Med Case Rep* 2013; 7:41.
1937. Ziewacz JE, Mummaneni P. A novel approach to thoracic disc herniation: A perspective. *World Neurosurg* 2013; Jan 16. [Epub ahead of print].
1938. Gaitero L, Nykamp S, Daniel R, Monteith G. Comparison between cranial thoracic intervertebral disc herniations in German shepherd dogs and other large breed dogs. *Vet Radiol Ultrasound* 2013; 54:133-138..
1939. Plomp KA, Roberts CA, Viðarsdóttir US. Vertebral morphology influences the development of Schmorl's nodes in the lower thoracic vertebrae. *Am J Phys Anthropol* 2012; 149:572-582.
1940. Eap C, Bennis S, Blauwblomme T, Compaore P, Chamsedine A, Mireau E, Aldea S, Gaillard S. Spontaneous resorption of thoracic calcified disc herniation: Report of two cases and review of the literature. *Neurochirurgie* 2012; 58:353-357.
1941. Son ES, Lee SH, Park SY, Kim KT, Kang CH, Cho SW. Surgical treatment of t1-2 disc herniation with t1 radiculopathy: A case report with review of the literature. *Asian Spine J* 2012; 6:199-202.
1942. Hafsteinsdottir B, Olafsson E. Thoracal radiculopathy owing to disc herniation. *Arch Neurol* 2012; 69:1080-1081.
1943. Moran C, Ali Z, McEvoy L, Bolger C. Mini-open retropleural transthoracic approach for the treatment of giant thoracic disc herniation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:E1079-E1084.
1944. Song KJ, Kim KB, Lee KB. Sequestrated thoracic disc herniation mimicking a tumoral lesion in the spinal canal--a case report. *Clin Imaging* 2012; 36:416-419.
1945. Piccirilli M, Lapadula G, Caporlingua F, Martini S, Santoro A. Spontaneous regression of a thoracic calcified disc herniation in a young female: A case report and literature review. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* 2012; 114:779-781.
1946. Teufack S, Campbell P, Sharma P, Lachman T, Kenyon L, Harrop J, Prasad S. Thoracic myelopathy due to an intramedullary herniated nucleus pulposus: First case report and review of the literature. *Neurosurgery* 2012; 71:E199-E202.
1947. Regev GJ, Salame K, Behrbalk E, Keynan O, Lidar Z. Minimally invasive transforaminal, thoracic microscopic discectomy: Technical report and preliminary results and complications. *Spine J* 2012; 12:570-576.
1948. Taylor TR, Dineen R, White B, Jaspan T. The thoracic anterior spinal cord adhesion syndrome. *Br J Radiol* 2012; 85:E123-E129.
1949. Hasiloglu ZI, Abuzayed B, Imal AE, Cagil E, Albayram S. Spontaneous intracranial hypotension due to intradural thoracic osteophyte with superimposed disc herniation: Report of two cases. *Eur Spine J* 2012; 21:S383-S386.
1950. Russo A, Balamurali G, Nowicki R, Boszczyk BM. Anterior thoracic foraminotomy through mini-thoracotomy for the treatment of giant thoracic disc herniations. *Eur Spine J* 2012; 21:S212-S220.
1951. Ueda Y, Kawahara N, Murakami H, Demura S, Tsuchiya H. Thoracic disk herniation with paraparesis treated with transthoracic microdiskectomy in a 14-year-old girl. *Orthopedics* 2012; 35:E774-777.
1952. Quint U, Bordon G, Preissl I, Sanner C, Rosenthal D. Thoracoscopic treatment for single level symptomatic thoracic disc herniation: A prospective followed cohort study in a group of 167 consecutive cases. *Eur Spine J* 2012; 21:637-645.
1953. Coppes MH, Bakker NA, Metzemaekers JD, Groen RJ. Posterior transdural discectomy: A new approach for the removal of a central thoracic disc herniation. *Eur Spine J* 2012; 21:623-628.
1954. Uribe JS, Smith WD, Pimenta L, Härtl R, Dakwar E, Modhia UM, Pollock GA, Nagineni V, Smith R, Christian G, Oliveira L, Marchi L, Deviren V. Minimally invasive lateral approach for symptomatic thoracic disc herniation: Initial multicenter clinical experience. *J Neurosurg Spine* 2012; 16:264-279.
1955. Madhugiri VS, Gundamaneni SK, Yadav AK, Sasidharan GM, Roopesh Kumar VR, Shankar Ganesh CV. Intradural thoracic disc presenting with radiculopathy. *Neurol India* 2012; 60:257-259.

1956. Mankin JM, Hecht S, Thomas WB. Agreement between T2 and haste sequences in the evaluation of thoracolumbar intervertebral disc disease in dogs. *Vet Radiol Ultrasound* 2012; 53:162-166.

1957. Wood KB, Garvey TA, Gundry C, Heithoff KB. Magnetic resonance imaging of the thoracic spine. Evaluation of asymptomatic individuals. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1995; 77:1631-1638.

1958. Michael ALR, Newman J, Rao AS. The assessment of thoracic pain. *J Orthop Trauma* 2009; 24:63-73.

1959. Merskey H, Bogduk N. Thoracic discogenic pain. In: *Classification of Chronic Pain. Descriptions of Chronic Pain Syndromes and Definition of Pain Terms.* 2nd ed. International Association for the Study of Pain. IASP Press, Seattle, 1994, p 116.

1960. Merskey H, Bogduk N. Thoracic zygapophysial joint pain. In: *Classification of Chronic Pain. Descriptions of Chronic Pain Syndromes and Definition of Pain Terms.* 2nd ed. Task Force on Taxonomy of the International Association for the Study of Pain. IASP Press, Seattle, 1994, pp 116-117.

1961. Bland JH. Diagnosis of thoracic pain syndromes. In Giles LGF, Singer KP (eds). *Clinical Anatomy and Management of Thoracic Spine Pain.* Vol. 2. Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 2000, pp 145-156.

1962. McInerney J, Ball PA. The pathophysiology of thoracic disc disease. *Neurosurg Focus* 2000; 9:e1.

1963. Cloward RB. Anterior herniation of a ruptured lumbar intervertebral disk; comments on the diagnostic value of the diskogram. *AMA Arch Surg* 1952; 64:457-463.

1964. Bogduk N. Thoracic disc stimulation (provocation discography). In: *Practice Guidelines for Spinal Diagnostic and Treatment Procedure.* International Spine Intervention Society (ISIS), San Francisco, 2004, pp 287-294.

1965. Bogduk N. Thoracic provocation discography. In: *Practice Guidelines for Spinal Diagnostic and Treatment Procedures.* 1st edition. International Spine Intervention Society (ISIS), San Francisco, 2004, pp 287-294.

1966. Benson MK, Byrnes DP. The clinical syndromes and surgical treatment of thoracic intervertebral disc prolapse. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1975; 57: 471-477.

1967. Anand N, Regan JJ. Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for thoracic disc disease. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:871-879.

1968. Fidler MW, Goedhart ZD. Excision of thoracic intervertebral disc, a transthoracic technique. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1984; 66:518-522.

1969. Hanai K, Ogikubo O, Miyashita T. Anterior decompression for myelopathy resulting from thoracic ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:1070-1076.

1970. Yamazaki M, Okawa A, Koda M, Goto S, Minami S, Moriya H. Transient paraparesis after laminectomy for thoracic myelopathy due to ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:E343-E346.

1971. Ayad AE, El Masry A. Epidural steroid and clonidine for chronic intractable post-thoracotomy pain: A pilot study. *Pain Pract* 2012; 12:7-13.

1972. Keller SM, Carp NZ, Levy MN, Rosen SM. Chronic post thoracotomy pain. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)* 1994; 35:161-164.

1973. Pluijms WA, Steegers MA, Verhagen AF, Scheffer GJ, Wilder-Smith OH. Chronic post-thoracotomy pain: A retrospective study. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2006; 50:804-808.

1974. Joshi GP, Bonnet F, Shah R, Wilkinson RC, Camu F, Fischer B, Neugebauer EA, Rawal N, Schug SA, Simanski C, Kehlet H. A systematic review of randomized trials evaluating regional techniques for postthoracotomy analgesia. *Anesth Analg* 2008; 107:1026-1040.

1975. Savage C, McQuitty C, Wang D, Zwischenberger JB. Postthoracotomy pain management. *Chest Surg Clin N Am* 2002; 12:251-263.

1976. Conlon NP, Shaw AD, Grichnik KP. Postthoracotomy paravertebral analgesia: Will it replace epidural analgesia? *Anesthesiol Clin* 2008; 26:369-380, viii.

1977. Cosmo G, Aceto P, Gualtieri E, Congedo E. Analgesia in thoracic surgery: Review. *Minerva Anestesiol* 2009; 75:393-400.

1978. Wildgaard K, Ravn J, Kehlet H. Chronic post-thoracotomy pain: A critical review of pathogenic mechanisms and strategies for prevention. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 2009; 36:170-180.

1979. Perttunen K, Tasmuth T, Kalso E. Chronic pain after thoracic surgery: A follow-up study. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1999; 43:563-567.

1980. Hu JS, Lui PW, Wang H, Chan KH, Luk HN, Tsou MY, Lee TY. Thoracic epidural analgesia with morphine does not prevent postthoracotomy pain syndromee: A survey of 159 patients. *Acta Anaesthesiol Sin* 2000; 38:195-200.

1981. Ju H, Feng Y, Yang BX, Wang J. Comparison of epidural analgesia and intercostal nerve cryoanalgesia for post-thoracotomy pain control. *Eur J Pain* 2008; 12:378-384.

1982. Tiippana E, Nilsson E, Kalso E. Post-thoracotomy pain after thoracic epidural analgesia: A prospective follow-up study. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2003; 47:433-438.

1983. Sentürk M, Ozcan PE, Talu GK, Kiyan E, Camci E, Ozyalçin S, Dilege S, Pembeci K. The effects of three different analgesia techniques on long-term post-thoracotomy pain. *Anesth Analg* 2002; 94:11-15.

1984. Wang A, Pilgram TK, Gilula LA. Immediate complications and pain relief associated with 296 fluoroscopically guided thoracic foraminal nerve blocks. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2011; 197:1410-1416.

1985. Botwin KP, Baskin M, Rao S. Adverse effects of fluoroscopically guided interlaminar thoracic epidural steroid injections. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2006; 85:14-23.

1986. Wilson PR. Thoracic facet joint syndrome – a clinical entity? *Pain Suppl* 1987; 4:S87.

1987. Dreyfuss P, Tibiletti C, Dreyer SJ. Thoracic zygapophyseal joint pain patterns: A study in normal volunteers. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:807-811.

1988. Fukui S, Ohseto K, Shiotani M. Patterns of pain induced by distending the thoracic zygapophyseal joints. *Reg Anesth* 1997; 22:332-336.

1989. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Pampati VS, Beyer CD, Damron KS. Evaluation of the prevalence of facet joint pain in chronic thoracic pain. *Pain Physician* 2002; 5:354-359.

1990. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJE, Cash KA, Pampati V. Effectiveness of thoracic medial branch blocks in managing chronic pain: A preliminary report of a randomized, double-blind controlled trial; Clinical trial NCT00355706. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:491-504.

1991. Roofe PG. Innervation of annulus fibrosus and posterior longitudinal ligament. *Arch Neurol Psychiatry* 1940; 44:100-103.

1992. Malinsky J. The ontogenetic development of nerve terminations in the intervertebral discs of man. *Acta Anat* 1959; 38:96-113.

1993. Fagan A, Moore R, Vernon Roberts B, Blumbergs P, Fraser R. The innervation of the intervertebral disc: A quantita-

tive analysis. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2003; 28:2570-2576.

1994. Schulte TL, Filler TJ, Struwe P, Liem D, Bullman V. Intra-articular meniscoid folds in thoracic zygapophysial joints. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:E191-E197.

1995. Atluri S, Datta S, Falco FJ, Lee M. Systematic review of diagnostic utility and therapeutic effectiveness of thoracic facet joint interventions. *Pain Physician* 2008; 11:611-629.

1996. Dedrick GS, Sizer PS, Sawyer BG, Brismeè JM, Smith MP. Immunohistochemical study of human costotransverse joints: A preliminary investigation. *Clin Anat* 2011; 24:741-747.

1997. Bogduk N. Thoracic medial branch blocks. In: *Practice Guidelines for Spinal Diagnostic and Treatment Procedures.* 1st edition. International Spine Intervention Society (ISIS), San Francisco, 2004, pp 330-346.

1998. Stolker RJ, Vervest AC, Groen GJ. Parameters in electrode positioning in thoracic percutaneous facet denervation: An anatomical study. *Acta Neurochir* 1994; 128:32-39.

1999. Stolker RJ, Vervest AC, Groen GJ. The treatment of chronic thoracic segmental pain by radiofrequency percutaneous partial rhizotomy. *J Neurosurg* 1994; 80:986-992.

2000. Stolker RJ, Vervest AC, Ramos LM, Groen GJ. Electrode positioning in thoracic percutaneous partial rhizotomy: An anatomical study. *Pain* 1994; 57:241-251.

2001. Manchikanti L, Manchikanti KN, Manchukonda R, Pampati V, Cash KA. Evaluation of therapeutic thoracic medial branch block effectiveness in chronic thoracic pain: A prospective outcome study with minimum 1-year follow up. *Pain Physician* 2006; 9:97-105.

2002. Stolker RJ, Vervest AC, Groen GJ. Percutaneous facet denervation in chronic thoracic spinal pain. *Acta Neurochir* 1993; 122:82-90.

2003. Golovac S. Radiofrequency neurolysis. *Neuroimaging Clin N Am* 2010; 20:203-214.

2004. Sluijter ME. Thoracic pain and thoracic procedures. In: *Radiofrequency. Part 2: Thoracic and Cervical Region, Headache and Facial Pain.* FlivoPress, Switzerland, 2003, pp 143-158.

2005. Taylor RS, Van Buyten JP, Buchser E. Spinal cord stimulation for chronic back and leg pain and failed back surgery syndrome: A systematic review and analysis of prognostic factors. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:152-160.

2006. Turner J, Loeser J, Deyo R, Sanders SB. Spinal cord stimulation for patients with failed back surgery syndrome or complex regional pain syndrome: A systemic review of effectiveness and complications. *Pain* 2004; 108:137-147.

2007. Taylor RS, Van Buyten JP, Buchser E. Spinal cord stimulation for complex regional pain syndrome: A systematic review of the clinical and cost-effectiveness literature and assessment of prognostic factors. *Eur J Pain* 2006; 10:91-101.

2008. Oakley J, Prager J. Spinal cord stimulation: Mechanism of action. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 22:2574-2583.

2009. Taylor RS, Taylor RJ, Van Buyten JP, Buchser E, North R, Bayliss S. The cost effectiveness of spinal cord stimulation in the treatment of pain: A systematic review of the literature. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2004; 27:370-378.

2010. Bala MM, Riemsma RP, Nixon J, Kleijnen J. Systematic review of the (cost-) effectiveness of spinal cord stimulation for people with failed back surgery syndrome. *Clin J Pain* 2008; 24:757-758.

2011. Manca A, Kumar K, Taylor RS, Jacques L, Eldabe S, Meglio M, Molet J, Thomson S, O'Callaghan J, Eisenberg E, Milbouw G, Buchser E, Fortini G, Richardson J, Taylor RJ, Goeree R, Sculpher MJ. Quality of life, resource consumption and costs of spinal cord stimulation versus conventional medical management in neuropathic pain patients with failed back surgery syndrome (PROCESS trial). *Eur J Pain* 2008; 12:1047-1058.

2012. Kumar K, Malik S, Demeria D. Treatment of chronic pain with spinal cord stimulation versus alternative therapies: Cost-effectiveness analysis. *Neurosurgery* 2002; 51:106-115.

2013. North RB, Kidd D, Shipley J, Taylor RS. Spinal cord stimulation versus reoperation for failed back surgery syndrome: A cost effectiveness and cost utility analysis based on a randomized, controlled trial. *Neurosurgery* 2007; 61:361-368.

2014. Cameron T. Safety and efficacy of spinal cord stimulation for the treatment of chronic pain: A 20-year literature review. *J Neurosurg* 2004; 100:S254-S67.

2015. Sankarasubramanian V, Buitenweg JR, Holsheimer J, Veltink PH. Staggered transverse tripoles with quadripolar lateral anodes using percutaneous and surgical leads in spinal cord stimulation. *Neurosurgery* 2013; 72:483-491.

2016. Van Buyten JP, Al-Kaisy A, Smet I, Palmisani S, Smith T. High-frequency spinal cord stimulation for the treatment of chronic back pain patients: Results of a prospective multicenter European clinical study. *Neuromodulation* 2013; 16:59-66.

2017. Reverberi C, Dario A, Barolat G. Spinal cord stimulation (SCS) in conjunction with peripheral nerve field stimulation (PNfS) for the treatment of complex pain in failed back surgery syndrome (FBSS). *Neuromodulation* 2013; 16:78-83.

2018. Nizard J, Raoul S, Nguyen JP, Lefaucheur JP. Invasive stimulation therapies for the treatment of refractory pain. *Discov Med* 2012; 14:237-246.

2019. Yakovlev AE, Resch BE. Treatment of multifocal pain with spinal cord stimulation. *Neuromodulation* 2012; 15:210-213.

2020. Abeloos L, De Witte O, Riquet R, Tuna T, Mathieu N. Long-term outcome of patients treated with spinal cord stimulation for therapeutically refractory failed back surgery syndrome: A retrospective study. *Neurochirurgie* 2011; 57:114-119.

2021. North RB, Kumar K, Wallace MS, Henderson JM, Shipley J, Hernandez J, Mekel-Bobrov N, Jaax KN. Spinal cord stimulation versus re-operation in patients with failed back surgery syndrome: An international multicenter randomized controlled trial (EVIDENCE study). *Neuromodulation* 2011; 14:330-335.

2022. Hamm-Faber TE, Aukes HA, de Loos F, Gültuna I. Subcutaneous stimulation as an additional therapy to spinal cord stimulation for the treatment of lower limb pain and/or back pain: A feasibility study. *Neuromodulation* 2012; 15:108-116.

2023. Terao T, Ishii T, Tani S, Abe T. Combination therapy of radiofrequency lumbar facet joint denervation and epidural spinal cord stimulation for failed back surgery syndrome. *Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)* 2011; 51:805-809.

2024. Lipov EG. "Hybrid neurostimulator": simultaneous use of spinal cord and peripheral nerve field stimulation to treat low back and leg pain. *Prog Neurol Surg* 2011; 24:147-155.

2025. Kinfe TM, Schu S, Quack FJ, Wille C, Vesper J. Percutaneous implanted paddle lead for spinal cord stimulation: Technical considerations and long-term follow-up. *Neuromodulation* 2012; 15:402-407.

2026. Kumar K, Taylor RS, Jacques L, Eldabe S, Meglio M, Molet J, Thomson S, O'Callaghan J, Eisenberg E, Milbouw G, Buchser E, Fortini G, Richardson J, North RB. The effects of spinal cord

stimulation in neuropathic pain are sustained: A 24-month follow-up of the prospective randomized controlled multicenter trial of the effectiveness of spinal cord stimulation. *Neurosurgery* 2008; 63:762-770.

2027. Kumar K, Taylor RS, Jacques L, Eldabe S, Meglio M, Molet J, Thomson S, O'Callaghan J, Eisenberg E, Milbouw G, Buchser E, Fortini G, Richardson J, North RB. Spinal cord stimulation versus conventional medical management for neuropathic pain: A multicentre randomised controlled trial in patients with failed back surgery syndrome. *Pain* 2007; 132:179-188.

2028. North RB, Kidd DH, Farrokhi F, Piantadosi SA. Spinal cord stimulation versus repeated lumbosacral spine surgery for chronic pain: A randomized, controlled trial. *Neurosurgery* 2005; 56:98-107.

2029. Van Buyten JP, Van Zundert J, Vueghs P, Vanduffel L. Efficacy of spinal cord stimulation: 10 years of experience in a pain centre in Belgium. *Eur J Pain* 2001; 5:299-307.

2030. Kumar K, Toth C. The role of spinal cord stimulation in the treatment of chronic pain postlaminectomy. *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 1998; 2:85-92.

2031. De La Porte C, Van de Kelft E. Spinal cord stimulation in failed back surgery syndrome. *Pain* 1993; 52:55-61.

2032. Devulder J, De Laat M, Van Bastelaere M, Rolly G. Spinal cord stimulation: A valuable treatment for chronic failed back surgery patients. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 1997; 13:296-301.

2033. North RB, Ewend MG, Lawton MT, Kidd DH, Piantadosi S. Failed back surgery syndrome: 5-year follow-up after spinal cord stimulator implantation. *Neurosurgery* 1991; 28:692-699.

2034. Dario A. Treatment of failed back surgery syndrome. *Neuromodulation* 2001; 4:105-110.

2035. De La Porte C, Siegfried J. Lumbosacral spinal fibrosis (spinal arachnoiditis). Its diagnosis and treatment by spinal cord stimulation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1983; 8:593-603.

2036. Burchiel KJ, Anderson VC, Brown FD, Fessler RG, Friedman WA, Pelofsky S, Weiner RL, Oakley J, Shatin D. Prospective, multicenter study of spinal cord stimulation for relief of chronic back and extremity pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:2786-2794.

2037. Ohnmeiss DD, Rashbaum RF, Bogdanffy GM. Prospective outcome evaluation of spinal cord stimulation in patients with intractable leg pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1996; 21:1344-1350.

2038. Fiume D, Sherkat S, Callovini GM, Parziale G, Gazzeri G. Treatment of the failed back surgery syndrome due to lumbo-sacral epidural fibrosis. *Acta Neurochir Suppl* 1995; 64:116-118.

2039. Burgher AH, Huntoon MA, Turley TW, Doust MW, Stearns LJ. Subcutaneous peripheral nerve stimulation with interlead stimulation for axial neck and low back pain: Case series and review of the literature. *Neuromodulation* 2012; 15:100-106.

2040. Rigoard P, Delmotte A, D'Houtaud S, Misbert L, Diallo B, Roy-Moreau A, Durand S, Royoux S, Giot JP, Bataille B. Back pain: A real target for spinal cord stimulation? *Neurosurgery* 2012; 70:574-584.

2041. Vallejo R, Zevallos LM, Lowe J, Benyamin R. Is spinal cord stimulation an effective treatment option for discogenic pain? *Pain Pract* 2012; 12:194-201.

2042. McGreevy K, Williams KA, Christo PJ. Cephalad lead migration following spinal cord stimulation implantation. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E79-E87.

2043. Yakovlev AE, Resch BE, Yakovleva VE. Peripheral nerve field stimulation in the treatment of postlaminectomy syndrome after multilevel spinal surgeries. *Neuromodulation* 2011; 14:534-538.

2044. Navarro RM, Vercimak DC. Triangular stimulation method utilizing combination spinal cord stimulation with peripheral subcutaneous field stimulation for chronic pain patients: A retrospective study. *Neuromodulation* 2012; 15:124-131.

2045. de Vos CC, Dijkstra C, Lenders MW, Holsheimer J. Spinal cord stimulation with hybrid lead relieves pain in low back and legs. *Neuromodulation* 2012; 15:118-123.

2046. Mironer YE, Hutcheson JK, Satterthwaite JR, LaTourette PC. Prospective, two-part study of the interaction between spinal cord stimulation and peripheral nerve field stimulation in patients with low back pain: Development of a new spinal-peripheral neurostimulation method. *Neuromodulation* 2011; 14:151-154.

2047. Bagger JP, Jensen BS, Johannsen G. Long-term outcome of spinal cord electrical stimulation in patients with refractory chest pain. *Clin Cardiol* 1998; 21:286-288.

2048. Quigley DG, Arnold J, Eldridge PR, Cameron H, McIvor K, Miles JB, Varma TR. Long-term outcome of spinal cord stimulation and hardware complications. *Stereotact Funct Neurosurg* 2003; 81:50-56.

2049. Wolter T, Kieselbach K. Cervical spinal cord stimulation: An analysis of 23 patients with long-term follow-up. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:203-212.

2050. Serra G, Marchioretto F. Occipital nerve stimulation for chronic migraine: A randomized trial. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:245-253.

2051. Zhu J, Falco F, Onyewu CO, Joesphson Y, Vesga R, Jari R. Alternative approach to needle placement in spinal cord stimulator trial/implantation. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:45-53.

2052. Issa MA, Kim CH. Cervical spinal cord stimulation with 5-column paddle lead in Raynaud's disease. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:303-309.

2053. Kim CH, Issa MA, Vaglienti RM. Use of observational mechanical gateway connector in spinal cord stimulation trials. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:525-530.

2054. Slavin KV, Vaisman J, Pollack KL, Simopoulos TT, Kowlowitz E, Weinand ME, Norregaard TV; Genesis Study Investigators. Treatment of chronic, intractable pain with a conventional implantable pulse generator: A meta-analysis of 4 clinical studies. *Clin J Pain* 2013; 29:78-85.

2055. Turner JA, Hollingworth W, Comstock BA, Deyo RA. Spinal cord stimulation for failed back surgery syndrome: Outcomes in a workers' compensation setting. *Pain* 2010; 148:14-25.

2056. Taylor RS, Ryan J, O'Donnell R, Eldabe S, Kumar K, North RB. The cost-effectiveness of spinal cord stimulation in the treatment of failed back surgery syndrome. *Clin J Pain* 2010; 26:463-469.

2057. Mekhail NA, Mathews M, Nageeb F, Guirguis M, Mekhail MN, Cheng J. Retrospective review of 707 cases of spinal cord stimulation: Indications and complications. *Pain Pract* 2011; 11:148-153.

2058. de Andrade DC, Bendib B, Hattou M, Keravel Y, Nguyen JP, Lefaucheur JP. Neurophysiological assessment of spinal cord stimulation in failed back surgery syndrome. *Pain* 2010; 150:485-491.

2059. Mathew L, Winfree C, Miller-Saultz D, Sonty N. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulator trial may be used as a screening tool prior to spinal cord stimulator implantation. *Pain* 2010; 150:327-331.

2060. Eldabe S, Kumar K, Buchser E, Taylor RS. An analysis of the components of pain, function, and health-related qual-

ity of life in patients with failed back surgery syndrome treated with spinal cord stimulation or conventional medical management. *Neuromodulation* 2010; 13:201-209.

2061. Hollingworth W, Turner JA, Welton NJ, Comstock BA, Deyo RA. Costs and cost-effectiveness of spinal cord stimulation (SCS) for failed back surgery syndrome: An observational study in a workers' compensation population. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2011; 36:2076-2083.
2062. Shui Y, Tao W, Huang D, Li Y, Fan B. Spinal cord stimulation for chronic pain originating from Lyme disease. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:511-514.
2063. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. *Guide to the Methods of Technology Appraisal*. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence, London, 2004.
2064. Huang J. Urinary retention during trial of a spinal cord stimulator. *J Clin Anesth* 2011; 23:597-598.
2065. Vorenkamp KE, Baker NE. Spontaneous resolution of nausea induced by spinal cord stimulation for failed back surgery syndrome. *Neuromodulation* 2010; 13:292-295.
2066. Delaplace M, Maître F, Dufour T, Landrieux I, Gauthier P, Jebira P, Estève E. Two cases of cutaneous erythema following spinal cord stimulation. *Ann Dermatol Venereol* 2010; 137:297-300.
2067. Yakovlev AE, Resch BE. Treatment of urinary voiding dysfunction syndromes with spinal cord stimulation. *Clin Med Res* 2010; 8:22-24.
2068. Kim TH, Lee PB, Son HM, Choi JB, Moon JY. Spontaneous lead breakage in implanted spinal cord stimulation systems. *Korean J Pain* 2010; 23:78-81.
2069. Justiz R 3rd, Bentley I. A case series review of spinal cord stimulation migration rates with a novel fixation device. *Neuromodulation* 2012 Jan. 7 [Epub ahead of print].
2070. Gadgil N, Burton AW, Viswanathan A. Treatment of contact dermatitis associated with spinal cord stimulator pulse generator-technical note. *Neuromodulation* 2012 Dec 3. [Epub ahead of print]
2071. La Grua M. Rare Side-effects during spinal cord stimulation: Gastrointestinal symptoms. *Neuromodulation* 2009; 12:161-163.
2072. La Grua M, Michelagnoli G. Rare adverse effect of spinal cord stimulation: Micturition inhibition. *Clin J Pain* 2010; 26:433-434.
2073. American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (ACOEM) Low Back Disorders. In *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery of Workers.* Third Edition. OEM Press, Beverly Farms, 2011.
2074. Chou R, Loeser JD, Owens DK, Rosenquist RW, Atlas SJ, Baisden J, Carragee EJ, Grabois M, Murphy DR, Resnick DK, Stanos SP, Shaffer WO, Wall EM; American Pain Society Low Back Pain Guideline Panel. Interventional therapies, surgery, and interdisciplinary rehabilitation for low back pain: An evidence based clinical practice guideline from the American Pain Society. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1066-1077.
2075. Chou R, Atlas S, Stanos S, Rosenquist R. Nonoperative interventional therapies for low back pain: A review of the evidence for an American Pain Society clinical practice guideline. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1078-1093.
2076. Chou R, Baisden J, Carragee EJ, Resnick DK, Shaffer WO, Loeser JD. Surgery for low back pain: A review of the evidence for an American Pain Society clinical practice guideline. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:1094-1109.
2077. Patel VB, Manchikanti L, Singh V, Schultz DM, Hayek SM, Smith HS. Systematic review of intrathecal infusion systems for long-term management of chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:345-360.
2078. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Caraway DL, Benyamin RM, Falco FJE, Hirsch JA. Proposed physician payment schedule for 2013: Guarded prognosis for interventional pain management. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E615-E627.
2079. Smith HS. Opioids and neuropathic pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES93-ES110.
2080. De Maddalena C, Bellini M, Berra M, Meriggiola MC, Aloisi AM. Opioid-induced hypogonadism: Why and how to treat it. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES111-ES118.
2081. Owen GT, Burton AW, Schade CM, Passik S. Urine drug testing: Current recommendations and best practices. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES119-ES133.
2082. Wang H, Fischer C, Chen G, Weinsheimer N, Gantz S, Schiltenwolf M. Does long-term opioid therapy reduce pain sensitivity of patients with chronic low back pain? Evidence from quantitative sensory testing. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES135-ES143.
2083. Smith HS, Elliott JA. Opioid-induced androgen deficiency (OPIAD). *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES145-ES156.
2084. Krashin DL, Merrill JO, Trescot AM. Opioids in the management of HIV-related pain. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES157-ES168.
2085. Goodin A, Blumenschein K, Freeman PR, Talbert J. Consumer/patient encounters with prescription drug monitoring programs: Evidence from a Medicaid population. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES169-ES175.
2086. Atluri S, Akbik H, Sudarshan G. Prevention of opioid abuse in chronic non-cancer pain: An algorithmic, evidence based approach. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES177-ES189.
2087. Fischer B, Argento E. Prescription opioid related misuse, harms, diversion and interventions in Canada: A review. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES191-203.
2088. Nijs J, Kosek E, Van Oosterwijck J, Meeus M. Dysfunctional endogenous analgesia during exercise in patients with chronic pain: To exercise or not to exercise? *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:ES205-ES213.
2089. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Wargo BW, Fellows B. Comparative evaluation of the accuracy of immunoassay with liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS) of urine drug testing (UDT) opioids and illicit drugs in chronic pain patients. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:175-187.
2090. Pesce A, West C, Rosenthal M, Mikel C, West R, Crews B, Almazan P, Latyshev S, Horn PS. Illicit drug use in the pain patient population decreases with continued drug testing. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:189-193.
2091. Ruan X. Feasibility study of rapid opioid rotation and titration: Is it truly feasible or paradoxical? *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:571.
2092. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Caraway DL, Benyamin RM. Breakthrough pain in chronic non-cancer pain: Fact, fiction, or abuse. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E103-E117.
2093. Solanki DR, Koyyalagunta D, Shah RV, Silverman SM, Manchikanti L. Monitoring opioid adherence in chronic pain patients: Assessment of risk of substance misuse. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E119-E131.
2094. Lee M, Silverman SM, Hansen H, Patel VB, Manchikanti L. A comprehensive review of opioid-induced hyperalgesia. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:145-161.
2095. Manchikanti L, Vallejo R, Manchikanti KN, Benyamin RM, Datta S, Christo PJ.

Effectiveness of long-term opioid therapy for chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E133-E156.

2096. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Wargo BW, Fellows B. Comparative evaluation of the accuracy of benzodiazepine testing in chronic pain patients utilizing immunoassay with liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS) of urine drug testing. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:259-270.

2097. Korkmazsky M, Ghandehari J, Sanchez A, Lin HM, Pappagallo M. Feasibility study of rapid opioid rotation and titration. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:71-82.

2098. Deer TR, Smith HS, Burton AW, Pope JE, Doleys DM, Levy RM, Staats PS, Wallace MS, Webster LR, Rauck RL, Cousins M. Comprehensive consensus based guidelines on intrathecal drug delivery systems in the treatment of pain caused by cancer pain. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:E283-E312.

2099. Sehgal N, Smith HS, Manchikanti L. Peripherally acting opioids and clinical implications for pain control. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:249-258.

2100. Grider JS, Harned ME, Etscheidt MA. Patient selection and outcomes using a low-dose intrathecal opioid trialing method for chronic nonmalignant pain. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:343-351.

2101. Compton N. More content, faster publication times, higher impact, and better visibility! *Chemistry* 2013; 19:5-9.

2102. Deer T, Chapple I, Classen A, Javery K, Stoker V, Tonder L, Burchiel K. Intrathecal drug delivery for treatment of chronic low back pain: Report from the national outcomes registry for low back pain. *Pain Med* 2004; 5:6-13.

2103. Noble M, Tregear SJ, Treadwell JR, Schoelles K. Long-term opioid therapy for chronic noncancer pain: A systematic review and meta-analysis of efficacy and safety. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2008; 35:214-228.

2104. Waara-Wolleat KL, Hildebrand KR, Stewart GR. A review of intrathecal fentanyl and sufentanil for the treatment of chronic pain. *Pain Med* 2006; 7:251-259.

2105. Simpson B, Middleton P, Maddern G; The Royal Australasian College of Surgeons Implantable spinal infusion devices for chronic pain and spasticity: An accelerated systematic review. ASERNIP-S REPORT NO. 2003; 42,1-50.

2106. Roberts LJ, Finch PM, Goucke CR, Price LM. Outcome of intrathecal opioids in chronic non-cancer pain. *Eur J Pain* 2001; 5:353-361.

2107. Thimineur MA, Kravitz E, Vodapally MS. Intrathecal opioid treatment for chronic non-malignant pain: A 3-year prospective study. *Pain* 2004; 109:242-249.

2108. Winkelmüller M, Winkelmüller W. Long-term effects of continuous intrathecal opioid treatment in chronic pain of nonmalignant etiology. *J Neurosurg* 1996; 85:458-467.

2109. Rauck R, Deer T, Rosen S, Padda G, Barsa J, Dunbar E, Dwarakanath G. Accuracy and efficacy of morphine sulfate for treatment of intractable pain using the Prometra® programmable pump. *Neuromodulation* 2010; 13:102-108.

2110. Veizi E, Hayek SM, Narouze S, Pope JE, Mekhail N. Combination of intrathecal opioids with bupivacaine attenuates opioid dose escalation in chronic noncancer pain patients. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:1481-1489.

2111. Hamza M, Doleys D, Wells M, Weisbein J, Hoff J, Martin M, Soteropoulos C, Barreto J, Deschner S, Ketchum J. Prospective study of 3-year follow-up of low-dose intrathecal opioids in the management of chronic nonmalignant pain. *Pain Med* 2012; 13:1304-1313.

2112. Mueller-Schwefe G, Hassenbusch SJ, Reig E. Cost-effectiveness of intrathecal therapy for pain. *Neuromodulation* 1999; 2:77-84.

2113. Deer TR, Caraway DL, Kim CK, Dempsey CD, Stewart CD, McNeil KF. Clinical experience with intrathecal bupivacaine in combination with opioid for the treatment of chronic pain related to failed back surgery syndrome and metastatic cancer pain of the spine. *Spine J* 2002; 2:274-278.

2114. Duse G, Davia G, White PF. Improvement in psychosocial outcomes in chronic pain patients receiving intrathecal morphine infusions. *Anesth Analg* 2009; 109:1981-1986.

2115. Atli A, Theodore BR, Turk DC, Loeser JD. Intrathecal opioid therapy for chronic nonmalignant pain: A retrospective cohort study with 3-year follow-up. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:1010-1016.

2116. Shaladi A, Saltari MR, Piva B, Crestani F, Tartari S, Pinato P, Michelleto G, Dall'Ara R. Continuous intrathecal morphine infusion in patients with vertebral fractures due to osteoporosis. *Clin J Pain* 2007; 23:511-517.

2117. Kosturakis A, Gebhardt R. SynchroMed II intrathecal pump memory errors due to repeated magnetic resonance imaging. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:475-477.

2118. Deer TR, Levy R, Prager J, Buchser E, Burton A, Caraway D, Cousins M, De Andrés J, Diwan S, Erdek M, Grigsby E, Huntoon M, Jacobs MS, Kim P, Kumar K, Leong M, Liem L, McDowell GC 2nd, Panchal S, Rauck R, Saulino M, Sitzman BT, Staats P, Stanton-Hicks M, Stearns L, Wallace M, Willis KD, Witt W, Yaksh T, Mekhail N. Polyanalgesic Consensus Conference--2012: Recommendations to reduce morbidity and mortality in intrathecal drug delivery in the treatment of chronic pain. *Neuromodulation* 2012; 15:467-482.

2119. Duarte RV, Raphael JH, Sparkes E, Southall JL, LeMarchand K, Ashford RL. Long-term intrathecal drug administration for chronic nonmalignant pain. *J Neurosurg Anesthesiol* 2012; 24:63-70.

2120. Bassani L, Harter DH. Paraspinal subfascial placement of lumbar intrathecal baclofen catheters: Short-term outcomes of a novel technique. *J Neurosurg Pediatr* 2012; 9:93-98.

2121. Perruchoud C, Bovy M, Durrer A, Rosato M, Rutschmann B, Mustaki JP, Buchser E. Severe hypertension following accidental clonidine overdose during the refilling of an implanted intrathecal drug delivery system. *Neuromodulation* 2012; 15:31-34.

2122. Hayes C, Jordan MS, Hodson FJ, Ritchard L. Ceasing intrathecal therapy in chronic non-cancer pain: An invitation to shift from biomedical focus to active management. *PLoS One* 2012; 7:e49124.

2123. Schapiro A, Racadio J, Kinnett D, Maugans T. Combined C-arm fluoroscopy and C-arm cone beam computed tomography for the evaluation of patients with possible intrathecal baclofen delivery system malfunctions. *Neurosurgery* 2011; 69:ons27-ons33.

2124. Specchio N, Carotenuto A, Trivisano M, Cappelletti S, Vigevano F, Fusco L. Prolonged episode of dystonia and dyskinesia resembling status epilepticus following acute intrathecal baclofen withdrawal. *Epilepsy Behav* 2011; 21:321-323.

2125. Johnson ML, Visser EJ, Goucke CR. Massive clonidine overdose during refill of an implanted drug delivery device for intrathecal analgesia: A review of inadvertent soft-tissue injection during implantable drug delivery device refills and its management. *Pain Med* 2011; 12:1032-1040.

2126. De Andres J, Villanueva V, Palmisani S, Cerda-Olmedo G, Lopez-Alarcon MD, Monsalve V, Minguez A, Martinez-Sanjuan V. The safety of magnetic resonance imaging in patients with programmable

implanted intrathecal drug delivery systems: A 3-year prospective study. *Anesth Analg* 2011; 112:1124-1129.

2127. Webb DM, Schneider JR, Lober RM, Vender JR. Granulomatous conduit for intrathecal infusion of morphine and bupivacaine. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2011; 36:195-197.
2128. Fabiano AJ, Doyle C, Plunkett RJ. Distal baclofen pump catheter migration associated with far-lateral paraspinal surgical placement. *Neuromodulation* 2009; 12:130-133.
2129. Flückiger B, Knecht H, Grossmann S, Felleiter P. Device-related complications of long-term intrathecal drug therapy via implanted pumps. *Spinal Cord* 2008; 46:639-643.
2130. Greenfield JP, Schwartz TH. Catheter placement for Ommaya reservoirs with frameless surgical navigation: Technical note. *Stereotact Funct Neurosurg* 2008; 86:101-105.
2131. Reif-Gintl T, Ilias W. Palliative therapy in bronchial carcinoma--implanted delivery system and ports. *Wien Med Wochenschr* 2008; 158:729-734.
2132. Ghafoor VL, Epshteyn M, Carlson GH, Terhaar DM, Charry O, Phelps PK. Intrathecal drug therapy for long-term pain management. *Am J Health Syst Pharm* 2007; 64:2447-2461.
2133. Wu H, Wang D. Radiation-induced alarm and failure of an implanted programmable intrathecal pump. *Clin J Pain* 2007; 23:826-828.
2134. Sloan PA. Neuraxial pain relief for intractable cancer pain. *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 2007; 11:283-289.
2135. Ko WM, Ferrante FM. New onset lumbar radicular pain after implantation of an intrathecal drug delivery system: Imaging catheter migration. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2006; 31:363-367.
2136. Pérez-Quesada S, Martín-Estefanía C, Martí-Martínez S, Turpín-Fenoll L. Meningitis due to Escherichia coli as a delayed complication of intrathecal baclofen pump systems. *Rev Neurol* 2006; 42:764-766.
2137. Holmfred A, Vikerfors T, Berggren L, Gupta A. Intrathecal catheters with subcutaneous port systems in patients with severe cancer-related pain managed out of hospital: The risk of infection. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2006; 31:568-572.
2138. Miele VJ, Price KO, Bloomfield S, Hogg J, Bailes JE. A review of intrathecal morphine therapy related granulomas. *Eur J Pain* 2006; 10:251-261.
2139. Albright AL, Turner M, Pattisapu JV. Best-practice surgical techniques for intrathecal baclofen therapy. *J Neurosurg* 2006; 104:233-239.
2140. Stearns L, Boortz-Marx R, Du Pen S, Friehs G, Gordon M, Halyard M, Herbst L, Kiser J. Intrathecal drug delivery for the management of cancer pain: A multidisciplinary consensus of best clinical practices. *J Support Oncol* 2005; 3:399-408.
2141. Albrecht E, Durrer A, Chédel D, Maeder P, Buchser E. Intraparenchymal migration of an intrathecal catheter three years after implantation. *Pain* 2005; 118:274-278.
2142. Smith TJ, Coyne PJ. Implantable drug delivery systems (IDDS) after failure of comprehensive medical management (CMM) can palliate symptoms in the most refractory cancer pain patients. *J Palliat Med* 2005; 8:736-742.
2143. Pohl M, Rockstroh G, Rückriem S, Mehrholz J, Pause M, Koch R, Strik H. Time course of the effect of a bolus dose of intrathecal baclofen on severe cerebral spasticity. *J Neurol* 2003; 250:1195-1200.
2144. Hildebrand KR, Elsberry DD, Deer TR. Stability, compatibility, and safety of intrathecal bupivacaine administered chronically via an implantable delivery system. *Clin J Pain* 2001; 17:239-244.
2145. Dahm P, Nitescu P, Appelgren L, Curelaru I. Efficacy and technical complications of long-term continuous intraspinal infusions of opioid and/or bupivacaine in refractory nonmalignant pain: A comparison between the epidural and the intrathecal approach with externalized or implanted catheters and infusion pumps. *Clin J Pain* 1998; 14:4-16.
2146. Coffey RJ, Owens ML, Broste SK, Dubois MY, Ferrante FM, Schultz DM, Stearns LJ, Turner MS. Mortality associated with implantation and management of intrathecal opioid drug infusion systems to treat noncancer pain. *Anesthesiology* 2009; 111:881-891.
2147. Coffey RJ, Owens ML, Broste SK, Dubois MY, Ferrante FM, Schultz DM, Stearns LJ, Turner MS. Medical practice perspective: Identification and mitigation of risk factors for mortality associated with intrathecal opioids for non-cancer pain. *Pain Med* 2010; 11:1001-1009.
2148. Allen JW, Horais KA, Tozier NA, Wegner K, Corbeil JA, Mattrey RF, Rossi SS, Yaksh TL. Time course and role of morphine dose and concentration in intrathecal granuloma formation in dogs: A combined magnetic resonance imaging and histopathology investigation. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 105:581-589.
2149. Allen JW, Horais KA, Tozier NA, Yaksh TL. Opiate pharmacology of intrathecal granulomas. *Anesthesiology* 2006; 105:590-598.
2150. Blount JP, Remley KB, Yue SK, Erickson DL. Intrathecal granuloma complicating chronic spinal infusion of morphine. Report of three cases. *J Neurosurg* 1996; 84:272-276.
2151. Cabbell KL, Taren JA, Sagher O. Spinal cord compression by catheter granulomas in high-dose intrathecal morphine therapy: Case report. *Neurosurgery* 1998; 42:1176-1180.
2152. Coffey RJ, Burchiel K. Inflammatory mass lesions associated with intrathecal drug infusion catheters: Report and observations on 41 patients. *Neurosurgery* 2002; 50:78-86.
2153. Zacest AC, Carlson JD, Nemecek A, Burchiel KJ. Surgical management of spinal catheter granulomas: Operative nuances and review of the surgical literature. *Neurosurgery* 2009; 65:1161-1164.
2154. Deer TR. A prospective analysis of intrathecal granuloma in chronic pain patients: A review of the literature and report of a surveillance study. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:225-228.
2155. Manchikanti L, Helm S, Singh V, Benyamin RM, Datta S, Hayek S, Fellows B, Boswell MV. An algorithmic approach for clinical management of chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:E225-E264.
2156. Manchikanti L, Dunbar EE, Wargo BW, Shah RV, Derby R, Cohen SP. Systematic review of cervical discography as a diagnostic test for chronic spinal pain. *Pain Physician* 2009; 12:305-321.
2157. Rowlingson JC, Kirschenbaum LP. Epidural analgesic techniques in the management of cervical pain. *Anesth Analg* 1986; 65:938-942.
2158. Ferrante FM, Wilson SP, Iacobo C, Orav EJ, Rocco AG, Lipson S. Clinical classification as a predictor of therapeutic outcome after cervical epidural steroid injection. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1993; 18:730-736.
2159. Grenier B, Castagnera L, Maurette P, Erny P, Senegas J. Chronic cervico-brachial neuralgia treated by cervical epidural injection of corticosteroids. Long-term results. *Ann Fr Anesth Reanim* 1995; 14:484-488.
2160. Proano FA, Morgan PJ, Hymes JA, Rosenblatt RM, Weiss JA. Cervical steroid epidural block for treatment of cer-

vical herniated intervertebral discs. *Pain* 1990; 5:S87.

2161. Cicala RS, Thoni K, Angel JJ. Long-term results of cervical epidural steroid injections. *Clin J Pain* 1989; 5:143-145.

2162. Robechhi A, Capra R. L'idrocortisone (composto F). Prime esperienze cliniche in campo reumatologico. *Minerva Med* 1952; 98:1259-1263.

2163. Lievre JA, Bloch-Michel H, Pean G, Uro J. L'hydrocortisone en injection locale. *Rev Rhum* 1953; 20:310-311.

2164. Cappio M. Il trattamento idrocortisonico per via epidurale sacrale delle lombosciatalgie. *Reumatismo* 1957; 9:60-70.

2165. Goebert HW, Jallo SJ, Gardner WJ, Wasmuth CE. Painful radiculopathy treated with epidural injections of procaine and hydrocortisone acetate results in 113 patients. *Anesth Analg* 1961; 140:130-134.

2166. McClain RF, Kapural L, Mekhail NA. Epidural steroid therapy for back and leg pain: Mechanisms of action and efficacy. *Spine J* 2005; 5:191-201.

2167. Manchikanti L. Pharmacology of neuraxial steroids. In: Manchikanti L, Singh V (eds). *Interventional Techniques in Chronic Spinal Pain.* ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2007, pp 167-184.

2168. Olmarker K, Blomquist J, Strömberg J, Nannmark U, Thomsen P, Rydevik B. Inflammatogenic properties of nucleus pulposus. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1995; 20:665-669.

2169. Saal JS, Franson RC, Dobrow R, Saal JA, White AH, Goldthwaite N. High levels of inflammatory phospholipase A2 activity in lumbar disc herniations. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1990; 15:674-678.

2170. Olmarker K, Rydevik B. Selective inhibition of tumor necrosis factor-alpha prevents nucleus pulposus-induced thrombus formation, intraneural edema, and reduction of nerve conduction velocity: Possible implications for future pharmacologic treatment strategies of sciatica. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001; 26:863-869.

2171. Murata Y, Nannmark U, Rydevik B, Takahashi K, Olmarker K. Nucleus pulposus-induced apoptosis in dorsal root ganglion following experimental disc herniation in rats. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:382-390.

2172. Anzai H, Hamba M, Onda A, Konno S, Kikuchi S. Epidural application of nucleus pulposus enhances nociresponses of rat dorsal horn neurons. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:E50-E55.

2173. Friedman BW, Esses D, Solorzano C, Choi HK, Cole M, Davitt M, Bijur PE, Gallagher EJ. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of single-dose IM corticosteroid for radicular low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008; 33:E624-E629.

2174. Jirarattanaphochai K, Jung S, Thienthong S, Krisanaprakornkit W, Sumananont C.. Peridural methylprednisolone and wound infiltration with bupivacaine for postoperative pain control after posterior lumbar spine surgery: A randomized double-blinded placebo-controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2007; 32:609-616.

2175. Ryan MD, Taylor TKF. Management of lumbar nerve root pain. *Med J Aust* 1981; 2:532-534.

2176. Lindahl O, Rexed B. Histological changes in spinal nerve roots of operated cases of sciatica. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1950; 20:215-225.

2177. Scuderi GJ, Brusovanik GV, Anderson DG, Dunham CJ, Vaccaro AR, Demeo RF, Hallab N. Cytokine assay of the epidural space lavage in patients with lumbar intervertebral disk herniation and radiculopathy. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2006; 19:266-269. Erratum in: *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2006; 19:463.

2178. de Souza Grava AL, Ferrari LF, Defino HL. Cytokine inhibition and time-related influence of inflammatory stimuli on the hyperalgesia induced by the nucleus pulposus. *Eur Spine J* 2012; 21:537-545.

2179. Shamji MF, Allen KD, So S, Jing L, Adams SB Jr, Schuh R, Huebner J, Kraus VB, Friedman AH, Setton LA, Richardson WJ. Gait abnormalities and inflammatory cytokines in an autologous nucleus pulposus model of radiculopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009; 34:648-654.

2180. Cuéllar JM, Borges PM, Cuéllar VG, Yoo A, Scuderi GJ, Yeomans DC. Cytokine expression in the epidural space: A model of noncompressive disc herniation-induced inflammation. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2013; 38:17-23.

2181. Brisby H, Olmarker K, Larsson K, Nutu M, Rydevik B. Proinflammatory cytokines in cerebrospinal fluid and serum in patients with disc herniation and sciatica. *Eur Spine J* 2002; 11:62-66.

2182. O'Neill CW, Kurgansky ME, Derby R, Ryan DP. Disc stimulation and patterns of referred pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2002; 27:2776-2781.

2183. Crock HV. Isolated lumbar disc resorption as a cause of nerve root canal stenosis. *Clin Orthop* 1976; 115:109-115.

2184. Holm S, Holm AK, Ekstrom L, Karladani A, Hansson T. Experimental disc degeneration due to endplate injury. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2004; 17:64-71.

2185. Aoki Y, Ohtori S, Ino H, et al. Disc inflammation potentially promotes axonal regeneration of dorsal root ganglion neurons innervating lumbar intervertebral disc in rats. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2004; 29:2621-2626.

2186. Hayashi Y, Ohtori S, Yamashita M, Yamauchi K, Inoue G, Suzuki M, Orita S, Eguchi Y, Ochiai N, Kishida S, Takaso M, Fukui Y, Wakai K, Kuniyoshi K, Ishikawa T, Arai G, Miyagi M, Kamoda H, Aoki Y, Takahashi K.. Direct single injection of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase inhibitor does not affect calcitonin gene-related peptide expression in dorsal root ganglion neurons innervating punctured discs in rats. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009;34:2843-2847.

2187. Kim NR, Lee JW, Jun SR, Lee IJ, Lim SD, Yeom JS, Koo KH, Jin W, Kang HS. Effects of epidural TNF-ą inhibitor injection: analysis of the pathological changes in a rat model of chronic compression of the dorsal root ganglion. *Skeletal Radiol* 2012; 41:539-545.

2188. Cohen SP, Bogduk N, Dragovich A, Buckenmaier CC 3rd, Griffith S, Kurihara C, Raymond J, Richter PJ, Williams N, Yaksh TL. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-response, and preclinical safety study of transforaminal epidural etanercept for the treatment of sciatica. *Anesthesiology* 2009; 110:1116-1126.

2189. Tobinick E, Davoodifar S. Efficacy of etanercept delivered by perispinal administration for chronic back and/or neck disc-related pain: A study of clinical observations in 143 patients. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2004; 20:1075-1085.

2190. Okoro T, Tafazal SI, Longworth S, Sell PJ. Tumor necrosis alpha-blocking agent (etanercept): A triple blind randomized controlled trial of its use in treatment of sciatica. *J Spinal Disord Tech* 2010; 23:74-77.

2191. Genevay S, Viatte S, Finckh A, Zufferey P, Balagué F, Gabay C. Adalimumab in severe and acute sciatica: A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis Rheum* 2010; 62:2339-2346.

2192. Korhonen T, Karppinen J, Paimela L, Malmivaara A, Lindgren KA, Bowman C, Hammond A, Kirkham B, Järvinen S, Niinimäki J, Veeger N, Haapea M, Torkki M, Tervonen O, Seitsalo S, Hurri H. The treatment of disc-herniation-induced sciatica with infliximab: One-year follow-up results of FIRST II, a randomized controlled trial. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2006; 31:2759-2766.

2193. Cohen SP, Wenzell D, Hurley RW, Kurihara C, Buckenmaier CC 3rd, Griffith S, Larkin TM, Dahl E, Morlando BJ. A double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-response pilot study evaluating intradiscal etanercept in patients with chronic discogenic low back pain or lumbosacral radiculopathy. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 107:99-105.

2194. Ohtori S, Miyagi M, Eguchi Y, Inoue G, Orita S, Ochiai N, Kishida S, Kuniyoshi K, Nakamura J, Aoki Y, Ishikawa T, Arai G, Kamoda H, Suzuki M, Takaso M, Furuya T, Toyone T, Takahashi K. Epidural administration of spinal nerves with the tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibitor, etanercept, compared with dexamethasone for treatment of sciatica in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis: A prospective randomized study. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2012; 37:439-444.

2195. Berg A. Clinical and myelographic studies of conservatively treated cases of lumbar intervertebral disc protrusion. *Acta Chir Scand* 1953; 104:124-129.

2196. Green LN. Dexamethasone in the management of symptoms due to herniated lumbar disc. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 1975; 38:1211-1217.

2197. Dawley JD, Moeller-Bertram T, Wallace MS, Patel PM. Intra-arterial injection in the rat brain: evaluation of steroids used for transforaminal epidurals. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2009 34:1638-1643.

2198. Fowler RJ, Blackwell GJ. Anti-inflammatory steroid induced biosynthesis of a phospholipase A2 inhibitor which prevents prostaglandin generation. *Nature* 1979; 278:456-459.

2199. Devor M, Govrin-Lippmann R, Raber P. Corticosteroids suppress ectopic neural discharges originating in experimental neuromas. *Pain* 1985; 22:127-137.

2200. Hua SY, Chen YZ. Membrane receptor-mediated electrophysiological effects of glucocorticoid on mammalian neurons. *Endocrinology* 1989; 124:687-691.

2201. Johansson A, Hao J, Sjolund B. Local corticosteroid application blocks transmission in normal nociceptor C fibers. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 1990; 34:335-338.

2202. Olmarker K, Byrod G, Cornefijord M, Nordborg C, Rydevik B. Effects of methylprednisolone on nucleus pulposus induced nerve root injury. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1994; 19:1803-1808.

2203. Hayashi N, Weinstein JN, Meller ST, Lee HM, Spratt KF, Gebhart GF. The effect of epidural injection of betamethasone or bupivacaine in a rat model of lumbar radiculopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:877-885.

2204. Lee HM, Weinstein JN, Meller ST, Hayashi N, Spratt KF, Gebhart GF. The role of steroids and their effects on phospholipase A2. An animal model of radiculopathy. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:1191-1196.

2205. Lundin A, Magnuson A, Axelsson K, Nilsson O, Samuelsson L. Corticosteroids preoperatively diminishes damage to the C-fibers in microscopic lumbar disc surgery. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2005; 30:2362-2367.

2206. Byrod G, Otani K, Brisby H, Rydevik B, Olmarker K. Methylprednisolone reduces the early vascular permeability increase in spinal nerve roots induced by epidural nucleus pulposus application. *J Orthop Res* 2000; 18:983-987.

2207. Minamide A, Tamaki T, Hashizume H, Yoshida M, Kawakami M, Hayashi N. Effects of steroids and lipopolysaccharide on spontaneous resorption of herniated intervertebral discs. An experience study in the rabbit. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998; 23:870-876.

2208. Kingery WS, Castellote JM, Maze M. Methylprednisolone prevents the development of autotomy and neuropathic edema in rats, but has no effect on nociceptive thresholds. *Pain* 1999; 80:555-566.

2209. Johansson A, Bennett GJ. Effect of local methylprednisolone on pain in a nerve injury model. A pilot study. *Reg Anesth* 1997; 22:59-65.

2210. Mao J, Chen LL. Systemic lidocaine for neuropathic pain relief. *Pain* 2000; 87:7-17.

2211. Arner S, Lindblom U, Meyerson BA, Molander C. Prolonged relief of neuralgia after regional anesthetic block. A call for further experimental and systematic clinical studies. *Pain* 1990; 43:287-297.

2212. Lavoie PA, Khazen T, Filion PR. Mechanisms of the inhibition of fast axonal transport by local anesthetics. *Neuropharmacol* 1989; 28:175-181.

2213. Bisby MA. Inhibition of axonal transport in nerves chronically treated with local nesthetics. *Exp Neurol* 1975; 47:481-489.

2214. Katz WA, Rothenberg R. The nature of pain: Pathophysiology. *J Clin Rheumatol* 2005; 11:S11-S15.

2215. Melzack R, Coderre TJ, Katz J, Vaccarino AL. Central neuroplasticity and pathological pain. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2001; 933:157-174.

2216. Cassuto J, Sinclair R, Bonderovic M. Anti-inflammatory properties of local anesthetics and their present and potential clinical implications. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2006; 50:265-282.

2217. Wertheim HM, Rovenstine EA. Suprascapular nerve block. *Anesthesiology* 1941; 2:541.

2218. Abram SE, Likavec MJ. Pain syndromes and rationale for management. Neurogenic pain. In: Raj P (ed). *Practical Management of Pain*. Year Book Medical Publishers, Chicago, 1986, pp 182-191.

2219. Bonica JJ. *The Management of Pain*. Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1963.

2220. Bonica JJ. Current role of nerve blocks in diagnosis and therapy of pain. In: Bonica JJ (ed). *Advances in Neurology*. Vol. 4. Raven Press, New York, 1974, pp 445-453.

2221. Livingston WK. *Pain Mechanisms*. Macmillan, New York, 1943.

2222. Raj PP. Prognostic and therapeutic local anaesthetic blockade. In: Cousins MJ, Bridenbaugh PO (eds). *Neural Blockade*. Lippincott, Philadelphia, 1988, pp 900-901.

2223. Kibler RF, Nathan PW. Relief of pain and paraesthesiae by nerve block distal to a lesion. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiat* 1960; 23:91-98.

2224. Xavier AV, McDanal J, Kissin I. Relief of sciatic radicular pain by sciatic nerve block. *Anesth Analg* 1988; 67:1177-1180.

2225. Kawakami M, Weinstein JN, Chatani K, Spratt KF, Meller ST, Gebhart GF. Experimental lumbar radiculopathy. Behavioral and histologic changes in a model of radicular pain after spinal nerve root irritation with chromic gut ligatures in the rat. *Spine* 1994; 19:1795-1802.

2226. Decosterd I, Woolf CJ. Spared nerve injury: An animal model of persistent peripheral neuropathic pain. *Pain* 2000; 87:149-158.

2227. Mikhail GR, Sweet LC, Mellinger RC. Parenteral long-acting corticosteroid effect on hypothalamic pituitary adrenal function. *Ann Allergy* 1973; 31:337-343.

2228. Carson TE, Daane TA, Weinstein RL. Long-term intramuscular administration of triamcinolone acetonide. Effect on the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis. *Arch Dermatol* 1975; 111:1585-1587.

2229. Mikhail GR, Sweet LC, Mellinger RC. Long-term intramuscular administration of triamcinolone acetonide. *Arch Dermatol* 1977; 113:111.

2230. Mikhail GR, Livingood CS, Mellinger RC, Paige TN, Salyer HL. Effect of long-acting parenteral corticosteroids on adrenal function. *Arch Dermatol* 1969; 100:263-268.

2231. Carter ME, James VH. Comparison of effects of corticotrophin and corticosteroids on pituitary-adrenal function. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1971; 30:91-97.

2232. Munro DD, Clift DC. Pituitary-adrenal function after prolonged use of topical corticosteroids. *Br J Dermatol* 1973; 88:381-385.

2233. Michalowski R, Kuczyąska L. Long-term intramuscular triamcinolon-acetonide therapy in alopecia areata totalis and universalis. *Arch Dermatol Res* 1978; 261:73-76.

2234. Koehler BE, Urowitz MB, Killinger DW. The systemic effects of intra-articular corticosteroid. *J Rheumatol* 1974; 1:117-125.

2235. Schimmer BP, Parker KL. Adrenocorticotropic hormone; adrenocortical steroids and their synthetic analogs; inhibitors of the synthesis and actions of adrenocortical hormones. In: Hardman JG, Limbird LE (eds). *Goodman & Gilman, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*. Tenth Edition. McGraw-Hill, New York, 2001, pp 1649-1679.

2236. McEvoy GK, Snow EK, Miller J, Kester L, Welsh OH. *AHFS Drug Information 2009*. American Society of Health System Pharmacists, Bethesda, 2009.

2237. Maillefert JF, Aho S, Huguenin MC, Chatard C, Peere T, Marquignon MF, Lucas B, Tavernier C. Systemic effects of epidural dexamethasone injections. *Revue du Rhumatisme* 1995; 62:429-432.

2238. Ward A, Watson J, Wood P, Dunne C, Kerr D. Glucocorticoid epidural for sciatica: Metabolic and endocrine sequelae. *Rheumatology* 2002; 41:68-71.

2239. Weissman DE, Dufer D, Vogel V, Abeloff MD. Corticosteroid toxicity in neuro-oncology patients. *J Neurooncol* 1987; 5:125-128.

2240. Mackinnon SE, Hudson AR, Gentili F, Kline DG, Hunter D. Peripheral nerve injection injury with steroid agents. *Plast Reconstr Surg* 1982; 69:482-489.

2241. Benzon HT, Gissen AJ, Strichartz GR, Avram MJ, Covino BG. The effect of polyethylene glycol on mammalian nerve impulses. *Anesth Analg* 1987; 66:553-559.

2242. Swai EA, Rosen M. An attempt to develop a model to study the effects of intrathecal steroids. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 1986; 3:127-136.

2243. Slucky AV, Sacks MS, Pallares VS, Malinin TI, Eismont FJ. Effects of epidural steroids on lumbar dura material properties. *J Spin Disord* 1999; 12:331-340.

2244. Stanczak J, Blankenbaker DG, De Smet AA, Fine J. Efficacy of epidural injections of Kenalog and Celestone in the treatment of lower back pain. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2003; 181:1255-1258.

2245. Noe CE, Haynsworth RF Jr. Comparison of epidural depo-medrol vs. aqueous betamethasone in patients with low back pain. *Pain Pract* 2003; 3:222-225.

2246. Huntoon MA. Complications associated with chronic steroid use. In: Neal JM, Rathmell JP (eds). *Complications in Regional Anesthesia & Pain Medicine*. Saunders, Philadelphia, PA, 2007, pp 331-339.

2247. Nelson D. Dangers from methylprednisolone acetate therapy by intraspinal injection. *Arch Neurol* 1988; 45:804-806.

2248. Huntoon MC, Martin DP. Paralysis after transforaminal epidural injection and previous spinal surgery. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2004; 29:494-495.

2249. Blankenbaker DG, De Smet AA, Stanczak JD, Fine JP. Lumbar radiculopathy: treatment with selective lumbar nerve blocks--comparison of effectiveness of triamcinolone and betamethasone injectable suspensions. *Radiology* 2005; 237:738-741.

2250. Dreyfuss P, Baker R, Bogduk N. Comparative effectiveness of cervical transforaminal injections with particulate and nonparticulate corticosteroid preparations for cervical radicular pain. *Pain Med* 2006; 7:237-242.

2251. Kang SS, Hwang BM, Son HJ, Cheong IY, Lee SJ, Lee SH, Chung TY. The dosages of corticosteroid in transforaminal epidural steroid injections for lumbar radicular pain due to a herniated disc. *Pain Physician* 2011; 14:361-370.

2252. Owlia MB, Salimzadeh A, Alishiri G, Haghighi A. Comparison of two doses of corticosteroid in epidural steroid injection for lumbar radicular pain. *Singapore Med J* 2007; 48:241-245.

2253. Jacobs A, Pullan PT, Potter JM, Shenfield GM. Adrenal suppression following extradural steroids. *Anaesthesia* 1983; 38:953-956.

2254. Mader R, Lavi I, Luboshitzky R. Evaluation of the pituitary-adrenal axis function following single intraarticular injection of methylprednisolone. *Arthritis Rheum* 2005; 52:924-928.

2255. Kemppainen RJ, Lorenz MD, Thompson FN. Adrenocortical suppression in the dog after a single dose of methylprednisolone acetate. *Am J Vet Res* 1981; 42:822-824.

2256. Lazarevic MB, Skosey JL, Djordjevic-Denic G, Swedler WI, Zgradic I, Myones BL. Reduction of cortisol levels after single intra-articular and intramuscular steroid injection. *Am J Med* 1995; 99:370-373.

2257. Kemppainen RJ, Thompson FN, Lorenz MD. Use of a low dose synthetic ACTH challenge test in normal and prednisone-treated dogs. *Res Vet Sci* 1983; 35:240-242.

2258. Sharp AM, Handelsman DJ, Ristuccia RM, Turtle JR. Dexamethasone suppression of adrenocortical function. *Clin Chem* 1982; 28:1333-1334.

2259. Schuetz P, Christ-Crain M, Schild U, Süess E, Facompre M, Baty F, Nusbaumer C, Brutsche M, Müller B. Effect of a 14-day course of systemic corticosteroids on the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal-axis in patients with acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *BMC Pulm Med* 2008; 8:1.

2260. Patel L, Clayton PE, Addison GM, Price DA, David TJ. Adrenal function following topical steroid treatment in children with atopic dermatitis. *Br J Dermatol* 1995; 132:950-955.

2261. Auchus RJ, Shewbridge RK, Shepherd MD. Which patients benefit from provocative adrenal testing after transsphenoidal pituitary surgery? *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 1997; 46:21-27.

2261. Levią Z, Micią D, Nikolią J, Stojisavljevią N, Sokią D, Jankovią S, Kendereski A, Mavra M. Short-term high dose steroid therapy does not affect the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in relapsing multiple sclerosis patients. Clinical assessment by the insulin tolerance test. *J Endocrinol Invest* 1996; 19:30-34.

2262. Ford LR, Willi SM, Hollis BW, Wright NM. Suppression and recovery of the neonatal hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis after prolonged dexamethasone therapy. *J Pediatr* 1997; 131:722-726.

2263. Huppertz HI, Pfüller H. Transient suppression of endogenous cortisol production after intraarticular steroid therapy for chronic arthritis in children. *J Rheumatol* 1997; 24:1833-1837.

2264. Reid DM, Eastmond C, Rennie JA. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis suppression after repeated intra-articular steroid injections. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1986; 45:87.

2265. Hedner P, Persson G. Suppression of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis after a single intramuscular injection of methylprednisolone acetate. *Ann Allergy* 1981; 47:176-179.

2266. Del Priore G, Gurski KJ, Warshal DP, Angel C, Dubeshter B. Adrenal function

following high-dose steroids in ovarian cancer patients. *Gynecol Oncol* 1995; 59:102-104.

2267. Güven A, Gülümser O, Ozgen T. Cushing's syndrome and adrenocortical insufficiency caused by topical steroids: misuse or abuse? *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab* 2007; 20:1173-1182.
2268. Chastain CB, Graham CL, Nichols CE. Adrenocortical suppression in cats given megestrol acetate. *Am J Vet Res* 1981; 42:2029-2035.
2269. Reid DM, Patel S, Reid IW, Eastmond CJ, Rennie JA. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) axis function in patients receiving long-term intra-articular corticosteroids. *Clin Rheumatol* 1983; 2:159-161.
2270. Radikova Z, Rovensky J, Vlcek M, Penesova A, Kerlik J, Vigas M, Imrich R. Adrenocortical response to low-dose ACTH test in female patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2008; 1148:562-566.
2271. Kemppainen RJ, Sartin JL. Effects of single intravenous doses of dexamethasone on baseline plasma cortisol concentrations and responses to synthetic ACTH in healthy dogs. *Am J Vet Res* 1984; 45:742-746.
2272. Wilson AM, McFarlane LC, Lipworth BJ. Effects of low and high doses of inhaled flunisolide and triamcinolone acetonide on basal and dynamic measures of adrenocortical activity in healthy volunteers. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1998; 83:922-925.
2273. Kay JK, Findling JW, Raff H. Epidural triamcinolone suppresses the pituitary adrenal axis in human subjects. *Anesth Analg* 1994; 79:501-505.
2274. Clark DJ, Lipworth BJ. Evaluation of corticotropin releasing factor stimulation and basal markers of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis suppression in asthmatic patients. *Chest* 1997; 112:1248-1252.
2275. Lane SJ, Atkinson BA, Swaminathan R, Lee TH. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in corticosteroid-resistant bronchial asthma. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 1996; 153:557-560.
2276. Carella MJ, Srivastava LS, Gossain VV, Rovner DR. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal function one week after a short burst of steroid therapy. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1993; 76:1188-1191.
2277. Hsu D, Fu P, Gyermek L, Tan C. Comparison of plasma cortisol and ACTH profile after a single lumbar epidural dose of triamcinolone 40 mg, 80 mg respectively in low back pain patients. *Anesth Analg* 1996; 82:S191.
2278. Bellamy N, Campbell J, Robinson V, Gee T, Bourne R, Wells G. Intraarticular corticosteroid for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2006; 2:CD005328.
2279. Dubois EF, Wagemans MF, Verdouw BC, Zwinderman AH, Van Boxtel CJ, Dekhuijzen PN, Schweitzer DH. Lack of relationships between cumulative methylprednisolone dose and bone mineral density in healthy men and postmenopausal women with chronic low back pain. *Clin Rheumato* 2003; 22:12-17.
2280. Raynauld JP, Buckland-Wright C, Ward R, Choquette D, Haraoui B, Martel-Pelletier J, Uthman I, Khy V, Tremblay JL, Bertrand C, Pelletier JP. Safety and efficacy of long-term intraarticular steroid injections in osteoarthritis of the knee: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis Rheum* 2003; 48:370-377. Erratum in: *Arthritis Rheum* 2003; 48:3300.
2281. Lambert RG, Hutchings EJ, Grace MG, Jhangri GS, Conner-Spady B, Maksymowych WP. Steroid injection for osteoarthritis of the hip: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis Rheum* 2007; 56:2278-2287.
2282. Manchikanti L, Falco FJE, Benyamin RM, Caraway DL, Helm II S, Wargo BW, Hansen H, Parr AT, Singh V, Swicegood JR, Smith HS, Schultz DM, Malla Y, Hirsch JA. Assessment of bleeding risk of interventional techniques: A best evidence synthesis of practice patterns and perioperative management of anticoagulant and antithrombotic therapy. *Pain Physician* 2013; 16: SE261-SE318.
2283. Thom T, Haase N, Rosamond W, Howard VJ, Rumsfeld J, Manolio T, Zheng ZJ, Flegal K, O'Donnell C, Kittner S, Lloyd-Jones D, Goff DC Jr, Hong Y, Adams R, Friday G, Furie K, Gorelick P, Kissela B, Marler J, Meigs J, Roger V, Sidney S, Sorlie P, Steinberger J, Wasserthiel-Smoller S, Wilson M, Wolf P. Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics—2006 Update: A report from the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. *Circulation* 2006; 113:E85-E151.
2284. Mendis S, Puska P, Norrving B (eds). *Global Atlas on Cardiovascular Disease Prevention and Control*. Word Health Organization, Geneva, 2011.
2285. World Health Organization. Cardiovascular disease (CVDs) fact sheet. September 2012. www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs317/en/index.html
2286. Schiller JS, Lucas JW, Ward BW, Peregoy JA. Summary health statistics for U.S. adults: National Health Interview Survey, 2010. *Vital Health Stat* 2012; 252:1-207.
2287. Kochanek KD, Xu J, Murphy SL, Miniño AM, Kung HS, Division of Vital Statistics. Deaths: Final data for 2009. *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 2011; 60:1-167.
2288. Reid KJ, Harker J, Bala MM, Truyers C, Kellen E, Bekkering GE, Kleijnen J. Epidemiology of chronic non-cancer pain in Europe: Narrative review of prevalence, pain treatments and pain impact. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2011; 27:449-462.
2289. Bekkering GE, Bala MM, Reid K, Kellen E, Harker J, Riemsma R, Huygen FJ, Kleijnen J. Epidemiology of chronic pain and its treatment in The Netherlands. *Neth J Med* 2011; 69:141-153.
2290. Pizzo PA, Clark NM. Alleviating suffering 101 – Pain relief in the United States. *N Engl J Med* 2012; 367:197-198.
2291. Biondi-Zoccai GG, Lotrionte M, Agostoni P, Abbate A, Fusaro M, Burzotta F, Testa L, Sheiban I, Sangiorgi G. A systematic review and meta-analysis on the hazards of discontinuing or not adhering to aspirin among 50,279 patients at risk for coronary artery disease. *Eur Heart J* 2006; 27:2667-2674.
2292. Gurbel PA, Bliden KP, Hiatt BL, O'Connor CM. Clopidogrel for coronary stenting: Response variability, drug resistance, and the effect of pretreatment platelet reactivity. *Circulation* 2003; 107:2908-2913.
2293. Geurts WH, Bergqvist D, Pineo GF, Heit JA, Samama CM, Lassen MR, Colwell CW; American College of Chest Physicians. Prevention of venous thromboembolism: American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (8th edition). *Chest* 2008; 133:381S-453S.
2294. Iakovou I, Schmidt T, Bonizzoni E, Ge L, Sangiorgi GM, Stankovic G, Airoldi F, Chieffo A, Montorfano M, Carlino M, Michev I, Corvaja N, Briguori C, Gerckens U, Grube E, Colombo A. Incidence, predictors, and outcome of thrombosis after successful implantation of drug-eluting stents. *JAMA* 2005; 293:2126-2130.
2295. Price MJ, Berger PB, Teirstein PS, Tanguay JF, Angiolillo DJ, Spriggs D, Puri S, Robbins M, Garratt KN, Bertrand OF, Stillablower ME, Aragon JR, Kandzari DE, Stinis CT, Lee MS, Manoukian SV, Cannon CP, Schork NJ, Topol EJ; GRAVITAS Investigators. Standard- vs high dose clopidogrel based on platelet func-

tion testing after percutaneous coronary intervention: The GRAVITAS randomized trial. *JAMA* 2011; 305:1097-1105.

2296. Ho PM, Peterson ED, Wang L, Magid DJ, Fihn SD, Larsen GC, Jesse RA, Rumsfeld JS. Incidence of death and acute myocardial infarction associated with stopping clopidogrel after acute coronary syndrome. *JAMA* 2008; 299:532-539. Erratum in: *JAMA* 2008; 299:2390.
2297. Trivedi NA. A meta-analysis of low-dose aspirin for prevention of preeclampsia. *J Postgrad Med* 2011; 57:91-95.
2298. Johnson SG, Rogers K, Delate T, Witt DM. Outcomes associated with combined antiplatelet and anticoagulant therapy. *Chest* 2008; 133:948-954.
2299. Marso SP, Amin AP, House JA, Kennedy KF, Spertus JA, Rao SV, Cohen DJ, Messenger JC, Rumsfeld JS; National Cardiovascular Data Registry. Association between use of bleeding avoidance strategies and risk of periprocedural bleeding among patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. *JAMA* 2010; 303:2156-2164.
2300. Chan AT, Giovannucci EL, Meyerhardt JA, Schernhammer ES, Curhan GC, Fuchs CS. Long-term use of aspirin and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and risk of colorectal cancer. *JAMA* 2005; 294:914-923.
2301. Berger JS, Roncaglioni MC, Avanzini F, Pangrazzi I, Tognoni G, Brown DL. Aspirin for the primary prevention of cardiovascular events in women and men: A sex-specific meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JAMA* 2006; 295:306-313.
2302. McDermott MM, Criqui MH. Aspirin and secondary prevention in peripheral artery disease: A perspective for the early 21st century. *JAMA* 2009; 301:1927-1928.
2303. Berger JS, Krantz MJ, Kittelson JM, Hiatt WR. Aspirin for the prevention of cardiovascular events in patients with peripheral artery disease: A meta-analysis of randomized trials. *JAMA* 2009; 301:1909-1919.
2304. Howard-Alpe GM, de Bono J, Hudsmith L, Orr WP, Foex P, Sear JW. Coronary artery stents and non-cardiac surgery. *Br J Anaesth* 2007; 98:560-574.
2305. Eisenstein EL, Anstrom KJ, Kong DF, Shaw LK, Tuttle RH, Mark DB, Kramer JM, Harrington RA, Matchar DB, Kandzari DE, Peterson ED, Schulman KA, Califf RM. Clopidogrel use and long-term clinical outcomes after drug-eluting stent implantation. *JAMA* 2007; 297:159-168.
2306. Nicolucci A. Aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular events in diabetes: Still an open question. *JAMA* 2008; 300:2180-2181.
2307. Ogawa H, Nakayama M, Morimoto T, Uemura S, Kanauchi M, Doi N, Jinnouchi H, Sugiyama S, Saito Y; Japanese Primary Prevention of Atherosclerosis With Aspirin for Diabetes (JPAD) Trial Investigators. Low-dose aspirin for primary prevention of atherosclerotic events in patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2008; 300:2134-2141. Erratum in: *JAMA* 2009; 301:1882.
2308. Bhatt DL, Fox KA, Hacke W, Berger PB, Black HR, Boden WE, Cacoub P, Cohen EA, Creager MA, Easton JD, Flather MD, Haffner SM, Hamm CW, Hankey GJ, Johnston SC, Mak KH, Mas JL, Montalescot G, Pearson TA, Steg PG, Steinhubl SR, Weber MA, Brennan DM, Fabry-Ribaudo L, Booth J, Topol EJ; CHARISMA Investigators. Clopidogrel and aspirin versus aspirin alone for the prevention of atherothrombotic events. *N Engl J Med* 2006; 354:1706-1717.
2309. Paikin JS, Wright DS, Eikelboom JW. Effectiveness and safety of combined antiplatelet and anticoagulant therapy: A critical review of the evidence from randomized controlled trials. *Blood Rev* 2011; 25:123-129.
2310. Sprigg N, Gray LJ, England T, Willmot MR, Zhao L, Sare GM, Bath PM. A randomised controlled trial of triple antiplatelet therapy (aspirin, clopidogrel and dipyridamole) in the secondary prevention of stroke: Safety, tolerability and feasibility. *PLoS One* 2008; 3:e2852.
2311. Walker CW, Dawley CA, Fletcher SF. Aspirin combined with clopidogrel (Plavix) decreases cardiovascular events in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Am Fam Physician* 2007; 76:1643-1645.
2312. Jackowski L, Stocks N, Rowett D. Reducing the risk of adverse thrombotic events - The role of aspirin and clopidogrel. *Aust Fam Physicians* 2008; 37:721-723, 725-726.
2313. Adesanya AO, de Lemos JA, Greilich NB, Whitten CW. Management of perioperative myocardial infarction in noncardiac surgical patients. *Chest* 2006; 130:584-596.
2314. Manchikanti L, Benyamin RM, Swicegood JR, Falco FJE, Datta S, Pampati V, Fellows B, Hirsch JA. Assessment of practice patterns of perioperative management of antiplatelet and anticoagulant therapy in interventional pain management. *Pain Physician* 2012; 15:E955-E968.
2315. Horlocker TT, Wedel DJ, Schroeder DR, Rose SH, Elliott BA, McGregor DG, Wong GY. Preoperative antiplatelet therapy does not increase the risk of spinal hematoma associated with regional anesthesia. *Anesth Analg* 1995; 80:303-309.
2316. Horlocker TT, Wedel DJ, Offord KP. Does preoperative antiplatelet therapy increase the risk of hemorrhagic complications associated with regional anesthesia? *Anesth Analg* 1990; 70:631-634.
2317. Horlocker TT, Wedel DJ, Rowlingson JC, Enneking FK, Kopp SL, Benzon HT, Brown DL, Heit JA, Mulroy MF, Rosenquist RW, Tryba M, Yuan CS. Regional anesthesia in the patient receiving antithrombotic or thrombolytic therapy: American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine evidence-based guidelines (third edition). *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2010; 35:64-101.
2318. Raj PP, Shah RV, Kaye AD, Denaro S, Hoover JM. Bleeding risk in interventional pain practice: Assessment, management, and review of the literature. *Pain Physician* 2004; 7:3-51.
2319. Ahmed SU, Tonidandel W, Trella J, Martin NM, Chang Y. Peri-procedural protocols for interventional pain management techniques: A survey of US pain centers. *Pain Physician* 2005; 8:181-185.
2320. Araujo M, Patel N, More-O'Ferrall D. Complications of interventional techniques. In: Manchikanti L, Christo PJ, Trescot AM, Falco FJE (eds). *Clinical Aspects of Pain Medicine and Interventional Pain Management: A Comprehensive Review.* ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2011, pp 673-686.
2321. Gogarten W, Van Aken H, Buttner J, Riess H, Wulf H, Buerkle H. Neuraxial blockade and thromboembolism prophylaxis/antithrombotic therapy: Revised recommendations of the German Society of Anaesthesiology and Intensive Care. *Anaesth Intensivmed* 2003; 44:218-230.
2322. Llau JV, de Andrés J, Gomar C, Gómez A, Hidalgo F, Sahagún J, Torres LM. Drugs that alter hemostasis and regional anesthetic techniques: Safety guidelines. Consensus conference. *Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim* 2001; 48:270-278.
2323. Bugada D, Massimo A, Nicola Z, Antonio B, Battista B, Paolo G. Regional anesthesia and anticoagulant drugs: A survey of current Italian practice. *Eur J Pain Suppl* 2011; 5:335-343.

2324. Gogarten W, Buerkle H, Van Aken H. The use of concomitant antiplatelet drugs during neuraxial anethesia is contraindicated in Germany. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 2003; 28:585-586; author reply 586.

2325. Llau Pitarch JV, De Andrés Ibáñez J, Gomar Sancho C, Gómez Luque Z, Hidalgo Martínez F, Torres Morera LM. Hemostasis-altering drugs and techniques for regional anesthesia and analgesia: Safety recommendations. *Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim* 2005; 52:248-250.

2326. Kozek-Langenecker SA, Fries D, Gütl M, Hofmann N, Innerhofer P, Kneifl W, Neuner L, Perger P, Pernerstorfer T, Pfanner G, Schöchl H; Task Force on Perioperative Coagulation of the Austrian Society for Anesthesiology and Intensive Care Medicine. Locoregional anesthesia and coagulation inhibitors. Recommendations of the Task Force on Perioperative Coagulation of the Austrian Society for Anesthesiology and Intensive Care Medicine. *Anaesthesist* 2005; 54:476-484.

2327. Vandermeulen E, Singelyn F, Vercauteren M, Brichant JF, Ickx BE, Gautier P; Belgian Association for Regional Anesthesia Working Party on anticoagulants and central nerve blocks. Belgian guidelines concerning central neural blockade in patients with drug-induced alteration of coagulation: An update. *Acta Anaesthesiol Belg* 2005; 56:139-146.

2328. Horlocker TT, Bajwa ZH, Ashraf Z, Khan S, Wilson JL, Sami N, Peeters-Asdourian C, Powers CA, Schroeder DR, Decker PA, Warfield CA. Risk assessment of hemorrhagic complications associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory medications in ambulatory pain clinic patients undergoing epidural steroid injection. *Anesth Analg* 2002; 95:1691-1697.

2329. Horlocker TT, Wedel DJ. Anticoagulation and neuraxial block: Historical perspective, anesthetic implications, and risk management. *Reg Anesth Pain Med* 1998; 23:129-134.

2330. Cameron CM, Scott DA, McDonald WM, Davies MJ. A review of neuraxial epidural morbidity: Experience of more than 8,000 cases at a single teaching hospital. *Anesthesiology* 2007; 106:997-1002.

2331. Chassot PG, Delabays A, Spahn DR. Perioperative antiplatelet therapy: The case for continuing therapy in patients at risk of myocardial infarction. *Br J Anaesth* 2007; 99:316-328.

2332. Giroud D, Li JM, Urban P, Meier B, Rutishauer W. Relation of the site of acute myocardial infarction to the most severe coronary arterial stenosis at prior angiography. *Am J Cardiol* 1992; 69:729-732.

2333. Yusuf S, Zhao F, Mehta SR, Chrolavicius S, Tognoni G, Fox KK; Clopidogrel in Unstable Angina to Prevent Recurrent Events Trial Investigators. CURE Trial Investigators. Effects of clopidogrel in addition to aspirin in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation. *N Engl J Med* 2001; 345:494-502.

2334. Dawood MM, Gutpa DK, Southern J, Walia A, Atkinson JB, Eagle KA. Pathology of fatal perioperative myocardial infarction: Implications regarding physiopathology and prevention. *Int J Cardiol* 1996; 57:37-44.

2335. Landesberg G. The pathophysiology of perioperative myocardial infarction: Facts and perspectives. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2003; 17:90-100.

2336. Priebe HJ. Triggers of perioperative myocardial ischaemia and infarction. *Br J Anaesth* 2004; 93:9-20.

2337. Priebe HJ. Perioperative myocardial infarction—aetiology and prevention. *Br J Anaesth* 2005; 95:3-19.

2338. Hoffmeister HM, Heller W, Seipel L. Activation markers of coagulation and fibrinolysis: Alterations and predictive value in acute coronary syndrome. *Thromb Haemostasis* 1999; 82:76-79.

2339. Blake GJ, Ridker PM. Inflammatory biomarkers and cardiovascular risk prediction. *J Intern Med* 2002; 252:283-294.

2340. Laffey JG, Boylan JF, Cheng DC. The systemic inflammatory response to cardiac surgery. *Anesthesiology* 2002; 97:215-252.

2341. Savonitto S, D'Urbano M, Caracciolo M, Barlocco F, Mariani G, Nichelatti M, Klugmann S, De Servi S. Urgent surgery in patients with a recently implanted coronary drug-eluting stent: A phase II study of "bridging" antiplatelet therapy with tirofiban during temporary withdrawal of clopidogrel. *Br J Anaesth* 2010; 104:285-291.

2342. Eberli D, Chassot PG, Sulser T, Samama CM, Mantz J, Delabays A, Spahn DR. Urological surgery and antiplatelet drugs after cardiac and cerebrovascular accidents. *J Urol* 2010; 183:2128-2136.

2343. Mariscalco G, Bruno VD, Cottini M, Borsani P, Banach M, Piffaretti G, Dominici C, Beghi C, Sala A. Optimal timing of discontinuation of clopidogrel and risk of blood transfusion after coronary surgery. Propensity score analysis. *Circ J* 2011; 75:2805-2812.

2344. Di Minno MN, Prisco D, Ruocco AL, Mastronardi P, Massa S, Di Minno G. Perioperative handling of patients on antiplatelet therapy with need for surgery. *Intern Emerg Med* 2009; 4:279-288.

2345. Johansen M, Afshari A, Kristensen BB. Discontinuation of treatment with platelet aggregation inhibitors in surgical patients with cardiac stents. *Ugeskr Laeger* 2010; 172:852-857.

2346. Wiviott SD, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, Horvath I, Keltai M, Herrman JP, Van de Werf F, Downey WE, Scirica BM, Murphy SA, Antman EM; TRITON-TIMI 38 Investigators. Intensive oral antiplatelet therapy for reduction of ischaemic events including stent thrombosis in patients with acute coronary syndromes treated with percutaneous coronary intervention and stenting in the TRITON-TIMI 38 trial: A subanalysis of a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2008; 371:1353-1363.

2347. Chassot PG, Marcucci C, Delabays A, Spahn DR. Perioperative antiplatelet therapy. *Am Fam Physician* 2010; 82:1484-1489.

2348. Chou S, Eshaghian S, Lamer A, Tran H, Dohad S, Kaul S. Bridging therapy in the perioperative management of patients with drug-eluting stents. *Rev Cardiovasc Med* 2009; 10:209-218.

2349. Rottbauer W, Katus HA. Patients with coronary artery stents: When and how should operations be carried out? *Chirurg* 2009; 80:515-518.

2350. Korte W, Cattaneo M, Chassot PG, Eichinger S, von Heymann C, Hofmann N, Rickli H, Spannagl M, Ziegler B, Verheugt F, Huber K. Peri-operative management of antiplatelet therapy in patients with coronary artery disease: Joint position paper by members of the working group on Perioperative Haemostasis of the Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis Research (GTH), the working group on Perioperative Coagulation of the Austrian Society for Anesthesiology, Resuscitation and Intensive Care (ÖGARI) and the Working Group Thrombosis of the European Society for Cardiology (ESC). *Thromb Haemost* 2011; 105:743-749.

2351. Savonitto S, Caracciolo M, Cattaneo M, DE Servi S. Management of patients with recently implanted coronary stents on dual antiplatelet therapy who need to undergo major surgery. *J Thromb Haemost* 2011; 9:2133-2142.

2352. Metzler H, Kozek-Langenecker S, Huber K. Antiplatelet therapy and coronary stents in perioperative medicine--the

two sides of the coin. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol* 2008; 22:81-94.

2353. Llau JV, Ferrandis R, Sierra P, Gómez-Luque A. Prevention of the renarrowing of coronary arteries using drug-eluting stents in the perioperative period: An update. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* 2010; 6:855-867.
2354. Bell B, Layland J, Poon K, Spaulding C, Walters D. Focused clinical review: Periprocedural management of antiplatelet therapy in patients with coronary stents. *Heart Lung Circ* 2011; 20:438-445.
2355. Tan VP, Yan BP, Kiernan TJ, Ajani AE. Risk and management of upper gastrointestinal bleeding associated with prolonged dual-antiplatelet therapy after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Cardiovasc Revasc Med* 2009; 10:36-44.
2356. Grines CL, Bonow RO, Casey DE Jr, Gardner TJ, Lockhart PB, Moliterno DJ, O'Gara P, Whitlow P; American Heart Association; American College of Cardiology; Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; American College of Surgeons; American Dental Association; American College of Physicians. Prevention of premature discontinuation of dual antiplatelet therapy in patients with coronary artery stents: A science advisory from the American Heart Association, American College of Cardiology, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, American College of Surgeons, and American Dental Association, with representation from the American College of Physicians. *J Am Dent Assoc* 2007; 138:652-655.
2357. Douketis JD, Spyropoulos AC, Spencer FA, Mayr M, Jaffer AK, Eckman MH, Dunn AS, Kunz R; American College of Chest Physicians. Perioperative management of antithrombotic therapy: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest* 2012; 141:e326S-50S. Erratum in: *Chest* 2012; 141:1129.
2358. Chassot PG, Delabays A, Spahn DR. Perioperative use of anti-platelet drugs. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol* 2007; 21:241-256.
2359. Toth PP. The potential role of prasugrel in secondary prevention of ischemic events in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *Postgrad Med* 2009; 121:59-72.
2360. O'Riordan JM, Margey RJ, Blake G, O'Connell PR. Antiplatelet agents in the perioperative period. *Arch Surg* 2009; 144:69-76; discussion 76.
2361. Hall R, Mazer CD. Antiplatelet drugs: A review of their pharmacology and management in the perioperative period. *Anesth Analg* 2011; 112:292-318.
2362. Vial JH, McLeod LJ, Roberts MS. Rebound elevation in urinary thromboxane B2 and 6-keto-PFF1 alpha exacerbation after aspirin withdrawal. *Adv Prostaglandin Thromboxane Leukot Res* 1991; 21A:157-160.
2363. Lordkipanidzé M, Diodati JG, Pharand C. Possibility of a rebound phenomenon following antiplatelet therapy withdrawal: A look at the clinical and pharmacological evidence. *Pharmacol Ther* 2009; 123:178-186.
2364. Weber AA, Braun M, Hohlfeld T, Schwippert B, Tschöpe D, Schrör K. Recovery of platelet function after discontinuation of clopidogrel treatment in healthy volunteers. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 2001; 52:333-336.
2365. Vial JH, McLeod LJ, Roberts MS, Seville PR. Selective inhibition of platelet cyclooxygenase with controlled release, low-dose aspirin. *Aust N Z J Med* 1990; 20:652-656.
2366. Rautanen M, Gullichsen E, Riutta A, Kuttila K, Mucha I, Nelimarkka O, Niinikoski J. Experimental fat embolism induces urine 2,3-dinor-6-ketoprostaglandin F1alpha and 11-dehydrothromboxane B2 excretion in pigs. *Crit Care Med* 1997; 25:1215-1221.
2367. Eldor A, Lellouche F, Goldfarb A, Rachmilewitz EA, Maclouf J. In vivo platelet activation in beta-thalassemia major reflected by increased platelet-thromboxane urinary metabolites. *Blood* 1991; 77:1749-1753.
2368. Vilahur G, Choi BG, Zafar MU, Viles-Gonzalez JF, Vorchheimer DA, Fuster V, Badimon JJ. Normalization of platelet reactivity in clopidogrel-treated subjects. *J Thromb Haemost* 2007; 5:82-90.
2369. Collet JP, Montalescot G, Blanchet B, Tanguy ML, Golmard JL, Choussat R, Beygui F, Payot L, Vignolles N, Metzger JP, Thomas D. Impact of prior use or recent withdrawal of oral antiplatelet agents on acute coronary syndrome. *Circulation* 2004; 110:2361-2367.
2370. Kaluza GL, Joseph J, Lee JR, Raizner ME, Raizne AE. Catastrophic outcomes of noncardiac surgery soon after coronary stenting. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2000; 35:1288-1294.
2371. McFadden EP, Stabile E, Regar E, Cheneau E, Ong AT, Kinnaird T, Suddath WO, Weissman NJ, Torguson R, Kent KM, Pichard AD, Satler LF, Waksman R, Serruys PW. Late thrombosis in drug-eluting coronary stents after discontinuation of antiplatelet therapy. *Lancet* 2004; 364:1519-1521.
2372. Murphy JT, Brenda GF. Thrombosis of sirolimus-eluting coronary stent in the postanesthesia care unit. *Anesth Analg* 2005; 101:971-973.
2373. Sharma AK, Ajani AE, Hamwi SM, Maniar P, Lakhani SV, Waksman R, Lindsay J. Major noncardiac surgery following coronary stenting: When is it safe to operate? *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2004; 63:141-145.
2374. Parodi G, Marcucci R, Valenti R, Gori AM, Migliorini A, Giusti B, Buonamici P, Gensini GF, Abbate R, Antoniucci D. High residual platelet reactivity after clopidogrel loading and long-term cardiovascular events among patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing PCI. *JAMA* 2011; 306:1215-1223.
2375. Burger W, Chemnitius JM, Kneissl GD, Rücker G. Low-dose aspirin for secondary cardiovascular prevention - cardiovascular risks after its perioperative withdrawal versus bleeding risks with its continuation - review and meta-analysis. *J Intern Med* 2005; 257:399-414.
2376. Angiolillo DJ, Fernandez-Ortiz A, Bernardo E, Ramírez C, Sabaté M, Jimenez-Quevedo P, Hernández R, Moreno R, Escaned J, Alfonso F, Bañuelos C, Costa MA, Bass TA, Macaya C. Clopidogrel withdrawal is associated with proinflammatory and prothrombotic effects in patients with diabetes and coronary artery disease. *Diabetes* 2006; 55:780-784.
2377. Maulaz AB, Bezerra DC, Michel P, Bogousslavsky J. Effect of discontinuing aspirin therapy on the risk of brain ischemic stroke. *Arch Neurol* 2005; 62:1217-1220.
2378. Lardizabal JA, Joshi BK, Ambrose JA. The balance between anti-ischemic efficacy and bleeding risk of antithrombotic therapy in percutaneous coronary intervention: A Yin-Yang paradigm. *J Invasive Cardiol* 2010; 22:284-292.
2379. Levy JH, Dutton RP, Hemphill JC 3rd, Shander A, Cooper D, Paidas MJ, Kessler CM, Holcomb JB, Lawson JH; Hemostasis Summit Participants. Multidisciplinary approach to the challenge of hemostasis. *Anesth Analg* 2010; 110:354-364.
2380. Huczek Z, Filipiak KJ, Kochman J, Michalak M, Roik M, Piatkowski R, Grabowski M, Postula M, Opolski G.

Baseline platelet size is increased in patients with acute coronary syndromes developing early stent thrombosis and predicts future residual platelet reactivity. A case-control study. *Thromb Res* 2010; 125:406-412.

2381. Ray JG, Deniz S, Olivieri A, Pollex E, Vermeulen MJ, Alexander KS, Cain DJ, Cybulsky I, Hamielec CM. Increased blood product use among coronary artery bypass patients prescribed preoperative aspirin and clopidogrel. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord* 2003; 3:3.
2382. Randelli F, Biggi F, Della Rocca G, Grossi P, Imberti D, Landolfi R, Palareti G, Prisco D. Italian intersociety consensus statement on antithrombotic prophylaxis in hip and knee replacement and in femoral neck fracture surgery. *J Orthop Traumatol* 2011; 12:69-76.
2383. Bell AD, Roussin A, Cartier R, Chan WS, Douketis JD, Gupta A, Kraw ME, Lindsay TF, Love MP, Pannu N, Rabasa-Lhoret R, Shuaib A, Teal P, Théroux P, Turpie AG, Welsh RC, Tanguay JF; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. The use of antiplatelet therapy in the outpatient setting: Canadian Cardiovascular Society guidelines. *Can J Cardiol* 2011; 27:S1-S59.
2384. Konstantatos A. Anticoagulation and cataract surgery: A review of the current literature. *Anaesth Intensive Care* 2001; 29:11-18.
2385. Dunn AS, Turpie AG. Perioperative management of patients receiving oral anticoagulants: A systematic review. *Arch Intern Med* 2003; 163:901-908.
2386. Joseph JJ, Pillai A, Bramley D. Clopidogrel in orthopaedic patients: A review of current practice in Scotland. *Thromb J* 2007; 5:6.
2387. Cheng JS, Arnold PM, Anderson PA, Fischer D, Dettori JR. Anticoagulation risk in spine surgery. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2010; 35:S117-S124.
2388. Chernoguz A, Telem DA, Chu E, Ozao-Choy J, Tammaro Y, Divino CM. Cessation of clopidogrel before major abdominal procedures. *Arch Surg* 2011; 146:334-339.
2389. Ono S, Fujishiro M, Kanzaki H, Uedo N, Yokoi C, Akiyama J, Sugawara M, Oda I, Suzuki S, Fujita Y, Tsubata S, Hirano M, Fukuzawa M, Kataoka M, Kamoshida T, Hirai S, Sumiyoshi T, Kondo H, Yamamoto Y, Okada K, Morita Y, Fujiwara S, Morishita S, Matsumoto M, Koike K. Conflicting clinical environment about the management of antithrombotic agents during the periendoscopic period in Japan. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2011; 26:1434-1440.
2390. Stone DH, Goodney PP, Schanzer A, Nolan BW, Adams JE, Powell RJ, Walsh DB, Cronenwett JL; Vascular Study Group of New England. Clopidogrel is not associated with major bleeding complications during peripheral arterial surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 2011; 54:779-784.
2391. Abbate R, Cioni G, Marcucci R, Fatini C, Gensini GF. Antithrombotic drugs in women: Should we worry more about bleeding? *G Ital Cardiol (Rome)* 2012; 13:407-413.
2392. Ono S, Fujishiro M, Kodashima S, Takahashi Y, Minatsuki C, Mikami-Matsuda R, Asada-Hirayama I, Konno-Shimizu M, Tsuji Y, Mochizuki S, Niimi K, Yamamichi N, Kaneko M, Yatomi Y, Koike K. Evaluation of safety of endoscopic biopsy without cessation of antithrombotic agents in Japan. *J Gastroenterol* 2012; 47:770-774.
2393. Steinhubl SR, Bhatt DL, Brennan DM, Montalescot G, Hankey GJ, Eikelboom JW, Berger PB, Topol EJ; CHARISMA Investigators. Aspirin to prevent cardiovascular disease: The association of aspirin dose and clopidogrel with thrombosis and bleeding. *Ann Intern Med* 2009; 150:379-386.
2394. Lip GY, Durrani OM, Roldan V, Lip PL, Marin F, Reuser TQ. Peri-operative management of ophthalmic patients taking antithrombotic therapy. *Int J Clin Pract* 2011; 65:361-371.
2395. Gerstein NS, Schulman PM, Gerstein WH, Petersen TR, Tawil I. Should more patients continue aspirin therapy perioperatively?: Clinical impact of aspirin withdrawal syndrome. *Ann Surg* 2012; 255:811-819.
2396. Horlocker TT. Regional anaesthesia in the patient receiving antithrombotic and antiplatelet therapy. *Br J Anaesth* 2011; 107:i96-i106.
2397. Breivik H, Bang U, Jalonen J, Vigfússon G, Alahuhta S, Lagerkranser M. Nordic guidelines for neuraxial blocks in disturbed haemostasis from the Scandinavian Society of Anaesthesiology and Intensive Care Medicine. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2010; 54:16-41.
2398. Gogarten W, Vandermeulen E, Van Aken H, Kozek S, Llau JV, Samama CM; European Society of Anaesthesiology. Regional anaesthesia and antithrombotic agents: Recommendations of the European Society of Anaesthesiology. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2010; 27:999-1015.
2399. Vandermeulen E. Regional anaesthesia and anticoagulation. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol* 2010; 24:121-131.
2400. Manchikanti L, Benyamin RM. Documentation for evaluation and management services. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 163-180.
2401. Manchikanti L, Singh V, Hirsch JA. Documentation for interventional techniques: In-office, ASC, and HOPD. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 181-198.
2402. Helm II S. Electronic medical records in outpatient settings. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 199-210.
2403. *2012 ICD-10-CM: International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision – Clinical Modification*. Professional ed. Saunders/Elsevier, St. Louis, 2012.
2404. H.R. 2015. Balanced Budget Act of 1997. P.L. 105-33, August 5, 1997.
2405. Quinn C. Issues of medical necessity. A medical director's guide to good faith adjudication. *Am J Managed Care* 1997; 3:883-888.
2406. Jacobson PD, Asch S, Glassman PA, Model KE, Hernandez JB. Defining and implementing medical necessity in Washington State and Oregon. *Inquiry* 1997; 34:143-154.
2407. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Billing Guide. Medicare Part B. NHIC Corp., March 2009.
2408. Garner BA (ed). *Black's Law Dictionary*. 8th Edition. Thomson West, St. Paul, 2004.
2409. American Medical Association. Model Managed Care Contract. Second Edition. 2000.
http://www.ama-assn.org/ama1/pub/upload/mm/395/modelmgdcare.pdf
2410. Manchikanti L, Mehmert J. Diagnostic coding systems. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 211-220.
2411. Manchikanti L, Singh V. Procedural coding systems. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 221-236.
2412. Mehmert J. Payer regulations. In:

Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 237-250.

2413. Myckowiak V, Myckowiak M, Manchikanti L. Medicare audits. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 251-260.
2414. Zima L, Falco FJE. Medicaid appeals process. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 273-276.
2415. Zima L, Falco FJE. Third party payer denials and appeals. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 277-284.
2416. Falco FJE, Zhu J, Onyewu CO. Coding for physical therapy services. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 285-300.
2417. Curtis L, Lexau B. Behavioral health services in a multidisciplinary pain clinic. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 301-312.
2418. Falco FJE, Onyewu CO, Zhu J, Vesga R. Coding for radiologic services. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 313-326.
2419. Farmer D. Coding for interventional procedures. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 327-352.
2420. Zima L, Van Horn LM, Falco FJE. Collections and write-offs. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 371-378.
2421. Myckowiak V, Myckowiak M, Manchikanti L. Fraud and abuse in interventional pain management. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 379-388.
2422. Myckowiak V. Compliance in interventional pain practices. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 389-398.
2423. Balic A. Government audits and investigations. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 399-408.
2424. Myckowiak V, Myckowiak M, Manchikanti L. Office of Inspector General compliance for interventional pain physicians. In: Manchikanti L (ed). *Essentials of Practice Management: Billing, Coding, and Compliance in Interventional Pain Management*. ASIPP Publishing, Paducah, KY, 2012, pp 409-418.